

139809

If you have issues viewing or accessing this file contact us at NCJRS.gov.

139809

139809

139809

139809

139809

Legislative Indexing Vocabulary

The CRS Thesaurus

NCJRS

DEC 15 1992

ACQUISITIONS

20th Edition

SHIRLEY LOO

Specialist in Information Control and Automated Systems

Library Services Division
Congressional Research Service
Library of Congress

December 1991

U.S. Department of Justice
National Institute of Justice

139809

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this ~~document~~ material has been granted by

Public Domain/CRS
Library of Congress

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the ~~document~~ owner.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	v
NEW POSTABLE TERMS	viii
DELETED TERMS	x
LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY MICROTHESAURI	xi
SAMPLE ENTRIES AND REFERENCE EXAMPLES	xii
SUGGESTIONS FOR THE USER	xiii
ALPHABETIZATION	xiii
DIRECT ENTRY	xiii
SPECIFICITY OF INDEXING	xiii
SCOPE NOTES	xiv
CORPORATE ENTRIES - EXCEPTIONS	xiv
SUBDIVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	xv
GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISIONS	xv
AMERICAN STATES	xvi
ONLINE CONSULTATION AND RETRIEVAL	xvi
MANUAL FOR BUILDING AND MAINTAINING THE LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY	xviii
INTRODUCTION	xviii
TERM SELECTION	xviii

SINGULAR vs. PLURAL	xix
ABBREVIATED WORD FORMS	xix
HYPHENIZATION	xx
SYNONYMS AND QUASI-SYNONYMS	xx
USE REFERENCES	xxi
TERM DEFINITION	xxii
CROSS REFERENCE STRUCTURE	xxiii
GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISIONS	xxvii
GEOGRAPHIC TERMS IN THE LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY	xxix
CATEGORIES OF TERMS OMITTED	xxx
 SUBDIVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	 xxxi
 GUIDELINES FOR THE SUBMISSION OF CANDIDATE INDEXING TERMS	 xl
 LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY	 1

INTRODUCTION

The *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary* (LIV) is the Congressional Research Service thesaurus for subject searching in the CRS online data bases in the Library of Congress automated information system and for subject access in selected publications. Indexers use this controlled vocabulary to assign subject terms to public policy literature, to CRS reports, and to legislative material in a consistent fashion. The vocabulary increases retrieval accuracy and allows greater search efficiency. It is available online which helps users to narrow queries for more precise retrieval or to broaden queries for browsing and for retrieving related material.

The Twentieth Edition of the *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary* is current as of December 16, 1991, with 9,954 terms. 53% of the terms are approved indexing terms while the remainder are USE references to lead users to authorized terms. The access vocabulary has been improved with the gain of 141 new terms over the previous edition. See the list of new postable terms on p. viii-ix which include *Defense burdensharing*, *Hispanic Americans*, and *Supreme Court nominations*. In addition, four subdivisions of general application have been approved for use: *Computer files*, *Health aspects*, *Selected articles*, and *Videoprograms*.

The LIV Reference Project, which systematically reviews cross references and applies a more rigorous definition of broader and narrower relationships, continued. The review makes the hierarchical relationships more explicit through eliminating some references and changing many broader and narrower terms to related terms. Some references were added to existing terms to improve access.

From time to time, compilations of terms selected from LIV and focused on a topic have been developed. A new microthesaurus on law, lawyers, and the judiciary and another on immigration, ethnic groups, and nationalities have been compiled as a guide for online searchers and indexers. Five others have been re-issued after having had new terms incorporated, changed to a double column format, and enhancements made. The microthesauri have stimulated input for new terms to access the literature as well as provided an effective vehicle for review of the cross reference structure. See p. xi for a complete list and ordering information.

History:

In the fall of 1967 management of the Congressional Research Service (then the Legislative Reference Service) decided to convert its indexing and cataloging operations from a manual to an automated mode to improve information services to Congressional clientele and its own research staff. The decision to automate the CRS information operations pointed up the need for a standard vocabulary that was internally consistent, and the *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary* was created to satisfy this requirement.

The candidate terms for the preliminary edition LIV were selected from a variety of sources. The basic core of the vocabulary was provided by terms chosen or adapted from the two earlier CRS authority lists: the *Subject Heading Guide to the Bibliographic Index* and the *LRS Shelflist*. This nucleus was enriched by a large selection of indexing terms and USE references chosen or adapted from the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (LCSH) and other subject heading lists, thesauri, glossaries, etc. Additional candidate terms were suggested by the indexing staff and by subject specialists of various CRS divisions. A preliminary edition was distributed in 1969 for evaluation and suggestions to this user group and many of their suggestions were incorporated in subsequent editions of the LIV by Frederick John Rosenthal. Mr. Rosenthal was responsible for the creation and subsequent development of LIV through the Thirteenth Edition in 1980.

Scope, function and format:

The scope of the LIV encompasses the broad research areas of public affairs assigned to the research divisions of the Congressional Research Service, stressing the social sciences as well as policy aspects of the pure and applied sciences. In selecting terms for the LIV, the objective is to include words or combinations of words that have significant value in indexing the current periodical and documentary literature as well as CRS reports, and that subsequently would facilitate online retrieval and automated production of references to this body of literature.

The format employed in this vocabulary facilitates the assignment of indexing terms to a document at the most appropriate levels of specificity or generality and from a variety of points of view. Cross references show both hierarchical and collateral relations among terms. The former provide a choice of indexing levels for many concepts, while the latter assist in leading the user to relevant indexing terms reflecting other aspects of the topic.

The great variety of subject areas of research assigned to the Congressional Research Service make this indexing vocabulary a mixture of general and specific, popular and technical terminology. Current terminology is aimed for as well as an optimum degree of compatibility with LCSH. Collaboration with the staff of the Library's Subject Cataloging Division has resulted in achieving a high degree of compatibility between the two systems, and many LIV indexing terms are found in the 14th edition of the LCSH and in the online and card catalogs of the Library.

LIV is intended to be a pragmatic, dynamic, and flexible tool, responsive to the needs of its user population, and it is constantly subject to revision and addition of new terms to reflect the evolving CRS data bases and requirements for indexing current affairs. Revisions and additions to the thesaurus are processed through a computerized updating and maintenance system developed here at the Library of Congress.

LIV terms are used as subject content descriptors in the major legislative files created and maintained by the Congressional Research Service. They are assigned to current periodical and documentary literature in the CRS Public Policy Literature File, to CRS reports in the CRS Products File, to Issue Briefs in the Major Issues System, and to bills and resolutions in the Bill Digest Files beginning with the 94th Congress. Though not available as a separate file in the Library's SCORPIO system, LIV terms are online in all CRS files, facilitating the checking of the Vocabulary while at a terminal. The LIVT command provides an up-to-date display of the cross reference structure for any term. The retrieve command provides automatic switching to the preferred term when a USE reference is entered. (See p. xvi-xviii.)

Acknowledgments:

Bibliographers in Library Services Division who index the periodical literature, congressional publications, CRS reports, etc. using LIV are one source of new terms. For this 20th edition, Government and Law Bibliographer George H. Walser has again been the lead person in suggesting terms for improved access. He has also been outstanding in submitting changes to bibliographic citations to reflect these new terms. Access to material on earlier Supreme Court nominations was greatly facilitated with his identification of retrospective citations before Senate consideration of Clarence Thomas to the Supreme Court. Bibliographic Assistants Lee Burwasser and Valerie Miles-Washington and Work-Study Student Jennefir J. Johnson have provided needed assistance with inputting LIV transactions and with updating microthesauri. Lee Burwasser was also helpful in the transition from data entry via terminal to data entry via microcomputer. Thanks also to John Murto, Mercedes Ondich, and other staff members in ITS who maintained the production jobs associated with LIV transactions and with this edition of LIV.

Shirley Loo
Specialist in Information Control and Automated Systems
Library Services Division
December 16, 1991

NEW POSTABLE TERMS

Abortion counseling
Acquaintance rape
Admission of nonimmigrants
Amerasians
Ants
Artificial reefs
Attack aircraft
Attorneys general

Bar associations
Bill drafting
Biological diversity
Biological diversity conservation
Biological weapons

Cash discounts
Census undercounts
Chemical spills
Chemical weapons
Christian Scientists
City councils
City managers
Clinical trials
Computer bulletin boards
Computer matching
Congregationalists
Congressional Record
Congressional witnesses
Contact lenses

Defense burdensharing
Dolphins

Employee stock options

Expedited congressional procedure

Fetal alcohol syndrome
Food stamps
Frivolous lawsuits
Functional literacy

Gays
Goats
Government aircraft
Government vehicles
Guatemalans
Gypsies

Hate crimes
Hearsay evidence
Hispanic Americans
Homeless children
Hungarians

Indian economic development
Indian housing
Indian law enforcement
Intravenous drug abuse

Jamaicans
Just war doctrine

Latin Americans
Legislative auditing
Legislative histories
Lenses
Low-intensity conflicts
LSD (Drug)

Lutherans

Military journalism

Military readiness

Military relations

Military weapons

Mollusks

Mormons

Negative campaigning

Nicaraguans

Oil spills and wildlife

Optical instruments

Optometrists

Pacific Islanders

Penny stocks

Persian Gulf War

Polymers

Poor women

Preferred stocks

Presbyterians

Punitive damages

Salvadorans

Serial murders

Special forces (Military science)

State-sponsored terrorism

Stock repurchasing

Superconductors

Supreme Court nominations

Sustainable agriculture

Television broadcasting of sports

Total quality management

Trauma care

Turks

Twenty-first century

Underground petroleum tanks

Victims

Warrants (Law)

Whales

Wills

Wrongful birth

Wrongful death

Yard waste

DELETED TERMS

Postable Terms

- ** Christian Science
- ** Congregationalism
- * Food stamp plan
- * Homosexuals
- ** Lutheran Church
- * Lysergic acid diethylamide
- ** Mormons and Mormonism
- Optical instruments and optical trade
- ** Presbyterianism
- * Spanish Americans
- * Spanish Americans (U.S.)

Nonpostable Terms

- Colored people (U.S.)
- * Contact lenses
- * Dolphins
- * Functional literacy
- * Gays
- * Golden parachutes (Executive compensation)
- ** Low-intensity conflict
- ** LSD
- * Optometrists
- Spanish American ethnic groups in the U.S.
- * Whales
- * Wills

- * These terms became nonpostable LIV terms.
- * Terms similar to these are now postable.

- * These terms became postable LIV terms.
- ** Terms similar to these are now postable.

LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY MICROTHESAURI

The microthesauri identify terms in the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary on selected topics. These terms may be used in searching the CRS Public Policy Literature File, the CRS Products File, the Bill Digest files, and the Major Issues System on SCORPIO. Congressional offices may order microthesauri by calling 707-7132 and requesting the specific compilation by report number:

	<u>Report No.</u>
1) Aging and the elderly	88-752 L
2) Agriculture and food	89-512 L
3) Arms and arms control	91-714 L
4) Astronautics and space	88-397 L
5) Automation and computers	90-376 L
6) Children, families, and domestic relations	90-40 L
7) Congress and congressional operations	91-506 L
8) Crime and criminal justice	88-437 L
9) Drug abuse and control	90-143 L
10) Education	89-54 L
11) Employment and labor	88-748 L
12) Environmental protection	87-792 L
13) Federal Government spending	88-467 L
14) Foreign policy and international relations	90-367 L
15) Housing and housing finance	86-1033 L
16) Immigration, ethnic groups, and nationalities	91-670 L
17) Insurance	88-582 L
18) Law, lawyers, and the judiciary	90-584 L
19) Money and banking	88-530 L
20) National defense and military operations	91-496 L
21) Nuclear energy	87-962 L
22) Political campaigns and elections	88-671 L
23) Public welfare	91-629 L
24) Taxes and taxation	89-646 L
25) Trade and international finance	89-653 L
26) Transportation	88-524 L
27) U.S. Presidents	89-131 L
28) Water and water resources development	90-544 L
29) Women	88-710 L

SAMPLE ENTRIES AND REFERENCE EXAMPLES

Postable Indexing Term

Postable term -----> **Technological innovations**
 [Use for discussions of fundamental technological improvements or changes in materials,
Scope Note -----> production methods, processes, organization, or management which increase efficiency and
 production. For works dealing with new inventions, use *Inventions*.]

UF references lead from nonpost-
 able terms to the postable term
 under which they are displayed.

UF Innovations in technology
 Technical innovations
 Technological change

NT references lead to concep-
 tually narrower or more specific
 terms.

NT Agricultural innovations
 Educational innovations
 Medical innovations

General references lead to
 additional references

see also subdivision Technological innovations under subject terms,
 e.g., *Construction industries--Technological innovations*

BT references lead to broader
 or more general terms

BT Inventions

RT references lead to
 related terms.

RT Industrial management
 Industrial productivity
 Industrial research
 Machinery in industry
 Technological forecasting
 Technology assessment
 Technology transfer

Nonpostable Indexing Terms

USE reference -----> Innovations in technology <----- Nonpostable term
 USE Technological innovations <---- Postable term to be used for Innovations in technology

USE reference -----> Technical innovations <----- Nonpostable term
 USE Technological innovations <---- Postable term to be used for Technical innovations

USE reference -----> Technological change <----- Nonpostable term
 USE Technological innovations <---- Postable term to be used for Technological change

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE USER

Although these suggestions are directed to the indexer, many will be equally useful to the searcher of CRS data bases: they will explain how certain indexing terms are intended to be applied in the CRS environment and thereby also help guide other LIV users in their searching operations.

ALPHABETIZATION:

Alphabetization of indexing terms is word by word, and the words are displayed letter by letter in alphabetical order. Each complete word is displayed in turn. All terms beginning with a given combination of letters as the first complete word in a term precede any term beginning with the same combination of letters as only part of the first word. Nonalphanumeric characters, e.g. hyphens, are usually treated as spaces. Representative sequences of terms displayed according to the described method follow:

Navigation
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Navigation satellites
Navigational aids
Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

President and foreign policy
Presidential aides
Presidential-Congressional relations
Presidential election statistics
Presidents

DIRECT ENTRY:

Indexing terms consisting of two or more words are listed in their natural word order, i.e., the order normally used in English sentences: *Absentee voting* rather than *Voting, Absentee*; *Child welfare* rather than *Welfare, Child*.

SPECIFICITY OF INDEXING:

Follow the time-honored library practice of indexing to [or searching for] the most specific term available. Look for **Defense budgets** if that is what you want rather than **Budgets** because you think the LIV will not have **Defense budgets**. Look for **Automobile insurance** rather than **Insurance** if that type of insurance is all that you're interested in.

On the other hand, when looking for a term in the LIV in a downward hierarchical direction, i.e., when looking for an indexing term by going from the general to subordinate topics by means of narrower term (NT) references, keep in mind that ordinarily only one hierarchical level or reference is displayed under any given term. For example, under **Transportation** you will find an NT reference to **Railroads**, but no further references to railroad topics. To obtain these, you should look up **Railroads**, where you will find an array of more specific railroad topics displayed as NT references such as **Highspeed trains**.

SCOPE NOTES:

Scope notes are used to indicate how the indexing term is to be applied within the CRS environment. Often they will distinguish between the indexing term they are meant to define and a second, or even third, indexing term that might be more appropriate to the item to be indexed. (See also p. xxii.) In a few cases, the scope note will indicate when the term became postable, e.g., *Election districts*.

Examples: Presidents

[Use only for works related to the U.S. presidency. For foreign presidents, use *Politics and government*, geographically subdivided; for foreign presidential powers, use *Executive power*, geographically subdivided; for foreign presidential elections, use *Elections*, geographically subdivided, etc.]

West (U.S.)

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises that part of the United States situated west of the Mississippi River.]

Election districts

[This term used beginning September 1984. Earlier materials can be found under the term *Political representation*.]

CORPORATE ENTRIES - EXCEPTIONS:

A certain number of corporate entries that ordinarily would be entered in Library of Congress (LC) cataloging under "U.S." may in the LIV be entered in different form:

Air force--U.S.
Army--U.S.
Congress

House of Representatives
Navy--U.S.
Presidents

Senate
Supreme Court
Vice Presidents

These exceptions are to be made only when these corporate entries are indexed as the subject matter of documents. When any of the above are entered as authors, the appropriate LC corporate entry form should be used.

SUBDIVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION:

Effective use of the 59 subdivisions of general application (p. xxxi-xxxixi) enhances indexing and searching. For example, medical care of the poor is indexed as *Poor--Medical care*. The future of space programs is indexed as *Space programs--Future*. Legal cases on campaign funds in the U.S. is indexed as *Campaign funds--U.S.--Legal cases*.

While such subdivisions as **Law and legislation**, **Research**, **Statistics**, etc. are permissible they are not applied when such aspects of a topic have already been combined in the LIV with the topic proper into an authorized indexing term. Examples of such combinations are *Civil rights legislation*, *Astronautical research*, and *Educational statistics*. These combinations replace Civil rights--Law and legislation, Astronautics--Research, and Education--Statistics.

Corporate entries may be subdivided by many of the 59 subdivisions of general application in the same manner as regular indexing terms, e.g., *Senate--History*; *Congress--Public opinion*; *U.S. Dept. of Defense--Bibliography*; *United Nations--Chronology*, etc. Personal name entries may also be subdivided by some of the subdivisions of general application, e.g., *Carter, Jimmy--Public opinion*; *Kennedy, John F.--Bibliography*; *King, Martin Luther--Addresses, statements, etc.* Several of the subdivisions of general application may also be used with the names of U.S. public laws, e.g., *Flood Control Act--Legislative histories*.

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISIONS:

While the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* permit geographic subdivision of subject headings as well as topical subdivision of geographic headings (depending upon the topic), the LIV directs that topics are to be subdivided geographically, e.g., *Education--France*. In addition to subdividing a topic, geographic terms may also serve as indexing terms in their own right. In such cases, however, they may not be subdivided. A geographic term may be used as an indexing term when the document to be indexed deals with a geographic topic (say, a country) in such a way as to cover a large number of aspects of that geographic topic, which it is not advisable to index separately. Such unsubdivided geographic terms are to be entered in field 651.

Some LIV terms are limited in their application to the U.S. and may not be subdivided. Examples are: *Presidential powers*, *Congress*, and *Pocket veto*. A few others may only be subdivided by the name of states, cities, etc., e.g., *Medicare*, *Presidential primaries*. Other terms such as *Congressional Medal of Honor* and *Universal language* are by their very nature not susceptible of geographic subdivision.

The question that may present indexers with some difficulty in the beginning is whether or not to subdivide geographically. In general, indexers should be guided by the consideration that where a topic is treated in a document specifically from a geographic point of view, or where the CRS research interest in that topic is geographically oriented, the

topic should be subdivided geographically. If, however, the geographic aspect of a topic is merely incidental to an author's discussion, and the topic itself is one that is not important from a geographic point of view, omit the subdivision. In the final analysis, indexers should always keep the researchers' probable interest in mind.

To provide a consistent approach for indexing documents dealing with Washington, D.C. or the District of Columbia, use **District of Columbia** as the authorized geographic subdivision, e.g., *Monuments and memorials--District of Columbia; Police--District of Columbia*. Washington, D.C. may, however, appear as an integral part of an indexing term, such as in *Capitol (Washington, D.C.)* or *White House (Washington, D.C.)*, this being brought out by the city's name being shown in parentheses.

AMERICAN STATES:

Because of the special interest in CRS research in state history, state laws, state taxation, etc., special indexing terms have been provided reflecting this interest. Therefore, in such cases use *State laws--Maryland*, not *Law--Maryland*; *State history--Iowa*, not *History--Iowa*; *State taxation--Alabama*, not *Taxation--Alabama*. This will permit the grouping together of such entries for faster searching or display. There is also a subdivision of general application for discussions of the states collectively in relation to a specific topic, e.g., *Civil service system--U.S.--States* (see p. xxxvii).

ONLINE CONSULTATION AND RETRIEVAL:

Consult LIV online using the SCORPIO system for the most current source of vocabulary information. New terms or changes are reflected online within two days of their incorporation. Use the LIVT command for a display of the cross reference structure for a term. Use the EXPN command if you would like to create a set as well as view the cross reference structure for a term.

Example: livt petroleum prices

PETROLEUM PRICES

Broader terms:

T01 Energy prices

Related terms:

T02 Petrodollars

T03 Petroleum

expn petroleum prices

LIVT IS THE SOURCE FOR THE EXPN COMMAND:

SET 1 998: SLCT SUBJ/PETROLEUM PRICES

PETROLEUM PRICES

Broader terms:

T01 ENERGY PRICES

Related terms:

T02 PETRODOLLARS

T03 PETROLEUM

For a list of new postable terms since the issuance of this edition, type **help newlivt while in a SCORPIO file.**

When a term is entered that is a see reference in the controlled vocabulary, the authorized form of the term will be searched with the Retrieve command. If *Gun control* is input, records with the authorized term *Firearms control* will be retrieved. If *Trust funds* is requested, then records with either *Government trust funds* or *Trusts and trustees* will be retrieved.

Gun control

USE Firearms control

Trust funds

**USE Government trust funds
Trusts and trustees**

retr subj/gun control

retr subj/trust funds

Occasionally, two LIV terms should be combined for an aspect of a topic. For example, *Promotions* when combined with *Federal employees* retrieves materials about promotion among this group of workers while *Promotions* combined with *Postal employees* or *Promotions* with *Women lawyers* retrieves material about other aspects of the topic.

MANUAL FOR BUILDING AND MAINTAINING THE LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY

INTRODUCTION:

These rules are designed to help the CRS staff of indexers to make similar decisions with respect to the addition and modification of terms in the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary. Although these are not rules for indexing per se, they will be invoked when an indexer or indexing unit supervisor find that there is no term in the LIV that is satisfactory for expressing an important concept found in a document. When this occurs, the indexer will recommend an appropriate term to express the concept. That term then becomes a candidate for inclusion in the LIV. The rules are to be applied both in the selection of candidate terms and in the final decision on whether to include the candidate term as an approved indexing term in the LIV.

TERM SELECTION:

Indexing terms are any single or multiword terms which appear in the Vocabulary and which may be used for indexing a document. Rules for selecting terms are as follows:

1. Indexing terms should represent important concepts found in the literature rather than concepts derived independently, and should be selected on the basis of their effectiveness in connoting useful retrieval concepts.
2. Generally, it is best to establish indexing terms that convey specifically the subject matter indexed and periodically to review the frequency of their use to determine their utility.
3. Indexing terms should be selected with a view to their relationships to terms that have been selected previously. Candidate terms will be examined to determine that they reflect a level of specificity commensurate with that of the existing structure (as well as of operating requirements) and that they represent discrete concepts. Avoid the selection of terms whose meanings coincide so closely with those of established terms that indexers and searchers will have difficulty in distinguishing between them.
4. Terms selected should have an agreed-upon meaning within the CRS environment and should be acceptable terminology within this environment. Acceptability will involve decisions as to current usage and other factors. Acceptability of terms will be determined by consulting dictionaries, encyclopedias, other indexing vocabularies, and the opinion of CRS subject specialists. While the present rules for term selection and construction serve as principal guidelines, compatibility with the *LC Subject Headings* will also be an important consideration in the selection of indexing terms.

5. In keeping with established practice, noun forms will be used wherever possible: *Competition* rather than *Compete*; the gerund *Teaching* rather than the verb form *Teach*.

6

6. Multiword terms (i.e. indexing terms consisting of two or more words) are in natural word order. Multiword terms should be used whenever single-word terms cannot describe a concept adequately or provide effective retrieval. If a single-word term is so general as to be virtually useless in searching (e.g., *Research*; *Statistics*; *Women*), consider combining it with another term (e.g., *Economic research*, *Medical statistics*; *Women lawyers*) to produce a more specific indexing term.

SINGULAR vs. PLURAL:

Generally, the plural form should be used for indexing terms in keeping with the precedent long established by major indexing and subject cataloging operations. Some exceptions are made for specific processes, properties and conditions; also for nouns where common usage dictates the use of the singular.

Plural form examples:

Federal budgets
Microcomputers
Runaway children
Surveys
Voting machines

Singular form examples:

Economic theory
International law
Metric system
Oxygen

ABBREVIATED WORD FORMS:

Abbreviated and unabbreviated forms of a given term are treated as synonyms and cross referenced accordingly, e.g., *ICBM USE* *Intercontinental ballistic missiles*. Some well established acronyms have been adopted as indexing terms, e.g., *Radar*, *Lasers*, and *Pulsars*.

HYPHENIZATION:

Words occurring normally in hyphenated form are treated according to the following criteria:

- (1) Compound adjectives, noun-noun combinations, and letter-word combinations retain the hyphen:

Employee-management relations	Federally-assisted loans
Four-day week	Nuclear-weapon-free zones
Self-care	X-rays

- (2) Words with normally prefixed syllables are spelled as unhyphenated words:

Antiamerican demonstrations	Anticolonialism
Counterinsurgency	Nonselfgoverning territories

Exceptions are:

Ex-Members of Congress	Ex-mental patients
Ex-offenders	Ex-Presidents
Ex-prisoners of war	Post-traumatic stress disorder

SYNONYMS AND QUASI-SYNONYMS:

When two or more candidate terms are true synonyms, one term will be selected as the postable indexing term, the other(s) entered as a USE reference.

To prevent scattering of like information in indexing and to obviate multiple searches for effective retrieval of information, it is both practical and desirable to consider terms having certain relationships to be synonyms for indexing and retrieval purposes, i.e. quasi-synonyms. Terms representing concepts that overlap significantly may be treated as quasi-synonyms: Drug addiction and *Narcotic addiction*; Farm labor and *Agricultural labor*. The preferred term (chosen on the basis of current usage and consistency with the rest of the vocabulary terms) will be entered as an indexing term, the other as a USE reference.

Terms that represent different viewpoints of the same general concept, such as *Inflation* and Deflation, may be considered quasi-synonyms. The preferred term will be entered as an indexing term, the other as a USE reference.

USE REFERENCES:

USE references are to be employed for the following types of nonpostable terms:

1. To indicate a preferred synonym:
Freedom of assembly USE Right of assembly
2. To refer from a specific term to a more general term which has been selected to represent (i.e., subsume) the specific concept:
Campaign literature USE Political paraphernalia
National holidays USE Holidays
3. To indicate a preference between spelling variations or to expand or explain abbreviations:
Flammable materials USE Inflammable materials
ICBM USE Intercontinental ballistic missiles
4. To express concepts that can be considered synonyms for purposes of indexing and retrieval:
Bolshevism USE Communism
Companies USE Corporations
5. To bring together different viewpoints of a conceptual continuum:
Segregation in education USE Desegregation in education
6. To explain variations or preferences in word order:
Government and computers USE Computers and government
7. To indicate selection of a compound term, reference is made from component parts of the compound term:
Congressional immunities USE Congressional privileges and immunities
8. To refer from a partial expression of a term to a fuller expression:
Medal of Honor USE Congressional Medal of Honor
9. To reflect current terminology:
Atomic energy USE Nuclear energy

TERM DEFINITION:

Terms that have more than one accepted meaning, that are intended to be used in a somewhat different way than ordinarily defined, or for which distinctions from other terms must be drawn, should be accompanied by an explanation. The meanings of terms will be clarified or made more specific in the following ways:

1. Modifying terms may be used to preface a given term, as in **Constitutional conventions** to make the meaning of the word conventions more specific. This is the method underlying the construction of natural language entries.
2. A parenthetical qualifying expression may be appended to a term to clarify meaning, e.g., to distinguish among the meanings of homographs, as in **Grading (Agricultural products)** and **Grading (Students)**. Such qualifying expressions become parts of the terms and should be entered with one space between the left parenthesis and the preceding character.
3. When a qualifying expression can't adequately convey the intended meaning, an explanation called a scope note will follow the term in brackets. It will not be a dictionary definition of the term, but will merely indicate the way in which the term is to be defined and is intended to be used within the CRS indexing and searching operations. The scope note is not a part of the indexing term.

Examples:**Civil rights**

[Use for works dealing with the constitutional and legal status and treatment of minority groups that are marked off from the majority by race, religion, national origin, sex, or age. For works dealing with the rights and liberties of individuals, use *Civil liberties*.]

Technology transfer

[Use for discussions of the application of results of scientific and technical research from one field of study to another. Use also for the transfer of advanced technology from one country to another. In the latter case, subdivide the term by the region or country transferring the technology and use the second subdivision to name the country or region receiving the technology, e.g. *Technology transfer--U.S.--Developing countries*.]

CROSS REFERENCE STRUCTURE:

Relationships among indexing terms are shown by cross references (USE, UF, NT, BT, RT) to aid users in selecting appropriate terms for either indexing or searching.

NOTATION	EXPLANATION AND USE
USE	<p>The USE reference leads from a nonpostable term, i.e., a term that can not be used in indexing and searching, to a valid or postable term that can be used. A USE reference leads from synonyms, near-synonyms, quasi-synonyms, abbreviations, alternative spellings and alternative word sequences - all of which are essentially equivalent - to a valid or postable term. A USE reference may also lead from specific terms not used in indexing or searching to more generic terms, such as <i>Book censorship</i> USE <i>Censorship</i>, where it has been decided that the term <i>Book censorship</i> is unnecessarily specific and that the more generic term <i>Censorship</i> will suffice for retrieval purposes.</p>
UF	<p>The UF or USED FOR reference is the reciprocal of the USE reference. The UF reference which appears under a postable term helps to define that term by telling the user that the main term includes the concept represented by the UF entry. For example, <i>Censorship</i> UF <i>Book censorship</i> states that for indexing purposes materials on book censorship are included in the concept <i>Censorship</i>. Further, the listing of the UF entry provides the user with negative information that the search can not be attempted using the concept listed as UF, or that there is no need to look up <i>Book censorship</i> for one would merely be referred back to <i>Censorship</i>.</p>
NT	<p>The NT notation stands for NARROWER TERM. Narrower terms are valid terms representing concepts that are generically more specific than the main term. Under the main entry <i>Ships</i>, the NT reference <i>Merchant ships</i> indicates that the latter term represents a more specific concept than the main entry term, which includes all classes of ships.</p>

NOTATION	EXPLANATION AND USE
BT	The BT notation stands for BROADER TERM and is the reciprocal of the NARROWER TERM. Broader terms represent more inclusive or more general concepts than the main entry term. Using the preceding example, under the main entry <i>Merchant ships</i> , the BT reference <i>Ships</i> indicates that the latter term represents a more general or inclusive concept than the main entry term, which is confined to a specific class of ships.
RT	The RT or RELATED TERM notation precedes a listing of postable terms that are neither broader nor narrower than the main entry term but are to some degree related conceptually to that term. Such RT references provide the collateral term relationships in a thesaurus that would not ordinarily be apparent if the user were to think only in terms of a hierarchical scheme. They serve to alert users to terms in which they may be interested, either as indexers as searchers.

There is a complementary, or reciprocal, entry elsewhere in the LIV for all cross references. For every USE entry, there is a reciprocal UF entry; for every NT entry, there is a reciprocal BT entry; conversely, for every BT entry, there is a reciprocal NT entry; and for every RT entry, there is a reciprocal RT entry.

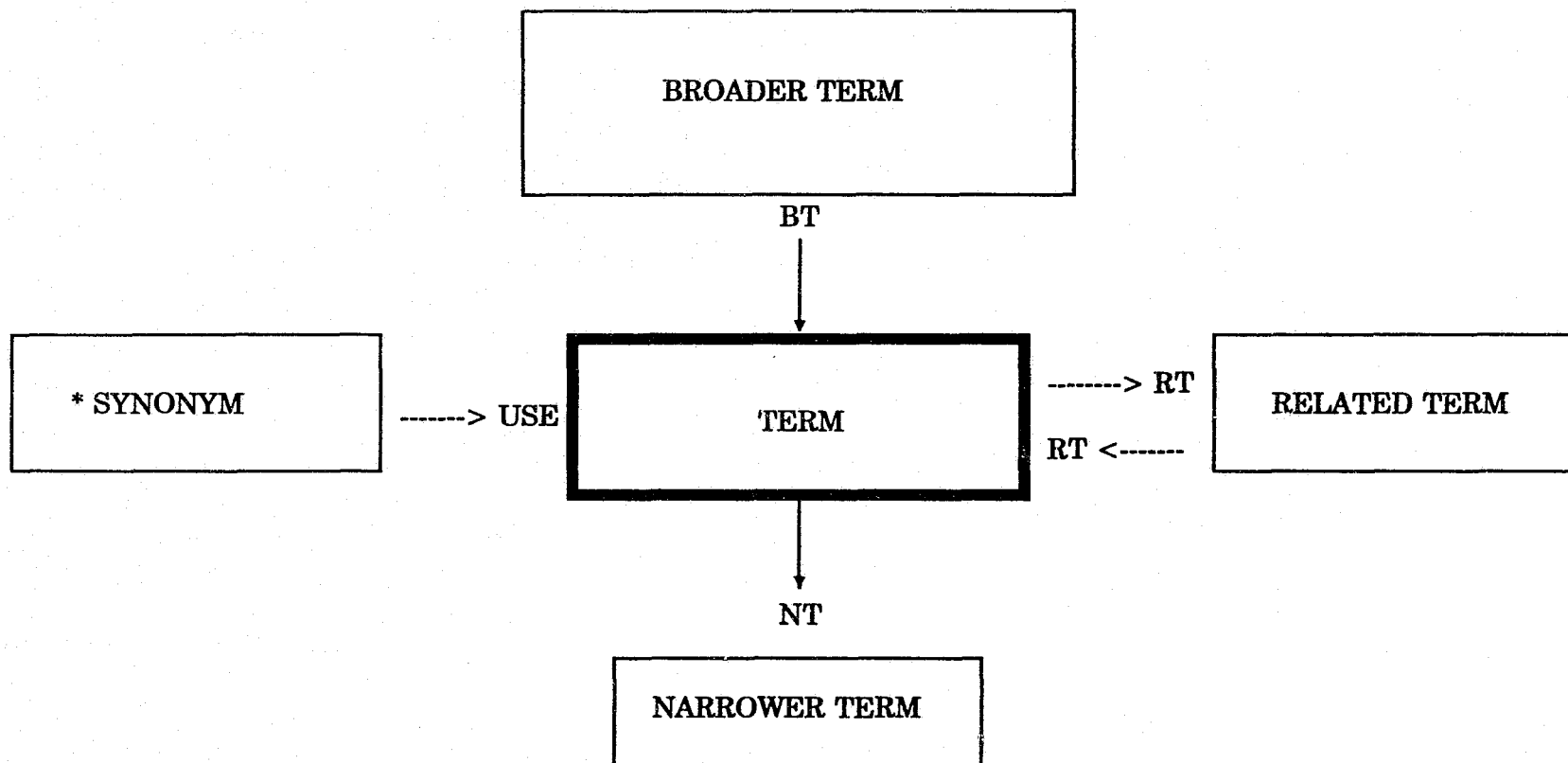
The order in which the notations appear under a valid or postable LIV term, when appropriate, is as follows:

UF - USED FOR
 NT - NARROWER TERM
 BT - BROADER TERM
 RT - RELATED TERM

In addition to these specific cross references to and from indexing terms, the user is, in certain instances, referred to other indexing terms by general references in phrase form. Such general references serve two functions. The first is to avoid excessively lengthy enumerations of NT references under a given indexing term. Under the term *Crime and criminals*, for example, the number of NT references is fairly large to begin with. The general reference, "see also terms beginning with the word Criminal" guides the user to additional NT references. At the same time the NT display is kept to a reasonable size, a consideration of some importance for the user of the online LIV, who must consult cross references at a CRT terminal, where display possibilities are limited by the size of the screen.

A second function is to suggest to the user additional NT references as examples without having to list exhaustively all possible members of a class. A single example will suffice to illustrate the point: Under *Minorities*: "see also specific races, peoples, ethnic groups, e.g., *Blacks*, *Jews*, etc.; *Vietnamese--U.S.*, etc.; *Greek Americans*, etc."

CROSS REFERENCE STRUCTURE



This diagram is loosely based on a diagram included by Richard S. Angell in a paper presented in 1971 at an international symposium. Angell, Richard S. Library of Congress Subject Headings - Review and Forecast. *In* Subject Retrieval in the Seventies: New Directions. Edited by Hans (Hanan) Wellisch and Thomas D. Wilson. Westport Conn., Greenwood Pub. Co., 1972. p. 155.

Z695.S89

* May also be near-synonyms, quasi-synonyms, abbreviations, alternative spellings, and alternative word sequences. The term may be a more specific term not used in indexing.

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISIONS:

Discussions of otherwise general topics are frequently limited to specific countries, states, cities, or regions. To indicate such geographic treatment, many indexing terms in the LIV may be qualified - or subdivided - by showing the name of a country, political entity, or geographic region, etc. following the indexing term. The indexing term and the geographic qualifier are separated by a double dash:

Newspapers--Baltimore
 Newspapers--California
 Newspapers--Central America
 Newspapers--District of Columbia
 Newspapers--North Central States
 Newspapers--U.S.S.R.

**DO NOT SUBDIVIDE GEOGRAPHIC OR
 POLITICAL ENTITIES WHEN THESE
 ARE USED AS INDEXING TERMS.**

Terms qualified by a geographic subdivision may also be subdivided by a subdivision of general application. However, only one such level of additional subdivision is permitted for any term, e.g.:

Education--Belgium--Bibliography
 Education--District of Columbia--Public opinion
 Education--U.S.--Presidential messages

The order of entry is: 1) indexing term, 2) geographic or political entity, 3) topical or form subdivision.

To indicate bilateral relations among certain political or geographical entities, such as is the case in foreign relations or foreign economic relations, for example, a geographically qualified indexing term may be subdivided by another geographic or political entity. In every such case, the reciprocal relation must also be indexed, e.g.:

Foreign economic relations--China--Africa
 Foreign economic relations--Africa--China

Foreign relations--Middle East--U.S.
 Foreign relations--U.S.--Middle East

For some terms, the geographically qualified indexing term is subdivided by another geographic political entity with no reciprocal relation indexed. See the scope note for the terms for an indication of how the two geographic subdivisions are used.

Aerial bombing--Israel--Lebanon
 Annexation (International law)--U.S.--Philippines
 Armed forces abroad--U.S.--Western Europe
 Arms sales--U.S.--China
 Capital movements--Developing countries--U.S.
 Covert operations--U.S.--Nicaragua
 Dumping--Communist countries--U.S.
 Military intervention--U.S.S.R.--Afghanistan
 Nuclear warfare--U.S.--Japan
 Prisoners of war--U.S.--Vietnam
 Strategic bombing--U.S.--Germany
 Technology transfer--OECD countries--U.S.S.R.

Discussions stressing foreign aspects of a topic without, however, specifying individual countries or regions, or those discussing more than three such foreign countries or regions, may be subdivided as follows:

Education--Foreign
 Water resources development--Foreign--Law and legislation

A few indexing terms express the geographic aspect of a topic in phrase form rather than by subdivision. Under *Economic assistance*, for example, the scope note directs that economic assistance rendered by a specific country be shown by a phrase term, such as *American economic assistance*. (The recipient country, continent, etc. - if any - however, is to be indicated by a geographic subdivision after the phrase term.) The term *Economic assistance* itself is not to be subdivided by geographic terms. *Agricultural assistance*, *Military assistance*, and *Technical assistance* have similar phrase forms. Use Soviet in preference to Russian with these terms, e.g., Soviet military assistance. See also the scope note for *Foreign investments* and the general references for *Alien property* and *Minorities*.

GEOGRAPHIC TERMS IN THE LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY

This is a list of geographical descriptors in the *Legislative Indexing Vocabulary*. Other geographic terms may be used as needed. All postable terms are boldfaced.

Antarctic regions**Appalachia**

Appalachian Economic Development Region

USE Appalachia

Arab countries**Arctic regions****ASEAN countries****Comecon countries****Communist countries****Developed countries****Developing countries****East North Central States****EEC countries**

European Economic Community countries

USE EEC countries

Great Lakes**Great Plains****Gulf States**

Industrialized countries USE Developed countries

Islamic countries

Less developed countries USE Developing countries

Mid-Atlantic States USE Middle Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States

Middle West USE North Central States

Midwest USE North Central States

Mountain States

Muslim countries USE Islamic countries

NATO countries**New England**

North Atlantic Treaty Organization countries

USE NATO countries

North Central States**Northeastern States****Northwestern States****Northwest passage****OECD countries****OPEC countries**

Pacific Northwest (U.S.) USE Northwestern States

Pacific States (U.S.)**Polar regions**

Regions of the United States

Rocky Mountain States USE Mountain States

South Atlantic States**South Central States**

Southeast (U.S.) USE South Atlantic States

Southern States**Southwest (U.S.)**

South (U.S.) USE Southern States

Soviet bloc USE Warsaw Pact countries

Territories (U.S.)

Underdeveloped areas USE Developing countries

Vatican City**Warsaw Pact countries****West (U.S.)****West North Central States**

Western states USE West (U.S.)

CATEGORIES OF TERMS OMITTED:

In order to keep the size of the LIV within reasonable bounds, the following categories of indexing terms are omitted and Bibliographers or indexers must supply the specific names required in the field indicated in parentheses.

1. Names of persons. (*Field 600*)
2. Names of families. (*Field 600*)
3. Corporate names:
 - a. Names of societies, clubs, etc. (*Field 610*)
 - b. Names of institutions, such as colleges, libraries, hospitals, etc. (*Field 610*)
 - c. Names of governments and their agencies. (*Field 610*)

Exceptions (*Field 650*):

Air force	Presidents
Army	Senate
Congress	Supreme Court
House of Representatives	Vice Presidents
Navy	

4. Names of places and regions, except when they form an integral part of other terms or when they appear as examples of geographic subdivision:
 - a. Political units: countries, states, provinces, counties, cities, metropolitan areas, etc. (*Field 651*)
 - b. Groups of states or countries, e.g. Maritime Provinces, Baltic States, etc. (*Field 651*)
 - c. Natural or geographic features: mountains, islands, rivers, oceans, lakes, etc. (*Field 651*)
5. Names of structures, such as bridges, canals, dams, reservoirs, buildings, historic houses; etc. (*Field 651*)
6. Parkways, roads, streets, etc. (*Field 651*)
7. Parks, forests, wildlife refuges, etc. (*Field 610*)
8. Ships. (*Field 610*)
9. Names of Indian tribes. (*Field 610*)
10. Public laws, proposed bills, treaties, etc. (*Field 610*)

Terms from these categories of names appear in the LIV only if they are used as examples.

SUBDIVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Most of the indexing terms in the LIV are selected with a view toward fully expressing a concept in single or multiword terms. There are, however, certain aspects of many topics that recur with sufficient frequency to warrant the provision of subdivisions. To keep the size of the vocabulary within reasonable bounds (i.e., in order to avoid having to enumerate all possible applications of subdivisions in the body of the vocabulary), the permissible subdivisions are enumerated below with scope notes to indicate how the subdivisions are to be applied. (Additional comments on the application of subdivisions will be found on p. xv, xxvii-xxviii.)

The following 59 subdivisions may be used under any indexing term (except geographic names) as required or appropriate. The 33 bolded subdivisions are also postable indexing terms.

Addresses, statements, etc.

Appropriations

Authorization

Bibliography

Biography

Chronology

Computer files

Conferences

Costs

Dictionaries

Directories

Economic aspects

Environmental aspects

Equipment and supplies

Evaluation

Fees

Film catalogs

Finance

Future

Graphs and charts

Health aspects

History

International cooperation

Law and legislation

Legal cases

Legislative histories

Licenses

Management

Mathematical models

Medical care

Municipal ordinances

Periodicals

Planning

Political activities

Presidential messages

Prices

Pro and con

Public opinion

Research

Safety measures

Salaries

Scenarios

Security measures

Selected articles

Simulation methods

Social aspects

Standards

State laws

States

Statistics

Study and teaching

Supplemental appropriations

Tariff

Taxation

Technological innovations

Treaties

Trends

Videoprograms

Wages

Addresses, statements, etc. Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms, names of individuals, or names of corporate bodies, e.g., *Energy policy--U.S.--Addresses, statements, etc.* For presidential messages, use the subdivision *Presidential messages*. For collections of newspaper and magazine articles compiled by CRS, use the subdivision *Selected articles*.

- * **Appropriations** Use under topical indexing terms or names of governmental bodies for documents discussing actual appropriations of public funds, e.g., *Executive departments--U.S.--Appropriations; U.S. Dept. of Defense--Appropriations*. For documents discussing the authorization of appropriations, use the subdivision *Authorization*.
- * **Authorization** Use under topical indexing terms or names of governmental bodies for documents discussing the authorization of appropriations of public funds, e.g., *Space programs--U.S.--Authorization*. For documents discussing actual appropriations, use the subdivision *Appropriations*.
- * **Bibliography** Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for lists of books, reports, magazine articles, newspaper articles, etc., which pertain to those topics, e.g., *Balance of payments--U.S.--Bibliography*. For lists of works by or about one person or organization, use the subdivision *Bibliography* under the name of the person or organization, e.g., *Kennedy, John F.--Bibliography; U.S. Congressional Budget Office--Bibliography*.
- * **Biography** Use as a subdivision only for general collective biographies, e.g., *Scientists--Biography; Women--Biography*. Index biographies of individual persons under the name of the individual (in field 600) without subdivision.
- * **Chronology** Use under topical indexing terms or under names of persons for listings of events in order of occurrence, e.g., *International relations--Chronology; Presidential primaries--Chronology*.

Computer files Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for material in machine-readable formats such as CD-ROMs, data disks, or floppy disks, e.g., *Census--Computer files*.

- * **Conferences** Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms to designate collected papers delivered at, or published on the occasion of, named or unnamed individual conferences; reports of the proceedings and discussions, program statements, lists of delegates, etc., of such conferences; or combinations of both, e.g., *Energy policy--Conferences; International trade--Conferences*.

Costs Use under types of industries, processes, services, or institutions, or under names of disciplines, for the actual outlay of money, time, labor, etc., while carrying out normal activities, e.g., *Grocery trade--Costs; Canning and preserving--Costs; Information services--Costs; Hospitals--Costs; Education--Costs*. Do not use the subdivision *Costs* for topics where phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Construction costs; Labor costs; Social costs*.

Dictionaries Use as a form subdivision under names of languages; under topical indexing terms for works consisting of comprehensive, alphabetical lists of terms pertaining to those topics; or under topical indexing terms for encyclopedic works on those topics, e.g., *Arms control--Dictionaries*; *Environmental protection--Dictionaries*.

Directories Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms, classes of persons, types of corporate bodies, or names of particular corporate bodies for the names, addresses, and other identifying data of persons or organizations connected with the entities named, e.g., *Federal officials--U.S.--Directories*.

Economic aspects Use under appropriate indexing terms for works which discuss economic aspects of a particular topic, e.g., *Energy facility sites--U.S.--Economic aspects*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Agricultural economics*; *Defense economics*; *Medical economics*. Use a more specific subdivision if appropriate, e.g., *Costs*, *Fees*, *Finance*, *Prices*, *Wages*.

Environmental aspects Use under types of industries, processes, machines, constructions, or chemicals for environmental problems associated with their operation, creation, or use, e.g., *Automobiles--Environmental aspects*; *Heavy metals--Environmental aspects*; *Nuclear power plants--Environmental aspects*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Pesticide pollution*; *Water pollution*.

Equipment and supplies Use under names of disciplines, types of processes, industries, services, laboratories, or institutions, as well as under names of individual corporate bodies, e.g., *Solar heating and cooling--U.S.--Equipment and supplies*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Medical instruments and apparatus*; *Military and naval supplies*; *Optical instruments*.

Evaluation Use under types of products, institutions, or services for discussions of the ability of equipment to perform as required or on the value of programs or tasks carried out, e.g., *Computers--Evaluation*; *Public health--Evaluation*; *Libraries--Evaluation*. Do not use the subdivision *Evaluation* for classes of persons. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Curriculum evaluation*; *Disability evaluation*.

Fees Use under classes of professional persons, or types of services, institutions, etc., for charges for services rendered, e.g., *Architects--Fees*; *Information services--Fees*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Dental fees*; *Legal fees*; *Medical fees*.

Film catalogs Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for catalogs of pictorial media intended for projection, i.e., motion pictures, filmstrips, slides, video tapes, etc., on particular topics, e.g., *Drug abuse prevention--U.S.--Film catalogs*.

* **Finance** Use under types of industries, services, technical operations, or corporate bodies, as well as under names of individual corporate bodies, for the raising and expenditure of funds, e.g., *International agencies--Finance*. For the raising of funds of governmental bodies, see scope notes under the subdivisions *Appropriations* and *Authorization*. Do not use the subdivision *Finance* under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Educational finance*; *Housing finance*; *Railroad finance*.

* **Future** Use under topical indexing terms for works discussing (or illustrating by means of graphs, statistics, etc.) trends, projections, predictions, etc., concerning the indexed topic, e.g., *Natural resources--Future*; *Space programs--U.S.--Future*.

Graphs and charts Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for data presented in the form of graphs and charts pertaining to such topics. When the number of graphs and charts on separate topics would require an excessive number of indexing terms, a broader term encompassing the concepts of the more specific terms should be used, e.g., *Commercial aviation--Graphs and charts* instead of *Air travel--Graphs and charts*, *Airline passenger traffic--Graphs and charts*, *Airline rates--Graphs and charts*, *Airports--Graphs and charts*, *Commercial aircraft--Graphs and charts*.

Health aspects Use under appropriate indexing terms for works which discuss the health effects or impact of a specific activity, product, substance, or technology, e.g., *Smoking--Health aspects*; *Contraceptives--Health aspects*.

* **History** Use under topical indexing terms for descriptions and explanations of past events within a particular field of knowledge, e.g., *Congressional powers--History*. Do not use the subdivision *History* under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Military history*; *Naval history*.

* **International cooperation** Use under topical indexing terms for international cooperative activities with or without the active participation of governments, e.g., *Postal service--International cooperation*; *Marine mammal protection--International cooperation*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *International agricultural cooperation*; *International cooperation in science*.

Law and legislation Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms, e.g., *Right of privacy--U.S.--Law and legislation*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Constitutional law*; *Irrigation laws*; *Water law and legislation*. See also these subdivisions: *Appropriations*, *Authorization*, *Legislative histories*, *Municipal ordinances*, and *State laws*.

Legal cases Use for compilations or discussions of court decisions on particular topics, e.g., *Campaign funds--U.S.--Legal cases*.

- * **Legislative histories** Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms or corporate names for works documenting the chronological legislative steps or procedures leading to legislation pertaining to the topic or corporate entity, e.g., *Foreign relations--U.S.--Legislative histories*; *National Labor Relations Act--Legislative histories*.
- * **Licenses** Use under types of professions, employees, occupational groups, etc., or under particular types of industries or businesses for discussions of the permission granted in accordance with law by competent authority to engage in business or perform work, e.g., *Aircraft pilots--Licenses*; *Nuclear power plants--Licenses*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Driver licenses*; *Patent licenses*.
- * **Management** Use under types of industries or businesses, industrial plants or processes, special activities, names of disciplines, as well as under names of particular government agencies, for works which discuss the function of planning, organizing, directing and controlling an enterprise, activity, or affairs within a particular discipline, e.g., *Metal trade--Management*; *Strip mining--Management*; *Engineering--Management*; *U.S. Veterans Administration--Management*. Do not use the subdivision *Management* for topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Farm management*; *Hospital administration*; *Office management*.
- * **Mathematical models** Use to subdivide topical indexing terms for materials which represent the operation of a specific process or system in mathematical terms, e.g., *Air pollution control--Mathematical models*; *Economic conditions--Asia--Mathematical models*.
- * **Medical care** Use under classes of persons, particular occupational groups, or ethnic groups for professional medical care received, e.g., *Aged--Medical care*; *Minorities--Medical care*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Child health services*; *Veterans' medical care*; *Women's health services*.
- * **Municipal ordinances** Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms, e.g., *Building laws--U.S.--Municipal ordinances*; *Plant shutdowns--Pittsburgh--Municipal ordinances*.
- * **Periodicals** Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for serials issued indefinitely at regular intervals, generally more frequently than annually, each issue of which normally contains separate articles or other writings, e.g., *National defense--U.S.--Periodicals*. In the CRS Public Policy Literature File, this subdivision is also used for the citation of sample issues of periodicals.
- * **Planning** Use under kinds of services, facilities, institutions, etc., e.g., *Heliports--Planning*; *Educational facilities--Planning*; *Hospitals--Planning*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Health planning*; *Transportation planning*; *Urban planning*.

Political activities Use under classes of persons or occupational groups, kinds of organizations or particular organizations, e.g., *Minorities--Political activities; Teachers--Political activities; Army--Nigeria--Political activities*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Aged in politics; Labor union political activities; Women in politics*.

* **Presidential messages** Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms, e.g., *Federal employees--U.S.--Presidential messages; International cooperation in science--Presidential messages*.

* **Prices** Use under kinds of merchandise, products, etc., for amounts demanded for them at the time of sale on the market. Use also under types of industries where one general term for the products of that industry is lacking, e.g., *Construction industries--Prices*. For prices of professional services, use the subdivision *Fees*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Agricultural prices; Automobile prices; Energy prices*.

Pro and con Use as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for works discussing or presenting arguments for and against the indexed topic, e.g., *Capital punishment--U.S.--Pro and con; Congressional veto--Pro and con*.

* **Public opinion** Use under topical indexing terms for discussions or results of surveys on the predominant attitudes of a community on a topic, e.g., *Drug abuse--U.S.--Public opinion*. To bring out the location of the persons having the opinion, make a second indexing entry of the following type: *Public opinion--U.S.*

* **Research** Use under topical indexing terms for descriptions of proposed or ongoing research in particular subject fields, including such details as management, finance, personnel, special projects, methodology, goals, etc., e.g., *Space shuttles--U.S.--Research*. Do not use the subdivision *Research* under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Brain research; Fuel research; Military research*.

Safety measures Use under types of objects, chemicals, materials, machines, installations, industries, or activities, or names of disciplines, for discussions of measures to be taken to prevent accidents or injury, e.g., *Nuclear reactors--U.S.--Safety measures*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Radiation safety; Transportation safety*.

* **Salaries** Use under names of professional, administrative and clerical personnel for fixed compensations regularly paid. Do not use to subdivide terms for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Executive compensation; Judicial compensation; Military pay*. For the remuneration of classes of laborers and others for work performed on an hourly, daily, or piecework basis, use the subdivision *Wages*.

Scenarios Use as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials presented as a narrative description of a sequence of events that could or might occur in the future, e.g., *Electoral college--Scenarios*. Scenarios are a distinctive form of simulation and are identified as such by the use of the word "scenario" in the material.

Security measures Use under types of buildings, establishments, installations, industries, or names of corporate bodies, including particular government agencies, for discussion of measures to be taken, including the use of security personnel, to prevent espionage, sabotage, observation, theft, etc., e.g., *Capitol (Washington, D.C.)--Security measures*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Computer security measures*; *Nuclear security measures*.

Selected articles Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for collections of newspapers and magazine articles compiled by the Congressional Research Service, e.g. *Presidential elections--Selected articles*.

- * **Simulation methods** Use to subdivide topical indexing terms for materials which discuss comprehensively the development or use of several types of models for studying particular systems, processes, or concepts. For works which discuss the simulation of a particular system, process or concept using only one model type (e.g., mathematical models, gaming models, etc.) assign only the topic appropriate for the model type, e.g., *Air pollution control--Mathematical models*; *War games*.

Social aspects Use under appropriate indexing terms for works which discuss the impact of the item, activity, principle, or discipline in question on modern society and vice versa, e.g., *Agriculture--Social aspects*; *Energy facility sites--U.S.--Social aspects*; *Urban renewal--U.S.--Social aspects*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Business and social problems*; *Technology and social problems*.

- * **Standards** Use under topical indexing terms, particularly under kinds of materials or equipment, names of disciplines, or kinds of establishments, for descriptions of the example or model set up and established by authority which all others should follow, e.g., *Grain--Standards*; *Electric engineering--Standards*; *Libraries--Standards*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Industrial standards*.
- * **State laws** Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms for discussions or compilations of laws or legislation of the major administrative divisions of countries organized on a federal basis, e.g., *Age (Law)--California--State laws*; *Workers' compensation--U.S.--State laws*.

States Use to subdivide names of countries whose major administrative divisions are called states (e.g., United States) for discussions of the states collectively in relation to a specific topic. Use the subdivision only when the name of the country is itself used as a subdivision under a topical term, e.g., *Civil service system--U.S.--States*.

- * **Statistics** Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for compilations of numerical data pertaining to such topics, e.g., *Military personnel--Hawaii--Statistics*. Do not use the subdivision under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Labor statistics*; *Legislative statistics*; *Population statistics*.

Study and teaching Use under topical indexing terms for works which discuss both methods of studying and teaching in the field in question, as well as educational facilities and activities in that field, including institutions, courses, programs, students, funds, etc., e.g., *Mathematics--U.S.--Study and teaching*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Agricultural education*, *Environmental education*; *Medical education*.

- * **Supplemental appropriations** Use under topical indexing terms or names of governmental bodies, e.g., *Executive departments--U.S.--Supplemental appropriations*.

- * **Tariff** Use under terms for products on which import (or in some cases export) duties are imposed by governments, e.g., *Automobiles--Foreign--Tariff*.

- * **Taxation** Use under topical indexing terms for discussions of the taxes which are levied on income-producing activities, on articles of value, or applying to particular classes of persons, especially employed persons, e.g., *Petroleum industry--Taxation*; *Hospitals--Taxation*; *Drugs--Taxation*; *Investments--Taxation*; *Single people--Taxation*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Commuter tax*; *Property tax*; *Taxation of foreign income*.

- * **Technological innovations** Use under technical topics for discussions of the processes by which new products or techniques in these fields are developed and introduced into the economic system, e.g., *Computers--Technological innovations*.

- * **Treaties** Use as a form or topical subdivision under topical indexing terms, e.g., *Wheat trade--U.S.--Treaties*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Consular agreements*; *Fishery agreements*; *Peace treaties*.

Trends Use as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials describing or discussing trends or changes in the course of time pertaining to such topics, e.g., *Women's employment--U.S.--Trends*. Trends indicate changes that most typically are historical, ending with the present. Materials discussing "future trends" should be subdivided by the subdivision Future. Materials on trends are usually identifiable by the presence of the words "trends" or "changes" in the title, abstract, or text.

Videoprograms Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials presented on videotape, e.g., *Congressional oversight--Videoprograms*.

* **Wages** Use under classes of laborers and others for remuneration of work performed on an hourly, daily, or piecework basis, e.g., *Blue collar workers--U.S.--Wages*. Do not use under topics for which phrase terms have been provided, e.g., *Agricultural wages*. For fixed compensation regularly paid to professional, administrative, and clerical personnel, use the subdivision *Salaries*, e.g., *Federal officials--U.S.--Salaries*.

GUIDELINES FOR THE SUBMISSION OF CANDIDATE INDEXING TERMS

1. When considering the need for a candidate indexing term, determine whether:
 - a. the term will be used with sufficient frequency to warrant its addition;
 - b. it is sufficiently distinctive to differentiate it from already existing terms;
 - c. a somewhat broader term already in the vocabulary will not serve equally well, especially if there are not too many records to which it has been applied before.
2. Examine the LIV Manual (p. xviii-xxx) for rules concerning the construction and form of the recommended term.
3. Give the source or authority for the candidate term:
 - a. Examine the 14th edition of the *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, the online SCORPIO Library of Congress Cross References file, or the online MUMS subject authority records to see whether the recommended term is already represented there. If it is, show whether it is listed as subject heading in its proposed form, as a subdivision, as an inverted heading or in some other form. If the LC subject heading is an outdated or obsolescent term, recommend a candidate term in current usage. Print relevant citations from the Library of Congress Computerized Catalog (LCCC) or MUMS.
 - b. If the Library of Congress has not established an appropriate term or if the LC heading is outdated or obsolete, examine periodical indexes to see whether (and in what form) the candidate term has already been established. Also, check dictionaries, glossaries, encyclopedias, etc., for possible alternative forms and list them as well. Photocopy as needed.
 - c. If no authority is found for the candidate term, submit the recommendation together with the materials intended to be indexed by the candidate term. Discussion with the analyst(s) in the area may be helpful.
4. As needed, add a clear, concise definition or scope note, indicating how the candidate term is to be applied for indexing in the CRS environment. Print selected citations from the CRS Public Policy Literature File and CRS Products File to show how the proposed term could be applied.
5. Examine the LIV and recommend cross references that ought to be made to and from LIV indexing terms. Keep in mind the principle that NT references should be made only to conceptually narrower terms and BT references may need to be deleted from an existing postable term.
6. Submit synonyms or similar terms from which USE references ought to be made to the candidate term.
7. Recommendations should be sent to Shirley Loo in LM-221 (Library Services Division, CRS).

LEGISLATIVE INDEXING VOCABULARY

THE CRS THESAURUS

SYMBOLS

USE	refers to preferred or authorized terms
UF	refers from terms not used
NT	refers to more specific terms
BT	refers from broader terms
RT	refers to related terms

Abandoned vehicles
USE Abandonment of automobiles

Abandonment of automobiles
UF Abandoned vehicles
BT Automobiles

Abandonment of buildings
UF Housing abandonment
BT Buildings

Abandonment of family
UF Desertion of family
BT Domestic relations
Families
RT Divorce
Support of dependents

Abandonment of railroad lines
USE Railroad abandonments

Abbreviations
USE Signs and symbols

Abduction
USE Kidnapping

Ability tests
USE Educational tests

ABM (Antiballistic missiles)
USE Antimissile missiles

Abolition of slavery
USE Slavery

Aborigines
NT Eskimos
Indians
Indians of Central America
Indians of South America
BT Tribes and tribal system
RT Ethnology

Abortion
UF Pregnancy termination
Termination of pregnancy
RT Abortion counseling
Birth control
Fetus
Sex and law
Unborn children (Law)

Abortion counseling

BT Counseling
RT Abortion

Abscam Bribery Scandal
UF Arab scam
BT Corruption in politics

Absence from work
USE Absenteeism

Absentee voting
BT Voting
RT Soldier voting

Absenteeism
[Use for works dealing with a worker's absence from a regular job at times when scheduled to work.]
UF Absence from work
Employee absenteeism
RT Leave of absence

Abuse of children
USE Child abuse

Abuse of medication
USE Medication abuse

Abuse of the elderly
USE Elder abuse

Abused wives
USE Wife abuse

Abusive parents
USE Child abuse

Academic freedom
[Use for comprehensive works on the freedom of the academic community to teach, learn, communicate, publish, conduct research, withhold privileged information, etc.]
UF Educational freedom
Intellectual freedom
BT Civil liberties
RT Church and education
Curricula
Loyalty oaths
Students' rights
Teachers

Academic performance
UF Student performance

RT Grading (Students)

Academic records
USE Student records

Accelerated depreciation
USE Depreciation and amortization

Access to airports
[Use for works on transportation facilities between central business districts and airports.]
UF Airport access
Transportation to airports
BT Urban transportation
RT Airports
Urban transportation

Access to solar light
USE Solar access rights

Accident insurance
BT Insurance
RT Automobile insurance
Casualty insurance
Disability evaluation
Industrial accidents
Liability insurance

Accident law
NT Good samaritan laws
Liability for aircraft accidents
Liability for marine accidents
Liability for mine accidents
Liability for railroad accidents
Liability for traffic accidents
RT Accidents
Damages
Employers' liability
Negligence
Torts
Traffic violations

Accident prevention
UF Prevention of accidents
Safety education
Safety regulations
see also subdivision Safety measures under special topics, e.g.,
Electric engineering--Safety measures; Navigation--Safety measures
RT Accidents

Fire prevention
Occupational health and safety
Safety appliances
Transportation safety

Accidents

UF Injuries
NT Agricultural accidents and safety
Astronautical accidents
Aviation accidents
Industrial accidents
Marine accidents
Mine accidents
Railroad accidents
Traffic accidents and safety
RT Accident law
Accident prevention
Disasters
Emergency management
Head injuries

Accountability in education
USE Educational accountability

Accountants

UF Certified public accountants
Public accountants
NT Tax consultants
RT Accounting
Auditors

Accounting

UF Financial accounting
NT Cost accounting
RT Accountants
Auditing
Depreciation and amortization
Financial statements
Fiscal year

Accreditation (Education)

RT Education

Accreditation of hospitals
USE Hospital accreditation

Accusation

USE Indictments

Acetylsalicylic acid
USE Aspirin

Achievement tests
USE Educational tests

Acid (Drug)
USE LSD (Drug)

Acid precipitation (Meteorology)

NT Acid rain
BT Air pollution

Acid rain

BT Acid precipitation (Meteorology)
Industrial pollution
Rain and rainfall

Acquaintance rape

UF Date rape
BT Rape

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

UF Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
AIDS (Disease)
HIV disease
Immunodeficiency syndrome
BT Communicable diseases
RT AIDS patients
Condoms
Human immunodeficiency viruses
Immunology
Sexually transmitted diseases

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
USE Acquired immune deficiency
syndrome

Acreage allotments

BT Agricultural policies
RT Farm production quotas

Acting

USE Entertainers
Theater

Actions and defenses

UF Defense (Law)
Litigation
Suits (Law)
NT Civil RICO actions
Class actions (Civil procedure)
F frivolous lawsuits
Insanity defense
Popular actions
BT Trial practice
RT Citizen lawsuits
Civil procedure
Contracts

Injunctions
Limitation of actions
Parties to actions
Replevin
Torts

Actors

USE Entertainers

Actresses

USE Entertainers

Acupuncture

BT Medicine

Addictions

USE Alcoholism
Drug abuse
Narcotic addiction
Smoking

Addison's disease

Addresses, statements, etc.
[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms, names of individuals, or names of corporate bodies, e.g., Energy policy--U.S.--Addresses, statements, etc.]

Adhesives

UF Glues

Adjoining landowners

UF Neighbor's rights
RT Easements
Real property
Right-of-way
Solar access rights

Adjustable rate mortgage loans
USE Variable rate mortgage loans

Adjustment assistance
USE Trade adjustment assistance

Administration of criminal justice

UF Criminal justice
NT Arrest
Corrections
Criminal procedure
Law enforcement
Preventive detention

Prosecution
 Punishment
 BT Administration of justice
 RT Amnesties
 Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
 Crime and criminals
 Criminal courts
 Criminal investigation
 Criminal justice information
 Criminal justice information systems
 Criminal justice personnel
 Criminal law
 Public prosecutors

 Administration of elections
 USE Election administration

 Administration of justice
 NT Administration of criminal justice
 Administration of juvenile justice
 Due process of law
 BT Law
 RT Court congestion and delay
 Courts
 Governmental investigations
 Judges
 Judicial error
 Judicial reform
 Judicial statistics

 Administration of juvenile justice
 NT Juvenile corrections
 Juvenile courts
 BT Administration of justice
 RT Juvenile delinquency
 Status offenders

 Administration of prisons
 USE Prison administration

 Administrative adjudication
 USE Administrative procedure

 Administrative agencies
 USE Executive departments
 Federal advisory bodies
 Independent regulatory commissions

 Administrative appeals
 USE Administrative remedies

 Administrative assistants

USE Congressional employees

 Administrative courts
 UF Quasi-judicial agencies
 RT Administrative law judges
 Administrative procedure
 Administrative remedies
 Courts
 Judicial review of administrative acts

 Administrative decentralization of government
 USE Decentralization in government

 Administrative fees
 UF Costs (Law)
 Fees
 RT Legal fees
 User charges

 Administrative law
 NT Administrative responsibility
 BT Public law
 RT Administrative procedure
 Constitutional law
 Delegation of powers
 Executive departments
 Government regulation
 Independent regulatory commissions
 Public administration
 Public contracts
 Regulatory reform
 Sunset legislation

 Administrative law judges
 UF Administrative trial judges
 Examiners (Administrative procedure)
 Hearing examiners
 Trial examiners
 RT Administrative courts
 Administrative procedure
 Judges

 Administrative procedure
 UF Administrative adjudication
 Administrative rule making
 NT Administrative remedies
 Debarment of government contractors
 Judicial review of administrative acts
 RT Administrative courts

Administrative law
 Administrative law judges
 Delegation of powers
 Licenses
 Regulatory reform

 Administrative remedies
 UF Administrative appeals
 BT Administrative procedure
 Appellate procedure
 Judicial review of administrative acts
 RT Administrative courts
 Ombudsman

 Administrative responsibility
 [Use for writings on the personal liability of government officials to the state or to individuals for torts committed in office. For works on the criminal law pertaining to such acts, use Misconduct in office. For discussions on the liability of the state for wrongful acts of officials, use Government liability.]
 UF Personal liability of public employees
 Tort liability of public employees
 NT Misconduct in office
 BT Administrative law
 Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Government liability
 Impeachments

 Administrative rule making
 USE Administrative procedure

 Administrative trial judges
 USE Administrative law judges

 Administrator-student relationships
 USE Student-administrator relationships

 Admirals
 USE Officer personnel

 Admiralty law
 USE Maritime law

 Admission of nonimmigrants
 RT Aliens
 Immigration law

Passports
 Visas

 Admission quotas in education
 USE Reverse discrimination in education

 Adolescent pregnancy
 USE Teenage pregnancy

 Adolescents
 USE Youth

 Adopted children
 BT Children
 RT Adoption
 Orphans

 Adoption
 BT Guardian and ward
 RT Adopted children
 Families
 Foster home care

 ADP (Data processing)
 USE Electronic data processing

 Adult day care centers
 USE Day care centers for the aged

 Adult education
 BT Education
 RT Continuing education
 Federal aid to adult education

 Adulterations
 USE Drug adulteration
 Food adulteration and inspection

 Adults
 USE Aged
 Parents
 Single people

 Advanced weapons
 UF Cobalt bombs
 Laser weapons
 Precision guided munitions
 Radiation weapons
 NT Space weapons
 BT Military weapons

 Advertising
 NT Comparative advertising

Deceptive advertising
 Direct mail advertising
 Drug advertising
 Drug price advertising
 Endorsements in advertising
 Help-wanted advertising
 Legal advertising and soliciting
 Outdoor advertising
 Political advertising
 Public service advertising
 Signs and signboards
 Television advertising

 RT Business
 Mailing lists
 Market surveys
 Marketing
 Mass media
 Packaging
 Public relations
 Retail trade
 Sales promotion

Advertising in politics
 USE Political advertising

Advice and consent of the Senate
 [Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of the Senate's role in confirming Presidential appointments to office and in ratifying treaties.]
 UF Appointment of judges
 Confirmation process
 Courtesy of the Senate
 Executive business (Senate)
 Senatorial courtesy
 BT Congressional powers
 Senate rules and procedure
 RT Congressional oversight
 Presidential appointments
 Selection of judges
 Supreme Court nominations
 Treaty-making power

Advisory bodies of the federal government
 USE Federal advisory bodies

Advisory commissions to the President
 USE Presidential commissions

Aerial bombing
 [Use for works on military bombardments by means of bombs dropped

from the air. A second geographic subdivision may be used to indicate the location of the bombardment, e.g., Aerial bombing--Israel--Iraq. For works on sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, etc., with bombs, shells, rockets or other explosive missiles, use Bombardment. For works on the use of explosive devices for the purpose of political terrorism, protest, etc., use Bombings.]

NT Strategic bombing
 Tactical bombing
 BT Air warfare
 Bombardment
 RT Bomber aircraft
 Bombs

Aerial photography
 BT Photography
 RT Earth resources satellites
 Remote sensing

Aerial warfare
 USE Air warfare

Aeronautical navigation
 USE Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aeronautical research
 NT Air force research
 BT Transportation research
 RT Aeronautics
 Astronautical research

Aeronautics
 NT Aeronautics in agriculture
 Commercial aviation
 Military aviation
 Private aviation
 RT Aeronautical research
 Aircraft
 Astronautics
 Aviation policy
 Avionics
 Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aeronautics and state
 USE Aviation policy

Aeronautics in agriculture
 [Use for writings dealing with aeronautical techniques applied in

agriculture, such as aerial dusting
and spraying, aerial fertilizing,
aerial pest control, aerial seed
planting, aerial weed control, etc.]

- UF Agricultural aircraft
- Agricultural aviation
- Aircraft in agriculture
- BT Aeronautics
- Agriculture
- RT Spraying and dusting in
agriculture

Aerosol packaging

- UF Pressure packaging
- NT Aerosol propellants
- BT Packaging

Aerosol propellants

- UF Spray propellants
- BT Aerosol packaging

Aerospace industries

- NT Aircraft industry
- Avionics industries
- Guided missile industries
- BT High technology industries
- RT Defense industries
- Spacecraft

Aerospace law

- USE Space law

Aerospace medicine

- USE Aviation medicine
- Space medicine

AFDC

- USE Aid to dependent children

Affirmative action programs

- UF Equal employment opportunity
- Equal opportunity in employment
- RT Discrimination in employment
- Employee selection
- Minorities in the civil service
- Minority employment
- Open housing
- Personnel management
- Recruiting of employees
- Reverse discrimination in
education

African Americans

- USE Blacks

African cooperation

- BT International cooperation

African studies

- BT Area studies

Africans

- Afro-American studies
- USE Black studies

Afro-Americans

- USE Blacks

Age

- NT Age (Law)
- Age and employment
- Age discrimination
- Aged
- Children
- Youth
- RT Conflict of generations

Age (Law)

[Use for works relating to the age of
majority, i.e., the status of being of
full legal age.]

- UF Minors
- NT Voting age
- BT Age

Age and employment

- UF Employment and age
- NT Child labor
- Youth employment
- BT Age
- Employment
- RT Age discrimination
- Discrimination in employment
- Mandatory retirement
- Older workers

Age discrimination

- BT Age
- Discrimination
- RT Age and employment
- Mandatory retirement
- Older workers

Aged

[Use for works on the elderly. For
works on the process of aging or the
advanced years of human life, use Old

age.]

- UF Adults
- Elderly persons
- Older persons
- Senior citizens
- NT Aged in politics
- Minority aged
- Nutrition and the aged
- Older women
- Older workers
- Rural elderly
- Transportation and the aged
- BT Age
- RT Crimes against the elderly
- Day care centers for the aged
- Energy assistance for the aged
- Geriatrics
- Gerontology
- Housing for the aged
- Legal assistance to the aged
- Long-term care
- Longevity
- Medicare
- Old age
- Old age assistance
- Old age, survivors and disability
insurance
- Retirement income
- Senior centers

Aged abuse

- USE Elder abuse

Aged and drugs

- USE Drugs and the aged

Aged and nutrition

- USE Nutrition and the aged

Aged and transportation

- USE Transportation and the aged

Aged in politics

- UF Politics and the aged
- NT Voting of the elderly
- BT Aged
- Political participation
- Practical politics

Aged victims of crime

- USE Crimes against the elderly

Aged women

- USE Older women

Aged workers
USE Older workers

Agency shop
USE Union security

Agent Orange
BT Herbicides
RT Defoliant operations

Aggression
[Use for works dealing with the action of a nation in violating the rights, especially the territorial rights, of another nation, as by unprovoked attack, invasion, or other unfriendly military action or sometimes by serious threat of or preparation for such action.]

NT Military intervention
RT International law
War

Agnosticism
USE Secularism

Agrarian reform
USE Land reform

Agreements
USE Contracts
Treaties
see also references under Treaties
such as Patent agreements

Agribusiness
[Use for works discussing comprehensively the producing operations of a farm, the manufacture and distribution of farm equipment and supplies, and processing, storage, and distribution of farm commodities: in short, the business of agriculture, as opposed to its science or practice.]

UF Corporate farms
BT Agricultural industries
RT Agricultural economics
Agricultural innovations
Agricultural production

Agrichemicals
USE Agricultural chemicals

Agricultural accidents and safety
UF Agricultural safety
Farm safety
BT Accidents

Agricultural agreements
BT Treaties
RT Commodity agreements

Agricultural aircraft
USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Agricultural appropriations
BT Appropriations
RT Agricultural expenditures

Agricultural assistance
[Use for works on international aid to agriculture given to underdeveloped areas in the form of technical assistance. For works discussing agricultural assistance provided by specific countries, use phrase terms such as American agricultural assistance, Canadian agricultural assistance, etc. Subdivide such terms by the name of the country receiving the assistance, e.g. American agricultural assistance--India. For works discussing agricultural assistance received by a country or region, regardless of the origin of the assistance given, use phrase terms such as Agricultural assistance in Asia.]

UF Foreign aid to agriculture
BT International agricultural cooperation
Technical assistance

Agricultural assistance in Asia
[Refer to scope note under Agricultural assistance]

Agricultural associations
USE Agricultural societies

Agricultural aviation
USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Agricultural banks
USE Agricultural credit

Agricultural bargaining

USE Agricultural prices
Marketing of farm produce

Agricultural census
USE Agricultural statistics

Agricultural chemicals
UF Agrichemicals
Agrochemicals
BT Chemicals
RT Fertilizers
Insecticides
Pesticides
Trace elements

Agricultural colleges
UF Land grant colleges
BT Colleges
RT Agricultural education
Agricultural extension work

Agricultural commodities
USE Farm produce

Agricultural cooperatives
UF Farmer cooperatives
Farmers' organizations
NT Collective farms
BT Agricultural societies
Cooperative societies
RT Agricultural credit

Agricultural credit
UF Agricultural banks
Agricultural finance
Farm credit
BT Credit
RT Agricultural cooperatives
Agricultural economics
Agricultural price supports
Bank loans
Disaster loans
Government lending

Agricultural economics
RT Agribusiness
Agricultural credit
Agricultural prices
Agricultural taxes
Agricultural wages
Farm income
Farm management
Produce trade
Rent

Agricultural education

- NT Forestry education
- BT Education
- RT Agricultural colleges
- Agricultural extension work
- Technical education
- Vocational education

Agricultural estimating and reporting

- UF Crop estimating
- Crop forecasting
- Crop reporting
- RT Agricultural statistics

Agricultural expenditures

- RT Agricultural appropriations

Agricultural experiment stations

- RT Agricultural extension work
- Agricultural research

Agricultural exports

- USE Agriculture in foreign trade

Agricultural extension work

- UF Extension work
- RT Agricultural colleges
- Agricultural education
- Agricultural experiment stations

Agricultural finance

- USE Agricultural credit

Agricultural imports

- USE Agriculture in foreign trade

Agricultural industries

- NT Agribusiness
- Dairy industry
- Food industry
- Livestock industry
- Meat packing industry
- Poultry industry
- Tobacco industry
- BT Industry

Agricultural innovations

[Use for writings dealing with fundamental improvements or changes in agricultural technology, including materials and equipment, processes, production methods, organization, or management, which increase efficiency

and production. While generally resulting in increased production, such innovations may also have the effect of reducing or stopping losses in production, harvesting, or storage of agricultural products.]

- UF Agricultural revolution
- Green Revolution
- Technological change in agriculture
- BT Technological innovations
- RT Agribusiness
- Agricultural research

Agricultural insurance

- UF Crop insurance
- NT Food supply insurance
- BT Insurance

Agricultural labor

- UF Agricultural workers
- Farm labor
- Farm workers
- BT Labor
- RT Agricultural wages
- Farmers
- Migrant labor
- Rural manpower policy

Agricultural land

- USE Farm lands

Agricultural law and legislation

- see also agricultural topics with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Produce trade--U.S.--Law and legislation; Land tenure--Virginia--State laws
- RT Agricultural policies
- Marketing orders
- Plant quarantine

Agricultural machinery

- UF Farm equipment
- Farm machinery
- BT Machinery
- RT Farm mechanization

Agricultural marketing

- USE Marketing of farm produce
- Produce trade

Agricultural migrants

- USE Migrant labor

Agricultural pests

- UF Crop pests
- Medfly
- Mediterranean fruitfly
- NT Weeds
- BT Pests
- RT Biological pest control
- Insects
- Plant diseases
- Plant quarantine
- Spraying and dusting in agriculture

Agricultural policies

- UF Agriculture and state
- Farm policy
- State and agriculture
- NT Acreage allotments
- Agricultural price supports
- Agricultural subsidies
- Cropland conversion program
- Farm production quotas
- Feed grain program
- Marketing orders
- Payment-in-kind program
- Soil bank program
- BT Economic policy
- RT Agricultural law and legislation
- Land reform
- Pesticides policy
- Rural economic development
- State farms

Agricultural pollution

- BT Pollution
- RT Agricultural wastes
- Pesticide pollution
- Sedimentation
- Soil pollution
- Water pollution

Agricultural population

- USE Rural population

Agricultural price supports

- UF Farm price supports
- BT Agricultural policies
- Agricultural subsidies
- RT Agricultural credit
- Agricultural prices
- Price regulation
- Produce trade

Agricultural prices

- UF Agricultural bargaining
- Farm price bargaining
- NT Cotton prices
- Food prices
- BT Prices
- RT Agricultural economics
- Agricultural price supports
- Commodity prices
- Farm income
- Marketing of farm produce
- Produce trade

Agricultural production

- NT Cotton production
- RT Agribusiness
- Agricultural productivity
- Agronomy
- Farm production quotas

Agricultural production quotas

- USE Farm production quotas

Agricultural productivity

- RT Agricultural production
- Farm management

Agricultural products

- USE Farm produce
- Produce trade

Agricultural research

- NT Tobacco research
- BT Research
- RT Agricultural experiment stations
- Agricultural innovations
- Botanical research
- Forestry research
- Plant breeding

Agricultural residues

- USE Agricultural wastes

Agricultural revolution

- USE Agricultural innovations

Agricultural safety

- USE Agricultural accidents and safety

Agricultural societies

- UF Agricultural associations
- Farmers' organizations
- Grange
- Societies

- NT Agricultural cooperatives
- BT Associations, institutions, etc.

Agricultural statistics

- UF Agricultural census
- Crop reports
- BT Statistics
- RT Agricultural estimating and reporting
- Food supply

Agricultural subsidies

- UF Farm subsidies
- NT Agricultural price supports
- BT Agricultural policies
- Subsidies
- RT Payment-in-kind program

Agricultural surpluses

- UF Surplus agricultural commodities
- RT Farm produce
- Food relief
- Produce trade

Agricultural taxes

- BT Taxation
- RT Agricultural economics

Agricultural wages

- BT Wages
- RT Agricultural economics
- Agricultural labor

Agricultural wastes

- UF Agricultural residues
- NT Compost
- Farm manure
- RT Agricultural pollution

Agricultural workers

- USE Agricultural labor

Agriculture

- UF Farming
- NT Aeronautics in agriculture
- Agronomy
- Aquaculture
- Dry farming
- Forests and forestry
- Horticulture
- Organic farming
- Radioisotopes in agriculture
- Sustainable agriculture
- Tropical agriculture

see also terms beginning with the words Agricultural and Farm
see also specific agricultural products, e.g. Wheat

- RT Farmers
- Farms
- Food industry
- Gardening
- International agricultural cooperation
- Livestock
- Produce trade
- Soils

Agriculture and state

- USE Agricultural policies

Agriculture in foreign trade

- UF Agricultural exports
- Agricultural imports
- BT Foreign trade
- RT Grain trade

Agrochemicals

- USE Agricultural chemicals

Agronomy

[Use for writings on a branch of agriculture focusing on field crop production and soil management.]

- BT Agriculture
- RT Agricultural production
- Soil science

Aid to dependent children

- UF AFDC
- Aid to families with dependent children
- Mothers' welfare
- BT Public assistance programs
- RT Child welfare

Aid to developing countries

- USE Economic assistance
- Technical assistance

Aid to families with dependent children

- USE Aid to dependent children

Aid to less developed countries

- USE Economic assistance
- Technical assistance

Aid to the blind

USE Blind
Public assistance programs
Supplemental security income
program

Aid to the disabled
USE Public assistance programs
Supplemental security income
program

Aid to the permanently and totally
disabled
USE Public assistance programs
Supplemental security income
program

AIDS (Disease)
USE Acquired immune deficiency
syndrome

AIDS patients
RT Acquired immune deficiency
syndrome
Hospital patients

Aids to air navigation
USE Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

Aids to navigation
USE Navigational aids

AIDS virus
USE Human immunodeficiency viruses

Air accidents
USE Aviation accidents

Air attaches
USE Military attaches

Air bag restraint systems
UF Air bags
Air cushion restraint systems
Automobile air bag restraint
systems
Automobile occupant restraint
systems
Inflatable restraint systems
BT Automobile safety appliances

Air bags
USE Air bag restraint systems

Air bases

UF Air force bases
Army air bases
Naval air stations
BT Airports
Military bases
RT Military aviation
Missile bases

Air cargo
UF Air freight
BT Freight
RT Air cargo rates
Commercial aviation
Express service
Intermodal transportation

Air cargo rates
BT Freight rates
RT Air cargo

Air carriers
USE Airlines

Air charter
USE Charter airlines

Air conditioning
NT Solar heating and cooling
RT Refrigeration

Air corridors
USE Air routes

Air cushion restraint systems
USE Air bag restraint systems

Air cushion vehicles
USE Ground effect machines

Air defenses
[Use for discussions on preventing or
reducing the effects of aircraft or
cruise missile attacks.]
UF Antiaircraft defense
NT Air raid shelters
Ballistic missile defenses
Radar defense networks
RT Air warfare
Antiaircraft missiles
Antimissile missiles
Civil defense
Military aviation

Air fares

USE Airline rates

Air force
[Use this singular form with
geographic subdivision for works
related to the air force of an
individual country. Use the term Air
forces in the plural form for general
and comparative works.]

Air force academies
USE Service academies

Air force advisers
USE Military advisers

Air force bases
USE Air bases

Air force operations
BT Air forces

Air force personnel
BT Air forces
Military personnel

Air force procurement
UF Military procurement
Military supplies
BT Defense procurement
RT Air forces

Air force research
BT Aeronautical research
Military research
RT Air forces

Air forces
[Use for general and comparative
works. For the air forces of
individual countries, use the term Air
force, subdivided by the name of the
country.]
NT Air force operations
Air force personnel
BT Armed forces
RT Air force procurement
Air force research
Air power
Air warfare

Air freight
USE Air cargo

Air lanes
USE Air routes

Air launched cruise missiles
USE Cruise missiles

Air line routes
USE Air routes

Air navigation
USE Navigation (Aeronautics)

Air navigation aids
USE Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

Air passenger fares
USE Airline rates

Air pilots
USE Aircraft pilots

Air piracy
UF Aircraft hijacking
Crime in transportation
Highjacking of aircraft
Hijacking of aircraft
Piracy
Plane hijacking
Seizure of aircraft in transit
BT Crimes aboard aircraft
RT Hostages
International law
Terrorism

Air pollution
UF Fuel combustion pollution
Smog
NT Acid precipitation (Meteorology)
Indoor air pollution
Radioactive pollution of the atmosphere
BT Pollution
RT Air pollution control
Air pollution measurement
Air quality
Industrial pollution
Transboundary pollution

Air pollution control
UF Air quality management
Smoke prevention
NT Air pollution control equipment
Motor vehicle pollution control
BT Pollution control

RT Air pollution
Air quality
Federal aid to air pollution control

Air pollution control equipment
UF Scrubbers
BT Air pollution control

Air pollution measurement
UF Air quality measurement
BT Environmental monitoring
Pollution measurement
RT Air pollution
Air quality

Air power
UF Air superiority
BT Military readiness
RT Air forces
Air warfare

Air quality
UF Quality of air
RT Air pollution
Air pollution control
Air pollution measurement

Air quality management
USE Air pollution control

Air quality measurement
USE Air pollution measurement

Air raid shelters
UF Bomb shelters
BT Air defenses
Underground construction
RT Civil defense

Air rights
USE Airspace (Law)

Air route agreements
BT Treaties
RT Air routes

Air routes
UF Air corridors
Air lanes
Air line routes
Airline routes
Airways
RT Air route agreements

Air traffic
Airspace (International law)

Air safety
USE Aviation safety

Air space (International law)
USE Airspace (International law)

Air space (Law)
USE Airspace (Law)

Air superiority
USE Air power

Air terminals
USE Airports

Air-to-air missiles
BT Antiaircraft missiles
Guided missiles

Air traffic
[Use for writings on the movement of aircraft within an area.]
RT Air routes
Air traffic control
Airlines

Air traffic control
RT Air traffic
Air traffic controllers
Airports
Aviation safety
Avionics

Air traffic controllers
BT Transportation workers
RT Air traffic control

Air transportation
USE Air travel
Airlines
Commercial aviation
Military aviation
Private aviation

Air travel
UF Air transportation
NT Airline passenger traffic
BT Travel
RT Airlines

Air warfare

UF Aerial warfare
 NT Aerial bombing
 Close air support
 BT War
 RT Air defenses
 Air forces
 Air power
 Military aircraft

Airborne troops
 BT Armies

Airborne Warning and Control System aircraft
 USE AWACS aircraft

Aircraft

UF Airplanes
 Ultralight aircraft
 NT Aircraft engines
 Airships
 Commercial aircraft
 Drone aircraft
 General aviation aircraft
 Government aircraft
 Ground effect machines
 Helicopters
 Jet aircraft
 Rocket planes
 Short takeoff aircraft
 Supersonic aircraft
 Transport aircraft
 RT Aeronautics
 Aircraft construction
 Aircraft industry

Aircraft accidents
 USE Aviation accidents

Aircraft carriers

UF Carriers (Warships)
 NT Nuclear aircraft carriers
 BT Warships
 RT Carrier based aircraft
 Naval aviation

Aircraft construction

UF Aircraft design
 RT Aircraft

Aircraft design
 USE Aircraft construction

Aircraft engines

BT Aircraft
 Engines

Aircraft fuels
 USE Aviation fuels

Aircraft hijacking
 USE Air piracy

Aircraft in agriculture
 USE Aeronautics in agriculture

Aircraft industry

UF Aircraft manufacturers
 Aviation industry
 BT Aerospace industries
 RT Aircraft

Aircraft manufacturers
 USE Aircraft industry

Aircraft noise

UF Airport noise
 NT Sonic boom
 BT Noise

Aircraft pilots

UF Air pilots
 Airline pilots
 Aviators
 Pilots (Aeronautics)
 Test pilots
 BT Flight crews

Aircraft safety
 USE Aviation safety

Aircrews
 USE Flight crews

Airlift (Transportation)
 USE Military airlift

Airline employees

NT Flight crews
 BT Transportation workers
 RT Airlines

Airline industry
 USE Airlines

Airline law and legislation
 [Use for writings on rules governing airlines, airline operations,

chartering, use of aircraft equipment, etc.]

UF Aviation law
 Aviation regulations
 RT Airlines
 Aviation agreements
 Aviation policy
 Liability for aircraft accidents

Airline passenger traffic

UF Passenger traffic
 BT Air travel
 RT Airlines

Airline pilots

USE Aircraft pilots

Airline rates

UF Air fares
 Air passenger fares
 BT Transportation rates

Airline routes

USE Air routes

Airlines

UF Air carriers
 Air transportation
 Airline industry
 Aviation industry
 Scheduled airlines
 NT Charter airlines
 BT Commercial aviation
 RT Air traffic
 Air travel
 Airline employees
 Airline law and legislation
 Airline passenger traffic

Airmail service

BT Postal service

Airplane accidents
 USE Aviation accidents

Airplanes
 USE Aircraft

Airport access
 USE Access to airports

Airport noise
 USE Aircraft noise

Airports

UF Air terminals
 NT Air bases
 Hangars
 Heliports
 BT Terminals (Transportation)
 RT Access to airports
 Air traffic control
 Commercial aviation
 Landing aids (Aeronautics)
 Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

Airships

UF Blimps
 Dirigibles
 BT Aircraft
 RT Balloons

Airspace (International law)

[Use for writings on space above the territory of a state which is considered within its jurisdiction.]

UF Air space (International law)
 National airspace
 BT International law
 RT Air routes
 Sovereignty
 Space law

Airspace (Law)

[Includes references to the utilization of the air space above existing land development creating, in effect, additional land.]

UF Air rights
 Air space (Law)
 BT Real property
 RT Easements
 Land use

Airways

USE Air routes

Alaska native claims

USE Indian claims
 Indian lands

Alaska pipeline

USE Petroleum pipelines--Alaska

Albanians

BT Europeans

ALCM (Missiles)**USE Cruise missiles****Alcohol**

UF Ethanol
 Ethyl alcohol
 NT Alcohol as fuel
 Methanol
 RT Alcoholic beverage control
 Alcoholic beverage industry
 Alcoholic beverages
 Alcoholism

Alcohol and women

UF Drinking and women
 Women and alcohol
 RT Alcoholism
 Drugs and women
 Fetal alcohol syndrome

Alcohol and youth

UF Drinking and youth
 Youth and alcohol
 BT Drugs and youth
 RT Alcoholism

Alcohol as fuel

NT Gasohol
 BT Alcohol
 Alternative energy sources
 Fuel
 RT Methanol

Alcohol tax

BT Excise tax
 RT Alcoholic beverage industry

Alcoholic beverage control

UF Liquor laws
 Prohibition
 RT Alcohol
 Alcoholic beverage industry

Alcoholic beverage industry

UF Distilled spirits industry
 Licensed beverage industry
 Liquor industry
 NT Brewing industry
 BT Industry
 RT Alcohol
 Alcohol tax
 Alcoholic beverage control

Alcoholic beverages

NT Beer

Wine

BT Beverages
 RT Alcohol

Alcoholics

USE Alcoholism

Alcoholism

UF Addictions
 Alcoholics
 Drunkenness
 Substance abuse
 NT Alcoholism and crime
 BT Drug abuse
 RT Alcohol
 Alcohol and women
 Alcohol and youth
 Treatment and rehabilitation of alcoholics

Alcoholism and crime

[Use for materials on the relation between alcoholism and criminal behavior or the incidence of crime.]

UF Crime and alcoholism
 BT Alcoholism
 Crime and criminals

Alcoholism and traffic accidents

USE Drunken driving

Alcoholism counseling

BT Counseling
 Treatment and rehabilitation of alcoholics

Algae

BT Aquatic resources
 RT Seaweed

Algal blooms

USE Eutrophication

Alien labor

UF Alien workers
 Foreign labor
 Foreign workers
 Guest workers
 Undocumented workers
 BT Aliens
 Labor
 RT Illegal aliens
 Migrant labor

Alien property

- UF Foreign property
- NT Foreign ownership of real property
- see also such terms as American property in foreign countries, British property in foreign countries, American property--Cuba, etc.
- BT Property
- RT Aliens
- Expropriation

Alien workers

- USE Alien labor

Aliens

- UF Foreign population
- Foreigners
- NT Alien labor
- Illegal aliens
- RT Admission of nonimmigrants
- Alien property
- Citizenship
- Deportation
- Expatriation
- Immigrants
- Naturalization
- Refugees
- Repatriation

Alimony

- BT Support of dependents
- RT Divorce

All Savers Certificates

[Use for writings on tax-favored certificates issued from Oct. 1981 through Dec. 1982 under the Economic Recovery Act of 1981. Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]

- BT Certificates of deposit
- RT Tax-exempt securities

All terrain vehicles

- UF Off-the-road vehicles
- Offroad vehicles
- NT Snowmobiles
- BT Motor vehicles
- RT Recreational vehicles

Allegiance

- UF Loyalty
- RT Citizenship
- National self-determination

Allergies

- UF Hay fever
- RT Antihistamines

Alliance for Progress

- BT Economic assistance in Latin America
- Technical assistance in Latin America

Alliances

- BT Treaties
- RT Collective security
- Collective security agreements

Allied health personnel

- USE Paramedical personnel

Alligators

- USE Reptiles

Allocation of resources

- USE Resource allocation

Allocation of time

- USE Time management

Alloys

- BT Metals
- RT Metallurgy

Almonds

- USE Nuts

Alpine ecology

- USE Mountain ecology

Alternate sources of energy

- USE Alternative energy sources

Alternative energy sources

- UF Alternate sources of energy
- Renewable sources of energy
- NT Alcohol as fuel
- Biomass energy
- Fuel cells
- Geothermal resources
- Ocean thermal energy conversion
- Solar energy
- Tidal power
- Water power
- Wind power
- BT Power resources

Alternative military service

- USE National service

Alternative minimum tax

- USE Minimum tax

Alternative press

- USE Underground press

Alternative technology

- USE Appropriate technology

Alternative work schedules

- USE Flexible work hours
- Four-day week
- Hours of labor
- Job sharing
- Part-time employment

Aluminum

- NT Bauxite
- BT Metals

Alzheimer's disease

- BT Brain diseases
- RT Geriatrics

Amateur radio stations

- BT Radio stations

Ambassadors

- BT Diplomats
- RT Embassies

Ambulances

- BT Motor vehicles
- RT Emergency medical services

Ambulatory care

- UF Ambulatory medical care
- Outpatient care
- BT Medical care
- RT Emergency medical services
- Hospitals

Ambulatory medical care

- USE Ambulatory care

Amendments (Legislative procedure)

- USE Legislative amendments

Amendments to constitutions

- USE Constitutional amendments

Amendments to legislation
USE Legislative amendments

Amerasians

BT Americans
Asians

American agricultural assistance
[Refer to scope note under
Agricultural assistance]

American domestic economic assistance
USE Federal aid programs
Government lending
Grants-in-aid
Public works

American economic assistance
[Refer to scope note under Economic
assistance]
NT Counterpart funds

American investments
[Refer to scope note under Foreign
investments]

American military assistance
[Refer to scope note under Military
assistance]

American Negroes
USE Blacks

American property
[This term may only be used with
geographic subdivision indicating name
of foreign country in which American
property is located, e.g. American
property--Cuba.]

American property in foreign countries
[For works dealing with American
property in a particular foreign
country, use the term American
property and subdivide by the name of
the foreign country.]

American Revolution
UF Revolutionary War
BT History--U.S.
Revolutions
War
RT Declaration of Independence

**American Revolution Bicentennial
celebration**
BT Anniversaries

American Rule (Civil procedure)
USE Legal fees

American studies
BT Area studies

American technical assistance
[Refer to scope note under Technical
assistance]

Americans
[For indexing purposes this term is
limited to citizens and nationals of
the United States.]
NT Amerasians
Americans in foreign countries
Arab Americans
Asian American ethnic groups
European American ethnic groups
Hawaiians
Hispanic Americans

Americans employed in foreign countries
[For materials on Americans employed
in specific countries, use this term
and also the term Americans,
subdivided geographically as required
by the material, e.g.: 1. Americans
employed in foreign countries; 2.
Americans--Canada.]
UF Overseas employment of Americans
BT Americans in foreign countries

Americans in foreign countries
[For Americans in specific countries,
subdivide Americans geographically as
required, e.g., Americans--Canada;
Americans--Arab countries.]
NT Americans employed in foreign
countries
BT Americans
RT Armed forces abroad
Foreign service

Amish
USE Mennonites

Ammonia
RT Fertilizers

Ammunition

NT Bombs
Grenades
BT Explosives
RT Weapons

Ammunition ships
BT Warships

Amnesties

NT Tax amnesty
RT Administration of criminal justice
Pardons
Prisoners
Punishment

Amniocentesis

RT Fetus
Genetic screening

Amortization deductions
USE Depreciation and amortization

Amphetamines

UF Controlled drugs
Ice (Drug)
Methamphetamines
BT Stimulants

Amphibians

UF Frogs
BT Animals

Amphibious operations

NT Amphibious ships
BT Naval science
RT Marine corps

Amphibious ships

BT Amphibious operations
Warships

Amusement parks

BT Parks

Amygdalin
USE Laetrile

Anabolic steroids
USE Steroids

Anadromous fishes

[Use for species which, like salmon

and shad, ascend rivers from the sea for breeding.]

- UF Salmon
- BT Fishes
- RT Salmon fisheries

Analog computers
USE Computers

Analytical chemistry
UF Chemical analysis
BT Chemistry

Anarchism
[Use for writings on a political theory which considers all forms of governmental authority to be unnecessary and which advocates a society based on the free association of individuals and groups.]
BT Ideology
RT Political crimes
Socialism

Anatomical gifts
USE Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Anatomy
NT Nervous system
BT Biology
RT Physiology

Ancient lights doctrine
USE Solar access rights

Androgens
USE Sex hormones

Anemia
USE Blood diseases

Anesthetics
NT Cocaine
Phencyclidine
BT Drugs
RT Sedatives
Surgery

Animal behavior
UF Behavior (Psychology)
NT Animal migration
BT Zoology
RT Animals

Animal breeding
RT Animal genetics
Animal germplasm resources

Animal diseases
UF Brucellosis
Diseases of animals
Livestock diseases
NT Rabies
BT Diseases
RT Veterinary medicine

Animal genetics
BT Genetics
RT Animal breeding
Animal germplasm resources

Animal germplasm resources
BT Germplasm resources
RT Animal breeding
Animal genetics

Animal migration
UF Migration of animals
BT Animal behavior

Animal oils
USE Oils and fats

Animal protection
USE Protection of animals

Animal rights
UF Rights of animals
RT Animals
Protection of animals

Animals
NT Amphibians
Birds
Endangered animals
Fishes
Laboratory animals
Livestock
Mammals
Mollusks
Pets
Reptiles
Wildlife
RT Animal behavior
Animal rights
Protection of animals
Zoology

Animals in research
USE Laboratory animals

Annexation
UF Municipal annexation
RT Local government
Metropolitan areas
Municipal politics and government
Urban growth

Annexation (International law)
[Subdivide geographically to indicate 1. name of state annexing, 2. name of state or territory annexed, e.g. Annexation (International law)--India--Sikkim.]
RT Boundaries
Sovereignty

Anniversaries
UF Annual events and observances
Commemorations
NT American Revolution Bicentennial celebration
Bicentennial of the Constitution
RT Holidays
Special days
Special months
Special weeks
Special years

Annual events and observances
USE Anniversaries
Holidays

Annual income guarantee
USE Guaranteed annual income
Income maintenance programs

Annual leave
USE Employee vacations

Annuities
BT Retirement income
RT Life insurance
Pensions

Anorexia nervosa
USE Eating disorders

Antarctic regions
[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used

to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

BT Polar regions

Antennas

UF Radar antennas
Radio antennas
Television antennas

Anthracite coal

USE Coal

Anthropology

UF Behavioral sciences
NT Archaeology
Ethnology
BT Social sciences
RT Civilization
Humans
Language and languages
Races

Antiaircraft defense

USE Air defenses

Antiaircraft missiles

NT Air-to-air missiles
Surface-to-air missiles
BT Guided missiles
RT Air defenses

Antiamerican demonstrations

[Use for works concerned with manipulated or spontaneous manifestations of foreign objections to U.S. domestic or foreign policies.]
BT Public demonstrations
RT Foreign opinion of the U.S.

Antiballistic missiles

USE Antimissile missiles

Antibiotics

UF Penicillin
Streptomycin
BT Drugs

Anticolonialism

USE Colonial affairs

Anticomunist movements

RT Communism
Counterinsurgency

Antidiscrimination provisions

USE Nondiscrimination provisions

Antidumping

[This term used beginning April 1987. Earlier materials can be found under the term Dumping.]

UF Trade remedies
BT Foreign trade policy
RT Countervailing duties
Dumping
Tariff

Antifencing operations

USE Receiving stolen goods
Undercover operations

Antifreeze solutions

RT Automobiles

Antihistamines

BT Drugs
RT Allergies

Antiinflationary programs

NT Indexing (Economic policy)
RT Economic stabilization
Inflation

Antimilitarism

USE Militarism

Antimissile missiles

UF ABM (Antiballistic missiles)
Antiballistic missiles
NT Safeguard ABM system
Sentinel ABM system
BT Guided missiles
RT Air defenses
Ballistic missile defenses
Surface-to-air missiles

Antinuclear movements

USE Antinuclear power movements
Antinuclear weapons movements

Antinuclear power movements

UF Antinuclear movements
BT Environmental protection groups
Social movements
RT Nuclear industry
Nuclear power

Antinuclear weapons movements

UF Antinuclear movements
Nuclear disarmament movements
Nuclear freeze movements
BT Peace movements
RT Antinuclear power movements
Arms control

Antipersonnel mines

USE Land mines

Antipoverty program

BT Public welfare
RT Poverty

Antisatellite satellites

USE Antisatellite weapons

Antisatellite weapons

UF Antisatellite satellites
ASAT weapons
Killer satellites
BT Space weapons
RT Artificial satellites
Astronautics and military science

Antisemitism

BT Prejudice
RT Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)
Jews
Racism

Antiship missiles

BT Guided missiles

Antisubmarine aircraft

BT Military aircraft
RT Antisubmarine warfare
Carrier based aircraft
Drone aircraft
Patrol aircraft

Antisubmarine warfare

UF ASW (Naval science)
NT Submarine detection
BT Maritime operations
War
RT Antisubmarine aircraft
Destroyers
Naval mine warfare
Submarine warfare

Antitank mines

USE Land mines

Antitank missiles

- BT Antitank weapons
- Guided missiles
- Ordnance

Antitank weapons

- NT Antitank missiles
- Land mines
- BT Artillery
- Military weapons
- RT Tanks (Combat vehicles)

Antiterrorism

- USE Counterterrorism

Antitrust actions

- UF Antitrust law enforcement
- Trust-busting
- BT Antitrust law
- Antitrust policy
- RT Corporate divestiture
- Corporate mergers
- Corporate reorganizations
- Damages
- Restrictive trade practices

Antitrust law

- NT Antitrust actions
- BT Corporation law
- RT Antitrust policy
- Consent decrees
- Price fixing
- Restrictive trade practices
- Trade regulation

Antitrust law (International law)

- BT International law

Antitrust law enforcement

- USE Antitrust actions

Antitrust policy

- NT Antitrust actions
- BT Economic policy
- RT Antitrust law

Antiwar movements

- USE Peace movements

Antiwar protests

- USE War protests

Ants

- BT Insects

Apartheid

[Use for the Republic of South Africa's political, economic, and social policies designed to keep racial groups separated.]

- BT Segregation
- RT Blacks
- Minorities

Apartment houses

- UF Multifamily housing
- BT Buildings
- RT Apartments
- Condominium conversion
- Cooperative housing conversion
- Housing
- Housing management
- Landlord and tenant

Apartments

- RT Apartment houses
- Condominium (Housing)
- Cooperative housing
- Landlord and tenant
- Rental housing

Apes

- USE Primates

Apiculture

- USE Bee culture

Apollo Project

- USE Project Apollo

Apollo Soyuz Test Project

- UF Soyuz Apollo Test Project
- BT International cooperation in
- astronautics
- Manned space flight

Appalachia

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms. The descriptor includes all or part of the area defined by the Appalachian Regional Development Act to receive federal financial and planning assistance for development. It includes all of West Virginia and designated counties--mostly in the

Appalachian highlands--in the states of Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.]

- UF Appalachian Economic Development
- Region
- Appalachian region
- Regions of the United States

Appalachian Economic Development Region
USE Appalachia

Appalachian region
USE Appalachia

Apparel

- USE Clothing industry

Appellate courts

- BT Courts
- RT Appellate procedure

Appellate procedure

- NT Administrative remedies
- Judicial review
- RT Appellate courts
- Civil procedure
- Criminal procedure
- Trial practice

Apples

- USE Fruit and fruit trade

Appliances

- USE Electric appliances
- Gas appliances

Appointment of judges

- USE Advice and consent of the Senate
- Presidential appointments
- Selection of judges

Apportionment in Congress

- USE Congressional districts

Apportionment in state legislatures

- USE State legislative districts

Appraisal

- USE Valuation

Appraisal (Customs administration)

- USE Customs appraisal

Apprenticeship

- RT Employee training
- Manpower training programs
- Skilled labor
- Technical education
- Youth employment

Appropriate technology

[This term used beginning April 1989. Earlier materials can be found under the term Choice of technology.]

- UF Alternative technology
- Choice of technology
- Intermediate technology
- Technological choice
- BT Technology
- RT Technology and social problems
- Technology assessment
- Technology transfer

Appropriations

- NT Agricultural appropriations
- Supplemental appropriations
- see also subdivisions Appropriations and Supplemental appropriations under subject terms and under names of government departments, agencies, etc., e.g. Executive departments--U.S.--Appropriations
- see also subdivision Authorization under subject terms or names of governmental bodies for the authorization of appropriations
- RT Authorization
- Budgets
- Confidential funding (Federal budgets)
- Executive impoundment of appropriated funds
- Government spending
- Legislative procedure
- Reprogramming of appropriated funds

Aptitude tests

- USE Educational tests

Aquaculture

- NT Fish culture
- Mariculture
- BT Agriculture

Aquanauts**USE Divers****Aquariums**

- UF Marine aquariums
- RT Marine parks and reserves

Aquatic biology

- UF Hydrobiology
- Water biology
- NT Freshwater biology
- Limnology
- Marine biology
- BT Biology
- RT Aquatic ecology

Aquatic ecology

- NT Estuarine ecology
- Freshwater ecology
- Marine ecology
- BT Ecology
- RT Aquatic biology

Aquatic resources

- NT Algae
- Fisheries
- Fishery products
- Marine resources
- Wetlands
- BT Natural resources

Aquatic weed control

- BT Weed control
- RT Aquatic weeds

Aquatic weeds

- UF Waterweeds
- BT Weeds
- RT Aquatic weed control

Aquifers

- USE Groundwater

Arab Americans

- UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
- Lebanese Americans
- National minority groups in the U.S.
- BT Americans
- RT Arabs

Arab boycott

- USE Commercial blacklisting--Arab countries

Arab countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

- RT Islamic countries

Arab-Israeli conflict

- UF Israeli-Arab conflict
- BT War

Arab refugees

- BT Arabs
- Refugees

Arab scam

- USE Abscam Bribery Scandal

Arabs

- NT Arab refugees
- Palestinians
- RT Arab Americans

Arbitration of commercial disputes

- USE Commercial arbitration

Arbitration of industrial disputes

- USE Industrial arbitration

Arbitration of international disputes

- USE International arbitration

Arboretums

- USE Botanical gardens

Archaeology

- BT Anthropology
- RT Cultural property
- History

Architects

- NT Architects in government
- Women architects
- RT Architecture

Architects in government

- UF Government architects
- BT Architects
- Government employees
- RT Government consultants

Architectural education

- BT Education

RT Architecture

Architecture

[Use for works on style, design, etc.
For general works on structures or
edifices, use Buildings.]

BT Art

RT Architects

Architectural education

Building construction

Buildings

Energy conservation in buildings

Architecture and energy conservation

USE Energy conservation in buildings

**Architecture and the physically
handicapped**

UF Barrier free design

Housing for physically handicapped

Physically handicapped and
architecture

BT Physically handicapped

RT Housing for the handicapped

Archives

UF Documents

Federal records management

Government records management

Paperwork management in government

NT Presidential libraries

BT Information services

RT Bibliography

Government paperwork

Public records

Records management

Arctic regions

[This term is to be used only as a
geographic descriptor and may not be
subdivided. It may, however, be used
to subdivide other topical indexing
terms.]

NT Northwest Passage

BT Polar regions

Area development

USE Economic development

see also references under that term

Area studies

UF Foreign area studies

NT African studies

American studies

Asian studies

Chinese studies

Cuban studies

East European studies

Japanese studies

Latin American studies

Russian studies

Slavic studies

RT Education

Ethnic studies

Research

Arenas

USE Stadiums

Arid regions

NT Deserts

RT Droughts

Dry farming

Aridization of land

USE Desertification

Arithmetic

USE Mathematics

Arkansas River Project

BT Water resources development

Armaments

USE Military weapons

Ordnance

Armed forces

[Subdivide geographically to indicate
armed forces of individual countries.]

UF Armed services

Soldiers

NT Air forces

Armed forces abroad

Armed forces reserves

Armies

International military forces

Marine corps

Military personnel

National service

NATO military forces

Navies

Volunteer forces

RT Civil-military relations

Logistics

Military command and control

Military science

National defense

Recruiting and enlistment

Strategic forces

War

Armed forces abroad

[Use a geographic subdivision if
appropriate to indicate a specific
country's armed forces. As required,
use a second geographic subdivision to
indicate the location where the armed
forces are stationed, e.g. Armed
forces abroad--U.S.--Western Europe.]

BT Armed forces

RT Americans in foreign countries

Armed forces attaches

USE Military attaches

Armed forces reserves

UF Military reserves

Reserve forces

NT National Guard

BT Armed forces

Armed services

USE Armed forces

Armenians**Armies**

[Use for general and comparative
works. For armies of individual
countries, use the term Army,
subdivided by the name of the country.]

NT Airborne troops

Army personnel

Infantry

see also references under Military
science

BT Armed forces

RT Army procurement

Army research

Compulsory military service

Armistices

UF Ceasefire

RT Negotiations

Peace

Truces

War

Armored military vehicles

USE Combat vehicles

Arms

USE Military weapons
Ordnance
Weapons

Arms aid

USE Military assistance

Arms control

[Use for works on international action placing limitations on armed forces, armaments, and military expenditures. Includes restrictions on the use, levels, or deployment of weapons or forces; disarmament; actions to prevent the spread of weapons; and any other measures for preventing, controlling, or terminating hostilities.]

UF Disarmament
Limitation of armament
NT Arms control agreements
Arms control negotiations
Disengagement
Inspection (Arms control)
RT Antinuclear weapons movements
Arms control impact statements
Arms race
Collective security
Defense economics
Militarism
Military weapons
National defense
Nuclear exports
Nuclear nonproliferation
Nuclear-weapon-free zones

Arms control agreements

[Use for discussions of the written or unwritten embodiment of the acceptance of one or more arms control measures by two or more nations.]

UF Disarmament agreements
Nonproliferation treaties
BT Arms control
Military agreements
RT Arms control negotiations
Space agreements

Arms control impact statements

UF Impact statements
RT Arms control
Strategic forces
Weapons systems

Arms control negotiations

UF Disarmament negotiations
Mutual balanced force reduction talks
SALT (Arms control)
START (Arms control)
Strategic arms limitation talks
BT Arms control
Negotiations
RT Arms control agreements

Arms exports

USE Arms sales

Arms policy

USE Military policy

Arms proliferation

USE Arms race

Arms race

[Use for discussions of the reciprocal build-up in the quality or quantity of the military power of two opponents, caused by each striving to maintain or achieve a desired military posture relative to the other; also the competitive and cumulative proliferation or accretion of weapons (or increase in their destructive power) or the build-up of armed forces, based upon conviction on the part of each of two national adversaries that only by trying to stay ahead in military power can it avoid ultimate failure of its foreign policy.]

UF Arms proliferation
Proliferation of arms
RT Arms control
Arms sales

Arms sales

[Use a geographic subdivision if appropriate to indicate the country selling the arms. As required, use a second geographic subdivision to indicate the country purchasing the arms, e.g. Arms sales--U.S.--China.]

UF Arms exports
Arms trade
Arms transfers
Military sales

Weapons exports
Weapons sales
Weapons transfers

RT Arms race
Military assistance
Military weapons
Munitions industry

Arms trade

USE Arms sales

Arms transfers

USE Arms sales
Military assistance

Army

[Use this singular form of the term with geographic subdivision for works related to the army of an individual country. Use the term Armies in the plural form for general and comparative works.]

Army advisers

USE Military advisers

Army air bases

USE Air bases

Army attaches

USE Military attaches

Army personnel

BT Armies
Military personnel

Army posts

UF Military posts
BT Military bases

Army procurement

UF Military procurement
Military supplies
BT Defense procurement
RT Armies

Army research

BT Military research
RT Armies

Army unions

USE Military unions

Arrest

[Use for works on the apprehension of suspects in criminal cases. For works on long-term detention as a correctional measure against habitual criminals, and as a precautionary measure against those considered likely to commit crimes, use Preventive detention.]

UF Pretrial detention
BT Administration of criminal justice
Detention of persons
RT Bail
Imprisonment
Preventive detention
Speedy trial
Suspects' rights

Arrest records
USE Police records

Arsenic

Arson

BT Crime and criminals
RT Arsonists
Fires

Arsonists

RT Arson

Art

[Use for general works on the visual arts (architecture, painting, sculpture, etc.). Works on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under Arts.]

UF Fine arts
Visual arts
NT Architecture
Art objects
Painting
Sculpture
BT Arts
RT Civilization
Portraits

Art and state

UF Politics and art
State and art
NT Federal aid to the arts and humanities
BT Cultural policy
RT Educational policy

Art objects

BT Art

Arthritis

USE Joint diseases

Articles of war

USE Military law

Artificial fibers

USE Synthetic fibers

Artificial fuels

USE Synthetic fuel

Artificial insemination

RT In vitro fertilization
Sex and law
Surrogate mothers

Artificial intelligence

UF Machine intelligence
Machine translation
NT Expert systems
RT Computers

Artificial islands

USE Offshore structures

Artificial limbs

BT Prosthesis

Artificial organs

RT Surgery
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Artificial reefs

BT Reefs
RT Offshore structures

Artificial satellites

UF Satellite vehicles
NT Communication satellites
Earth resources satellites
Geodetic satellites
Meteorological satellites
Navigation satellites
Orbiting astronomical observatories
Reconnaissance satellites
Satellite solar power stations
BT Spacecraft

RT Antisatellite weapons
Astronautics
Space colonies
Space stations

Artificial space colonies
USE Space colonies

Artificial sweeteners
USE Sugar substitutes

Artillery

UF Howitzers
NT Antitank weapons
RT Ordnance

Artists

NT Entertainers

Arts

[Use for discussions on the arts in general, including the visual arts, literature and the performing arts. Works limited to the visual arts (architecture, painting, sculpture, etc.) are entered under Art.]

UF Fine arts
NT Art
Literature
Performing arts
BT Humanities

Arts and crafts
USE Handicraft

ASAT weapons
USE Antisatellite weapons

Asbestos

BT Building materials
RT Asbestosis

Asbestosis

UF Pneumoconiosis
BT Lung diseases
Occupational diseases
RT Asbestos

Ascorbic acid
USE Vitamin C

ASEAN countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be

subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

Asia-dollar market

BT Foreign exchange
International banking
International finance

Asian American ethnic groups

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the U.S.
NT Chinese Americans
Filipino Americans
Japanese Americans
BT Americans
Ethnic groups
RT Asians

Asian studies

BT Area studies

Asians

NT Amerasians
Cambodians
Chinese
East Indians
Japanese
Koreans
Pakistanis
Vietnamese
RT Asian American ethnic groups

Aspartame

USE Sugar substitutes

Asphalt

BT Bituminous materials
RT Concrete

Aspirin

UF Acetylsalicylic acid
BT Drugs

Assassination

UF Political murder
Political violence
BT Crime and criminals
Homicide
Political crimes
Violence
RT Murder
Terrorism

Assault

BT Crime and criminals
RT Torts

Assault weapons

[Use for writings on semi-automatic and fully automatic anti-personnel rifles, shotguns and handguns that are designed primarily for military and law enforcement use.]
BT Firearms

Assessment of real property

USE Real estate appraisal
Real property tax
Tax assessment

Assessment of technology

USE Technology assessment

Assistance in emergencies

USE Disaster relief
Emergency management

Assistance to less developed countries

USE Economic assistance
Technical assistance

Assistant teachers

USE Paraprofessional school personnel

Assisted independent residential living

USE Congregate housing

Associations, institutions, etc.

UF Clubs
Institutions, associations, etc.
Organizations
Societies
NT Agricultural societies
Consumer organizations
Educational associations
Environmental protection groups
Foundations
Fraternal organizations
Homeowners' associations
Professional associations
Tax-exempt organizations
Trade associations
Veterans' organizations
Women's organizations
see also names of specific associations, institutions,

organizations, etc.

RT Freedom of association
Volunteer workers

Asthma

BT Respiratory diseases

Astrobiology

USE Space biology

Astrogeology

[Use for discussions of the science dealing with the structure and composition of planets and other bodies in the solar system.]
UF Planetary geology
NT Lunar geology
BT Astronomy
Geology
RT Remote sensing

Astrology

UF Fortune-telling
Horoscopes
RT Occultism
Stars
Superstition

Astronautical accidents

UF Spacecraft accidents
BT Accidents
RT Astronautics

Astronautical research

UF Space research
BT Research
RT Aeronautical research
Astronautics

Astronautics

[Use for general works on the art and science of flying in outer space. For works on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth's atmosphere, use Space flight.]
NT Astronautics and military science
Astronautics in astronomy
Astronautics in earth sciences
Bioastronautics
Ground support systems
(Astronautics)
International cooperation in astronautics
Space communication

Space exploration
 Space navigation
 RT Aeronautics
 Artificial satellites
 Astronautical accidents
 Astronautical research
 Astronauts
 Space flight
 Space policy
 Space sciences
 Spacecraft
 Unidentified flying objects

Astronautics and military science
 UF Military astronautics
 NT Space warfare
 BT Astronautics
 Military science
 RT Antisatellite weapons
 Reconnaissance satellites

Astronautics and state
 USE Space policy

Astronautics in astronomy
 BT Astronautics
 Astronomy
 RT Orbiting astronomical
 observatories

Astronautics in earth sciences
 NT Astronautics in geophysics
 Astronautics in meteorology
 Astronautics in oceanography
 BT Astronautics
 Earth sciences
 RT Earth resources satellites
 Geographical research

Astronautics in geophysics
 BT Astronautics in earth sciences
 Geophysics

Astronautics in meteorology
 UF Satellite meteorology
 BT Astronautics in earth sciences
 Meteorology
 RT Meteorological satellites
 Weather forecasting

Astronautics in oceanography
 BT Astronautics in earth sciences
 Oceanography

Astronauts
 UF Cosmonauts
 RT Astronautics
 Manned space flight
 Survival in space

Astronomical research
 BT Research
 RT Astronomy
 Orbiting astronomical
 observatories
 Telescopes

Astronomy
 NT Astrogeology
 Astronautics in astronomy
 Astrophysics
 Radio astronomy
 BT Science
 RT Astronomical research
 Cosmology
 Geodesy
 Planets
 Pulsars
 Quasars
 Solar system
 Space sciences
 Stars

Astrophysics
 BT Astronomy
 Physics
 RT Cosmology
 Stars

ASW (Naval science)
 USE Antisubmarine warfare

Asylum
 USE Right of asylum

ATB (Military aircraft)
 USE Bomber aircraft
 Stealth aircraft

Atheism
 USE Secularism

Athletes
 NT Black athletes
 Women athletes
 RT Athletics
 Sports

Athletes and drugs
 USE Drugs and athletes

Athletic injuries
 USE Sports injuries

Athletic medicine
 USE Sports medicine

Athletics
 UF Fencing
 Gymnastics
 Rowing
 Skating
 Track athletics
 Wrestling
 NT Boxing
 Running
 Swimming
 RT Athletes
 Physical education and training
 Sports

Atlases
 BT Maps

Atmosphere
 NT Stratosphere
 RT Atmospheric research
 Meteorology

Atmospheric greenhouse effect
 USE Greenhouse effect

Atmospheric research
 BT Research
 RT Atmosphere
 Meteorological research

ATMs
 USE Automated teller machines

Atom-free zones
 USE Nuclear-weapon-free zones

Atomic aircraft carriers
 USE Nuclear aircraft carriers

Atomic bomb
 BT Bombs
 Nuclear weapons
 RT Hydrogen bomb
 Nuclear power

Atomic energy
USE Nuclear energy

Atomic energy industries
USE Nuclear industry

Atomic energy policy
USE Nuclear energy policy

Atomic energy research
USE Nuclear energy research

Atomic energy research facilities
USE Nuclear energy research facilities

Atomic facilities
USE Nuclear facilities

Atomic fuel
USE Nuclear fuels

Atomic industries
USE Nuclear industry

Atomic medicine
USE Nuclear medicine

Atomic merchant ships
USE Nuclear merchant ships

Atomic power
USE Nuclear power

Atomic power engineering
USE Nuclear engineering

Atomic power plant accidents
USE Nuclear power plant accidents

Atomic power plant sites
USE Nuclear power plant sites

Atomic power plants
USE Nuclear power plants

Atomic safeguards
USE Nuclear security measures

Atomic security measures
USE Nuclear security measures

Atomic ships
USE Nuclear ships

Atomic submarines
USE Nuclear submarines

Atomic veterans
USE Nuclear weapons testing victims
Veterans

Atomic warfare
USE Nuclear warfare

Atomic warships
USE Nuclear warships

Atomic-weapon-free zones
USE Nuclear-weapon-free zones

Atomic weapons
USE Nuclear weapons

Atomic weapons information
USE Nuclear weapons information

Atomic weapons tests
USE Nuclear weapons tests

Attaches
[Use for writings about persons with specialized skills who are given diplomatic status and attached to diplomatic missions to carry out specific functions.]
NT Military attaches
BT Diplomats

Attack aircraft
NT Bomber aircraft
BT Military aircraft

Attorney-client privilege
BT Confidential communications
Legal ethics
RT Lawyers

Attorney malpractice
USE Legal malpractice

Attorneys-at-law
USE Lawyers

Attorneys' fees
USE Legal fees

Attorneys general
BT Government attorneys

RT Cabinet officers
Government litigation
Public prosecutors

Auctions

Audio tapes
USE Magnetic tapes

Audiovisual education

NT Educational television
BT Education
RT Educational technology

Auditing

NT Legislative auditing
Management audit
Tax auditing
RT Accounting
Auditors
Financial statements

Auditoriums

RT Community centers
Convention facilities
Cultural centers
Public buildings

Auditors

RT Accountants
Auditing
Inspectors general

Auditory disorders
USE Hearing disorders

Australian ballot
USE Ballots

Authoritarianism

NT Fascism
National socialism
Totalitarianism
RT Dictators
Military regimes

Authorization

see also subdivision Authorization
under subject terms or names of
governmental bodies, e.g. Defense
budgets--U.S.--Authorization
RT Appropriations

Authors and authorship

UF Ghostwriting
Literature as a profession
Writers
Writing as a profession
RT Copyright
Literature

Autism

Auto free zones
USE Auto restricted zones

Auto restricted zones
[Use for discussions of geographic areas in which one or more factors place limitations upon vehicular traffic.]

UF Auto free zones
Car free zones
Demotorized zones
Pedestrian facilities design
Pedestrian zones
Traffic free zones
Vehicle free zones
RT Central business districts
Shopping malls
Traffic engineering
Traffic regulations
Urban planning
Urban transportation
Zoning and zoning law

Auto theft
USE Automobile theft

Automated battlefield
USE Electronics in military engineering

Automated clearing houses

UF Bank clearinghouses
Check clearing
Electronic check clearing
RT Checks
Electronic funds transfers

Automated information networks
USE Information networks

Automated teller machines

UF ATMs
Automated tellers
BT Banks and banking
RT Debit cards

Automated tellers
USE Automated teller machines

Automatic data processing
USE Electronic data processing

Automation

UF Mechanization
NT Office automation
Robots
RT Computers
Industrial engineering
Industrial productivity
Machinery in industry
Systems engineering

Automation of offices
USE Office automation

Automobile accidents and safety
USE Traffic accidents and safety

Automobile air bag restraint systems
USE Air bag restraint systems

Automobile driver education
USE Driver education

Automobile drivers

UF Motor vehicle operators
RT Bus drivers
Driver education
Driver licenses
Drunken driving
Motor transportation
Truck drivers

Automobile drivers' licenses
USE Driver licenses

Automobile drivers' tests
USE Driver tests

Automobile emission control
USE Motor vehicle pollution control

Automobile engineering
USE Automotive engineering

Automobile engines

UF Automobile motors
Automobile power plants
BT Engines

RT Automobile parts
Diesel motor

Automobile exhaust control
USE Motor vehicle pollution control

Automobile fuel consumption
BT Fuel consumption

Automobile industry

BT Industry
RT Automobile industry workers
Automobile parts industry
Automobile prices
Automobile production
Service stations

Automobile industry workers
BT Labor
RT Automobile industry

Automobile inspection
RT Traffic accidents and safety

Automobile insurance

UF Motor vehicle insurance
NT No-fault automobile insurance
RT Accident insurance
Casualty insurance
Liability insurance
Property insurance
Uninsured motorists

Automobile licensing
USE Motor vehicle registration

Automobile maintenance
USE Automobile repair

Automobile motors
USE Automobile engines

Automobile occupant restraint systems
USE Air bag restraint systems
Automobile safety appliances
Seat belts

Automobile parking
USE Parking facilities

Automobile parts
RT Automobile engines
Automobile parts industry

Automobile parts industry

RT Automobile industry
Automobile parts

Automobile pollution control
USE Motor vehicle pollution control

Automobile power plants
USE Automobile engines

Automobile prices

BT Prices
RT Automobile industry

Automobile production

RT Automobile industry

Automobile recalls

UF Car recalls
Car safety recalls
BT Defective products
RT Consumer protection

Automobile registration

USE Motor vehicle registration

Automobile repair

UF Automobile maintenance
Repair of automobiles
BT Maintenance and repair

Automobile safety appliances

UF Automobile occupant restraint
systems
NT Air bag restraint systems
Seat belts
BT Motor vehicle safety
Safety appliances

Automobile safety standards

BT Motor vehicle safety
RT Product safety

Automobile seat belts
USE Seat belts

Automobile service stations
USE Service stations

Automobile theft

UF Auto theft
Car theft
BT Larceny

Automobile tires

RT Tire industry

Automobiles

NT Abandonment of automobiles
Electric automobiles
see also terms beginning with the
word Automobile
BT Motor vehicles
RT Antifreeze solutions

Automotive engineering

UF Automobile engineering
BT Engineering
RT Motor vehicles

Autopsy

RT Coroners
Death and dying
Forensic medicine

Avalanches

NT Landslides

Aviation

USE Commercial aviation
Military aviation
Private aviation

Aviation accidents

UF Air accidents
Aircraft accidents
Airplane accidents
BT Accidents
RT Aviation safety
Liability for aircraft accidents

Aviation agreements

BT Treaties
RT Airline law and legislation
Aviation policy

Aviation fuel consumption

BT Fuel consumption
RT Aviation fuels

Aviation fuels

UF Aircraft fuels
BT Fuel
RT Aviation fuel consumption

Aviation industry

USE Aircraft industry
Airlines

Aviation insurance

BT Insurance
RT Liability for aircraft accidents

Aviation law

USE Airline law and legislation

Aviation medicine

UF Aerospace medicine
BT Medicine
RT Space medicine

Aviation policy

UF Aeronautics and state
State and aeronautics
BT Transportation and state
RT Aeronautics
Airline law and legislation
Aviation agreements

Aviation regulations

USE Airline law and legislation

Aviation safety

UF Air safety
Aircraft safety
Safety regulations
BT Transportation safety
RT Air traffic control
Aviation accidents
Radar
Wind shear

Aviators

USE Aircraft pilots

Avionics

[Use for works on the development and production of electrical and electronic devices for use in aviation such as electronic control systems for aircraft and airborne weapons.]

UF Electronics in aeronautics
RT Aeronautics
Air traffic control
Electronics
Landing aids (Aeronautics)
Navigation (Aeronautics)

Avionics industries

BT Aerospace industries

AWACS aircraft

UF Airborne Warning and Control
System aircraft
Radar planes
BT Reconnaissance aircraft

Awards, medals, prizes
UF Commemorative medals
Medals
Prizes
NT Congressional gold medals
Military medals, decorations, etc.

B-1 bomber
BT Bomber aircraft

Babies
USE Infants

Baby boom generation
[Use for writings on members of the generation born following World War II, especially between 1947 and 1961, who came of age and joined the work force in the 1970s.]
UF Baby boomers
BT Population

Baby boomers
USE Baby boom generation

Baby formulas
USE Infant formulas

Bachelors
USE Single men

Back pay
USE Wage restitution

Backache
USE Pain

Bacteria
UF Germs
Microbes
RT Bacterial diseases
Bacteriology

Bacterial diseases
NT Cholera
Diphtheria
Gonorrhea
Legionnaires' disease
Leprosy

Lyme disease
Plague
Rheumatic fever
Syphilis
Toxic shock syndrome
Tuberculosis
Typhoid fever
BT Communicable diseases
RT Bacteria
Bacteriology

Bacteriological warfare
USE Biological warfare

Bacteriology
BT Microbiology
RT Bacteria
Bacterial diseases

Bail
UF Bonding and bondsmen
NT Bail alternatives
BT Criminal procedure
RT Arrest
Forfeiture
Fugitives from justice

Bail alternatives
[Use for writings on release on recognizance, summons, or citation by court or police in lieu of arrest, supervised release, custodial release, daytime or work release.]
UF Preconviction release
Pretrial release programs
Release on recognizance
BT Bail

Baked products
UF Bread
BT Food

Balance of nature
USE Ecology

Balance of payments
[Use for discussions of an accounting of the monetary value of all of a nation's public and private exchanges of goods, services, capital, gold, and international reserves in a given period of time.]
NT Balance of trade
RT Capital movements

International finance
Petrodollars

Balance of power
UF Power politics
BT International relations
RT Deterrence

Balance of trade
[Use for discussions of the difference between the value of a nation's imports and exports of goods in a given period of time. This term used beginning August 1984. Earlier materials can be found under the term Balance of payments.]
UF Trade balance
Trade deficits
Trade imbalance
BT Balance of payments
RT Foreign trade
International trade

Balance sheets
USE Financial statements

Balanced budgets
BT Budgets
Fiscal policy
RT Deficit financing
Federal budgets
Government spending
Government spending reductions
State budgets

Ball bearings
USE Bearings

Ball games
USE Baseball
Sports

Ballet
USE Performing arts
Theater

Ballistic missile defenses
BT Air defenses
RT Ballistic missiles
Antimissile missiles

Ballistic missiles
[Use for writings on high-altitude, high-speed nuclear missiles which are

self-propelled and guided in the first stage of flight only, after which the trajectory of the warheads is governed by gravity. For works on powered and guided missiles, use Guided missiles and Rockets (Ordnance).]

- UF Missiles
- NT Fleet ballistic missile systems
- Intercontinental ballistic missiles
- Intermediate range ballistic missiles
- Missile warheads
- BT Guided missiles
- Nuclear weapons
- Weapons systems
- RT Ballistic missile defenses

Balloons

- RT Airships

Ballots

- UF Australian ballot
- Short ballot
- RT Election administration
- Voting machines

Bank accounts

- NT Checking accounts
- Savings accounts
- BT Banks and banking
- RT Bank deposits

Bank capital

- BT Banks and banking
- Capital

Bank clearinghouses

- USE Automated clearing houses

Bank clerks

- USE Bank employees

Bank deposit insurance

- USE Deposit insurance

Bank deposits

- NT Certificates of deposit
- BT Banks and banking
- Money supply
- RT Bank accounts
- Deposit insurance

Bank directors

- BT Corporation directors
- RT Bankers
- Banks and banking

Bank employees

- UF Bank clerks
- Bank tellers
- RT Banks and banking

Bank examination

- BT Banks and banking
- RT Bank failures

Bank failures

- UF Failure of banks
- BT Bankruptcy
- Banks and banking
- RT Bank examination

Bank giveaways

- USE Bank marketing

Bank holding companies

- BT Banks and banking
- Holding companies
- RT Nonbank banks

Bank loans

- BT Banks and banking
- Loans
- RT Agricultural credit
- Consumer credit

Bank management

- BT Management
- RT Bankers
- Banks and banking

Bank marketing

- UF Bank giveaways
- Bank premium promotions
- Bank promotions
- Bank sales promotions
- Marketing of banking services
- BT Banks and banking
- Marketing
- Sales promotion

Bank mergers

- UF Merger of banks
- BT Banks and banking
- Corporate mergers

Bank notes

- BT Banks and banking
- Money

Bank premium promotions

- USE Bank marketing

Bank promotions

- USE Bank marketing

Bank records

- BT Banks and banking
- Business records

Bank reserves

- UF Security reserve requirements
- BT Banks and banking
- RT Discount rate

Bank robberies

- BT Robbery

Bank sales promotions

- USE Bank marketing

Bank tellers

- USE Bank employees

Bank trust departments

- UF Trust departments in banks
- BT Banks and banking
- RT Trusts and trustees

Bankers

- RT Bank directors
- Bank management
- Banks and banking

Banking deregulation

- USE Financial deregulation

Banking law

- see also topics in the field of banking with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Checks--U.S.--Law and legislation; Consumer credit--Oregon--State laws
- RT Banks and banking
- Financial deregulation

Bankruptcy

- UF Business failures
- NT Bank failures
- RT Bankruptcy courts
- Corporate liquidations

Corporate reorganizations
Debt
Debtor and creditor
Finance

Bankruptcy courts

RT Bankruptcy
Courts of special jurisdiction

Banks and banking

UF Commercial banks
Depository institutions
NT Automated teller machines
Bank accounts
Bank capital
Bank deposits
Bank examination
Bank failures
Bank holding companies
Bank loans
Bank marketing
Bank mergers
Bank notes
Bank records
Bank reserves
Bank trust departments
Branch banking
Central banks and banking
Correspondent banks
Federal home loan banks
Federal reserve system
Foreign banks and banking
Home banking services
International banking
Interstate banking
Merchant banking
Military banks and banking
Mortgage banks
Nonbank banks
Savings banks
BT Financial institutions
RT Bank directors
Bank employees
Bank management
Bankers
Banking law
Capital
Checks
Credit
Development credit institutions
Electronic funds transfers
Finance
Foreign exchange
Interest

Money
Money laundering
Negotiable instruments

Baptists

RT Protestantism

Bar associations

BT Professional associations
RT Lawyers

Bar coding of products

USE Product coding

Bar examinations

RT Practice of law

Barber and beauty shops

UF Beauty shops
RT Cosmetics

Barbiturates

BT Sedatives

Barges

BT Boats and boating
RT Inland water transportation
Lighterage
Merchant ships

Barley

BT Grain

Barrier free design

USE Architecture and the physically
handicapped

Barrier islands

BT Islands

Barter

UF Exchange (Barter)
RT Countertrade
Money
Payment-in-kind program
Underground economy

Baseball

UF Ball games
BT Sports
RT College sports
Professional sports

Basic rights

USE Human rights

Basic training (Military education)

USE Military training

Basing point system

BT Price discrimination

Basketball

BT Sports
RT College sports
Professional sports

Basques

BT Europeans

Bats

USE Mammals

Battered children

USE Child abuse

Battered wives

USE Wife abuse

Battered women's shelters

USE Women's shelters

Batteries

USE Electric batteries

Battle casualties

USE War casualties

Battleships

BT Warships

Bauxite

BT Aluminum

Beach erosion

[For works on the prevention of beach
erosion, use Shore protection.]

UF Erosion
Shore erosion
RT Beaches
Shore protection

Beaches

NT Dunes
RT Beach erosion
Coastal zone
Recreation areas
Seashores

Beans
 USE Legumes
 Vegetables and vegetable trade

Bearings
 UF Ball bearings
 RT Lubrication and lubricants
 Machinery

Bears
 BT Mammals
 Wildlife

Beautification of cities
 USE Urban beautification

Beautification of the landscape
 USE Landscape protection

Beauty shops
 USE Barber and beauty shops

Bee culture
 UF Apiculture
 Beekeeping
 RT Bees
 Honey

Beef
 BT Meat

Beef cattle
 USE Cattle

Beekeeping
 USE Bee culture

Beer
 BT Alcoholic beverages
 RT Brewing industry

Beer bottles
 USE Beverage containers

Beer cans
 USE Beverage containers

Bees
 UF Honeybees
 BT Insects
 RT Bee culture
 Honey

Beet sugar
 USE Sugar and sugar trade

Behavior (Psychology)
 USE Animal behavior
 Human behavior

Behavior modification
 BT Human behavior
 RT Biofeedback training
 Psychotherapy

Behavioral sciences
 USE Anthropology
 Psychology
 Social sciences
 Sociology

Belt highways
 USE Beltways

Beltways
 UF Belt highways
 Circumferential highways
 BT Limited access highways

Benefit cost analysis
 USE Cost effectiveness

Benzodiazepines
 USE Tranquillizing drugs

Bequests
 USE Probate law and practice
 Wills

Berlin question
 BT German reunification

Beryllium
 BT Metals

Better business bureaus
 USE Consumer protection

Betting
 USE Gambling

Beverage containers
 UF Beer bottles
 Beer cans
 Bottling
 Soft drink containers
 RT Beverages

Container industry

Beverages
 NT Alcoholic beverages
 Coffee
 Tea
 BT Food
 RT Beverage containers
 Soft drink industry

Bias in tests
 USE Test bias

Bias-related crimes
 USE Hate crimes

Bible
 RT Christianity
 Theology

Bibliography
 see also the subdivision Bibliography
 under subject terms, e.g. Arms
 control--Bibliography
 RT Archives
 Books
 Printing
 Reference books

Bicentennial of the Constitution
 [Application of this term is limited
 to the U.S.]
 UF Constitution Bicentennial
 celebration
 BT Anniversaries
 RT Constitution--U.S.

Bicycle paths
 USE Bikeways

Bicycles
 NT Mopeds
 RT Bikeways
 Motorcycles

Bigamy
 RT Marriage

Bike trails
 USE Bikeways

Bikeways
 UF Bicycle paths
 Bike trails

Cycling paths
 BT Roads and highways
 RT Bicycles

Bilateral trade negotiations
 USE Trade negotiations

Bilingual court proceedings
 BT Conduct of court proceedings

Bilingual education
 BT Education
 RT Minority education

Bilingual election requirements
 BT Election law
 RT Minorities

Bill collectors
 USE Collection agencies

Bill drafting
 UF Drafting of bills
 Legislative drafting
 RT Legislation
 Legislative procedure

Bill of Rights
 [Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]
 BT Constitutional amendments
 Constitution--U.S.

Billboards
 BT Signs and signboards
 RT Outdoor advertising

Billionaires
 RT Millionaires
 Wealth

Binary weapons
 BT Chemical weapons
 Weapons systems

Bioastronautics
 [Use for biological, behavioral and medical aspects of space environments or of vehicles designed to travel in space, as well as the conditions on celestial bodies other than the earth.]
 NT Space biology
 Space medicine
 BT Astronautics

Biochemical engineering
 BT Biochemistry
 Biotechnology

Biochemistry
 UF Bioorganic chemistry
 NT Biochemical engineering
 BT Biology
 Chemistry
 RT Biodegradation
 Molecular biology

Bioclimatology
 UF Biometeorology
 BT Biology
 Ecology
 RT Climate

Biocompatible materials
 USE Biomedical materials

Biodegradation
 UF Biodeterioration
 Biological degradation
 BT Microbiology
 RT Biochemistry

Biodeterioration
 USE Biodegradation

Bioengineering
 [Use for works on the design and manufacture of artifacts for use in biological or biomedical systems. For works on genetic engineering and manipulation including recombinant DNA, nuclear transplantation, cell fusion, DNA synthesis, and cloning, use Biotechnology.]
 UF Biological engineering
 NT Biomedical engineering
 Human engineering
 BT Biology
 Engineering

Bioethics
 UF Biomedical ethics
 Life sciences ethics
 NT Medical ethics
 BT Ethics
 Science and ethics
 RT Genetic engineering

Biofeedback training
 RT Behavior modification
 Learning
 Psychology
 Psychotherapy

Biofuels
 USE Biomass energy

Biography
 [Use for general collective biographies. For biographies of individuals, use the name of the person concerned.]
 see also subdivision Biography under particular subjects
 see also the term Biography subdivided by names of countries, states, etc.

Biological clocks
 USE Biological rhythms

Biological degradation
 USE Biodegradation

Biological diversity
 BT Biology
 RT Biological diversity conservation

Biological diversity conservation
 BT Conservation of natural resources
 RT Biological diversity

Biological engineering
 USE Bioengineering

Biological oceanography
 USE Marine biology
 Marine ecology

Biological pest control
 BT Pest control
 RT Agricultural pests
 Insect control

Biological research
 NT Botanical research
 Microbiological research
 Zoological research
 BT Research
 RT Biology
 Environmental research

Biological rhythms

- UF Biological clocks
- Biorhythms
- Circadian rhythms
- Cycles in biology
- Periodicity in organisms
- RT Biology

Biological warfare

- UF Bacteriological warfare
- CBR warfare
- Germ warfare
- BT War
- RT Biological weapons
- Chemical warfare

Biological weapons

- BT Military weapons
- RT Biological warfare

Biologists

- NT Ecologists
- BT Scientists
- RT Biology

Biology

- UF Species
- NT Anatomy
- Aquatic biology
- Biochemistry
- Bioclimatology
- Bioengineering
- Biological diversity
- Biophysics
- Biotechnology
- Botany
- Cytology
- Embryology
- Genetics
- Human biology
- Microbiology
- Molecular biology
- Physiology
- Reproduction
- Space biology
- Zoology
- BT Science
- RT Biological research
- Biological rhythms
- Biologists
- Ecology
- Evolution

Biomass energy

[Use for writings on the energy produced by the conversion or utilization of organic matter. Technically feasible processes to generate fuels from biomass include fermentation to produce methane and alcohol, chemical processes to produce methanol, and pyrolysis to convert waste to useful fuels.]

- UF Biofuels
- Microbial energy conversion
- BT Alternative energy sources
- Fuel
- RT Refuse as fuel

Biomaterials

- USE Biomedical materials

Biomechanics

- USE Human engineering

Biomedical engineering

- UF Medical engineering
- BT Bioengineering
- Biophysics
- Medicine
- RT Biomedical materials
- Medical instruments and apparatus
- Medical technology

Biomedical ethics

- USE Bioethics

Biomedical materials

- UF Biocompatible materials
- Biomaterials
- Bionic materials
- RT Biomedical engineering
- Prosthesis
- Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Biometeorology

- USE Bioclimatology

Bionic materials

- USE Biomedical materials

Bioorganic chemistry

- USE Biochemistry

Biophysics

[Use for writings on the application of the laws of physics to the study of

the properties of living systems.]

- NT Biomedical engineering
- Radiobiology
- BT Biology
- Physics

Biorhythms

- USE Biological rhythms

Biosphere reserves

- USE Research natural areas

Biotechnology

[Use for works on genetic engineering and manipulation including recombinant DNA, nuclear transplantation, cell fusion, DNA synthesis, and cloning. For works involving the design and manufacture of artifacts for use in biological or biomedical systems, use Bioengineering.]

- NT Biochemical engineering
- BT Biology
- Technology
- RT Genetic engineering
- Genetic research
- Molecular biology

Bipartisan commissions

- USE Federal advisory bodies
- Independent regulatory commissions

Bipartisan foreign policy

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]

- RT Congress and foreign policy
- Domestic politics and foreign policy

Birds

- UF Falcons
- Pigeons
- NT Eagles
- Game and game birds
- Poultry
- Sea birds
- BT Animals
- RT Endangered animals
- Migratory bird conservation

Birth

- USE Childbirth
- Obstetrics

Birth control

UF Family planning
 Family size
 Planned parenthood
 Population control
 NT Contraceptives
 Sterilization (Birth control)
 RT Abortion
 Eugenics
 Population growth
 Population policy
 Sex and law

Birth control devices

USE Contraceptives

Birth control pills

USE Contraceptives

Birth defects

UF Congenital malformations
 Deformities
 Spina bifida
 NT Down's syndrome

Birth rate

USE Population statistics
 Vital statistics

Bishops

USE Clergy

Bituminous materials

NT Asphalt
 BT Building materials

Bituminous sand

USE Oil sands

Black achievements

RT Martin Luther King Day

Black actors

USE Blacks in the performing arts

Black Americans

USE Blacks

Black athletes

BT Athletes

Black budget

USE Classified defense information
 Confidential funding (Federal

budgets)
 Defense budgets

Black businesses

UF Black capitalism
 BT Minority business enterprises
 RT Black employment
 Black executives

Black capitalism

USE Black businesses

Black clergy

BT Clergy

Black colleges

UF Black universities
 BT Colleges
 RT Black education

Black consumers

BT Consumers

Black economic status**Black education**

BT Education
 Minority education
 RT Black colleges
 Black students
 Black studies
 Black teachers
 Desegregation in education

Black employment

NT Blacks in the mass media industry
 BT Employment
 Minority employment
 RT Black businesses
 Discrimination in employment

Black entertainers

USE Blacks in the performing arts

Black executives

BT Executives
 Minority executives
 RT Black businesses

Black families

BT Families
 Minority families

Black history

NT Black studies
 BT History--U.S.
 RT Martin Luther King Day

Black intelligence

RT Intelligence levels

Black-Jewish relations

UF Jewish-Black relations
 RT Race relations

Black journalists

BT Blacks in the mass media industry
 Reporters and reporting

Black judges

BT Judges
 RT Black lawyers

Black lawyers

BT Lawyers
 RT Black judges

Black leadership

BT Leadership
 RT Blacks in politics
 Civil rights movements

Black legislators

BT Blacks in politics
 Legislators

Black lung

UF Pneumoconiosis
 BT Lung diseases
 Occupational diseases

Black market

RT Consumer rationing
 Price regulation
 Underground economy

Black mayors

BT Blacks in politics
 Mayors

Black men

BT Blacks
 Men

Black military personnel

UF Black soldiers
 Blacks in the armed forces
 BT Military personnel

RT Black veterans
 Black musicians
 USE Blacks in the performing arts

Black nationalism
 BT Nationalism
 RT Black power

Black police
 BT Police

Black power
 BT Blacks in politics
 RT Black nationalism

Black press
 BT Ethnic press

Black prisoners
 BT Prisoners

Black scientists
 BT Scientists

Black soldiers
 USE Black military personnel

Black students
 BT Minority students
 Students
 RT Black education

Black studies
 UF Afro-American studies
 BT Black history
 Ethnic studies
 RT Black education

Black teachers
 BT Minority teachers
 Teachers
 RT Black education
 Faculty integration

Black universities
 USE Black colleges

Black veterans
 BT Veterans
 RT Black military personnel

Black victims of crime
 USE Blacks and crime

Black voting
 BT Minority voting
 Voting
 RT Black voting rights

Black voting rights
 RT Black voting
 Civil rights legislation
 Elections
 Racial discrimination

Black women
 BT Minority women
 Women

Black youth
 BT Minority youth
 Youth

Blacklisting in foreign trade
 USE Commercial blacklisting

Blacks
 UF African Americans
 Afro-Americans
 American Negroes
 Black Americans
 Ethnic groups in the U.S.
 Negroes
 NT Black men
 Blacks and crime
 Blacks in mass media
 Blacks in medicine
 Blacks in politics
 Blacks in rural areas
 Blacks in the mass media industry
 Blacks in the performing arts
 Blacks in urban areas
 see also terms beginning with the
 word Black
 BT Races
 RT Apartheid
 Civil rights
 Race relations

Blacks and crime
 UF Black victims of crime
 Crime and Blacks
 BT Blacks
 Crime and criminals
 Minorities and crime

Blacks in mass media

[Use for discussions of the portrayal of Blacks in mass media. Works discussing all aspects of Black involvement in the mass media are indexed under Blacks in the mass media industry].

BT Blacks
 Mass media
 Minorities in mass media

Blacks in medicine
 BT Blacks
 Minorities in medicine
 RT Medicine

Blacks in politics
 NT Black legislators
 Black mayors
 Black power
 BT Blacks
 Political participation
 Practical politics
 RT Black leadership

Blacks in rural areas
 BT Blacks
 Rural population

Blacks in the armed forces
 USE Black military personnel

Blacks in the mass media industry
 [Use for discussions of all aspects of Black involvement in mass media. For works discussing the portrayal of Blacks in the mass media, use Blacks in mass media.]
 NT Black journalists
 BT Black employment
 Blacks
 Mass media
 Minorities in the mass media industry

Blacks in the performing arts
 UF Black actors
 Black entertainers
 Black musicians
 BT Blacks
 Entertainers
 Performing arts

Blacks in urban areas
 BT Blacks

RT Ghettos
Urban areas

Blimps
USE Airships

Blind
UF Aid to the blind
BT Physically handicapped
RT Blindness

Blindness
BT Vision disorders
RT Blind

Blizzards
USE Storms

Block grants
[Use for comprehensive writings on the topic. For writings dealing with block grants for particular programs, use 1. Block grants, and 2. appropriate indexing terms beginning with the words Federal aid to...]
UF Community development block grants
Federal-state program swap
State-Federal program swap
Turnback of Federal programs to states
BT Grants-in-aid
Intergovernmental fiscal relations
RT Community development
Federal aid programs
Federal-state relations
Revenue sharing

Blockade
BT Sanctions (International law)
RT Contraband of war
Embargo
Neutral trade with belligerents
Neutrality

Blood
RT Blood banks
Blood diseases
Blood donors
Blood tests
Blood transfusions

Blood banks
BT Tissue banks
RT Blood

Blood transfusions

Blood diseases
UF Anemia
Cooley's anemia
Mononucleosis
NT Hemophilia
Leukemia
Sickle cell anemia
BT Diseases
RT Blood

Blood donors
RT Blood
Blood transfusions
Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Blood pressure
NT Hypertension

Blood tests
BT Medical tests
RT Blood
Medical laboratories
Medical screening

Blood transfusions
RT Blood
Blood banks
Blood donors

Blowing the whistle
USE Whistle blowing

Blue collar workers
[Use for writings on production, maintenance, and service workers, whether they are skilled, semiskilled, or unskilled. Such workers generally comprise craftsmen, foremen, operatives, and service workers (except for private household workers)]
BT Labor

Blue laws
USE Sunday legislation

Blue sky laws
USE Securities regulation

Boards of education
USE School boards

Boards of trade

USE Chambers of commerce

Boating accidents
UF Boating safety
BT Marine accidents
RT Boats and boating

Boating safety
USE Boating accidents

Boats and boating
NT Barges
Fishing boats
Hydrofoil boats
Tugboats
RT Boating accidents
Marinas
Ships
Sports

Bolshevism
USE Communism

Bomb shelters
USE Air raid shelters

Bombardment
[Use for works on sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, etc., with bombs, shells, rockets or other explosive missiles. For works on military bombardments by means of bombs dropped from the air, use Aerial bombing. For works on the use of explosive devices for the purpose of political terrorism, protest, etc., use Bombings.]
NT Aerial bombing
RT Bomber aircraft
Bombs
Military science

Bomber aircraft
UF ATB (Military aircraft)
NT B-1 bomber
BT Attack aircraft
Strategic forces
RT Aerial bombing
Bombardment
Carrier based aircraft
Patrol aircraft
Tanker aircraft

Bombings

[Use for works on the use of explosive devices for the purposes of political terrorism, protests, etc. For works on sustained military attacks on cities, military positions, etc., with bombs, shells, rockets or other explosive missiles, use Bombardment. For works on military bombardment by means of bombs dropped from the air, use Aerial bombing.]

UF Political violence
Terrorist bombings
BT Terrorism
RT Bombs
Explosions

Bombs

NT Atomic bomb
Hydrogen bomb
BT Ammunition
Ordnance
RT Aerial bombing
Bombardment
Bombings

Bondholders
USE Investors

Bonding and bondsmen
USE Bail

Bonding of employees
USE Surety and fidelity

Bonds

NT Industrial development bonds
Junk bonds
Savings bonds
BT Negotiable instruments
Securities
RT Euro-bond market
Government securities
Public debt
Stocks

Bone banks

BT Tissue banks

Bone diseases

NT Osteoporosis
BT Diseases

Bonuses

USE Executive compensation

Fringe benefits

Book censorship
USE Censorship

Books

NT Reference books
Textbooks
RT Bibliography
Libraries
Literature
Printing
Publishers and publishing

Boots

USE Shoe industry

Border disputes

[Use Boundaries subdivided by the names of the countries that are parties to the dispute.]
USE Boundaries

Botanical gardens

UF Arboretums
BT Parks

Botanical research

BT Biological research
RT Agricultural research
Botany
Plant breeding

Botany

NT Plant ecology
BT Biology
RT Botanical research
Plants

Bottling

USE Beverage containers

Botulism

USE Food poisoning

Boundaries

UF Border disputes
Frontiers
Geographical boundaries
International boundaries
Political boundaries
Territorial disputes
RT Annexation (International law)
Continental shelf

Geopolitics
International law
International relations
Territorial waters

Boxes

USE Packaging

Boxing

UF Fighting
Prizefighting
BT Athletics

Boy Scouts

Boycott

RT Labor disputes
Passive resistance
Picketing

Boycott (Foreign trade policy)
USE Commercial blacklisting

Brain

BT Nervous system
RT Brain diseases
Brain research

Brain death

UF Cerebral death
BT Death and dying

Brain diseases

NT Alzheimer's disease
Cerebral palsy
Tay-Sachs disease
BT Nervous system diseases
RT Brain
Head injuries

Brain drain

[Use for discussions of the movement of persons with scientific or technological knowledge, skills, or experience from one country (or State or locality) to another.]

UF Emigration of professional personnel
Immigration of professional personnel
RT Engineers
Physicians
Professions
Scientists

Brain research

RT Brain
Dreams

Brainwashing

RT Psychology

Branch banking

BT Banks and banking
RT Interstate banking

Brand names

USE Trademarks

Bread

USE Baked products

Breadwinners

USE Heads of households

Breast cancer

BT Cancer

Breast feeding

UF Nursing of infants
RT Infant formulas
Maternal and infant welfare

Breeder reactors

UF Fast breeder reactors
Liquid metal fast breeder reactors
LMFBR
BT Nuclear reactors

Brewing industry

BT Alcoholic beverage industry
RT Beer

Bribery

BT Crime and criminals
RT Corporate corruption
Corruption in politics
Police corruption
White collar crime

Bricks

USE Clay industries

Bridges

RT Transportation

British Royal Family

BT Monarchy

Broadcast coverage of congressional proceedings

USE Broadcasting of congressional proceedings

Broadcast journalism

UF Broadcast news
News broadcasting
News commentators
NT Radio journalism
Television news
BT Journalism
RT Broadcasting
Press

Broadcast news

USE Broadcast journalism

Broadcasting

NT International broadcasting
Public broadcasting
Radio broadcasting
Television broadcasting
BT Telecommunication
RT Broadcast journalism

Broadcasting of congressional proceedings

UF Broadcast coverage of congressional proceedings
Congress and mass communications
Electronic coverage of congressional proceedings
Radio coverage of congressional proceedings
Televising of congressional proceedings
Television coverage of congressional proceedings
BT Broadcasting of legislative proceedings
RT Congressional publicity
House rules and procedure
Radio in politics
Senate rules and procedure
Television in politics

Broadcasting of legislative proceedings

UF Television coverage of legislative proceedings
NT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
RT Legislative procedure

Radio in politics

Television in politics

Broadcasting of religious programs

USE Mass media in religion

Brokers

[Use for writings on stockbrokers. For other types of brokers, select Insurance agents, Real estate agents, or the name of the specific business.]

UF Securities dealers
Stock brokers
NT Discount brokers
RT Investments
Securities industry
Stock exchanges

Bronchitis

USE Respiratory diseases

Brown coal

USE Lignite

Brown lung

USE Byssinosis

Brownouts

USE Electric power failures

Brucellosis

USE Animal diseases

Bubonic plague

USE Plague

Buddhism

BT Religions

Budget deficits

RT Budgets
Deficit financing
Government spending reductions

Budget freezes

USE Government spending reductions

Budget process

NT Federal budget process
RT Budgets

Budget reductions

USE Government spending reductions

Budget rescission
USE Executive impoundment of
appropriated funds

Budgets

NT Balanced budgets
Capital budgets
Defense budgets
Federal budgets
Local budgets
Personal budgets
State budgets
RT Appropriations
Budget deficits
Budget process
Government spending
Government spending reductions
Planning-programming-budgeting
Public finance
Resource allocation
Tax expenditures
Zero-base budgeting

Building and loan associations
USE Savings and loan associations

Building codes
USE Building laws
Housing codes

Building construction

[Use for works about the process of construction. Works on the construction business including finance, planning, management, and skills are entered under Construction industries. Works about types of labor involved are entered under Construction workers.]

UF Construction
NT Earth movements and building
Industrialized building
Underground construction
RT Architecture
Building laws
Building materials
Buildings
Construction equipment
Construction industries
Construction workers
Energy conservation in buildings
Residential energy conservation
Solar heating and cooling
Solar houses

Building design for energy conservation
USE Energy conservation in buildings

Building industry
USE Construction industries

Building inspection
USE Building laws
Housing codes

Building laws

[Use for writings on laws which fix minimum standards for construction of buildings.]

UF Building codes
Building inspection
Inspection of buildings
RT Building construction
Housing codes
Zoning and zoning law

Building leases

BT Leases

Building machinery
USE Construction equipment

Building materials

UF Construction materials
NT Asbestos
Bituminous materials
Concrete
Iron
Steel
Wood
BT Materials
RT Building construction
Building materials industry
Buildings
Cement industry
Ceramics

Building materials industry

BT Construction industries
RT Building materials

Building security
USE Burglary protection

Buildings

NT Abandonment of buildings
Apartment houses
Churches

Educational facilities
Industrial buildings
Office buildings
Prefabricated buildings
Public buildings
RT Architecture
Building construction
Building materials
Housing

Bulimia
USE Eating disorders

Bullet trains
USE Highspeed trains

Burden sharing (National defense)
USE Defense burdensharing

Bureaucracy

BT Public administration
RT Civil service system

Burglary

BT Larceny

Burglary insurance

[Use for writings on insurance against robbery and theft as well as burglary in the legal sense.]

UF Robbery insurance
Theft insurance
BT Insurance

Burglary protection

UF Building security
Housing security
Protection against burglary
Residential security
BT Crime prevention

Burial and burial laws

USE Cemeteries and funerals
Military cemeteries and funerals

Burial of radioactive wastes
USE Radioactive waste disposal in the ground

Burial of wastes in the ground
USE Waste disposal in the ground

Burn out (Psychology)
USE Job stress

Burning of waste
USE Incineration

Burnout (Psychology)
USE Job stress

Burns

Bus drivers

UF Motor bus drivers
Motor vehicle operators
BT Transportation workers
RT Automobile drivers
Motor bus lines

Bus lines
USE Motor bus lines

Buses
USE Motor buses

Bush Administration

UF Presidential administrations

Business

UF Commerce
Trade
NT Business losses
Government and business
Mail-order business
Minority business enterprises
Real estate business
Retail trade
Sex oriented businesses
Small business
Wholesale trade
Women in business
RT Advertising
Business education
Business valuation
Commercial law
Competition
Corporations
Entrepreneurs
Marketing
Profit
Sales personnel

Business and government
USE Government and business

Business and politics

UF Politics and business

BT Political participation
Practical politics
RT Campaign funds
Lobbying
Political action committees

Business and social problems

[Use for works on the efforts of private enterprise, independently or in partnership with government, to attack social problems, including rehabilitation of housing and schools in city slums and training of hardcore unemployed in jobs developed for this purpose.]

UF Social responsibility of business
NT Corporate accountability
BT Social problems
RT Social costs

Business consultants

USE Management consultants

Business corruption

USE Corporate corruption

Business cycles

UF Crises and depressions
Depressions
Economic cycles
Economic fluctuations
Economic recessions
Recessions
RT Business forecasting
Economic stabilization

Business education

UF Commercial education
BT Education
RT Business

Business ethics

BT Professional ethics
RT Business intelligence
Corporate corruption
Deceptive advertising
Employee theft
Nepotism

Business executives

USE Executives

Business failures

USE Bankruptcy

Business firms
USE Corporations

Business forecasting

BT Economic forecasting
RT Business cycles

Business income tax

NT Excess profits tax
Unitary tax
Unrelated business income tax
BT Income tax
RT Corporation taxes

Business insurance

BT Insurance

Business intelligence

[Use for writings on the systematic accumulation of information regarding business competitors and their products, including trade secrets.]

UF Industrial espionage
Trade secrets
RT Business ethics
Industrial management

Business inventories

USE Inventories

Business loans

USE Loans

Business losses

UF Net operating losses
BT Business
Losses
RT Profit

Business machines

USE Office equipment and supplies

Business mergers

USE Corporate mergers

Business records

UF Commercial records
Office records
Records
NT Bank records
RT Corporation reports
Financial statements
Office management

Business takeovers
USE Corporate mergers

Business-university relations
USE Industry-university relations

Business valuation
BT Valuation
RT Business

Busing (School integration)
UF School busing (School integration)
School integration
Student busing (School integration)
BT Desegregation in education
Student transportation

Butter
BT Dairy products
RT Margarine
Milk

Butter substitutes
USE Margarine

Buy American
BT Government procurement
Nontariff trade barriers

Buyer behavior
USE Consumer behavior

By-products
USE Waste products

Byssinosis
UF Brown lung
BT Lung diseases
Occupational diseases

Cabarets
USE Nightclubs and cabarets

Cabinet officers
BT Government officials
RT Attorneys general
Executive departments
Presidential aides

Cabinet system
USE Parliamentary government

Cable television
UF CATV
Community antenna television
BT Television relay systems
RT Subscription television

Cabs
USE Taxicabs

CAD/CAM systems
UF Computer aided design
Computer aided manufacturing
BT Computer integrated manufacturing systems
RT Computer graphics

Cadmium
BT Metals

Cafeteria benefit plans
USE Flexible benefit plans

Cafeterias
USE Restaurants

Caffeine
BT Stimulants
RT Coffee
Tea

Calcium
BT Metals
RT Deficiency diseases
Nutrition

Calculating machines
USE Calculators

Calculators
UF Calculating machines
Electronic calculators
Pocket calculators
RT Computers

Calendar
RT Chronology
Time

Calendar Wednesday
USE House rules and procedure

Calendars of legislation
USE Legislative calendars

Call options
USE Put and call transactions

Cambodians
BT Asians

Cameras
RT Photography

Cameras in the courtroom
USE Conduct of court proceedings
Video tapes in courtroom proceedings

Camouflage
RT Military science

Campaign consultants
USE Political consultants

Campaign contributions
USE Campaign funds

Campaign contributors
RT Campaign funds
Political action committees

Campaign debates
UF Debates and debating
Political debates
BT Practical politics
Public speaking
RT Elections

Campaign funds
UF Campaign contributions
Election finance
Political contributions
RT Business and politics
Campaign contributors
Corruption in politics
Elections
Fund raising
Labor union political activities
Political action committees
Practical politics
Watergate affair

Campaign literature
USE Political paraphernalia

Campaign management
BT Practical politics
RT Computers in politics

Elections
 Negative campaigning
 Political consultants
 Political paraphernalia

 Campaign paraphernalia
 USE Political paraphernalia

 Campers (Vehicles)
 USE Recreational vehicles

 Camping
 BT Outdoor recreation
 RT Recreational vehicles
 Wilderness survival

 Campus disorders
 USE Student unrest

 Canadians

 Canals
 NT Interoceanic canals
 see also names of canals, e.g. Cross-
 Florida Barge Canal
 BT Waterways
 RT Intracoastal waterways

 Cancer
 NT Breast cancer
 Cervical cancer
 Leukemia
 Lung cancer
 Ovarian cancer
 Skin cancer
 RT Cancer research
 Carcinogens
 Laetrile

 Cancer causing agents
 USE Carcinogens

 Cancer research
 see also specific types of cancer
 with the subdivision Research, e.g.
 Leukemia--U.S.--Research
 BT Medical research
 RT Cancer

 Candidate filing fees
 UF Filing fees for candidates
 RT Election candidates

 Candidates for President

USE Presidential candidates

 Cane sugar
 USE Sugar and sugar trade

 Cannabis
 UF Hashish
 NT Marihuana
 BT Hallucinogenic drugs

 Canning and preserving
 UF Preserving
 BT Food preservation

 Canning and preserving industry
 UF Preserving and canning industry
 BT Food industry

 Capital
 NT Bank capital
 Venture capital
 BT Money
 RT Banks and banking
 Capital formation
 Capital movements
 Capitalism
 Income
 Infrastructure (Economics)
 Interest
 Labor
 Saving and investment
 Wealth

 Capital accumulation
 USE Capital formation
 Saving and investment

 Capital budgets
 BT Budgets
 RT Capital investments
 Congressional budget
 Federal budgets
 Infrastructure (Economics)
 Local budgets
 Municipal budgets
 State budgets

 Capital cities
 BT Urban areas

 Capital flight
 USE Capital movements

 Capital flows

USE Capital movements

 Capital formation
 [This term used beginning November 1985. Earlier materials can be found under the term Capital.]
 UF Capital accumulation
 RT Capital
 Capital gains tax
 Capital investments
 Investment tax credit
 Saving and investment

 Capital gains tax
 UF Taxation of capital gains
 BT Income tax
 RT Capital formation
 Commodity tax straddles
 Tax shelters

 Capital investments
 UF Capital spending
 Plant investments
 BT Investments
 RT Capital budgets
 Capital formation
 Investment tax credit

 Capital movements
 [For writings concerning specific countries or groups of countries, subdivide by the country or groups of countries concerned, e.g. Capital movements--Developing countries. For writings that discuss bilateral capital movements from one country or group of countries to a specified country or group of countries, subdivide first by the country sending the capital and second by the country receiving the capital, e.g. Capital movements--U.S.--Subsaharan Africa.]
 UF Capital flight
 Capital flows
 BT International finance
 RT Balance of payments
 Capital
 Foreign exchange
 Foreign investments
 Foreign loans

 Capital punishment
 UF Death penalty
 Electrocution

Executions
 Hanging
 BT Punishment
 Capital spending
 USE Capital investments
 Capitalism
 RT Capital
 Entrepreneurs
 Profit
 Supply-side economics
 Capitol (Washington, D.C.)
 BT Public buildings
 Capitol pages
 USE Congressional pages
 Car free zones
 USE Auto restricted zones
 Car pools
 UF Carpools
 Ride sharing
 NT Van pools
 RT Commuting
 Motor transportation
 Urban transportation
 Car recalls
 USE Automobile recalls
 Car safety recalls
 USE Automobile recalls
 Car theft
 USE Automobile theft
 Carbon dioxide
 BT Gases
 RT Greenhouse effect
 Carbon monoxide
 BT Gases
 Carcinogens
 UF Cancer causing agents
 see also terms such as Asbestos,
 Dioxins, and Fumigants
 RT Cancer
 Cardiovascular diseases
 NT Heart diseases

BT Diseases
 Care of dying patients
 USE Hospices (Terminal care)
 Terminal care
 Career criminals
 USE Recidivists
 Career education
 [Use for works on the total efforts of educational institutions and the community to help individuals both to become familiar with the values of a work-oriented society, and to implement those values in their lives in such a way that work becomes possible, meaningful, and satisfying. For works which are limited to instruction within the standard educational system (usually at secondary levels) to equip individuals for industrial or commercial occupations, use Vocational education.]
 BT Education
 RT Professional education
 Vocational education
 Vocational guidance
 Career planning
 USE Vocational guidance
 Careers
 USE Occupations
 Professions
 Vocational guidance
 Caregivers
 [Use for family or other persons caring for individuals within the home such as the frail elderly or the handicapped. For institutional care, use terms such as Extended care facilities.]
 UF Family caregivers
 RT Day care
 Day care centers for the aged
 Home care services
 Parent and child
 Respite care
 Cargo aircraft
 USE Transport aircraft

Cargo handling
 USE Freight
 Lighterage
 Materials handling
 Unitized cargo systems

Cargo preference
 RT Merchant marine
 Merchant ships

Cargo rates
 USE Freight rates

Cargo ships
 USE Merchant ships

Cargo theft
 UF Crime in transportation
 NT Hijacking
 BT Larceny

Carpools
 USE Car pools

Carrier based aircraft
 BT Military aircraft
 RT Aircraft carriers
 Antisubmarine aircraft
 Bomber aircraft
 Fighter aircraft

Carriers
 USE Common carriers

Carriers (Warships)
 USE Aircraft carriers

Cartels
 [Use for writings on contractual associations or combinations of business organizations or producing and exporting countries for the purpose of limiting or eliminating competition in the production and marketing of a commodity or group of commodities.]
 UF Combinations in restraint of trade
 Commodity cartels
 Industrial combinations
 International cartels
 BT Economic concentration
 RT Commodity control
 Competition
 Corporate mergers

Monopolies
Price fixing
Restrictive trade practices

Carter Administration
UF Presidential administrations
RT Carter Doctrine

Carter Doctrine
BT President and foreign policy
RT Carter Administration

Cartography
USE Maps

Case mix (Medical care)
[Use for discussions of methods of classifying patients based on such factors as type and severity of illness and resources for treatment.]
UF Diagnosis related groups
DRGs (Medical care)
Hospital case mix
Patient classification
Severity of illness classification
RT Hospital rates
Medical fees
Medicare
Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)

Casein
USE Dairy products
Proteins

Casework for constituents
USE Congressional casework

Cash discounts
RT Credit cards

Cash management
RT Corporate finance

Cash management of public funds
USE Investment of public funds

Casinos
RT Gambling
Hotels, motels, etc.

Casualties
USE War casualties

Casualty insurance
BT Insurance
RT Accident insurance
Automobile insurance
Liability insurance
Property insurance

CAT scan
USE Imaging systems in medicine

Catalysis
RT Chemistry

Catastrophes
USE Disasters

Catastrophic health insurance
BT Health insurance
RT Medical economics
Medicare
National health insurance

Caterers and catering
USE Food service

Catholic Church
UF Roman Catholic Church
NT Catholics
BT Christianity
RT Church and state
Ecumenical movement
Excommunication
Papacy
Vatican City

Catholic voting
BT Voting
RT Religion and politics

Catholics
BT Catholic Church

Cats
USE Pets

Cattle
UF Beef cattle
Cows
Dairy cattle
BT Livestock
Mammals
RT Feedlots
Grazing

CATV
USE Cable television
CB radio
USE Citizens band radio

CBR warfare
USE Biological warfare
Chemical warfare
Nuclear warfare

CDs (Certificates of deposit)
USE Certificates of deposit

Ceasefire
USE Armistices

Cellular biology
USE Cytology

Cellulose

Cement industry
BT Ceramic industries
RT Building materials
Concrete

Cemeteries and funerals
UF Burial and burial laws
Funerals
NT Military cemeteries and funerals
RT Funeral industry

Censorship
UF Book censorship
Intellectual freedom
RT Freedom of information
Freedom of the press
Information policy
Pornography

Censures in Congress
USE Congressional ethics

Census
UF Federal data acquisition
Federal questionnaires
Government data acquisition
Government questionnaires
RT Census undercounts
Statistics

Census undercounts
BT Population statistics

RT Census

Centers for senior citizens
USE Senior centers

Central Arizona Project
USE Colorado River development

Central banks and banking
[Use for writings on the organization and operations of the central monetary authority of a country.]
NT Open market operations
BT Banks and banking
RT Federal reserve system
Monetary policy
Money supply

Central business districts
RT Auto restricted zones
Enterprise zones
Retail trade
Urban planning

Central data bank
USE Data banks

Central Valley Reclamation Project (California)
BT Water resources development

Centralization in government
USE Decentralization in government

CEOs (Executives)
USE Chief executive officers

Ceramic industries
NT Cement industry
Clay industries
Glass and glass industry
BT Mineral industries
RT Ceramics

Ceramic materials
USE Ceramics

Ceramic technology
USE Ceramics

Ceramics
UF Ceramic materials
Ceramic technology
Industrial ceramics

BT Materials
RT Building materials
Ceramic industries

CERCLA taxes
USE Pollution taxes

Cereals
USE Grain

Cerebral death
USE Brain death

Cerebral palsy
BT Brain diseases
Nervous system diseases
Paralysis

Ceremonies
USE Etiquette
Social life and customs

Certificates of deposit
UF CDs (Certificates of deposit)
Money market certificates
NT All Savers Certificates
BT Bank deposits

Certified public accountants
USE Accountants

Cervical cancer
BT Cancer

CFCs (Chemicals)
USE Fluorocarbons

Chairmen of Congressional committees
USE Congressional committee chairmen

Chambers of commerce
UF Boards of trade
RT Industrial promotion

Change of sex
USE Sex change

Channel improvements
USE River regulation

Chaplain of the House of Representatives
USE Congressional chaplains

Chaplain of the Senate
USE Congressional chaplains

Chaplains of the armed forces
USE Military chaplains

Charitable contributions
RT Charities
Tax deductions

Charities
[Use for works on privately supported welfare activities. For tax-supported activities, use Public welfare. For methods employed in welfare work, public or private, use Social work.]
UF Philanthropy
Relief
Social welfare
Welfare
RT Charitable contributions
Food relief
International relief
Poor
Poverty
Public welfare
Social work
Volunteer workers

Charter airlines
UF Air charter
Charter flight
Nonscheduled airlines
Supplemental airlines
Unscheduled airlines
BT Airlines

Charter flight
USE Charter airlines

Charts (Graphic displays)
USE Graphic methods

Cheating in sports
USE Corruption in sports

Check clearing
USE Automated clearing houses
Checks

Checking accounts
BT Bank accounts
RT Checks
NOW accounts

Checkoff

UF Union dues checkoff
BT Payroll deductions
RT Union security

Checks

UF Check clearing
BT Negotiable instruments
RT Automated clearing houses
Banks and banking
Checking accounts
Electronic funds transfers

Cheese

BT Dairy products
RT Milk

Chemical analysis

USE Analytical chemistry

Chemical elements

see also names of elements, e.g.,
Hydrogen

Chemical engineering

UF Industrial chemistry
NT Fluidization
BT Engineering
RT Chemistry
Metallurgy

Chemical feedstock

USE Feedstock

Chemical industries

[Used for industries based on chemical processes as well as for industries concerned with the manufacture of chemicals.]

NT Oil industries
Petrochemical industry
Plastics industry
BT Industry
RT Chemicals
Paints and varnishes

Chemical mace

USE Riot control agents

Chemical oceanography

UF Marine chemistry
BT Oceanography

Chemical research

BT Research
RT Chemistry

Chemical spills

BT Pollution
RT Chemicals

Chemical warfare

UF CBR warfare
Gas warfare
Yellow rain
NT Defoliant operations
BT War
RT Biological warfare
Chemical weapons
Napalm

Chemical waste disposal

USE Hazardous waste disposal

Chemical weapons

NT Binary weapons
BT Military weapons
RT Chemical warfare

Chemicals

NT Agricultural chemicals
Petrochemicals
see also specific chemical substances, e.g. Dioxins
RT Chemical industries
Chemical spills
Feedstock
Poisons
Toxic substances legislation

Chemistry

NT Analytical chemistry
Biochemistry
Forensic chemistry
BT Science
RT Catalysis
Chemical engineering
Chemical research
Chemists
Corrosion
Drugs
Synthetic products

Chemists

NT Pharmacists
BT Scientists
RT Chemistry

Chemotherapy

UF Drug therapy
Pharmacotherapy
RT Drugs
Interferon
Lactrile
Psychotropic drugs

Chewing tobacco

USE Smokeless tobacco

Chicanos

USE Mexican Americans

Chicken industry

USE Poultry industry

Chief executive officers

UF CEOs (Executives)
BT Executives

Chief justices (U.S. Supreme Court)

USE Supreme Court justices

Child abuse

UF Abuse of children
Abusive parents
Battered children
Child neglect
Cruelty to children
NT Child molesting
RT Child pornography
Child welfare
Family violence
Parent and child

Child and parent

USE Parent and child

Child behavior

USE Child psychology

Child care centers

USE Day care

Child custody

USE Custody of children

Child development

[Use for works on the physical, psychological, and social growth of normal children. For works on the psychological growth and

characteristics of children, use Child psychology.]

UF Child study
RT Child psychology
Children

Child health

UF Health of children
Maternal and child health
BT Health
RT Child health services
Child nutrition
Infant mortality
Low birth weight
Pediatrics
School health programs

Child health services

UF Health services
NT Child mental health services
BT Child welfare
Medical care
RT Child health
Federal aid to child health services
Maternal health services

Child labor

[Use for general discussions on the employment of children. This may include the age limit for employment, conditions of work, hours of work, etc.]

UF Employment of children
BT Age and employment
RT Child labor law and legislation
Children
Youth employment

Child labor law and legislation

BT Labor law and legislation
RT Child labor

Child mental health services

UF Mental health services for children
BT Child health services
Mental health services

Child molesters

USE Sex offenders

Child molesting

UF Child sexual abuse

Molesting of children
Sexual abuse of children

BT Child abuse
Sex crimes
RT Incest

Child neglect
USE Child abuse

Child nutrition

BT Nutrition
RT Child health
Infant formulas
School lunch program

Child placing
USE Foster home care

Child pornography

BT Pornography
RT Child abuse

Child psychology

[Use for writings on the psychological growth and characteristics of children. For writings on the physical, psychological, and social growth of normal children, use Child development.]

UF Child behavior
Child study
BT Psychology
RT Child development
Educational psychology
Parent and child

Child sexual abuse
USE Child molesting

Child snatching by parents
USE Parental kidnapping

Child study
USE Child development
Child psychology

Child support

BT Support of dependents
RT Collection of accounts
Custody of children
Divorce

Child welfare

UF Protection of children

NT Child health services
Maternal and infant welfare
BT Public welfare
RT Aid to dependent children
Child abuse
Children
Day care
Federal aid to child welfare
Foster home care
Juvenile delinquency
Runaway children
Unmarried fathers
Unmarried mothers
Youth services

Child witnesses

UF Children as witnesses
Juvenile witnesses
BT Witnesses

Childbirth

UF Birth
RT Low birth weight
Midwives
Obstetrics
Pregnancy
Reproduction

Children

UF Minors
NT Adopted children
Exceptional children
Homeless children
Infants
Latchkey children
Minority children
Missing children
Orphans
Problem children
Runaway children
Television and children
Unborn children (Law)
BT Age
RT Child development
Child labor
Child welfare
Children's rights
Families
Group homes for children
Guardian and ward
Parent and child
Youth

Children and television

USE Television and children

Children as witnesses
USE Child witnesses

Children of military personnel
USE Military dependents

Children of minorities
USE Minority children

Children's rights
UF Rights of children
BT Civil rights
RT Children
Rights of institutionalized persons

Chimpanzees
USE Primates

Chinese
BT Asians
RT Chinese Americans

Chinese Americans
UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the U.S.
BT Asian American ethnic groups
RT Chinese

Chinese language
BT Language and languages

Chinese-Soviet relations
USE Sino-Soviet relations

Chinese studies
BT Area studies

Chips (Electronics)
USE Integrated circuits

Chiropractic and chiropractors
BT Medicine
RT Osteopathy and osteopaths

Chlorination of water
USE Water purification

Chlorine

Chlorofluorocarbons

USE Fluorocarbons

Chocolate
RT Cocoa

Choice of technology
[This term was discontinued April 1989. For later materials....]
USE Appropriate technology

Choice of transportation
UF Modal choice in transportation
Modal split (Transportation)
Transportation alternatives
BT Transportation
RT Traffic surveys

Cholera
BT Bacterial diseases

Cholesterol

Christian-Jewish relations
USE Jewish-Christian relations

Christian names
USE Personal names

Christian Scientists
RT Protestantism
Religion and medicine

Christianity
NT Catholic Church
Christianity and other religions
Protestantism
BT Religions
RT Bible
Ecumenical movement
Jehovah's Witnesses
Jewish-Christian relations
Mormons
Theology

Christianity and other religions
BT Christianity
RT Jewish-Christian relations

Christmas
BT Holidays

Chromium
BT Metals

Chromosome mapping
UF Gene mapping
Genome mapping
RT Chromosomes
Genetic research

Chromosomes
RT Chromosome mapping
Cytology
Genetics

Chronic pain
USE Pain

Chronology
see also subdivision Chronology under appropriate subject terms
BT History
RT Calendar
Time

Church and education
[Use for works dealing with the relation of the church to education in general and with the part the church has taken in secular education.]
UF Education and church
Religion and education
NT Religion in the public schools
BT Church and state
Education
RT Academic freedom
Church schools
Religious education

Church and social problems
BT Social problems
RT Liberation theology
Sanctuary movement
Social work

Church and state
UF State and church
NT Church and education
Religion in the public schools
RT Catholic Church
Church property
Religion and politics
Religion in communist countries
Religious education
Religious liberty
Right of asylum

Church buildings

USE Churches**Church membership****Church property**

[Use for works dealing with church real and movable property as well as works dealing with business and financial operations of organized religious bodies.]

- BT Property
- RT Church and state
- Tax-exempt organizations

Church schools

- UF Parochial schools
- BT Private schools
- RT Church and education
- Religious education

Churches

- UF Church buildings
- BT Buildings

Cigarettes

- RT Smoking
- Tobacco

Circadian rhythms

- USE Biological rhythms

Circuit breaker tax credit

- USE Property tax credit

Circumferential highways

- USE Beltways

Cirrhosis

- USE Liver diseases

Cities and towns

- USE Urban areas

Citizen lawsuits

- UF Citizen suits (Civil procedure)
- Citizens' actions
- Private attorney general
- Public interest actions
- Public interest litigation
- BT Public interest law
- RT Actions and defenses
- Class actions (Civil procedure)
- Popular actions

Citizen participation

- UF Civic involvement
- Public participation
- NT Citizen participation in crime prevention
- RT Community development
- Community life
- Community organization
- Decision making
- Planning
- Volunteer workers

Citizen participation in crime prevention

- UF Neighborhood crime watch programs
- BT Citizen participation
- Crime prevention
- RT Volunteer workers in law enforcement

Citizen suits (Civil procedure)

- USE Citizen lawsuits

Citizens' actions

- USE Citizen lawsuits

Citizens band radio

- UF CB radio
- Citizens radio service
- BT Radio

Citizen's defender

- USE Ombudsman

Citizens radio service

- USE Citizens band radio

Citizenship

- UF Nationality
- NT Dual citizenship
- BT Political rights
- RT Aliens
- Allegiance
- Citizenship education
- Deportation
- Expatriation
- National self-determination
- Naturalization
- Patriotism

Citizenship education

- UF Civics
- BT Education
- RT Citizenship

Political ethics**Political socialization****Citrus fruits**

- UF Oranges
- BT Fruit and fruit trade

City councils

- BT Legislative bodies
- RT Municipal politics and government

City-country migration

- USE Urban-rural migration

City-federal relations

- USE Federal-city relations

City government

- USE Municipal politics and government

City halls

- USE Municipal buildings

City life

- USE Urban life

City managers

- BT Municipal officials and employees

City ordinances

- USE Municipal ordinances

City planning

- USE Urban planning

City trees

- USE Urban forestry

Civic action

- USE Military civic action

Civic centers

- USE Community centers
- Public buildings

Civic involvement

- USE Citizen participation

Civic planning

- USE Urban planning

Civics

- USE Citizenship education

Civil aeronautics
USE Commercial aviation

Civil aviation
USE Commercial aviation
Private aviation

Civil commitment
[Use for writings on the consignment of a person to a facility for custodial care and treatment, such as a mental hospital, after a finding of incompetence or insanity.]

UF Commitment of the insane

Detention of the insane

RT Insanity

Insanity defense

Rights of institutionalized persons

Civil defense

UF Emergency preparedness

BT Emergency management

RT Air defenses

Air raid shelters

Emergency communication systems

Evacuation of civilians

Rescue work

Strategic forces

War

Civil disobedience

[Use for works dealing with acts or processes of public defiance of laws or policies enforced by governmental authorities, insofar as the acts are premeditated, illegal, or of contested legality, carried out and persisted in for limited public ends and by way of carefully chosen and limited means. Includes both violent and nonviolent acts.]

UF Political violence

NT Passive resistance

BT Political crimes

RT Insurgency

Nonviolence

Political ethics

Revolutions

Civil disorders

USE Riots

Civil engineering

NT Earthquake engineering
Excavation
Military engineering
Railroad engineering
Sanitary engineering
Transportation engineering
Water supply engineering

BT Engineering

RT Public works

Civil liberation movements
USE Civil rights movements

Civil liberties

[Use for writings on the rights of individuals. For writings dealing with the constitutional and legal status and treatment of minority groups that are marked off from the majority by race, religion or national origin, use Civil rights.]

UF Freedom

Liberty

NT Academic freedom

Freedom of association

Freedom of information

Freedom of speech

Freedom of the press

Gay rights

Habeas corpus

Political rights

Religious liberty

Right of assembly

Right of petition

Right of privacy

Right to travel

Suspects' rights

BT Constitutional law

Human rights

RT Civil rights

Constitutional torts

Detention of persons

Due process of law

Liberalism in politics

Searches and seizures

Civil liberties (International law)

USE Human rights

Civil-military relations

["Civil-military relations involve a multiplicity of relationships between military men, institutions, and interests, on the one hand, and

diverse and often conflicting nonmilitary men, institutions, and interests on the other...the relation between the armed forces as a whole and society as a whole...the relation between the leadership of the armed forces (the officer corps) as an elite group and other elite groups...and...the relation between the commanders of the armed forces and the top political leaders of society."]

UF Military-civil relations

NT Military civic action

RT Armed forces

Constitutional law

Defense procurement

Lobbying

Militarism

Military government

Military-industrial complex

Military journalism

Military policy

National defense

National security

Officer personnel

Civil procedure

NT Class actions (Civil procedure)

Commercial arbitration

Consent decrees

Garnishment

Injunctions

Parties to actions

Probate law and practice

RT Actions and defenses

Appellate procedure

Judicial opinions

Trial practice

Civil RICO actions

[Use for writings on civil suits brought under the provisions of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO)]

UF Liability for organized crime damages

RICO civil actions

BT Actions and defenses

RT Organized crime

White collar crime

Civil rights

[Use for documents dealing with the constitutional and legal status and

treatment of minority groups that are marked off from the majority by race, religion, national origin, sex, age, etc. For materials dealing with the rights and liberties of individuals, use the term Civil liberties.]

NT Children's rights
Equality before the law
Patients' rights
Political rights
Rights of institutionalized persons

Students' rights
BT Constitutional law

RT Blacks
Civil liberties
Civil rights legislation
Civil rights workers
Constitutional torts
Discrimination
Liberalism in politics
Lynching
Minorities
Political persecution

Civil rights (International law)
USE Human rights

Civil rights demonstrations
UF Freedom marches (Civil rights)
Sit-ins (Civil rights)
BT Civil rights movements
Public demonstrations

Civil rights legislation
NT Nondiscrimination provisions
see also topics in the field of civil rights with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g., Black voting rights--U.S.--Law and legislation; Racial discrimination--Kansas--State laws
RT Black voting rights
Civil rights
Desegregation in education
Equality before the law
Open housing
Racial discrimination

Civil rights movements
UF Civil liberation movements
Liberation movements (Civil rights)
Protest movements (Civil rights)

NT Civil rights demonstrations
BT Social movements
RT Black leadership

Civil rights workers
RT Civil rights

Civil service
USE Civil service system
Government employees

Civil service layoffs
USE Layoffs

Civil service pensions
UF Retirement pensions
BT Pensions
RT Civil service retirement
Survivors' benefits

Civil service reform
UF Spoils system
RT Corruption in politics
Political patronage

Civil service retirement
BT Retirement
RT Civil service pensions
Social security

Civil service system
[Use for works on career government service and the laws governing it on the Federal, state, local and municipal level.]
UF Civil service
Merit system
NT Minorities in the civil service
Women in the civil service
RT Bureaucracy
Government employees
Handicapped in the civil service
Position classification
Public sector strikes

Civil war
[Note: the American Civil War is indexed as Civil War--U.S.]
UF Rebellions
BT War
RT Insurgency
Revolutions

Civil War--U.S.

BT History--U.S.
War

Civil wrongs
USE Torts

Civilian review boards
USE Police-community relations

Civilization
NT Science and civilization
Social life and customs
Technology and civilization
RT Anthropology
Art
Culture
Ethics

Civilization and science
USE Science and civilization

Civilization and technology
USE Technology and civilization

Claims
[For claims involving two political jurisdictions use such phrases as Claims vs. Cuba--U.S., etc.]
UF International claims
War claims
NT Indian claims
Mining claims
RT Government liability
(International law)
International law

Clairvoyance
USE Occultism
Parapsychology

Clam fisheries
USE Shellfish fisheries

Clandestine employment
USE Underground economy

Clandestine operations
USE Covert operations

Clandestine organizations
USE Underground movements

Class actions (Civil procedure)
UF Consumer class actions

BT Actions and defenses
 Civil procedure
 Public interest law
RT Citizen lawsuits
 Parties to actions

Class distinction
 USE Social classes

Classes (Social sciences)
 USE Social classes

Classified defense information

UF Black budget
 Classified information
 Military secrets
 Secret defense information
 Special access programs
NT Nuclear weapons information
 Security classification
 (Government documents)
BT Official secrets
RT Espionage
 Information leaking
 Military policy

Classified documents
 USE Security classification
 (Government documents)

Classified information
 USE Classified defense information
 Government information
 Official secrets
 Security classification
 (Government documents)

Clay industries

UF Bricks
 Tiles
BT Ceramic industries

Cleaning industry

UF Dry cleaning
 Laundry industry

Clearcutting of forests
 USE Forest clearcutting

Clergy

UF Bishops
 Priests
NT Black clergy
 Military chaplains

Women clergy
RT Congressional chaplains
 Missionaries
 Religion

Clerical employees
 USE White collar workers

Clerk of the House
 USE Congressional officers

Clerks (Retail trade)
 USE Sales personnel

Clerks of court
 USE Judicial officers

Clifford trusts
 USE Trusts and trustees

Climate

RT Bioclimatology
 Desertification
 Earth
 Meteorology
 Physical geography
 Rain and rainfall
 Weather

Clinical ecology
 USE Environmentally induced diseases

Clinical genetics
 USE Medical genetics

Clinical laboratories
 USE Medical laboratories

Clinical trials

UF Patient trials of new treatments
RT Human experimentation in medicine
 Pharmaceutical research

Clinics

USE Free clinics
 Group medical practice
 Hospitals
 Medical centers

Clocks and watches

UF Watches

Cloning

BT Genetic engineering

Close air support

BT Air warfare

Close corporations

UF Closely-held corporations
NT Family enterprises
BT Corporations

Closed-circuit television

BT Television

Closed-end funds

USE Mutual funds

Closed shop

USE Union security

Closely-held corporations

USE Close corporations

Closing costs

USE Settlement costs

Closing of factories

USE Plant shutdowns

Clothing industry

UF Apparel
 Garment industry
NT Shoe industry
RT Clothing workers
 Textile industry and fabrics

Clothing workers

UF Garment workers
BT Labor
RT Clothing industry

Cloture

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of the process by which debate can be limited in the Senate, other than by unanimous consent. If voted, cloture limits each Senator to one hour of debate.]

UF Debate curbs
 Filibuster
BT Limitation of debate
 Senate rules and procedure

Cloud seeding

USE Rain and rainfall
 Weather control

Clubs

USE Associations, institutions, etc.
see also names of individual clubs

Coal

UF Anthracite coal
NT Lignite
BT Fossil fuels
RT Coal-fired power plants
Coal gasification
Coal liquefaction
Coal mines and mining
Coal pipelines
Coal prices
Coal research
Coke industry

Coal cleaning

USE Coal preparation

Coal conversion

USE Coal gasification
Coal liquefaction

Coal desulfurization

UF Desulfurization of coal
RT Coal preparation
Sulphur

Coal-fired power plants

BT Thermal power plants
RT Coal
Conversion of electric power
plants to coal

Coal gasification

UF Coal conversion
Conversion of coal
Gasification of coal
RT Coal
Gas industry
Synthetic fuel

Coal hydrogenation

USE Coal liquefaction

Coal leases

UF Mineral leasing
BT Mining leases

Coal liquefaction

UF Coal conversion
Coal hydrogenation

Conversion of coal
Liquefaction of coal
RT Coal
Synthetic fuel
Synthetic petroleum

Coal mine wastes

USE Mine wastes

Coal miners

BT Miners
RT Coal mines and mining

Coal mines and mining

BT Energy industries
RT Coal
Coal miners
Coal reserves
Strip mining

Coal pipelines

UF Coal slurry pipelines
BT Pipelines
RT Coal

Coal preparation

UF Coal cleaning
Coal washing
RT Coal desulfurization
Magnetohydrodynamics

Coal prices

BT Energy prices
RT Coal

Coal research

BT Fuel research
RT Coal

Coal reserves

UF Energy reserves
BT Mineral reserves
RT Coal mines and mining

Coal slurry pipelines

USE Coal pipelines

Coal washing

USE Coal preparation

Coalition (Social sciences)

NT Coalition governments
BT Social sciences

Coalition bargaining

USE Multiunit collective bargaining

Coalition governments

BT Coalition (Social sciences)
RT Political parties

Coast guard

[Use this singular form with geographic subdivision for works related to the coast guard of an individual country. Use the term Coast guards in the plural form for general and comparative works.]

Coast guards

[Use for general and comparative works. For works about coast guards of individual countries, use the term Coast guard in the singular form, subdivided by the name of the particular country.]

Coast protection

USE Shore protection

Coastal ecology

USE Seashore ecology

Coastal engineering

BT Engineering
RT Coastal zone management
Dikes (Engineering)
Offshore structures
Shore protection

Coastal marshes

USE Wetlands

Coastal shipping

USE Coastwise shipping

Coastal waterways

USE Intracoastal waterways

Coastal zone

[Use for works dealing with "the land, waters, and lands beneath the waters in close proximity to the coastline," including "areas influenced or affected by water from an estuary such as, but not limited to, salt marshes, coastal and intertidal areas, sounds, embayments, harbors, lagoons, inshore

waters, and channels."]

- NT Continental shelf
- Estuaries
- Harbors
- Intracoastal waterways
- Seashores
- Submerged lands
- Territorial waters
- Wetlands
- RT Beaches

Coastal zone management

[Use for works discussing the management, beneficial use, protection and development of the land and water resources of estuarine and coastal zones.]

- NT Estuarine area conservation
- Marine resources conservation
- Shore protection
- BT Environmental engineering
- Regional planning
- RT Coastal engineering
- Land use
- Marine pollution
- Ocean policy
- Seashore ecology
- Water pollution control

Coastwise shipping

- UF Coastal shipping
- Intercoastal shipping
- Water transportation
- BT Marine transportation
- RT Merchant marine

Cobalt

- BT Metals

Cobalt bombs

- USE Advanced weapons

Cocaine

- UF Controlled drugs
- Crack (Drug)
- BT Anesthetics
- Psychotropic drugs
- Stimulants

Cockroaches

- USE Insects

Cocoa

- RT Chocolate

Codetermination (Industrial relations)

- USE Employees' representation in management

Coffee

- BT Beverages
- RT Caffeine

Cogeneration of electric power and heat

- UF Combined electric power and heat production
- Electric power and heat cogeneration
- Heat and electric power cogeneration
- BT Electric power production
- RT Energy facility sites
- Heat recovery
- Heating
- Industrial energy conservation

Coin operated machines

- USE Vending machines

Coins and coinage

- UF Mints
- Numismatics
- RT Gold
- Money
- Silver

Coinsurance

- BT Insurance
- RT Reinsurance

Coke industry

- RT Coal
- Gas industry

COLA

- USE Cost of living adjustments

Cold (Disease)

- USE Common cold

Cold storage

- USE Refrigeration

Collection agencies

- UF Bill collectors
- Debt collection
- BT Collection of accounts
- RT Consumer credit

Debt

Collection of accounts

- UF Collection of debt
- Debt collection
- NT Collection agencies
- RT Child support
- Credit
- Debt

Collection of debt

- USE Collection of accounts

Collective bargaining

- UF Labor negotiations
- NT Collective bargaining in government
- Collective bargaining unit
- Multiunit collective bargaining
- Productivity bargaining
- BT Industrial relations
- RT Collective bargaining agreements
- Employees' representation in management
- Labor disputes
- Labor unions

Collective bargaining agreements

- UF Collective labor agreements
- NT Union security
- BT Labor contracts
- RT Collective bargaining
- Grievance procedures

Collective bargaining in government

- UF Government employees' collective bargaining
- BT Collective bargaining
- Employee-management relations in government
- RT Government employee unions
- Public sector strikes

Collective bargaining unit

[Use for general writings on representation, certification, and employee elections in connection with the administration of legislation regulating collective bargaining. It includes the process of certifying the appropriate labor union to act as collective bargaining agent for a group of employees or designating the appropriate employer unit for the

purpose of collective bargaining.]
 BT Collective bargaining
 RT Labor unions
 Multiunit collective bargaining

Collective defense agreements
 USE Collective security agreements

Collective farms

BT Agricultural cooperatives
 State farms
 RT Communal settlements

Collective labor agreements
 USE Collective bargaining agreements

Collective security

[Use for works discussing a policy by an association of nations to maintain international peace by collective action against violations of the peace by an aggressor.]

NT International military forces
 BT International relations
 RT Alliances
 Arms control
 Collective security agreements
 Defense burdensharing
 International organization
 Peace

Collective security agreements

UF Collective defense agreements
 Regional military agreements
 BT Military agreements
 RT Alliances
 Collective security
 Pan American treaties

Collective settlements
 USE Communal settlements

Collectivism

NT Communism
 Fascism
 Government ownership
 Socialism
 BT Ideology
 RT Individualism
 Totalitarianism

College administration

UF College trustees
 Educational administration

RT College administrators
 College discipline

College administrators

UF College officials
 College presidents
 University administrators
 University officials
 University presidents
 RT College administration

College admission quotas
 USE Reverse discrimination in education

College and community
 USE Community and college

College and school journalism

UF College and school periodicals
 College journalism
 College periodicals
 School journalism
 School periodicals
 Student journalism
 Student periodicals
 BT Journalism
 Student activities
 RT Periodicals

College and school periodicals
 USE College and school journalism

College athletics
 USE College sports

College boards (Examinations)
 USE Educational tests

College costs

UF College education costs
 Tuition
 RT Educational finance
 Student aid
 Student loan funds

College discipline

BT School discipline
 RT College administration

College dropouts
 USE Dropouts

College education costs

USE College costs

College enrollment
 USE Student enrollment

College entrance examinations
 USE Educational tests

College entrance requirements

RT Reverse discrimination in education

College faculty
 USE College teachers

College graduates

UF University graduates
 NT Minority college graduates
 BT Professions

College housing
 USE Student housing

College journalism
 USE College and school journalism

College libraries

BT Libraries

College officials
 USE College administrators

College periodicals
 USE College and school journalism

College planning

BT Educational planning
 RT Educational facilities
 School planning

College presidents
 USE College administrators

College sports

UF College athletics
 BT Sports
 Student activities
 RT Baseball
 Basketball
 Football

College students

NT Graduate students
 BT Students

College teachers

UF College faculty
Faculty (Education)
Professors
BT Teachers
RT Colleges

College teachers' tenure

USE Teachers' tenure

College trustees

USE College administration

Colleges

UF Universities
NT Agricultural colleges
Black colleges
Junior colleges
Teachers colleges
see also names of colleges and universities, e.g. Radcliffe College
see also terms beginning with the word College
BT Schools
RT College teachers
Higher education
Industry-university relations

Collusive pricing

USE Price fixing

Colonial affairs

UF Anticolonialism
Neocolonialism
Nonselfgoverning territories
RT Decolonization
Imperialism
National self-determination

Colonies in space

USE Space colonies

Color blindness

USE Vision disorders

Color television

BT Television

Colorado River development

UF Central Arizona Project
BT Water resources development

Columbia River development**BT Water resources development****Columnists**

USE Reporters and reporting

Combat casualties

USE War casualties

Combat helicopters

USE Military helicopters

Combat vehicles

UF Armored military vehicles
NT Tanks (Combat vehicles)
BT Military vehicles

Combinations in restraint of trade

USE Cartels
Monopolies
Restrictive trade practices

Combined electric power and heat production

USE Cogeneration of electric power and heat

Comecon countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms.]
RT Communist countries

Comedians

USE Entertainers

Comets

USE Solar system

Command and control

USE Military command and control

Commando raids

[Use for writings on small-scale operations by highly trained forces involving a swift penetration of enemy or enemy-controlled areas and a planned withdrawal after securing information, destroying installations, rescuing persons, or retrieving materiel.]

BT Unconventional warfare

Commemorations**USE Anniversaries**

Holidays
Special days
Special months
Special weeks
Special years

Commemorative medals

USE Awards, medals, prizes

Commemorative postage stamps

USE Philately

Commerce

USE Business
Foreign trade
International trade

Commercial aeronautics

USE Commercial aviation

Commercial aircraft

BT Aircraft
RT Commercial aviation
General aviation aircraft
Jet aircraft
Military aircraft
Supersonic aircraft
Transport aircraft

Commercial arbitration

UF Arbitration of commercial disputes
Consumer arbitration
Mediation of commercial disputes
BT Civil procedure
RT Mediation

Commercial aviation

UF Air transportation
Aviation
Civil aeronautics
Civil aviation
Commercial aeronautics
NT Airlines
BT Aeronautics
Common carriers
Transportation
RT Air cargo
Airports
Commercial aircraft
Helicopter transportation

Commercial banks

USE Banks and banking

Commercial blacklisting

- UF Blacklisting in foreign trade
- Boycott (Foreign trade policy)
- BT Foreign trade policy
- RT Embargo
- Trading with the enemy

Commercial blacklisting--Arab countries

- UF Arab boycott

Commercial buildings

- USE Office buildings

Commercial condominium

- USE Condominium (Office buildings)

Commercial education

- USE Business education

Commercial endeavors in space

- USE Space industrialization

Commercial energy conservation

- USE Industrial energy conservation

Commercial finance companies

- UF Credit companies
- Finance companies
- BT Financial institutions
- RT Credit
- Instalment plan

Commercial fishing

- USE Fisheries

Commercial law

- NT Corporation law
- Food law and legislation
- Insurance law
- Patent law and legislation
- Trade regulation
- see also topics in the field of commercial law with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Bankruptcy--U.S.--Law and legislation; Debtor and creditor--Wisconsin--State laws
- RT Business
- Common carriers
- Maritime law
- Partnerships
- Real property

Commercial policy

- USE Foreign trade policy

Commercial records

- USE Business records

Commercial sex

- USE Sex oriented businesses

Commercial treaties

- USE Trade agreements

Commercialization

[Use for works discussing the development of a product or by-product formerly produced only under special conditions, e.g., in a laboratory, into a product which can be produced in quantity and sold at a profit.]

- UF Product commercialization
- BT Product development
- RT New products

Commissions of the federal government

- USE Federal advisory bodies
- Independent regulatory commissions
- Presidential commissions

Commitment of the insane

- USE Civil commitment

Committee chairmen in Congress

- USE Congressional committee chairmen

Committee staffing in Congress

- USE Congressional committee staffing

Committees of Congress

- USE Congressional committees
- Congressional committees (House)
- Congressional committees (Senate)
- Congressional conference committees
- Congressional joint committees

Commodity agreements

- BT Treaties
- RT Agricultural agreements
- Commodity control
- Commodity prices
- Trade agreements

Commodity cartels

- USE Cartels

Commodity control

- RT Cartels
- Commodity agreements
- Commodity prices
- Raw materials

Commodity exchanges

- RT Commodity prices
- Commodity tax straddles
- Futures trading
- Produce trade

Commodity prices

- BT Prices
- RT Agricultural prices
- Commodity agreements
- Commodity control
- Commodity exchanges
- Farm produce
- Produce trade

Commodity tax straddles

- UF Tax straddles
- BT Tax shelters
- RT Capital gains tax
- Commodity exchanges
- Futures trading
- Options (Contract)
- Put and call transactions
- Tax deductions

Commodity trading

- USE Futures trading

Common carriers

- UF Carriers
- NT Commercial aviation
- Express service
- Freight
- Motor bus lines
- Railroads
- Taxicabs
- BT Public utilities
- RT Commercial law
- Freight forwarders
- Interstate commerce
- Maritime law
- Trade regulation
- Transportation law and legislation

Common cold

- UF Cold (Disease)
- NT Influenza

- BT Communicable diseases
 - Respiratory diseases
 - Virus diseases
- Common situs picketing
 - USE Picketing
- Communal settlements
 - UF Collective settlements
 - Communes
 - RT Collective farms
 - Counter culture
- Communes
 - USE Communal settlements
- Communicable diseases
 - UF Contagious diseases
 - Infectious diseases
 - NT Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
 - Bacterial diseases
 - Common cold
 - Parasitic diseases
 - Sexually transmitted diseases
 - Virus diseases
 - BT Diseases
 - RT Public health
- Communication and state
 - USE Communication policy
- Communication arts
 - USE Language arts
- Communication in medicine
 - UF Health communication
 - Medical communication
 - BT Communication in science
 - RT Health education
 - Medical libraries
 - Medicine
- Communication in science
 - UF Science communication
 - Science information
 - Scientific communication
 - NT Communication in medicine
 - RT Research
 - Science
 - Scientific exchanges
- Communication policy
 - UF Communication and state
- State and communication
 - NT Information policy
 - Mass media policy
 - Telecommunication policy
- Communication satellites
 - UF Satellite communication systems
 - Telstar satellites
 - NT Direct broadcast satellites
 - Maritime satellites
 - BT Artificial satellites
 - RT Space communication
 - Telecommunication
- Communications
 - UF Mass communication
 - NT Mass media
 - Military communications
 - Postal service
 - Telecommunication
 - RT Transportation
- Communism
 - UF Bolshevism
 - Marxism
 - NT Eurocommunism
 - BT Collectivism
 - Totalitarianism
 - RT Anticommunist movements
 - Communist parties
 - Communist propaganda
 - Communists
 - Socialism
 - Subversive activities
- Communist countries
 - [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]
 - NT Warsaw Pact countries
 - RT Comecon countries
- Communist countries trade
 - [Use for trade between communist countries. For trade between communist and noncommunist countries see East-West trade.]
 - BT International trade
 - RT East-West trade
- Communist leadership
 - BT Leadership
- RT Communists
 - Political leadership
- Communist parties
 - UF Radicalism
 - BT Political parties
 - RT Communism
- Communist propaganda
 - BT International propaganda
 - RT Communism
- Communists
 - RT Communism
 - Communist leadership
- Community and college
 - UF College and community
 - Town and gown
 - University and community
 - BT Community and school
 - RT Higher education
- Community and school
 - [Use for writings about ways in which the community at large, as distinct from government, may aid the school program.]
 - UF School and community
 - NT Community and college
 - RT Community life
 - Community schools
 - Decentralization of schools
 - Educational policy
 - Parent-school relationships
- Community antenna television
 - USE Cable television
- Community-based corrections
 - UF Community treatment programs
 - Corrections in the community
 - NT Halfway houses
 - Work release of prisoners
 - BT Corrections
- Community-based residences
 - USE Group homes
 - Group homes for children
 - Group homes for the handicapped
- Community centers
 - UF Civic centers
 - Social centers

NT Recreation centers
 Senior centers
 BT Community facilities
 Sports facilities
 RT Auditoriums
 Community organization
 Playgrounds
 Recreation

Community colleges

UF Community junior colleges
 Local junior colleges
 Municipal junior colleges
 Public community colleges
 Public junior colleges
 Public two-year colleges
 Two-year colleges
 BT Junior colleges

Community development

[Use for writings on the basic development of either developing countries or of deprived regions of more developed countries, emphasizing improvements in the standard of living and the active participation of the local population in the programs set up.]

NT Community development corporations
 Rural economic development
 Urban economic development
 RT Block grants
 Citizen participation
 Federal aid to community development
 Location of industries
 National growth policy
 Urban planning

Community development block grants

USE Block grants
 Federal aid to community development

Community development corporations

UF Special impact programs
 BT Community development
 Corporations
 RT Federal aid programs
 Federal aid to community development
 Urban renewal

Community facilities

NT Community centers
 Hospitals
 Libraries
 Parks
 Public buildings
 Public utilities
 Recreation centers
 Stadiums
 Urban transportation
 RT Community life
 Educational facilities
 Municipal services

Community gardens

UF Neighborhood gardens
 BT Gardening

Community health services

UF Health services
 Neighborhood health centers
 NT Free clinics
 Home care services
 Rape victim services
 BT Regional medical programs
 RT Deinstitutionalization
 Public health

Community hospitals

BT Hospitals

Community junior colleges

USE Community colleges

Community leadership

BT Leadership
 RT Community power

Community life

NT Community organization
 BT Human ecology
 RT Citizen participation
 Community and school
 Community facilities
 Human settlements
 Urban life

Community organization

BT Community life
 RT Citizen participation
 Community centers
 Community power
 Neighborhood government
 Urban renewal

Community planning
 USE Urban planning

Community power

RT Community leadership
 Community organization
 Elite (Social sciences)
 Local government

Community property

BT Property
 RT Domestic relations
 Legal status of women

Community schools

UF Neighborhood schools
 BT Schools
 RT Community and school
 Urban education

Community surveys

USE Social surveys

Community treatment programs

USE Community-based corrections

Community work and training programs

USE Manpower training programs

Commuter tax

BT Income tax
 Municipal taxation
 Taxation
 RT Commuters
 Commuting
 Double taxation

Commuters

RT Commuter tax
 Commuting

Commuting

RT Car pools
 Commuter tax
 Commuters
 Helicopter transportation
 Mass rapid transit
 Railroad commuting traffic
 Telecommuting
 Urban transportation

Compacts between states

USE Interstate compacts

Companies
USE Corporations
Partnerships

Company law
USE Corporation law

Company reports
USE Corporation reports

Company towns
[Use for works on communities in which
all or the major portion of the
property and businesses are owned by
one industry.]
UF Towns
RT Industrial relations
Urban areas

Comparable worth
USE Pay equity

Comparative advertising
UF Comparison advertising
BT Advertising

Comparison advertising
USE Comparative advertising

Compensation
USE Fringe benefits
Wages

Compensation (Law)
NT Damages
Indemnity
Workers' compensation

Compensation for victims of crime
UF Restitution for victims of crime
Victim compensation
RT Punishment
Victims of crimes

Compensation trade
USE Countertrade

Compensatory education
[Use for writings on education of the
socially and economically
disadvantaged.]
BT Education
RT Education of socially handicapped
children

Migrant education

Competency based education
USE Performance based education

Competency to stand trial
UF Fitness to stand trial
Incompetency to stand trial
BT Criminal procedure
RT Criminal insane
Criminal liability

Competition
UF Competitiveness
Economic competitiveness
Unfair competition
RT Business
Cartels
Economic concentration
Free enterprise
Industrial organization
International competitiveness
Monopolies
Price fixing
Restrictive trade practices

Competitiveness
USE Competition
International competitiveness

Composite materials
[Use for works dealing with
combinations of materials on a
macroscale, the constituents of which
retain their identities in the
composite.]
BT Materials

Compost
BT Agricultural wastes
Fertilizers
RT Yard waste

Comprehensive health care
BT Medical care
RT Regional medical programs

Compressed work week
USE Four-day week

Compulsory education
BT Education
RT Educational law and legislation

Compulsory labor
USE Forced labor

Compulsory military service
UF Conscription
Draft
Military draft
Selective service
Universal military training
BT National service
RT Armies
Conscientious objectors
Draft protests
Draft registration
Draft resisters
Recruiting and enlistment
Volunteer forces

Compulsory nonmilitary service
BT National service

Compulsory voting
BT Voting
RT Elections

Computer aided design
USE CAD/CAM systems

Computer aided manufacturing
USE CAD/CAM systems

Computer-assisted instruction
BT Computers in education
Educational technology
Programmed instruction

Computer-assisted securities trading
USE Program trading (Securities)

Computer bulletin boards
BT Computer networks
Electronic mail systems

Computer cartography
UF Computer mapping
BT Computer graphics
RT Maps

Computer communication systems
USE Computer networks

Computer conferencing
USE Computer networks
Teleconferencing

Computer crimes

- UF Computer fraud
 - Computers and crime
- BT Crime and criminals
 - White collar crime
- RT Computer security measures
 - Computer viruses
 - Right of privacy

Computer data centers

- USE Data banks

Computer department security measures

- USE Computer security measures

Computer files

[Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials in machine-readable formats such as CD-ROMs, data disks, or floppy disks, e.g. Census--Computer files.]

Computer fraud

- USE Computer crimes

Computer games

- USE Video games

Computer graphics

- UF Graphic data processing
- NT Computer cartography
- BT Graphic methods
- RT CAD/CAM systems
 - Computers

Computer industry

- BT Electronic industries
- RT Computers
 - Electronic data processing personnel

Computer integrated manufacturing systems

- NT CAD/CAM systems
- BT Industrial engineering

Computer literacy

- RT Computers
 - Computers in education

Computer managed instruction

- USE Computers in education

Computer mapping

- USE Computer cartography

Computer matching

- RT Computer networks
 - Computers and government

Computer networks

- UF Computer communication systems
 - Computer conferencing
 - Teleprocessing networks
- NT Computer bulletin boards
- BT Information networks
- RT Computer matching
 - Computers
 - Data transmission systems
 - Telecommunication

Computer output microfilm

- USE Microforms

Computer programming

- UF Programming (Computers)
- RT Computer software
 - Computers
 - Electronic data processing
 - Mathematical models

Computer programs

- USE Computer software

Computer security measures

- UF Computer department security measures
- RT Computer crimes
 - Computer viruses
 - Computers
 - Right of privacy

Computer software

- UF Computer programs
 - Software
- NT Computer viruses
- RT Computer programming
 - Computers
 - Information technology

Computer terminals

- UF Data terminals (Computers)
 - Terminals (Computers)
- NT Video display terminals
- BT Computers
- RT Office automation

Computer viruses

- UF Software viruses
- BT Computer software
- RT Computer crimes
 - Computer security measures

Computerized offices

- USE Office automation

Computers

- UF Analog computers
 - Digital computers
 - Electronic calculators
 - Electronic computers
- NT Computer terminals
 - Computers and government
 - Computers in education
 - Computers in politics
 - Microcomputers
 - Minicomputers
 - Supercomputers
- RT Artificial intelligence
 - Automation
 - Calculators
 - Computer graphics
 - Computer industry
 - Computer literacy
 - Computer networks
 - Computer programming
 - Computer security measures
 - Computer software
 - Cybernetics
 - Electronic data processing
 - Information storage and retrieval systems
 - Information technology
 - Optical disks
 - Speech processing systems

Computers and crime

- USE Computer crimes

Computers and government

- UF Government and computers
- BT Computers
- RT Computer matching
 - Computers in politics
 - Public administration
 - Public records

Computers in education

- UF Computer managed instruction
- NT Computer-assisted instruction
- BT Computers

RT Computer literacy
Educational technology

Computers in politics

UF Politics and computers
BT Computers
Practical politics
RT Campaign management
Computers and government

Concentration camps

UF Internment camps
BT Detention of persons
RT Political crimes
Political prisoners
Prisoners of war

Concessions

[Use for writings on a grant of land or other property for a specific use, or the right to the use of, or access to, all or a portion of land or other property made either by a government or a private agency.]

RT Licenses
Mining law
Railroad law

Concrete

BT Building materials
RT Asphalt
Cement industry

Concurrent powers

USE Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers

Concurrent resolutions

USE Legislative resolutions

Condemnation of land

USE Eminent domain

Condominium (Housing)

UF Condominium (Real property)
Horizontal property
BT Housing
Real property
RT Apartments
Cooperative housing
Home ownership
Timesharing (Real estate)

Condominium (Office buildings)

UF Commercial condominium
Condominium (Real property)
Horizontal property
BT Office buildings
Real property

Condominium (Real property)
USE Condominium (Housing)
Condominium (Office buildings)

Condominium conversion

UF Conversion of rental housing to condominiums
RT Apartment houses
Home ownership
Rental housing

Condominium timesharing

USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Condoms

BT Contraceptives
RT Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
Sexually transmitted diseases

Conduct of court proceedings

UF Cameras in the courtroom
Courtroom proceedings
Decorum in court
Legal decorum
Trial disruption
NT Bilingual court proceedings
Fair trial and free press
Video tapes in courtroom proceedings
RT Contempt of court
Legal ethics

Conference calls

USE Teleconferencing

Conference committees

USE Congressional conference committees

Conferences

[Use for writings on meetings of persons, either as individuals or as representatives of various bodies, for the purpose of studying, discussing, or acting on a particular topic or on various topics of common interest. For meetings on particular topics, use

the topic with the subdivision Conferences. The writings may include discussions of, reports on, proceedings of, or collections of papers presented at such meetings.]

UF Congresses and conventions
Conventions (Congresses)
International conferences, congresses and conventions
NT Teleconferencing
White House conferences
see also names of particular conferences, congresses, or conventions
see also the subdivision Conferences under specific topics, e.g. Arms control--Conferences
RT Convention facilities

Confession (Law)

RT Evidence (Law)
Self-incrimination

Confidential communications

UF Privileged communications
(Confidential communications)
Professional secrets
NT Attorney-client privilege
Newsman's privilege
Official secrets
Physician-patient privilege
RT Criminal law
Evidence (Law)
Professional ethics
Right of privacy

Confidential funding (Federal budgets)

UF Black budget
Special access programs
Unvouchered accounts
BT Government spending
RT Appropriations

Confirmation process

USE Advice and consent of the Senate
Presidential appointments

Conflict of generations

UF Generation gap
RT Age
Counter culture
Parent and child

Conflict of interests

UF Sunshine legislation
 RT Congressional ethics
 Corruption in politics
 Federal officials
 Financial disclosure
 Government officials
 Misconduct in office
 Political ethics

Congenital malformations
 USE Birth defects

Conglomerate corporations

BT Corporations
 RT Corporate mergers
 Economic concentration
 Monopolies
 Subsidiary corporations

Congregate housing

UF Assisted independent residential
 living
 BT Housing
 RT Housing for the aged
 Housing for the handicapped
 Life care communities

Congregationalists

RT Protestantism

Congress

[Use of this term is reserved for works about the U.S. Congress. For works concerned with the Congress or Parliament of another nation, use Legislative bodies, geographically subdivided. Consider also the term Politics and government, geographically subdivided.]

NT House of Representatives
 Senate

see also terms beginning with the word Congressional

BT Legislative bodies
 RT Legislative calendars
 Legislative statistics
 Members of Congress

Congress and foreign policy

[Use of this term is restricted to the U.S.]

UF Foreign policy and Congress
 RT Bipartisan foreign policy
 Congressional powers

Congressional-Presidential
 relations
 Declaration of war
 Domestic politics and foreign
 policy
 Foreign relations
 President and foreign policy
 Treaty-making power

Congress and mass communications
 USE Broadcasting of congressional
 proceedings
 Congressional publicity

Congress and military policy

see also specific topics with the
 subdivision Law and legislation,
 e.g. Arms sales--U.S.--Law and
 legislation

RT Congressional powers
 Congressional-Presidential
 relations
 Declaration of war
 Defense budgets
 Military policy
 President as Commander-in-Chief

Congress and public relations
 USE Congressional publicity

Congresses and conventions
 USE Conferences

Congressional

[Indexing terms beginning with this
 word are reserved for materials
 dealing with the U.S. Congress.]

Congressional agencies

[Use for works dealing collectively
 with such agencies as the CRS, GAO,
 OTA, and CBO. For individual
 agencies, use the name of the specific
 agency.]

UF Congressional support agencies
 RT Congressional information
 resources
 Legislative reference services

Congressional allowances

UF Congressional office allowances
 Congressional staff allowances
 Congressional travel allowances
 RT Congressional employees

Congressional office operations
 Congressional traveling
 Duties of Members of Congress

Congressional-apportionment
 USE Congressional districts

Congressional budget

BT Federal budgets
 RT Capital budgets
 Congressional budget process

Congressional budget process

BT Federal budget process
 RT Congressional budget

Congressional calendars

USE Legislative calendars

Congressional candidates

UF Political candidates
 see also names of individual
 candidates
 BT Election candidates
 RT Congressional elections
 Independent candidates

Congressional casework

UF Casework for constituents
 Constituent casework
 BT Congressional office operations
 RT Congressional liaison
 Political representation

Congressional caucuses

UF Informal congressional groups
 Legislative service organizations
 RT Congressional party organization

Congressional censures

USE Congressional ethics

Congressional chaplains

UF Chaplain of the House of
 Representatives
 Chaplain of the Senate
 BT Congressional officers
 RT Clergy

Congressional committee chairmen

UF Chairmen of Congressional
 committees
 Committee chairmen in Congress
 RT Congressional committees

Congressional committees (House)
 Congressional committees (Senate)
 Congressional seniority

Congressional committee jurisdiction

UF Jurisdiction of congressional committees
 Multiple referrals of legislation
 Referral of legislation
 RT Congressional committees

Congressional committee publications
 USE Congressional publications

Congressional committee staffing

UF Committee staffing in Congress
 Minority committee staffing
 RT Congressional committees
 Congressional committees (House)
 Congressional committees (Senate)
 Congressional employees

Congressional committees

UF Committees of Congress
 Congressional subcommittees
 NT Congressional committees (House)
 Congressional committees (Senate)
 Congressional conference committees
 Congressional joint committees
 see also names of specific committees
 RT Congressional committee chairmen
 Congressional committee jurisdiction
 Congressional committee staffing
 Congressional hearings
 Congressional investigations
 Congressional oversight
 Congressional party organization
 Contempt of Congress
 Legislative calendars
 Legislative procedure

Congressional committees (House)

UF Committees of Congress
 Discharge petition
 House committees
 see also names of specific House committees
 BT Congressional committees
 RT Congressional committee chairmen
 Congressional committee staffing

Congressional committees (Senate)

UF Committees of Congress
 Senate committees
 see also names of specific Senate committees
 BT Congressional committees
 RT Congressional committee chairmen
 Congressional committee staffing

Congressional conference committees

UF Committees of Congress
 Conference committees
 BT Congressional committees

Congressional counsel

USE Congressional legal counsel

Congressional delegations

[For specific state delegations to Congress, subdivide by the name of the particular state, e.g. Congressional delegations--Illinois.]
 UF Territorial delegates in Congress

Congressional districts

[May be subdivided by state, e.g. Congressional districts--Maryland, etc.]

UF Apportionment in Congress
 Congressional apportionment
 Congressional reapportionment
 Congressional redistricting
 Reapportionment of Congress
 Redistricting in Congress
 Representation in Congress
 BT Election districts

Congressional election statistics

BT Election statistics

Congressional elections

NT Congressional elections (House)
 Congressional elections (Senate)
 BT Elections
 RT Congressional candidates
 Contested elections
 Special elections

Congressional elections (House)

UF House elections
 BT Congressional elections

Congressional elections (Senate)

UF Senate elections
 BT Congressional elections

Congressional employees

UF Administrative assistants
 Legislative assistants
 NT Congressional legal counsel
 Congressional officers
 Congressional pages
 BT Federal employees
 RT Congressional allowances
 Congressional committee staffing
 Congressional office operations
 Press secretaries

Congressional ethics

UF Censures in Congress
 Congressional censures
 Congressional expulsions
 Exclusion from Congress
 Expulsion from Congress
 BT Political ethics
 RT Conflict of interests
 Financial disclosure
 Nepotism

Congressional-executive relations

[Use for Congressional relations with officers and employees of the executive branch; for Congressional relations with the President, use Congressional-Presidential relations.]
 UF Executive-Congressional relations
 NT Congressional liaison
 Congressional oversight
 Congressional reporting requirements
 RT Congressional powers
 Congressional-Presidential relations
 Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

Congressional expulsions
 USE Congressional ethics

Congressional fellows

BT Government internships

Congressional general counsel

USE Congressional legal counsel

Congressional gold medals

BT Awards, medals, prizes
 Congressional tributes

Congressional hearings

NT Congressional investigations
 RT Congressional committees
 Congressional publications
 Congressional witnesses
 Contempt of Congress

Congressional immunities

USE Congressional privileges and immunities

Congressional information resources

BT Information services
 RT Congressional agencies
 Congressional publications
 Congressional reporting requirements
 Legislative reference services

Congressional investigations

UF Investigations
 BT Congressional hearings
 Governmental investigations
 RT Congressional committees
 Congressional oversight
 Congressional witnesses
 Contempt of Congress
 Legislation

Congressional joint committees

UF Committees of Congress
 Joint committees
 see also names of specific joint committees
 BT Congressional committees

Congressional leadership

NT House leadership
 Senate leadership
 BT Political leadership
 RT Congressional party organization
 Presidential leadership

Congressional legal counsel

UF Congressional counsel
 Congressional general counsel
 Congressional representation in court
 BT Congressional employees
 Government attorneys
 RT Congressional privileges and immunities
 Government litigation

Congressional liaison

BT Congressional-executive relations
 RT Congressional casework
 Congressional-Presidential relations
 Congressional-Supreme Court relations
 Lobbying

Congressional Medal of Honor

UF Medal of Honor
 BT Congressional tributes
 Military medals, decorations, etc.

Congressional newsletters and questionnaires

UF Congressional questionnaires
 BT Congressional publicity
 RT Newsletters
 Public opinion polls
 Surveys

Congressional office allowances

USE Congressional allowances

Congressional office buildings

UF House office buildings
 Senate office buildings
 BT Public buildings
 RT Federal office buildings

Congressional office operations

NT Congressional casework
 BT Duties of Members of Congress
 Office management
 RT Congressional allowances
 Congressional employees

Congressional officers

UF Clerk of the House
 Congressional parliamentarians
 Doorkeeper of the House
 House officers
 Parliamentarians of Congress
 Secretary of the Senate
 Senate officers
 Sergeants at Arms
 NT Congressional chaplains
 BT Congressional employees

Congressional oversight

BT Congressional-executive relations
 Congressional powers
 RT Advice and consent of the Senate

Congressional committees

Congressional investigations
 Congressional reporting requirements
 Congressional veto
 Legislative auditing
 Separation of powers
 Sunset legislation

Congressional pages

UF Capitol pages
 Pages (Congressional employees)
 BT Congressional employees

Congressional parliamentarians

USE Congressional officers

Congressional party organization

[Use for works discussing such bodies as policy committees, steering committees, committees on committees, planning committees, ad hoc study committees, patronage committees, etc., as distinct from standing, special, select, and joint Congressional committees.]
 UF Congressional patronage committees
 Congressional planning committees
 Congressional policy committees
 Congressional steering committees
 Congressional study committees
 Party organization in Congress
 NT House party organization
 Senate party organization
 RT Congressional caucuses
 Congressional committees
 Congressional leadership

Congressional patronage committees

USE Congressional party organization

Congressional pensions

USE Congressional salaries and pensions

Congressional planning committees

USE Congressional party organization

Congressional policy committees

USE Congressional party organization

Congressional powers

UF Legislative power
 Power (Constitutional law)

NT Powers of Congress
 NT Advice and consent of the Senate
 Congressional oversight
 Contempt of Congress
 Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers
 Treaty-making power
 War and emergency powers
 BT Constitutional law
 RT Congress and foreign policy
 Congress and military policy
 Congressional-executive relations
 Congressional-Presidential relations
 Congressional-Supreme Court relations
 Declaration of war
 Delegation of powers
 Executive impoundment of appropriated funds
 Federal-state relations
 Legislation
 Presidential appointments
 Presidential powers

Congressional-Presidential relations
 [Use for Congressional relations with the President; for Congressional relations with officers and employees of the executive branch, use Congressional-executive relations.]

UF Presidential-Congressional relations
 NT Executive privilege (Government information)
 RT Congress and foreign policy
 Congress and military policy
 Congressional-executive relations
 Congressional liaison
 Congressional powers
 Presidential powers
 Separation of powers

Congressional privileges and immunities

UF Congressional immunities
 Immunities of Members of Congress
 Privileges of Members of Congress
 BT Privileges and immunities
 RT Congressional legal counsel
 Duties of Members of Congress
 Franking privilege

Congressional publications

UF Congressional committee

publications
 NT Publications of Congress
 Congressional Record
 Legislative calendars
 BT Government publications
 RT Congressional hearings
 Congressional information resources
 Congressional publicity

Congressional publicity

[Use for works on the dissemination of information by Congress on its day to day activities.]

UF Congress and mass communications
 Congress and public relations
 Public relations and Congress
 NT Congressional newsletters and questionnaires
 BT Public relations and politics
 RT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
 Congressional publications
 Congressional Record
 Government publicity

Congressional questionnaires
 USE Congressional newsletters and questionnaires

Congressional reapportionment
 USE Congressional districts

Congressional Record
 BT Congressional publications
 RT Congressional publicity

Congressional redistricting
 USE Congressional districts

Congressional reform
 USE Congressional reorganization

Congressional reorganization
 UF Congressional reform
 Legislative reorganization
 Reform of Congress
 Reorganization of Congress

Congressional reporting requirements
 [Use for statutory provisions requiring the President or executive agencies to submit specified information to Congress or its

committees, often on an annual or recurring basis, for the purpose of assisting legislative oversight. For reporting requirements to the executive branch from private parties, use Government paperwork.]

UF Government reporting requirements
 Reporting requirements to Congress
 BT Congressional-executive relations
 RT Congressional information resources
 Congressional oversight
 Government publications

Congressional representation in court
 USE Congressional legal counsel

Congressional resolutions
 USE Legislative resolutions

Congressional retirement
 USE Congressional salaries and pensions
 Congressional terms of office

Congressional salaries and pensions
 UF Congressional pensions
 Congressional retirement
 Pensions of Members of Congress
 Salaries of Members of Congress
 BT Pensions
 Salaries

Congressional seniority
 UF Seniority in Congress
 RT Congressional committee chairmen

Congressional sessions
 [Includes works on the convening of Congress, recesses, adjournment, length of sessions, etc.]
 UF Sessions of Congress

Congressional staff allowances
 USE Congressional allowances

Congressional steering committees
 USE Congressional party organization

Congressional study committees
 USE Congressional party organization

Congressional subcommittees
 USE Congressional committees

Congressional support agencies
USE Congressional agencies

Congressional-Supreme Court relations

UF Supreme Court-Congressional relations
RT Congressional liaison
Congressional powers
Judicial power

Congressional terms of office

UF Congressional retirement
Tenure of office
Terms of office

Congressional travel allowances
USE Congressional allowances

Congressional traveling

UF Junketing by Members of Congress
Travel by Members of Congress
RT Congressional allowances

Congressional tributes

UF Eulogies of Members of Congress
NT Congressional gold medals
Congressional Medal of Honor
see also names of individuals or organizations which are the subject of Congressional tributes or eulogies

Congressional veterans (Armed forces)
USE Veterans in Congress

Congressional veto

UF Legislative veto
BT Legislative procedure
RT Congressional oversight
Veto

Congressional voting

[Includes works on voting coalitions, voting records compiled by the ADA, ACA, etc.]

UF Teller votes
Voting in Congress
BT Legislative voting

Congressional witnesses

BT Witnesses
RT Congressional hearings
Congressional investigations

Contempt of Congress

Congressionally chartered corporations
USE Federal incorporation

Congressmen
USE Members of Congress (House)

Congresswomen
USE Members of Congress (House)
Women legislators

Conscientious objectors

RT Compulsory military service
Draft resisters
National service
Pacifism
War and religion

Conscription
USE Compulsory military service

Consensus forecasting
USE Delphi method

Consent decrees

BT Civil procedure
Contracts
RT Antitrust law

Consent to treatment
USE Informed consent (Medical law)

Conservation education
USE Outdoor education

Conservation of energy resources
USE Energy conservation

Conservation of freshwater resources
USE Freshwater resources conservation

Conservation of germplasm
USE Germplasm resources

Conservation of marine mammals
USE Marine mammal protection

Conservation of marine resources
USE Marine resources conservation

Conservation of migratory birds
USE Migratory bird conservation

Conservation of mineral resources
USE Mineral resources conservation

Conservation of natural resources

UF Resource management
NT Biological diversity conservation
Energy conservation
Estuarine area conservation
Forest conservation
Freshwater resources conservation
Man and the Biosphere Programme
Marine resources conservation
Mineral resources conservation
Nature conservation
Reclamation of land
Soil conservation
Water conservation
Wetland conservation
Wildlife conservation
BT Natural resources
RT Conservationists
Ecology
Environmental education
Environmental protection
National parks
Outdoor education
Recycling of waste products

Conservation of nature
USE Nature conservation

Conservation of oil
USE Petroleum conservation

Conservation of petroleum
USE Petroleum conservation

Conservation of plants
USE Plant conservation

Conservation of power resources
USE Energy conservation

Conservation of scenic beauty
USE Landscape protection

Conservation of water
USE Water conservation

Conservation of wildlife
USE Wildlife conservation

Conservationists

RT Conservation of natural resources

Ecologists**Conservatism in politics**

- NT New Right
- BT Political science
- RT Populism

Conservatorship

- USE Guardian and ward

Consolidated police and fire services

- UF Municipal public safety
- Police-fire consolidation
- Public safety departments
(Municipal services)
- Unified public safety operations
- BT Municipal services
- RT Fire departments
- Police

Conspiracies

- BT Political crimes
- Subversive activities
- RT Treason

Conspiracy

- RT Organized crime
- Torts

Constituent casework

- USE Congressional casework

Constituent relations

- UF Legislative constituent relations
- RT Duties of Members of Congress
- Election districts
- Legislators
- Political representation

Constitution**Constitution--U.S.**

- NT Bill of Rights
- Constitutional amendments
- RT Bicentennial of the Constitution
- Constitutional law

Constitution Bicentennial celebration

- USE Bicentennial of the Constitution

Constitutional amendments

[Any amendments to the U.S. Constitution that are individually the topic of a document, should be indexed

according to the following example:
Constitutional amendments--U.S.--8.]

- UF Amendments to constitutions
- NT Bill of Rights
- Ratification of constitutional amendments

see also subjects of specific amendments, e.g. Presidential succession

- BT Constitution--U.S.
- Constitutions
- State constitutions
- RT Constitutional law

Constitutional conventions

- UF Conventions (Constitutional law)
- RT Constitutional law
- Constitutions

Constitutional law

- UF Construction and interpretation of statutes
- Interpretation and construction of statutes

- NT Civil liberties
- Civil rights
- Congressional powers
- Delegation of powers
- Due process of law
- Equality before the law
- Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers
- Executive power
- Federal-state relations
- Judicial power
- Martial law
- Separation of powers
- Supreme Court decisions

see also specific topics of constitutional law with the subdivisions Law and legislation, State laws, or Legal cases, e.g. Congressional powers--Law and legislation; Eminent domain--Illinois--State laws; Separation of powers--U.S.--Legal cases

- BT Public law
- RT Administrative law
- Civil-military relations
- Constitutional amendments
- Constitutional conventions
- Constitution--U.S.
- Constitutions
- Democracy

Interstate relations

- Legislation
- Political representation
- Political science
- Privileges and immunities
- Sovereignty

Constitutional torts

[Use for writings on constitutional violations against private citizens by agents of a government for which private citizens may seek damages or redress.]

- BT Torts
- RT Civil liberties
- Civil rights
- Government liability

Constitutions

[Use for discussions of constitutions in general. For constitutions of particular countries, use the term in the singular form, qualified by the name of the country, e.g. Constitution--U.S. For constitutions of states of the U.S., use the term State constitutions qualified by the name of the state, e.g. State constitutions--Maryland.]

- NT Constitutional amendments
- State constitutions
- see also additional references under Constitution--U.S.
- RT Constitutional conventions
- Constitutional law

Construction

- USE Building construction
- Engineering

Construction and interpretation of statutes

- USE Constitutional law
- Judicial process

Construction costs

- RT Construction industries
- Cost overruns
- Industrial costs

Construction equipment

- UF Building machinery
- Construction machinery
- BT Machinery

RT Building construction
Construction industries

Construction industries

UF Building industry
NT Building materials industry
BT Industry
RT Building construction
Construction costs
Construction equipment
Construction workers

Construction machinery
USE Construction equipment

Construction materials
USE Building materials

Construction workers

BT Labor
RT Building construction
Construction industries

Consular agreements

[Use for writings on agreements among states establishing consular relations, defining rights of consular personnel and delineating types of work to be carried on by consular personnel.]

BT Treaties
RT Diplomatic privileges and immunities
Foreign service

Consular service and consulates
USE Foreign service

Consuls
USE Diplomats

Consultants

NT Government consultants
Management consultants
Political consultants

Consumer affairs departments

RT Consumer complaints
Consumer education
Consumer protection
Public relations

Consumer arbitration
USE Commercial arbitration

Consumer behavior

UF Buyer behavior
BT Human behavior
RT Consumers
Consumption
Market surveys
Marketing research

Consumer class actions
USE Class actions (Civil procedure)

Consumer complaints

UF Customer complaints
RT Consumer affairs departments
Consumer protection

Consumer cooperatives

BT Consumer organizations
Cooperative societies

Consumer credit

UF Truth-in-lending legislation
NT Discrimination in consumer credit
BT Credit
RT Bank loans
Collection agencies
Credit cards
Credit unions
Finance charges
Installment plan

Consumer education

UF Consumer information
RT Consumer affairs departments
Consumer protection
Consumption
Unit pricing

Consumer goods

see also specific consumer goods,
e.g. Automobiles
RT Consumers

Consumer information
USE Consumer education
Consumer protection
Labeling

Consumer organizations

NT Consumer cooperatives
BT Associations, institutions, etc.
RT Consumers

Consumer price indexes

[Use for works on the construction of consumer price indexes as well as the indexes themselves. In the latter case, an additional entry is made under the term Prices with geographic subdivision.]

UF Cost-of-living indexes
Retail price indexes
BT Price indexes
RT Cost of living

Consumer product safety
USE Product safety

Consumer protection

UF Better business bureaus
Consumer information
RT Automobile recalls
Consumer affairs departments
Consumer complaints
Consumer education
Consumers
Deceptive advertising
Defective products
Drug adulteration
Drug law and legislation
Food adulteration and inspection
Food law and legislation
Labeling laws
Packaging
Product safety
Quality of products
Toxic substances legislation
Trade regulation

Consumer rationing

UF Rationing
NT Fuel allocation
BT Trade regulation
RT Black market
Consumption
Food supply
Industrial priorities
Prices

Consumers

NT Black consumers
Youth as consumers
RT Consumer behavior
Consumer goods
Consumer organizations
Consumer protection
Marketing

Consumption

- BT Economic theory
- RT Consumer behavior
 - Consumer education
 - Consumer rationing
 - Elasticity (Economics)
 - Expenditure tax
 - Purchasing power
 - Standard of living

Consumption of energy
USE Energy consumption

Consumption tax
USE Expenditure tax

Contact lenses

- BT Lenses

Contagious diseases
USE Communicable diseases

Container industry

- BT Industry
- RT Beverage containers
- Packaging

Container ships

- BT Merchant ships
- RT Containerization
- Intermodal transportation

Container transportation
USE Containerization

Containerization

[Use for writings on the packaging and transportation of goods of sufficiently large size so as to minimize materials handling when transferring cargo from one mode of transportation to another.]

- UF Container transportation
- NT Unitized cargo systems
- RT Container ships
- Freight
- Intermodal transportation

Containment (International relations)

[Use for discussions of the policy or the process of preventing the expansion beyond prescribed limits of a hostile power or ideology by

employing political, economic, and propaganda pressure and by strengthening friendly powers.]

- BT International relations
- RT Deterrence

Contaminated food
USE Food contamination

Contamination of feeds
USE Feed contamination

Contempt of Congress

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]

- BT Congressional powers
- Contempt of legislative bodies
- RT Congressional committees
- Congressional hearings
- Congressional investigations
- Congressional witnesses

Contempt of court

- RT Conduct of court proceedings
- Courts

Contempt of legislative bodies

- NT Contempt of Congress

Contested elections

- UF Disputed elections
- BT Elections
- RT Congressional elections

Continental drift

- RT Marine geology
- Plate tectonics

Continental shelf

[Submerged land sloping from the exposed edge of a continent to a point where steep descent to the seabottom begins. Sometimes considered as the division between the territorial waters of a state and the high seas or adjacent seas.]

- UF Outer continental shelf
- BT Coastal zone
- Submerged lands
- RT Boundaries
- Ocean floor ownership
- Submarine topography
- Territorial waters

Continuing education

- UF Lifelong education
- BT Education
- RT Adult education

Continuity of care
USE Continuum of care

Continuum of care

[Use for writings discussing the need for or the existence of an integrated system of care across a broad range of health and social services.]

- UF Continuity of care
- RT Long-term care
- Medical care
- Social work

Contraband of war

- RT Blockade
- Neutral trade with belligerents
- Neutrality
- Seizure of vessels and cargoes

Contraceptives

- UF Birth control devices
- Birth control pills
- Intrauterine devices
- IUD
- Oral contraceptives
- NT Condoms
- BT Birth control

Contracting out of government services

- USE Government service contracts
- Privatization

Contractors

- NT Government contractors

Contracts

- UF Agreements
- NT Consent decrees
- Cost plus contracts
- Fixed price contracts
- Labor contracts
- Leases
- License agreements
- Negotiable instruments
- Options (Contract)
- Performance contracts in education
- Public contracts
- Research and development contracts
- RT Actions and defenses

Cost overruns
Debtor and creditor
Liability (Law)
Power of attorney

Contragate
USE Iran-Contra affair

Control of evaporation
USE Evaporation control

Control of narcotics
USE Drug law enforcement

Control of prices
USE Price regulation

Control of sediment
USE Sediment control

Control of the sea
USE Maritime operations

Controlled access highways
USE Limited access highways

Controlled drugs
USE Amphetamines
Cocaine
Hallucinogenic drugs
Narcotics
Sedatives

Controls on land use
USE Zoning and zoning law

Convention facilities
RT Auditoriums
Conferences
Hotels, motels, etc.

Conventional weapons
[Use for writings on nonnuclear weapons excluding all biological weapons and most chemical weapons except for existing smoke and incendiary agents and agents of the riot control type.]
BT Military weapons

Conventions (Congresses)
USE Conferences

Conventions (Constitutional law)

USE Constitutional conventions

Conventions (Treaties)
USE Treaties

Conventions of political parties
USE Political conventions

Conversion of coal
USE Coal gasification
Coal liquefaction

Conversion of educational facilities
UF Conversion of school buildings
School building conversion
BT Educational facilities

Conversion of electric power plants to coal
RT Coal-fired power plants
Electric power plants

Conversion of home equity
USE Home equity conversion

Conversion of industries
[Use for works dealing with the conversion of industries or enterprises from government-supported space or defense-related operations to civilian activities and markets. For the conversion of personnel employed in such industries or enterprises, use Occupational retraining.]
UF Economic conversion
BT Defense economics
RT Diversification in industry
Industry
Occupational retraining
Trade adjustment assistance

Conversion of rental housing to condominiums
USE Condominium conversion

Conversion of rental housing to cooperative ownership
USE Cooperative housing conversion

Conversion of saline waters
USE Saline water conversion

Conversion of school buildings
USE Conversion of educational

facilities

Conversion of waste products
USE Recycling of waste products

Convict labor
USE Prison labor

Convicts
USE Prisoners

Convulsions
UF Epilepsy
BT Nervous system diseases

Cooley's anemia
USE Blood diseases

Cooperative housing
NT Cooperative housing conversion
BT Housing
RT Apartments
Condominium (Housing)
Cooperative societies

Cooperative housing conversion
UF Conversion of rental housing to cooperative ownership
BT Cooperative housing
RT Apartment houses
Rental housing

Cooperative societies
UF Societies
NT Agricultural cooperatives
Consumer cooperatives
Credit unions
RT Cooperative housing

Coordinated collective bargaining
USE Multiunit collective bargaining

Copper
BT Metals

Copying processes
UF Photocopying processes
BT Printing

Copyright
NT Copyright infringement
RT Authors and authorship
Copyright royalties
Industrial property

Intellectual property
 Patent law and legislation
 Press law
 Product counterfeiting
 Publishers and publishing
 Trade regulation
 Trademarks

Copyright infringement

UF Piracy
 BT Copyright
 RT Product counterfeiting

Copyright royalties

UF Royalties
 Royalty payments
 RT Copyright

Corn

UF Maize
 BT Grain

Coronary disease

USE Heart diseases

Coroners

RT Autopsy
 Criminal investigation
 Death and dying
 Forensic medicine

Corporate accountability

BT Business and social problems
 RT Corporate governance
 Corporations

Corporate bribery

USE Corporate corruption

Corporate control

USE Corporate governance
 Corporate management

Corporate corruption

UF Business corruption
 Corporate bribery
 Corruption in business
 Corruption in corporations
 BT White collar crime
 RT Bribery
 Business ethics
 Corruption investigation
 Whistle blowing

Corporate culture

RT Corporate management
 Corporations

Corporate debt

BT Debt
 RT Corporate finance

Corporate divestiture

UF Divestiture of corporations
 BT Corporate reorganizations
 RT Antitrust actions

Corporate farms

USE Agribusiness
 Farm corporations

Corporate finance

UF Corporate profits
 BT Finance
 RT Cash management
 Corporate debt
 Corporate mergers
 Corporate reorganizations
 Corporations
 Privately placed securities
 Profit
 Stock repurchasing
 Tender offers

Corporate governance

UF Corporate control
 RT Corporate accountability
 Corporate planning
 Corporation directors
 Corporations
 Stockholders' voting

Corporate liquidations

BT Corporate reorganizations
 RT Bankruptcy

Corporate management

UF Corporate control
 BT Management
 RT Corporate culture
 Corporate planning
 Corporations
 Industrial management

Corporate mergers

UF Business mergers
 Business takeovers
 Corporate takeovers

Merger of corporations
 Mergers and acquisitions
 NT Bank mergers
 Railroad mergers
 RT Antitrust actions
 Cartels
 Conglomerate corporations
 Corporate finance
 Corporate reorganizations
 Corporations
 Economic concentration
 Golden parachutes
 Industrial organization
 Leveraged buyouts

Corporate planning

UF Corporate strategy
 BT Planning
 RT Corporate governance
 Corporate management
 Industrial management
 Strategic planning

Corporate practice of law

USE Legal service corporations

Corporate practice of medicine

USE Medical corporations

Corporate profits

USE Corporate finance

Corporate public relations

BT Public relations
 RT Corporations

Corporate reorganizations

UF Reorganization of corporations
 NT Corporate divestiture
 Corporate liquidations
 RT Antitrust actions
 Bankruptcy
 Corporate finance
 Corporate mergers
 Corporations

Corporate strategy

USE Corporate planning

Corporate takeovers

USE Corporate mergers

Corporation directors

UF Directors of corporations

NT Bank directors
 RT Corporate governance
 Corporations
 Insider trading in securities
 Stockholders' voting

Corporation executives
 USE Executives

Corporation law

UF Company law
 NT Antitrust law
 Railroad law
 see also specific topics of
 corporation law with the
 subdivision Law and legislation or
 State laws, e.g. Corporate mergers--
 U.S.--Law and legislation;
 Stockholders--California--State laws
 BT Commercial law
 RT Corporations

Corporation reports

UF Company reports
 RT Business records
 Financial statements
 Stockholders' voting

Corporation taxes

NT Excess profits tax
 Unitary tax
 BT Taxation
 RT Business income tax

Corporations

UF Business firms
 Companies
 NT Close corporations
 Community development corporations
 Conglomerate corporations
 Farm corporations
 Foreign corporations
 Government corporations
 Holding companies
 International corporations
 Professional corporations
 Subsidiary corporations
 RT Business
 Corporate accountability
 Corporate culture
 Corporate finance
 Corporate governance
 Corporate management
 Corporate mergers

Corporate public relations
 Corporate reorganizations
 Corporation directors
 Corporation law
 Leveraged buyouts
 Monopolies
 Public utilities
 Stockholders
 Stocks

Corporations chartered by Congress
 USE Federal incorporation

Correction officers
 USE Correctional personnel
 Probation officers

Correctional institutions

UF Penal institutions
 NT Halfway houses
 Juvenile institutions
 Prisons
 BT Corrections

Correctional personnel

UF Correction officers
 Parole officers
 Prison wardens
 NT Prison guards
 Probation officers
 BT Criminal justice personnel
 RT Corrections

Correctional services
 USE Corrections

Corrections

UF Correctional services
 Penology
 NT Community-based corrections
 Correctional institutions
 Imprisonment
 Juvenile corrections
 Pardons
 Parole
 Pretrial intervention
 Probation
 Punishment
 Rehabilitation of criminals
 BT Administration of criminal justice
 RT Correctional personnel
 Volunteer workers in corrections

Corrections in the community

USE Community-based corrections

Corrective advertising
 USE Deceptive advertising

Correspondence schools and courses

UF Home education
 Home study courses
 BT Schools
 RT Education
 Home schooling
 Proprietary schools

Correspondent banks

BT Banks and banking

Corrosion

UF Corrosion prevention
 Metal corrosion
 Rust
 RT Chemistry

Corrosion prevention
 USE Corrosion

Corruption in business
 USE Corporate corruption

Corruption in corporations
 USE Corporate corruption

Corruption in politics

UF Graft in politics
 Political corruption
 Spoils system
 NT Abscam Bribery Scandal
 Watergate affair
 BT Political crimes
 RT Bribery
 Campaign funds
 Civil service reform
 Conflict of interests
 Corruption investigation
 Election law
 Iran-Contra affair
 Lobbying
 Misconduct in office
 Political ethics
 Political patronage
 Whistle blowing

Corruption in sports

UF Cheating in sports
 Sports scandals

RT Sports

Corruption investigation

BT Criminal investigation
RT Corporate corruption
Corruption in politics
Inspectors general
Iran-Contra affair
Judicial corruption
Police corruption
Special prosecutors

Cosmetics

RT Barber and beauty shops

Cosmic rays

BT Extraterrestrial radiation
RT Nuclear physics
Radioactivity

Cosmology

[Use for works on the theory or philosophy of the nature of the universe.]

UF Universe
RT Astronomy
Astrophysics
Philosophy
Space sciences

Cosmonauts

USE Astronauts

Cost accounting

BT Accounting
Cost control
RT Cost overruns

Cost benefit analysis

USE Cost effectiveness

Cost containment

USE Cost control

Cost control

UF Cost containment
Cost reduction
NT Cost accounting
Value engineering
RT Industrial costs

Cost effectiveness

UF Benefit cost analysis
Cost benefit analysis

RT Cost overruns

Industrial costs
Social costs
Value engineering

Cost of living

[Use for writings on the amount of money needed to buy goods and services for a specific standard of living.]

RT Consumer price indexes
Personal budgets
Prices
Purchasing power
Rent
Standard of living
Wages

Cost of living adjustments

[Use for writings on adjustments in wages, pensions, survivors' benefits, etc. resulting from a change in the cost of living.]

UF COLA
RT Pensions
Social security
Survivors' benefits
Wages

Cost-of-living indexes

USE Consumer price indexes

Cost of medical care

USE Medical economics

Cost of war

UF Economics of war
Military expenditures
BT War
RT Defense economics

Cost overruns

RT Construction costs
Contracts
Cost accounting
Cost effectiveness
Production control

Cost plus contracts

BT Contracts

Cost reduction

USE Cost control

Costs

[This is not an indexing term. Costs is used only as a subdivision under types of industries, processes, services or institutions, or under names of disciplines, e.g., Grocery trade--Costs; Canning and preserving--Costs; Information services--Costs; Hospitals--Costs; Education--Costs.]

Costs (Law)

USE Administrative fees
Legal fees

Cottage industries

[Use for works on industries carried on in the home by a self-employed worker and family. For works on industries carried on in the home for an outside employer, use Home labor.]

BT Small business
RT Home labor

Cotton

RT Cotton prices
Cotton production
Fibers

Cotton prices

BT Agricultural prices
RT Cotton

Cotton production

BT Agricultural production
RT Cotton

Counsel fees

USE Legal fees

Counseling

NT Abortion counseling
Alcoholism counseling
Drug abuse counseling
Educational counseling
Genetic counseling
Group counseling
Marriage counseling
Sex counseling
RT Vocational guidance

Counter advertising

USE Deceptive advertising

Counter culture

UF Nonconformists

RT Communal settlements
 Conflict of generations
 Dissenters
 Drugs and youth
 Hippies
 Lifestyle
 Social conditions
 Underground press

Counter drugs
 USE Nonprescription drugs

Counterespionage
 USE Counterintelligence

Counterfeit goods
 USE Product counterfeiting

Counterfeiting
 NT Product counterfeiting
 BT Forgery
 RT Money

Counterfeiting of goods
 USE Product counterfeiting

Counterinsurgency
 BT Low-intensity conflicts
 RT Anticommunist movements
 Covert operations
 Guerrilla warfare
 Insurgency
 Reagan Doctrine

Counterintelligence
 [Use for writings on intelligence activity which is devoted to destroying the effectiveness of inimical foreign intelligence activities and to the protection of information against espionage, individuals against subversion, and installations or material against sabotage.]
 UF Counterespionage
 BT Intelligence services
 Military intelligence
 RT Counterterrorism
 Subversive activities

Counterpart funds
 UF Local currencies
 BT American economic assistance
 Foreign exchange

Counterterrorism
 UF Antiterrorism
 RT Counterintelligence
 Internal security
 Terrorism

Countertrade
 UF Compensation trade
 BT Foreign trade
 International trade
 RT Barter

Countervailing duties
 [Use for writings on compensatory duties levied on imports for which the exporting country provided production or export subsidies. These duties offset the special competitive advantage of subsidized exports, placing them on an equal footing with unsubsidized products.]
 UF Trade remedies
 BT Foreign trade policy
 Import relief
 RT Antidumping
 Dumping
 Export subsidies
 Tariff

Country-city migration
 USE Rural-urban migration

Country life
 USE Rural conditions

County budgets
 USE Local budgets

County finance
 USE Local finance

County government
 USE County politics and government

County hospitals
 USE Public hospitals

County politics and government
 UF County government
 Government
 Township government
 BT Local government
 Politics and government

Coups d'etat
 BT Revolutions
 RT Military regimes

Court congestion and delay
 RT Administration of justice
 Courts
 Judicial reform
 Speedy trial

Court impact statements
 USE Justice impact statements

Court information systems
 RT Court records
 Criminal justice information systems

Court officials and employees
 USE Judicial officers

Court records
 BT Public records
 RT Court information systems
 Criminal justice information
 Evidence (Law)
 Police records

Court reform
 USE Judicial reform

Court reporting
 UF Law reporting
 BT Reporters and reporting
 RT Video tapes in courtroom proceedings

Court reporting by newspapers
 USE Newspaper court reporting

Court statistics
 USE Judicial statistics

Courtesy of the Senate
 USE Advice and consent of the Senate
 Presidential appointments

Courthouses
 UF Courtrooms
 BT Public buildings
 RT Federal office buildings
 Municipal buildings

Courtroom proceedings
USE Conduct of court proceedings

Courtrooms
USE Courthouses

Courts

UF Judiciary
NT Appellate courts
Courts of special jurisdiction
Criminal courts
District courts
Indian courts
Labor courts
State courts
Supreme Court
RT Administration of justice
Administrative courts
Contempt of court
Court congestion and delay
Judicial officers
Judicial power
Judicial reform
Juries
Jurisdiction

Courts-martial and courts of inquiry

UF Courts of inquiry
Military courts
Military tribunals
BT Criminal courts
RT Administration of criminal justice
Criminal procedure
Martial law
Military and naval offenses
Military law
Trials

Courts of inquiry
USE Courts-martial and courts of inquiry

Courts of limited jurisdiction
USE Courts of special jurisdiction

Courts of special jurisdiction
[Use for writings on trial courts having original jurisdiction over only that subject matter specifically assigned to it by law.]

UF Courts of limited jurisdiction
Family courts
NT Juvenile courts
Small claims courts

Tax courts
Traffic courts

BT Courts
RT Bankruptcy courts

Covert operations

[Use for clandestine activity designed to influence foreign governments, events, organizations, or persons in support of agent country's foreign policy. Agent country is indicated by the first geographic subdivision; location of activity is indicated by the second, e.g., Covert operations--U.S.--Nicaragua. To locate earlier material on this topic before approval of term in June 1984, combine Foreign relations--Agent country and Subversive activities--Location.]

UF Clandestine operations
BT Foreign relations
RT Counterinsurgency
Intelligence services
Low-intensity conflicts
Subversive activities
Unconventional warfare

Cows
USE Cattle

Coyotes

BT Mammals
Wildlife
RT Predator control

Crack (Drug)
USE Cocaine

Crafts
USE Handicraft

Creationism
USE Evolution and religion

Creative thinking

RT Educational psychology
Learning

Credit

NT Agricultural credit
Consumer credit
Export credit
BT Finance
RT Banks and banking

Collection of accounts
Commercial finance companies
Credit bureaus
Credit controls
Credit insurance
Credit life insurance
Debt
Development credit institutions
Finance charges
Loans
Monetary policy
Money
Moratorium
Open market operations
Promissory notes
Public debt

Credit bureaus

UF Credit rating
RT Credit

Credit card redlining
USE Discrimination in consumer credit

Credit cards

RT Cash discounts
Consumer credit
Debit cards
Electronic funds transfers

Credit companies
USE Commercial finance companies

Credit controls

RT Credit

Credit insurance

BT Insurance
RT Credit
Credit life insurance
Investment guaranty insurance

Credit life insurance

BT Life insurance
RT Credit
Credit insurance

Credit rating

USE Credit bureaus

Credit unions

[Use for loan funds, established by groups of workers or by unions, which provide to each member a means of

saving money and a source for borrowing funds.]

UF Depository institutions
BT Cooperative societies
Financial institutions
RT Consumer credit
Personal loans

Creditor
USE Debtor and creditor

Crib death
USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Crime and alcoholism
USE Alcoholism and crime

Crime and Blacks
USE Blacks and crime

Crime and criminals

UF Criminals
Criminology
Delinquency
Felonies
Offenses
NT Alcoholism and crime
Arson
Assassination
Assault
Blacks and crime
Bribery
Computer crimes
Crime and the press
Crimes aboard aircraft
Crimes against humanity
Crimes without victims
Destruction of property
Extortion
Forgery
Fraud
Fugitives from justice
Hate crimes
Homicide
Juvenile delinquents
Kidnapping
Larceny
Military and naval offenses
Minorities and crime
Narcotic traffic
Narcotics and crime
Organized crime
Political crimes
Postal crimes

Prisoners
Recidivists
Sex crimes
Sex offenders
Smuggling
Vagrancy
Vandalism
War crimes
White collar crime
Women criminals
see also terms beginning with the word Criminal
BT Social problems
RT Administration of criminal justice
Crime prevention
Criminal law
Entrapment
Rehabilitation of criminals
Victims of crimes
Violence

Crime and minorities
USE Minorities and crime

Crime and narcotics
USE Narcotics and crime

Crime and the press

UF Media and crime
Press and crime
Trial reporting
Trials in the press
BT Crime and criminals
RT Fair trial and free press
Journalism
Newspaper court reporting
Press law
Violence in mass media

Crime detection
USE Criminal investigation

Crime in transportation
USE Air piracy
Cargo theft
Crimes aboard aircraft
Hijacking

Crime prevention

UF Deterrence from crime
Prevention of crime
NT Burglary protection
Citizen participation in crime prevention

Delinquency prevention
RT Crime and criminals
Criminal justice information systems
Informers

Crime statistics
USE Criminal statistics

Crime syndicates
USE Organized crime

Crime victims
USE Victims of crimes

Crimes aboard aircraft
UF Crime in transportation
NT Air piracy
BT Crime and criminals

Crimes against humanity
NT Forced labor
Genocide
Murder
War crimes
BT Crime and criminals
RT Deportation
International law

Crimes against the aged
USE Crimes against the elderly

Crimes against the elderly
UF Aged victims of crime
Crimes against the aged
Elderly victims of crime
NT Elder abuse
BT Victims of crimes
RT Aged

Crimes against women
UF Women victims of crime
NT Rape
Wife abuse
BT Victims of crimes
RT Women

Crimes without victims
UF Morals offenses
Offenses against public morality
Victimless crimes
NT Drug abuse
Gambling
Pornography

Prostitution
BT Crime and criminals
RT Decriminalization

Criminal courts

NT Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
BT Courts
RT Administration of criminal justice
Criminal procedure

Criminal defendants' rights
USE Suspects' rights

Criminal history records
USE Criminal justice information

Criminal identification records
USE Criminal justice information

Criminal insane

UF Mentally ill offenders
RT Competency to stand trial
Criminal liability
Criminal psychology
Forensic medicine
Insanity
Insanity defense

Criminal investigation

UF Crime detection
Investigations
NT Corruption investigation
Identification of criminals
Police questioning
Undercover operations
BT Governmental investigations
RT Administration of criminal justice
Coroners
Criminal justice information systems
Detectives
Electronic surveillance
Forensic chemistry
Forensic medicine
Informers
No-knock searches
Police
Polygraphs
Public prosecutors
Rape victim services

Criminal justice
USE Administration of criminal justice

Criminal justice information

UF Criminal history records
Criminal identification records
Criminal justice records
Criminal records
Prison records
NT Police records
RT Administration of criminal justice
Court records
Criminal justice information systems
Criminal statistics
Fingerprints
Voiceprints

Criminal justice information systems

RT Administration of criminal justice
Court information systems
Crime prevention
Criminal investigation
Criminal justice information
Criminal procedure
Information networks

Criminal justice personnel

NT Correctional personnel
Judicial officers
Police
RT Administration of criminal justice
Law enforcement officers

Criminal justice records

USE Criminal justice information

Criminal law

UF Penal codes
Penal law
NT Libel and slander
see also specific topics in the field
of criminal law with the
subdivision Law and legislation or
State laws, e.g. Conspiracy--U.S.--
Law and legislation; Fraud--
Maryland--State laws
BT Public law
RT Administration of criminal justice
Confidential communications
Crime and criminals
Criminal procedure
Fines (Penalties)
Punishment

Criminal liability

UF Criminal responsibility
BT Liability (Law)
RT Competency to stand trial
Criminal insane
Entrapment

Criminal negligence

BT Negligence

Criminal procedure

NT Bail
Competency to stand trial
Indictments
Pleas (Criminal procedure)
Prosecution
Searches and seizures
Sentences (Criminal procedure)
Speedy trial
BT Administration of criminal justice
RT Appellate procedure
Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
Criminal courts
Criminal justice information systems
Criminal law
Double jeopardy
Extradition
Habeas corpus
Judicial opinions
Juries
Probation
Public defenders
Public prosecutors
Trial practice
Trials

Criminal psychology

BT Social psychology
RT Criminal insane
Sex crimes

Criminal records

USE Criminal justice information

Criminal responsibility

USE Criminal liability

Criminal statistics

UF Crime statistics
BT Statistics
RT Criminal justice information
Judicial statistics

Criminal suspects' rights
USE Suspects' rights

Criminals
USE Crime and criminals

Criminology
USE Crime and criminals

Crippled children
USE Physically handicapped children

Cripples
USE Physically handicapped

Crises and depressions
USE Business cycles

Crisis management
BT Management
RT Dispute settlement
Emergency management
International relations

Critically ill
RT Hospital patients
Terminal care

Crop diseases
USE Plant diseases

Crop estimating
USE Agricultural estimating and reporting

Crop forecasting
USE Agricultural estimating and reporting

Crop insurance
USE Agricultural insurance

Crop pests
USE Agricultural pests

Crop protection
USE Plant protection

Crop reporting
USE Agricultural estimating and reporting

Crop reports
USE Agricultural statistics

Cropland adjustment program
USE Farm production quotas

Cropland conversion program
BT Agricultural policies
RT Soil conservation

Crops
USE Farm produce

Cross-examination
BT Examination of witnesses

Crowds
USE Mobs

CRTs
USE Video display terminals

Crude oil
USE Petroleum

Cruelty to children
USE Child abuse

Cruelty to the aged
USE Elder abuse

Cruise missiles
UF Air launched cruise missiles
ALCM (Missiles)
GLCM (Missiles)
Ground launched cruise missiles
Sea launched cruise missiles
SLCM (Missiles)
BT Guided missiles

Cruise ships
USE Passenger ships

Cruisers
BT Warships

Cryogenic research
UF Low temperature research
BT Research
RT Cryogenics

Cryogenics
BT Physics
RT Cryogenic research

Cryptography

UF Cryptology
Secret writing
BT Signs and symbols
RT Espionage

Cryptology
USE Cryptography

Cuban Americans
[Use for works concerned with U.S. citizens of Cuban descent. For works concerned with citizens of Cuba, use Cubans.]

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
Hispanos
Latin American ethnic groups in the U.S.
Latinos
National minority groups in the U.S.
Spanish speaking citizens of the U.S.
BT Hispanic Americans
RT Cubans

Cuban Crisis, 1962

Cuban studies
BT Area studies

Cubans
BT Latin Americans
RT Cuban Americans

Cults
[Use for works on groups or movements whose system of religious beliefs or practices differs significantly from the major world religions and which are often gathered around a specific deity or person. For works on the major world religions, use Religions.]
BT Religion

Cultural centers
see also names of cultural centers and centers for the performing arts, e.g. John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (U.S.)
RT Auditoriums
Cultural policy
Museums
Performing arts
Theater

Cultural exchange programs
 USE Cultural relations
 Educational exchanges
 Exchange of persons programs

Cultural pluralism
 USE Pluralism (Social sciences)

Cultural policy
 NT Art and state
 RT Cultural centers
 Cultural relations
 Culture
 Federal aid to museums
 Federal aid to the arts and humanities
 Social policy

Cultural property
 NT Historic sites
 RT Archaeology
 Culture
 Museums

Cultural relations
 UF Cultural exchange programs
 NT Exchange of persons programs
 BT International relations
 RT Cultural policy

Culturally handicapped
 USE Socially handicapped

Culturally handicapped children
 USE Socially handicapped children

Culture
 RT Civilization
 Cultural policy
 Cultural property
 Education

Cumulative voting
 USE Proportional representation

Currency
 USE Money

Currency devaluation
 UF Devaluation of currency
 BT Monetary policy
 RT Finance
 Foreign exchange rates

Gold standard
 Inflation
 International monetary system
 Money
 Precious metals
 Public finance

Currency exchange rates
 USE Foreign exchange rates

Curricula
 RT Academic freedom
 Curriculum evaluation
 Curriculum planning
 Education
 Textbooks

Curriculum evaluation
 UF Evaluation of curriculum
 BT Educational surveys
 RT Curricula

Curriculum planning
 BT Educational planning
 RT Curricula

Custody of children
 UF Child custody
 Parental custody
 NT Joint custody of children
 RT Child support
 Divorce
 Missing children
 Parent and child
 Parental kidnapping

Customer complaints
 USE Consumer complaints

Customs administration
 NT Customs appraisal
 BT Foreign trade regulation
 RT Free ports and zones
 Smuggling
 Tariff

Customs agreements
 USE Tariff agreements

Customs appraisal
 UF Appraisal (Customs administration)
 Customs valuation
 BT Customs administration
 Valuation

Customs conventions
 USE Tariff agreements

Customs duties
 USE Tariff

Customs unions
 UF Free trade areas
 Tariff unions
 BT International economic integration
 RT Foreign trade policy
 Free trade
 International trade

Customs valuation
 USE Customs appraisal

Cybernetics
 [Use for writings on the science of control and communication in all of their manifestations within and between machines, animals, and organizations.]
 RT Computers
 Electronics
 Systems analysis
 Systems engineering

Cyclamates
 USE Sugar substitutes

Cycles in biology
 USE Biological rhythms

Cycling paths
 USE Bikeways

Cystic fibrosis
 BT Hereditary diseases

Cytology
 UF Cellular biology
 BT Biology
 RT Chromosomes

Dacron
 USE Synthetic fabrics
 Synthetic fibers

Dairy cattle
 USE Cattle

Dairy industry

UF Dairying
 BT Agricultural industries
 RT Dairy products

Dairy products

UF Casein
 NT Butter
 Cheese
 Milk
 RT Dairy industry
 Produce trade

Dairying
 USE Dairy industry

Dam failures

BT Disasters
 RT Dams

Dam safety

RT Dams

Damages

UF Injuries (Law)
 NT Punitive damages
 BT Compensation (Law)
 RT Accident law
 Antitrust actions
 Indemnity
 Negligence
 Torts

Dams

NT Damsites
 see also names of dams, e.g. Hoover
 Dam
 RT Dam failures
 Dam safety
 Dikes (Engineering)
 Flood control
 Hydroelectric plants
 Reservoirs
 River regulation
 Water power
 Water storage
 Water supply

Damsites

BT Dams

Dancers

USE Entertainers

Dangerous cargo

USE Transportation of hazardous
 substances

Dangerous goods

USE Hazardous substances

Danish Americans

USE Scandinavian Americans

Data banks

UF Central data bank
 Computer data centers
 National data center
 BT Information storage and retrieval
 systems
 RT Information services

Data base management

RT Information storage and retrieval
 systems

Data processing

USE Electronic data processing

Data processing personnel

USE Electronic data processing
 personnel

Data terminals (Computers)

USE Computer terminals

Data transmission systems

NT Electronic funds transfers
 Electronic mail systems
 Facsimile transmission
 Information networks
 Video telephone
 Videotex systems
 BT Telecommunication
 RT Computer networks
 Direct broadcast satellites
 Fiber optics
 Information technology
 Telecommunication industry

Date marking of food

USE Food spoilage
 Labeling
 Labeling laws

Date rape

USE Acquaintance rape

Day care

[Use for child care outside of the
 home during the day.]

UF Child care centers
 RT Caregivers
 Child welfare
 Federal aid to day care centers
 Foster home care

Day care centers for the aged

UF Adult day care centers
 RT Aged
 Caregivers

Daylight saving time

USE Time

DDT

USE Insecticides

De facto government

USE Recognition (International law)

Deaf

BT Physically handicapped

Deafness

BT Hearing disorders
 RT Hearing
 Hearing aids

Dealing in stolen goods

USE Receiving stolen goods

Death and dying

UF Mortality
 NT Brain death
 Homicide
 War casualties
 RT Autopsy
 Coroners
 Infant mortality
 Right to die
 Suicide
 Terminal care
 Vital statistics

Death benefits

USE Survivors' benefits

Death penalty

USE Capital punishment

Death rate

USE Vital statistics

Death with dignity
USE Right to die

Debarment of government contractors
BT Administrative procedure
Government contractors

Debate curbs
USE Cloture
Limitation of debate

Debates and debating
USE Campaign debates
Public speaking

Debit cards
RT Automated teller machines
Credit cards
Electronic funds transfers

Debt
[Use for economic and statistical works on 1) internal private debts, 2) both internal and external private debts, 3) both internal private and public debts, 4) internal and external private and public debts. For legal works on debts, use the terms Contracts and Debtor and creditor.]
NT Corporate debt
Public debt
RT Bankruptcy
Collection agencies
Collection of accounts
Credit
Debt agreements
Moratorium

Debt agreements
UF Foreign debt agreements
RT Debt
Treaties

Debt collection
USE Collection agencies
Collection of accounts

Debtor and creditor
[Cf. note under Debt.]
UF Creditor
RT Bankruptcy
Contracts
Garnishment

Liens
Moratorium
Replevin

Decade of Women, 1976-1985
BT Special years
RT Women

Decentralization in government
UF Administrative decentralization
of government
Centralization in government
Federal-state program swap
Government centralization
Government decentralization
State-Federal program swap
Turnback of Federal programs to states
NT Neighborhood government
RT Executive reorganization
Federal-state relations
Local government
Public administration

Decentralization of schools
UF School decentralization
BT School administration
RT Community and school
Urban education

Deceptive advertising
UF Corrective advertising
Counter advertising
False advertising
Fraudulent advertising
Misleading advertising
Truth in advertising
BT Advertising
RT Business ethics
Consumer protection

Decision making
[Used for discussions on the process of arriving at decisions for action.]
UF Public policymaking
NT Decision making in public administration
Delphi method
RT Citizen participation
Mediation
Operations research
Planning
Planning-programming-budgeting
Policy sciences

Risk assessment
Systems analysis
Voting

Decision making by judges
USE Judicial process

Decision making in public administration
BT Decision making
Public administration

Decision support systems
USE Management information systems

Declaration of Independence
[Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]
RT American Revolution
Fourth of July

Declaration of war
BT War
RT Congress and foreign policy
Congress and military policy
Congressional powers
War and emergency powers

Decolonization
RT Colonial affairs
Imperialism
National self-determination
Sovereignty

Decommissioning of nuclear facilities
USE Nuclear facility decommissioning

Decommissioning of nuclear reactors
USE Nuclear reactor decommissioning

Decontamination from radioactive substances
USE Radioactive decontamination

Decorum in court
USE Conduct of court proceedings

Decriminalization
[Use for writings on the process of making a formerly criminal act or omission noncriminal and without punitive sanctions.]
RT Crimes without victims
Drug legalization

Punishment

Deep-sea engineering
USE Ocean engineering

Deep-sea exploration
USE Marine biology

Deep sea mining
USE Ocean mining

Deep water ports

UF Offshore deep water terminals
Offshore terminal systems
Petroleum shipping terminals
Superports
Supertanker ports
BT Harbors
Marine terminals
RT Offshore structures

Deer
USE Mammals

Defective hearing
USE Hearing disorders

Defective products

UF Product recall
Recall of defective products
NT Automobile recalls
RT Consumer protection
Product safety
Products liability

Defectors

[Use for discussions of individuals who forsake or abandon their allegiance to an ideology or country for political reasons.]
RT Political refugees
Right of asylum

Defense
USE National defense

Defense (Law)
USE Actions and defenses

Defense agreements
USE Military agreements

Defense appropriations
USE Defense budgets

Defense budgets

UF Black budget
Defense appropriations
Defense spending
Military appropriations
Military budgets
Military expenditures
Military spending
Special access programs
BT Budgets
RT Congress and military policy
Defense burdensharing
Defense economics
National defense

Defense burdensharing

UF Burden sharing (National defense)
International security
burdensharing
RT Collective security
Defense budgets
Defense economics
National defense

Defense contracts

UF Military contracts
War contracts
BT Public contracts
RT Defense procurement
Military-industrial complex
Renegotiation
Research and development contracts

Defense economics

UF Economic aspects of disarmament
Economics of war
NT Conversion of industries
RT Arms control
Cost of war
Defense budgets
Defense burdensharing
Defense procurement
Industrial priorities
Military-industrial complex

Defense industries

NT Munitions industry
BT High technology industries
RT Aerospace industries
Government and business
Military-industrial complex

Defense policy**USE Military policy****Defense procurement**

UF Military procurement
NT Air force procurement
Army procurement
Naval procurement
BT Government procurement
RT Civil-military relations
Defense contracts
Defense economics
Logistics
Military and naval supplies

Defense readiness

USE Military readiness

Defense research

USE Military research

Defense spending

USE Defense budgets

Deferral of budgeted funds

USE Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

Deferred compensation plans

USE Tax-deferred compensation plans

Deferred tax

USE Tax deferral

Deficiency diseases

[Use for writings on diseases caused by the lack of one or more basic nutrients, such as amino acids, minerals, or vitamins.]

UF Kwashiorkor
Malnutrition
Pellagra
Vitamin deficiency
BT Diseases
RT Calcium
Diet
Nutrition
Nutritionally induced diseases
Vitamins

Deficit financing

UF Deficit spending
BT Fiscal policy
RT Balanced budgets
Budget deficits

Full employment policies

Deficit spending
USE Deficit financing

Deflation
USE Inflation

Defoliant operations
[The employment of defoliating agents on vegetated areas in support of military operations.]
BT Chemical warfare
RT Agent Orange
Herbicides

Deforestation
USE Forest clearcutting

Deformities
USE Birth defects

Deinstitutionalization
RT Community health services
Ex-mental patients
Juvenile institutions
Mental care facilities
Mental health policy
Rehabilitation

Delegation of powers
UF Power (Constitutional law)
BT Constitutional law
RT Administrative law
Administrative procedure
Congressional powers
Executive power
Judicial power
Separation of powers
War and emergency powers

Delinquency
USE Crime and criminals
Juvenile delinquency

Delinquency prevention
UF Juvenile delinquency prevention
Prevention of juvenile delinquency
BT Crime prevention
RT Juvenile delinquency
Police services for juveniles

Delphi method
[A type of procedure developed for the forecasting of time-related future events, commonly employed in the estimating of the probable time of achievement of specific technological or social goals.]
UF Consensus forecasting
BT Decision making
Technological forecasting

Demand elasticity
USE Elasticity (Economics)

Demand responsive transportation
USE Paratransit services

Dementia praecox
USE Schizophrenia

Democracy
UF Self-government
BT Political science
RT Constitutional law
Political representation

Democratic Party
BT Political parties

Demography
USE Population
Population density
Population forecasting
Population statistics
Vital statistics

Demonstration cities
USE Federal aid to cities
Urban renewal

Demonstrations (Meetings)
USE Public demonstrations

Demotorized zones
USE Auto restricted zones

Denationalization
USE Privatization

Dental assistants
USE Paramedical personnel

Dental care
BT Medical care

Dental fees

UF Dentists' fees
BT Medical economics
Professional fees
RT Medical fees

Dentistry
BT Medicine
RT Dentists

Dentists
BT Medical personnel
RT Dentistry

Dentists' fees
USE Dental fees

Denuclearized zones
USE Nuclear-weapon-free zones

Deoxyribonucleic acid
USE DNA

Department stores
USE Retail trade

Departments of the government
USE Executive departments

Dependents of military personnel
USE Military dependents

Depletion allowances
UF Oil depletion allowance
BT Tax deductions

Depletion of ozone layer
USE Ozone layer depletion

Deportation
RT Aliens
Citizenship
Crimes against humanity
Expatriation
Extradition
Right of asylum

Deposit insurance
UF Bank deposit insurance
Savings insurance
BT Insurance
RT Bank deposits

Depository institutions
USE Banks and banking

Credit unions
Savings banks
Savings and loan associations

Depository libraries

BT Libraries
RT Government publications

Depreciation allowances
USE Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization

UF Accelerated depreciation
Amortization deductions
Depreciation allowances
RT Accounting
Investment tax credit
Tax deductions

Depressants
USE Sedatives

Depressed areas

[Use for writings on regions within a country which lag in economic growth.]

UF Distressed areas
Economically distressed areas
RT Dislocated workers
Economic development

Depressions
USE Business cycles

Deregulation

NT Financial deregulation
RT Regulatory reform
Trade regulation

Dermatitis

USE Skin diseases

Desalination of water
USE Saline water conversion

Description and travel

[Use with a geographic subdivision for works which discuss or describe places of the world - countries, regions, states, cities, etc. - in general, comprehensive terms. For works concerned with travel as an activity, use the term Travel. For industries concerned with travel, use Tourist trade.]

RT Travel

Desegregation
USE Segregation

Desegregation in education

UF Discrimination in education
Integration in education
School integration
Segregation in education
NT Busing (School integration)
Faculty integration
Reverse discrimination in education
RT Black education
Civil rights legislation
Discrimination
Educational equalization
Educational law and legislation
Magnet schools

Desert ecology

BT Ecology

Desert reclamation

UF Reclamation of deserts
BT Reclamation of land
RT Deserts

Desert warfare

BT War

Desertification

UF Aridization of land
RT Climate
Deserts

Desertion

[Use for works on desertion from the military or naval service.]

UF Military desertion
Naval desertion
BT Military and naval offenses
RT Draft resisters

Desertion of family
USE Abandonment of family

Deserts

see also names of deserts, e.g. Sahara
BT Arid regions
RT Desert reclamation
Desertification

Designed genetic change
USE Genetic engineering

Designer drugs

[Use for writings on illicit drugs which are created by altering the molecular structure of existing drugs.]
UF Synthetic drugs of abuse
BT Drugs
Synthetic products
RT Drug abuse

Desktop computers
USE Microcomputers

Destroyers

BT Warships
RT Antisubmarine warfare

Destruction of property

NT Sabotage
Vandalism
BT Crime and criminals

Destruction of the Jews (1939-1945)
USE Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)

Desulfurization of coal
USE Coal desulfurization

Detectives

NT Private investigators
RT Criminal investigation
Police
Private police

Detente

BT International relations

Detention of persons

NT Arrest
Concentration camps
Imprisonment
Preventive detention
RT Civil liberties
Habeas corpus
Human rights
Rights of institutionalized persons

Detention of the insane
USE Civil commitment

Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes,

- etc.**
 BT Water pollution
 RT Detergents
- Detergent pollution of the sea**
 BT Marine pollution
 RT Detergents
- Detergents**
 RT Detergent pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.
 Detergent pollution of the sea
- Deterrence**
 [Use for military writings on the prevention from action by fear of the consequences. Deterrence is a state of mind brought about by the existence of a credible threat of unacceptable counter action.]
 BT Military strategy
 RT Balance of power
 Containment (International relations)
 First strike (Nuclear strategy)
 Military policy
 Military psychology
 Strategic forces
- Deterrence from crime**
 USE Crime prevention
- Devaluation of currency**
 USE Currency devaluation
- Developed countries**
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]
 UF Industrialized countries
 RT Economic development
 Industrialization
- Developing countries**
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]
 UF Less developed countries
 Underdeveloped areas
 RT Economic development
- Industrialization**
 Technical assistance
 Third World
- Development banks**
 USE Multilateral development banks
- Development credit institutions**
 NT Multilateral development banks
 BT Financial institutions
 RT Banks and banking
 Credit
 Small business investment companies
- Development fees**
 USE Impact fees
- Development rights transfer**
 [A land use management tool designed to permit the shifting of such rights as are related to the development of real property (e.g., the right to build, demolish, mine, use and enjoy, alter, lease, mortgage, and sell) from one property to another within a designated zone or zones, under suitable planning controls.]
 UF Transfer of development rights
 RT Land banking
 Land subdivision
 Land use
 Open space lands
 Real property
 Zoning and zoning law
- Developments (Real estate)**
 USE Real estate development
- Diabetes**
 RT Insulin
- Diagnosis related groups**
 USE Case mix (Medical care)
- Dial-a-ride**
 USE Paratransit services
- Dialectical materialism**
 UF Historical materialism
 BT Philosophy
 Socialism
- Diamonds**
- RT Jewelry trade**
- Dictators**
 RT Authoritarianism
 Military regimes
 Totalitarianism
- Dictionaries**
 USE Encyclopedias and dictionaries
 see also subdivision Dictionaries under specific terms, e.g. Nuclear weapons--Dictionaries
- Diesel engine**
 USE Diesel motor
- Diesel motor**
 UF Diesel engine
 BT Engines
 RT Automobile engines
- Diet**
 NT Vegetarianism
 RT Deficiency diseases
 Food
 Nutrition
 Nutritionally induced diseases
 Obesity
- Dietary causes of disease**
 USE Nutritionally induced diseases
- Differential duty**
 USE Tariff preferences
- Digestive diseases**
 UF Gastrointestinal diseases
 Ulcers
 NT Liver diseases
 Stomach diseases
 BT Diseases
- Digital computers**
 USE Computers
- Dikes (Engineering)**
 BT Engineering
 RT Coastal engineering
 Dams
 Shore protection
- Dioxins**
 UF Tetrachlorodibenzodioxin
 RT Herbicides

Diphtheria

BT Bacterial diseases

Diplomacy

NT Negotiations
Summit diplomacy
RT Diplomatic etiquette
Diplomats
Foreign service
International relations
Treaties

Diplomatic and consular service
USE Foreign service

Diplomatic etiquette

UF Diplomatic protocol
NT Precedence
BT Etiquette
RT Diplomacy

Diplomatic immunities

USE Diplomatic privileges and
immunities

Diplomatic negotiations

USE Negotiations

Diplomatic personnel

USE Diplomats

Diplomatic privileges and immunities

UF Diplomatic immunities
BT Immunities of foreign states
Privileges and immunities
RT Consular agreements
Diplomats
Extraterritoriality
Foreign service

Diplomatic protocol

USE Diplomatic etiquette

Diplomatic recognition

USE Recognition (International law)

Diplomats

UF Consuls
Diplomatic personnel
NT Ambassadors
Attaches
RT Diplomacy
Diplomatic privileges and

immunities
Foreign service

Direct broadcast satellites

BT Communication satellites
RT Data transmission systems
Television broadcasting

Direct mail advertising

UF Junk mail
BT Advertising

Directed verdicts

USE Verdicts

Directories

[This is not an indexing term.
Directories is used only as a form
subdivision under subject terms, types
of corporate bodies, and names of
corporate bodies.]

Directors of corporations

USE Corporation directors

Dirigibles

USE Airships

Disability evaluation

UF Evaluation of disability
Fitness for duty examinations
RT Accident insurance
Disability insurance
Disability retirement
Handicapped
Industrial accidents
Military medicine
Military pensions
Old age pensions
Physical examinations
Social security eligibility
Workers' compensation

Disability insurance

[Use for writings on government
programs that provide benefits during
nonoccupational sickness or
disability. Such programs may be
included in broader social insurance
schemes, e.g. OASDHI.]

BT Insurance
RT Disability evaluation
Disability retirement
Old age, survivors and disability

insurance
Workers' compensation

Disability retirement

[Use for writings discussing
termination of employment for reasons
of disability.]

BT Retirement
RT Disability evaluation
Disability insurance
Handicapped
Industrial accidents
Social security
Workers' compensation

Disabled

USE Handicapped

Disarmament

USE Arms control

Disarmament agreements

USE Arms control agreements

Disarmament negotiations

USE Arms control negotiations

Disaster insurance

NT Earthquake insurance
Flood insurance
BT Insurance
RT Disaster relief
Disasters

Disaster loans

BT Loans
RT Agricultural credit
Disaster relief
Federally-assisted loans
Federally-guaranteed loans

Disaster planning

USE Emergency management

Disaster relief

[When used, geographic subdivision
indicates jurisdiction or region
receiving disaster relief, e.g.
Disaster relief--Developing countries.]

UF Assistance in emergencies
Emergency relief
Flood relief
Relief
BT Emergency management

RT Disaster insurance
 Disaster loans
 Disasters
 Emergency medical services
 Evacuation of civilians
 Food relief
 International relief
 Public welfare

Disasters
 UF Catastrophes
 Natural disasters
 NT Dam failures
 Earthquakes
 Floods
 Submarine disasters
 RT Accidents
 Disaster insurance
 Disaster relief
 Emergency management
 Explosions
 Storms

Discharge benefits
 USE Dismissal wage

Discharge of military personnel
 USE Military discharges

Discharge petition
 USE Congressional committees (House)
 House rules and procedure

Disciplining of employees
 UF Employee discipline
 Labor discipline
 BT Personnel management

Disclosing official secrets
 USE Information leaking
 Official secrets

Disclosure of information (Securities law)
 USE Information disclosure
 (Securities law)

Disclosure of personal finances
 USE Financial disclosure

Discount brokers
 BT Brokers

Discount houses

USE Retail trade

Discount rate
 BT Interest rates
 Monetary policy
 RT Bank reserves
 Federal reserve system

Discrimination
 [Use for general materials on social discrimination based on race, religion, sex, social minority status, or other factors.]
 NT Age discrimination
 Discrimination in consumer credit
 Discrimination in employment
 Discrimination in insurance
 Discrimination in mortgage loans
 Discrimination in public facilities
 Open housing
 Racial discrimination
 Segregation
 Sex discrimination
 RT Civil rights
 Desegregation in education
 Ethnic relations
 Minorities
 Nondiscrimination provisions
 Prejudice
 Social problems

Discrimination against men
 USE Sex discrimination against men

Discrimination against women
 USE Sex discrimination against women

Discrimination in consumer credit
 UF Credit card redlining
 Discrimination in credit cards
 Red lining
 Redlining
 NT Sex discrimination in consumer credit
 BT Consumer credit
 Discrimination

Discrimination in credit cards
 USE Discrimination in consumer credit

Discrimination in education
 USE Desegregation in education
 Sex discrimination in education

Discrimination in employment
 [Use for unfair or unequal treatment of employees in hiring, promotion, layoff, discharge or other employment practices based upon differences in race, religion, age, sex, nationality, or other reasons not related to job performance.]
 UF Employment discrimination
 Equal employment opportunity
 Equal opportunity in employment
 Fair employment practices
 Job discrimination
 NT Reverse discrimination in employment
 Sex discrimination in employment
 BT Discrimination
 Employment
 RT Affirmative action programs
 Age and employment
 Black employment
 Labor unions and minority groups
 Minority employment
 Racial discrimination

Discrimination in housing
 USE Open housing

Discrimination in insurance
 UF Red lining
 Redlining
 NT Sex discrimination in insurance
 BT Discrimination
 RT Insurance

Discrimination in mortgage loans
 UF Red lining
 Redlining
 BT Discrimination
 Mortgage loans
 RT Housing finance
 Open housing

Discrimination in public facilities
 UF Segregation in public facilities
 BT Discrimination
 RT Racial discrimination

Discriminatory duty
 USE Tariff preferences

Disease prevention
 USE Preventive medicine

Diseases

UF Illness
Sickness
NT Animal diseases
Blood diseases
Bone diseases
Cardiovascular diseases
Communicable diseases
Deficiency diseases
Digestive diseases
Environmentally induced diseases
Fetal alcohol syndrome
Hereditary diseases
Joint diseases
Kidney diseases
Muscular diseases
Nervous system diseases
Nosocomial infections
Nutritionally induced diseases
Occupational diseases
Respiratory diseases
Skin diseases
Thyroid diseases
see also names of diseases, e.g.
Asthma, Poliomyelitis, etc.
RT Epidemiology
Health
Medicine

Diseases of animals
USE Animal diseases

Disengagement

[In arms control, a general term for proposals which would result in the geographic separation of opposing nonindigenous forces without directly affecting indigenous military forces.]
BT Arms control

Disinformation

RT Intelligence services
International propaganda

Dislocated workers

UF Displaced workers
BT Unemployed
RT Depressed areas
Layoffs
Occupational retraining
Plant shutdowns
Trade adjustment assistance

Dismissal from office
USE Removal of officials

Dismissal of employees

UF Employee dismissal
Employee turnover
Employment at will
Firing of employees
Termination of employment
NT Layoffs
RT Dismissal wage
Job security
Labor contracts
Personnel management
Unemployed

Dismissal of officials
USE Removal of officials

Dismissal wage

UF Discharge benefits
Layoff compensation
Severance pay
BT Wages
RT Dismissal of employees
Fringe benefits

Displaced homemakers

[Use for writings on homemakers usually displaced in their middle years from their family role and left without a source of financial security because of divorce, the death of a spouse, or the loss of family income.]
RT Divorcees
Widowers
Widows

Displaced workers
USE Dislocated workers

Dispute settlement

[Use for works concerning the procedures and machinery for settling disputes between states, other than by direct negotiation between them.]
UF Pacific settlement of
international disputes
Peaceful settlement of
international disputes
NT International arbitration
BT International law
RT Crisis management
International courts

Disputed elections
USE Contested elections

Disqualification of judges
USE Judicial tenure

Dissenters

UF Dissidents
Nonconformists
RT Counter culture

Dissidents
USE Dissenters

Distilled spirits industry
USE Alcoholic beverage industry

Distressed areas
USE Depressed areas

Distribution of income
USE Income distribution

Distribution of wealth
USE Wealth

District attorneys
USE Public prosecutors

District courts

UF Federal district courts
BT Courts
RT Judicial districts

Divers

UF Aquanauts
RT Submarine diving

Diversification in industry
RT Conversion of industries

Diversion programs (Criminal procedure)
USE Pretrial intervention

Divestiture of corporations
USE Corporate divestiture

Dividend tax

BT Income tax
RT Dividends
Double taxation

Dividends

UF Stock dividends
 RT Dividend tax
 Stocks

Divining rods
 USE Dowsing

Divorce
 RT Abandonment of family
 Alimony
 Child support
 Custody of children
 Divorcees
 Domestic relations
 Marriage
 Remarriage
 Separation (Law)

Divorced persons
 USE Divorcees

Divorcees
 UF Divorced persons
 RT Displaced homemakers
 Divorce
 Legal status of women
 Single men
 Single-parent families
 Single people
 Single women

DNA
 UF Deoxyribonucleic acid
 NT Recombinant DNA
 RT DNA fingerprints
 Genetic research

DNA fingerprints
 UF DNA profiling
 Genetic fingerprinting
 BT Identification devices
 RT DNA
 Identification of criminals

DNA profiling
 USE DNA fingerprints

Docks
 BT Marinas
 RT Harbors

Dockworkers
 USE Longshoremen

Doctor-patient privilege
 USE Physician-patient privilege

Doctors
 USE Physicians

Doctors' fees
 USE Medical fees

Doctrine of fairness (Broadcasting)
 USE Fairness doctrine

Documents
 USE Archives
 Government publications

Dogs
 NT Police dogs
 BT Mammals
 RT Pets

Dolphins
 BT Marine mammals

Domestic adjustment assistance
 USE Trade adjustment assistance

Domestic animals
 USE Livestock

Domestic policy
 USE Social policy

Domestic politics and foreign policy
 UF Foreign policy and domestic politics
 BT Foreign relations
 RT Bipartisan foreign policy
 Congress and foreign policy
 Labor unions and foreign policy
 Practical politics
 President and foreign policy

Domestic relations
 UF Family law
 NT Abandonment of family
 Guardian and ward
 Separation (Law)
 Support of dependents
 BT Marriage
 Sex and law
 RT Community property
 Divorce
 Families

Domestic service employees
 USE Household workers

Domestic violence
 USE Family violence

Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
 UF Anatomical gifts
 Organ donation
 Tissue donation
 BT Gifts
 RT Blood donors
 Tissue banks
 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Doorkeeper of the House
 USE Congressional officers

Double employment
 USE Supplementary employment

Double jeopardy
 BT Due process of law
 RT Criminal procedure
 Prosecution
 Suspects' rights

Double taxation
 BT Taxation
 RT Commuter tax
 Dividend tax
 Foreign tax credit
 Intergovernmental tax relations

Down's syndrome
 BT Birth defects
 Hereditary diseases
 RT Mentally handicapped children

Dowsing
 [Use for discussions of the use of divining rods for the location of water.]
 UF Divining rods
 RT Groundwater

Draft
 USE Compulsory military service

Draft dodgers
 USE Draft resisters

Draft evasion
USE Draft resisters

Draft protests

UF Draft resistance
BT Public demonstrations
RT Compulsory military service
Draft resisters

Draft registration

UF Military draft registration
Registration for military service
Selective service registration
RT Compulsory military service
Draft resisters

Draft resistance

USE Draft protests
Draft resisters

Draft resisters

UF Draft dodgers
Draft evasion
Draft resistance
RT Compulsory military service
Conscientious objectors
Desertion
Draft protests
Draft registration

Drafting of bills
USE Bill drafting

Drainage

UF Land drainage
RT Hydraulic engineering
Irrigation
Reclamation of land
Sanitary engineering
Sewerage
Watersheds
Wetlands

Drainage basins
USE Watersheds

Drama

USE Performing arts
Theater

Dreaming

USE Dreams

Dreams

UF Dreaming
RT Brain research
Sleep disorders

Dredging

BT Hydraulic engineering
RT Excavation
Flood control
Harbors

DRGs (Medical care)
USE Case mix (Medical care)

Drilling platforms
USE Offshore structures

Drinking and traffic accidents
USE Drunken driving

Drinking and women
USE Alcohol and women

Drinking and youth
USE Alcohol and youth

Drinking water
USE Potable water

Drip irrigation

UF Trickle irrigation
BT Irrigation

Driver education

UF Automobile driver education
BT Education
RT Automobile drivers

Driver licenses

UF Automobile drivers' licenses
BT Licenses
RT Automobile drivers
Driver tests

Driver tests

UF Automobile drivers' tests
RT Driver licenses
Traffic regulations

Drone aircraft

UF Pilotless aircraft
Reconnaissance drone aircraft
Remotely piloted aircraft
Surveillance drone aircraft
BT Aircraft

RT Antisubmarine aircraft

Dropouts

UF College dropouts
High school dropouts
School dropouts
BT Youth
RT Students

Droughts

RT Arid regions
Meteorology
Rain and rainfall
Water supply
Weather control

Drug abuse

[Use for works on the abuse or misuse of drugs in a broad sense, such as sedatives, alcohol, caffeine, marihuana, and narcotics. For works on the abuse or misuse of therapeutic drugs, use Medication abuse. For works on addiction to narcotics, use Narcotic addiction.]

UF Addictions
Drug addiction
Drug habit
Substance abuse
NT Alcoholism
Drug abuse in pregnancy
Drugs and athletes
Drugs and employment
Drugs and military personnel
Drugs and the aged
Drugs and women
Drugs and youth
Intravenous drug abuse
Medication abuse
Narcotic addiction
BT Crimes without victims
RT Designer drugs
Drug abuse counseling
Drug abuse prevention
Drug law and legislation
Drug paraphernalia
Drug testing
Drugs
Narcotic addicts
Narcotic laws
Narcotic traffic
Stimulants

Drug abuse and the aged

USE Drugs and the aged

Drug abuse counseling

BT Counseling
RT Drug abuse

Drug abuse in pregnancy

UF Pregnancy and drug abuse
BT Drug abuse
RT Drugs and women
Fetal alcohol syndrome
Fetus
Handicapped infants
Pregnancy

Drug abuse policy

USE Drug policy

Drug abuse prevention

UF Prevention of drug abuse
RT Drug abuse

Drug addiction

USE Drug abuse
Narcotic addiction

Drug addicts

USE Narcotic addicts

Drug adulteration

UF Adulterations
RT Consumer protection

Drug advertising

UF Pharmaceutical advertising
BT Advertising
RT Drug industry
Drug price advertising

Drug habit

USE Drug abuse
Narcotic addiction

Drug industry

UF Pharmaceutical industry
RT Drug advertising
Drugs
Drugstores
Pharmacists
Prescription pricing

Drug interactions

RT Drugs

Drug interdiction

USE Drug law enforcement

Drug law and legislation

[Use for discussions of the legal regulation of the purity, potency, etc. of drugs, such as pure food and drug laws. Use Narcotic laws for the regulation and control of narcotics.]

RT Consumer protection
Drug abuse
Drug legalization
Drugs
Narcotic laws

Drug law enforcement

UF Control of narcotics
Drug interdiction
BT Law enforcement
RT Drug legalization
Drug policy
Drug seizures
Narcotic laws
Narcotic traffic

Drug legalization

RT Decriminalization
Drug law and legislation
Drug law enforcement
Drug policy
Narcotic laws

Drug paraphernalia

RT Drug abuse
Intravenous drug abuse

Drug policy

UF Drug abuse policy
BT Social policy
RT Drug legalization
Drug law enforcement
Narcotic laws
Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Drug price advertising

BT Advertising
Prescription pricing
RT Drug advertising

Drug research

USE Pharmaceutical research

Drug seizures

[Use for discussions on the confiscation of illegal drugs or narcotics.]

UF Narcotic seizures
BT Searches and seizures
RT Drug law enforcement
Narcotic traffic

Drug testing

[Use for writings on testing to identify the misuse and abuse of drugs. For the testing of new drugs, use Pharmaceutical research.]

UF Employee drug testing
Testing for drug abuse
RT Drug abuse
Drugs and employment
Medical screening
Medical tests
Urinalysis

Drug therapy

USE Chemotherapy

Drug traffic

USE Narcotic traffic

Druggists

USE Pharmacists

Drugs

UF Pharmaceuticals
NT Anesthetics
Antibiotics
Antihistamines
Aspirin
Designer drugs
Generic drugs
Immunosuppressive drugs
Interferon
Narcotics
Nonprescription drugs
Orphan drugs
Psychotropic drugs
Sedatives
Stimulants
RT Chemistry
Chemotherapy
Drug abuse
Drug industry
Drug interactions
Drug law and legislation
Pharmaceutical research
Poisons

Prescription pricing

Drugs and athletes

- UF Athletes and drugs
- BT Drug abuse
- RT Sports medicine
- Steroids

Drugs and employment

- UF Drugs in the work place
- Employment and drugs
- NT Drugs and government employees
- Drugs and transportation workers
- BT Drug abuse
- RT Drug testing
- Employee assistance programs

Drugs and government employees

- UF Government employees and drugs
- BT Drugs and employment
- RT Drugs and military personnel
- Misconduct in office

Drugs and military personnel

- UF Military personnel and drugs
- BT Drug abuse
- RT Drugs and government employees

Drugs and the aged

- UF Aged and drugs
- Drug abuse and the aged
- BT Drug abuse

Drugs and transportation workers

- UF Transportation workers and drugs
- BT Drugs and employment
- RT Drunken driving
- Transportation safety

Drugs and women

- UF Women and drugs
- BT Drug abuse
- RT Alcohol and women
- Drug abuse in pregnancy

Drugs and youth

- UF Narcotics and youth
- Youth and drugs
- Youth and narcotics
- NT Alcohol and youth
- Smoking and youth
- BT Drug abuse
- RT Counter culture
- Juvenile delinquency

Narcotic addiction

Drugs in animal feeds

- USE Medicated feeds

Drugs in the work place

- USE Drugs and employment

Drugs of limited commercial value

- USE Orphan drugs

Drugstores

- RT Drug industry
- Pharmacists
- Prescription pricing

Drunken driving

- UF Alcoholism and traffic accidents
- Drinking and traffic accidents
- BT Traffic violations
- RT Automobile drivers
- Drugs and transportation workers
- Traffic accidents and safety

Drunkenness

- USE Alcoholism

Dry cleaning

- USE Cleaning industry

Dry farming

- BT Agriculture
- RT Arid regions
- No-tillage

Dual-career couples

- USE Dual-career families

Dual-career families

- UF Dual-career couples
- Two-career couples
- Working couples
- BT Families
- RT Married people

Dual citizenship

- UF Dual nationality
- BT Citizenship

Dual class common stocks

- USE Stockholders' voting
- Stocks

Dual nationality

USE Dual citizenship

Due process of law

[Use for writings on constitutionally adequate procedures which must be complied with by the governmental body before deprivation of life, liberty, or property.]

- NT Double jeopardy
- Right to counsel
- Suspects' rights
- BT Administration of justice
- Constitutional law
- RT Civil liberties
- Equality before the law

Dumping

[Use for writings on imports sold below their fair value. For writings on specific dumping instances, subdivide by the country or countries doing the dumping, e.g. Dumping--EEC countries. A second geographic subdivision may be used to indicate the country receiving the products, e.g. Dumping--Communist countries--U.S.]

- UF Unfair trade practices
- RT Antidumping
- Countervailing duties
- Foreign trade policy
- Import relief

Dunes

- UF Sand dunes
- BT Beaches
- Seashores

Duties of Members of Congress

- NT Congressional office operations
- RT Congressional allowances
- Congressional privileges and immunities
- Constituent relations
- Members of Congress

Dyes and dyeing

- RT Textile industry and fabrics

Dynamite

- USE Explosives

Dyslexia

- BT Learning disabilities

Eagles

BT Birds

Early childhood education

USE Kindergarten

Preschool education

Early retirement

BT Retirement

Earned income

USE Earnings

Earnings

[Use for writings on income from wages, salary, other labor income, or proprietorship. For corporate earnings, use Profit.]

UF Earned income

NT Salaries

Wages

BT Income

RT Profit

Earnings test (Social security)

USE Old age, survivors and disability insurance

Earth

NT Ocean

Polar regions

BT Planets

Solar system

RT Climate

Earth sciences

Earth fills

USE Landfills

Earth movements and building

UF Earthquakes and building

Subsidence and building

BT Building construction

RT Earthquake engineering

Earth resources satellites

UF ERTS

Landsat satellites

BT Artificial satellites

RT Aerial photography

Astronautics in earth sciences

Remote sensing

Earth science research

NT Geographical research

BT Research

RT Earth sciences

Earth sciences

[Use for writings about sciences that deal with the earth or with one or more of its parts.]

UF Geoscience

NT Astronautics in earth sciences

Geography

Geology

Geophysics

Hydrology

Meteorology

Oceanography

Soil science

BT Science

RT Earth

Earth science research

Earthquake engineering

[Use for works on earthquake engineering in general and on the analysis of structures subject to earthquake forces. For works on the engineering of particular structures subject to earthquake forces, use Earth movements and building.]

BT Civil engineering

RT Earth movements and building

Earthquake insurance

BT Disaster insurance

RT Earthquakes

Earthquake prediction

BT Future

Geophysical prediction

RT Earthquakes

Earthquake sea waves

USE Tsunamis

Earthquakes

BT Disasters

RT Earthquake insurance

Earthquake prediction

Geology

Seismology

Tsunamis

Earthquakes and building**USE Earth movements and building****Easements**

UF Servitudes

NT Solar access rights

Right-of-way

BT Real property

RT Adjoining landowners

Airspace (Law)

East European studies

BT Area studies

East Indians

UF Indians of South Asia

BT Asians

East North Central States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.]

UF Regions of the United States

BT North Central States

Northeastern States

East-West trade

BT International economic relations

International trade

RT Communist countries trade

Eating disorders

UF Anorexia nervosa

Bulimia

RT Food

Eavesdropping

UF Electronic bugging

Electronic listening devices

RT Electronic surveillance

Evidence (Law)

Right of privacy

Wiretapping

ECM

USE Electronic countermeasures

Ecological research

BT Research

RT Ecology

Environmental research

Research natural areas

Ecological reserves
USE Research natural areas

Ecologists

BT Biologists
Scientists
RT Conservationists
Ecology

Ecology

UF Balance of nature
Environment
NT Aquatic ecology
Bioclimatology
Desert ecology
Forest ecology
Grassland ecology
Human ecology
Island ecology
Jungle ecology
Mountain ecology
Plant ecology
Seashore ecology
Wetland ecology
Zoological ecology

see also subdivision Environmental
aspects under types of industries,
chemicals, etc. e.g. Strip mining--
Environmental aspects; Sulphur--
Environmental aspects

RT Biology
Conservation of natural resources
Ecological research
Ecologists

Economic aspects

[This is not an indexing term. It is
only used as a subdivision under
appropriate indexing terms for works
which discuss economic aspects of a
particular topic, e.g., Energy
facility sites--U.S.--Economic
aspects.]

Economic aspects of disarmament
USE Defense economics

Economic assistance

[Use for writings on international
economic assistance to developing
countries. For works discussing
economic assistance provided by

specific countries, use phrase terms
such as American economic assistance,
British economic assistance, etc. with
geographic subdivision indicating
recipient countries, e.g. American
economic assistance--Ecuador. For
works discussing economic assistance
received by a country or region,
regardless of the origin of the
assistance given, use such phrase
terms as Economic assistance in Latin
America.]

UF Aid to developing countries
Aid to less developed countries
Assistance to less developed
countries
Foreign aid programs
NT United Nations economic assistance
BT Foreign economic relations
International cooperation
International economic relations
RT Economic policy
International relief
Technical assistance

Economic assistance in Latin America
[Refer to scope note under Economic
assistance]

NT Alliance for Progress

Economic competitiveness

USE Competition
International competitiveness

Economic concentration

[Use to describe situations in which a
few (4-8) large firms dominate an
industry or market; also the process
by which such firms expand
horizontally or vertically into such
dominant positions, either by internal
growth or by absorbing smaller units.]

UF Oligopolies
NT Cartels
RT Competition
Conglomerate corporations
Corporate mergers
Industrial organization
Monopolies

Economic conditions

see also specific aspects, e.g.
Business cycles, Inflation,
Unemployment

see also subdivision Economic aspects
under specific topics, e.g. Strikes--
-U.S.--Economic aspects

RT Economic forecasting
Economic growth
Economic impact statements
Economic policy
Economic research
Economic statistics

Economic conversion
USE Conversion of industries

Economic cycles
USE Business cycles

Economic development

UF Area development
NT Indian economic development
Industrialization
Infrastructure (Economics)
Regional economic development
Rural economic development
Urban economic development
RT Depressed areas
Developed countries
Developing countries
Economic policy

Economic expansion
USE Economic growth

Economic fluctuations
USE Business cycles

Economic forecasting

NT Business forecasting
Employment forecasting
BT Future
RT Economic conditions

Economic growth

[Use for works concerned with the
measured increase in a country's
output of goods and services resulting
from increased inputs of labor and
capital or from improved productivity.
For structural changes in the
economy, use the term Economic
development.]

UF Economic expansion
RT Economic conditions
Gross national product

Economic impact statements

[Use for works about statements prepared by government agencies to analyze the estimated costs and benefits of legislative and regulatory proposals having a significant economic impact.]

- UF Impact statements
- Inflation impact statements
- RT Economic conditions
- Economic policy
- Government regulation
- Inflation

Economic indicators

- USE Economic statistics

Economic infrastructure

- USE Infrastructure (Economics)

Economic integration

[Use with geographic subdivision indicating specific regions or continents being economically integrated, e.g. Economic integration--EEC countries. Use International economic integration for general writings.]

- RT International economic integration

Economic planning

- USE Economic policy

Economic policy

- UF Economic planning
- Government planning
- National planning
- State planning
- NT Agricultural policies
- Antitrust policy
- Federal aid programs
- Fiscal policy
- Foreign trade policy
- Free enterprise
- Full employment policies
- Government lending
- Government ownership
- Labor policy
- Materials policy
- Monetary policy
- Perestroika
- Wage-price policy
- BT National policy
- Planning

RT Economic assistance

- Economic conditions
- Economic development
- Economic impact statements
- Economic security
- Economic stabilization
- Enterprise zones
- Foreign economic relations
- Government and business
- Industrial policy
- International economic relations
- Macroeconomics
- National growth policy
- National security
- Resource allocation
- Sanctions (International law)
- Social policy
- Supply-side economics
- Welfare state

Economic recessions

- USE Business cycles

Economic research

- NT Economic surveys
- BT Research
- RT Economic conditions

Economic restructuring (Soviet Union)

- USE Perestroika

Economic sanctions

- USE Sanctions (International law)

Economic security

- NT Job security
- RT Economic policy
- Family allowances
- Guaranteed annual income
- Public welfare
- Social policy
- Social security

Economic stabilization

- BT Government regulation
- RT Antiinflationary programs
- Business cycles
- Economic policy

Economic statistics

- UF Economic indicators
- BT Statistics
- RT Economic conditions

Economic surveys

[Use for works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports, etc. of individual surveys. For the latter, the term may be subdivided by place; in such cases, a second entry is made under the term Economic conditions, with geographic subdivision for the area surveyed.]

- NT Market surveys
- BT Economic research
- Social surveys

Economic theory

- NT Consumption
- Elasticity (Economics)
- Macroeconomics
- Supply-side economics
- RT Economists

Economic warfare

- UF Trade war
- NT Food as a weapon
- Trading with the enemy
- RT Foreign economic relations
- Sanctions (International law)
- Strategic materials

Economically distressed areas

- USE Depressed areas

Economics of war

- USE Cost of war
- Defense economics

Economies of scale

- UF Scale economies
- RT Industrial costs
- Industrial organization
- Industrial productivity

Economists

- NT Government economists
- BT Social scientists
- RT Economic theory

ECU (Unit of account)

- USE European currency unit

Ecumenical movement

- RT Catholic Church
- Christianity

EDB (Fumigant)

USE Fumigants

Editorial writing
USE Journalism

Editors (Journalism)
USE Journalism

Education

[For education in a specific city or metropolitan area, use Urban education with appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g., Urban education--Chicago.]

UF Human resource development

NT Adult education
Agricultural education
Architectural education
Audiovisual education
Bilingual education
Black education
Business education
Career education
Church and education
Citizenship education
Compensatory education
Compulsory education
Continuing education
Driver education
Education of handicapped children
Elementary education
Environmental education
Health education
Higher education
Home schooling
International education
Medical education
Migrant education
Military education
Minority education
Nursing education
Outdoor education
Performance based education
Preschool education
Professional education
Religious education
Scientific education
Secondary education
Sex discrimination in education
Sex education
Special education
Technical education
Urban education
Veterans' education

Vocational education
Women's education

see also references under the term
Schools

see also indexing terms beginning
with the words Educational and
School

see also subdivision Study and
teaching under subject terms, e.g.
Mathematics--U.S.--Study and
teaching

RT Accreditation (Education)
Area studies
Correspondence schools and courses
Culture
Curricula
Federal aid to education
Illiteracy
Learning
Libraries
Schools
State aid to education
State education agencies
Teaching

Education and church
USE Church and education

Education and state
USE Educational policy

Education of exceptional children
USE Special education

Education of handicapped children
NT Education of socially handicapped
children
Mainstreaming in education
BT Education
RT Handicapped children
Special education

Education of Indians
[Refers to education of American
Indians.]

UF Indian education
BT Minority education
RT Indians

**Education of socially handicapped
children**
BT Education of handicapped children
RT Compensatory education
Migrant education

Socially handicapped children

Educational accountability

UF Accountability in education
Educational program evaluation
Evaluation research in education
Program evaluation in education
NT Performance contracts in education
RT Performance based education

Educational administration
USE College administration
School administration
State education agencies

Educational aid
USE Student aid

Educational associations

UF Educational societies
NT Teachers' unions
BT Associations, institutions, etc.
RT Teachers

Educational broadcasting
USE Educational television
Public broadcasting

Educational change
USE Educational innovations

Educational counseling
UF Educational guidance
Guidance in education
BT Counseling

Educational equalization
UF Equal educational opportunity
NT Reverse discrimination in
education
BT Educational policy
RT Desegregation in education
Educational finance
Federal aid to education

Educational exchanges

UF Cultural exchange programs
International educational
exchanges
International exchange of persons
programs
RT Exchange of persons programs
International education

Educational facilities

- UF School buildings
- NT Conversion of educational facilities
- Schools
- BT Buildings
- RT College planning
- Community facilities
- School planning

Educational finance

- UF School finance
- Tuition
- NT Federal aid to education
- State aid to education
- Tuition tax credits
- BT Finance
- RT College costs
- Educational equalization
- Educational vouchers

Educational freedom

- USE Academic freedom

Educational guidance

- USE Educational counseling

Educational innovations

- UF Educational change
- Experimental education
- Innovations in education
- Technological change in education
- BT Technological innovations
- RT Educational technology
- Open education
- Regional educational laboratories

Educational law and legislation

- UF School law
- NT Library legislation
- see also educational topics with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Adult education--U.S.--Law and legislation; Teachers--North Carolina--State laws
- RT Compulsory education
- Desegregation in education
- Educational policy
- Federal aid to education
- School administration
- State aid to education

Educational media centers

- USE Instructional materials centers

Educational performance contracts

- USE Performance contracts in education

Educational planning

- NT College planning
- Curriculum planning
- School planning
- BT Planning

Educational policy

- UF Education and state
- State and education
- NT Educational equalization
- Federal aid to education
- State aid to education
- BT Social policy
- RT Art and state
- Community and school
- Educational law and legislation

Educational program evaluation

- USE Educational accountability

Educational psychology

- BT Psychology
- RT Child psychology
- Creative thinking
- Intelligence levels
- Learning
- Teaching

Educational research

- BT Research
- RT Regional educational laboratories

Educational societies

- USE Educational associations

Educational statistics

- BT Statistics

Educational surveys

- UF Evaluation of schools
- School evaluation
- School surveys
- NT Curriculum evaluation
- BT Social surveys

Educational technology

- UF Instructional technology
- Technological change in education
- NT Computer-assisted instruction
- Teaching machines

BT Technology

- RT Audiovisual education
- Computers in education
- Educational innovations
- Programmed instruction

Educational television

- UF Educational broadcasting
- ETV
- Television in education
- BT Audiovisual education
- Television broadcasting
- RT Public television

Educational tests

- UF Ability tests
- Achievement tests
- Aptitude tests
- College boards (Examinations)
- College entrance examinations
- Entrance examinations for college
- Equivalency tests
- Scholastic achievement tests
- School achievement tests
- Tests
- Truth in testing (Education)
- RT Grading (Students)
- Intelligence tests
- Test bias

Educational vouchers

- RT Educational finance

Educators

- USE Teachers

EEC countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

- UF European Economic Community countries

Efficiency engineers

- USE Management consultants

Efficiency rating

- USE Rating of employees
- Rating of executives
- Rating of supervisors
- Rating of teachers

Effluent charges
USE Pollution taxes

Effluent irrigation
USE Sewage irrigation

Egg trade
USE Poultry industry

Eisenhower Administration
UF Presidential administrations

Elasticity (Economics)
UF Demand elasticity
Income elasticity
Price elasticity
Supply elasticity
BT Economic theory
RT Consumption

Elder abuse
UF Abuse of the elderly
Aged abuse
Cruelty to the aged
Mistreatment of the aged
Neglect of the aged
BT Crimes against the elderly
RT Family violence

Elderly persons
USE Aged

Elderly victims of crime
USE Crimes against the elderly

Elderly women
USE Older women

Election administration
[Includes governmental activities related to the registration of voters and the conduct of elections, such as preparation of voter lists, tabulation of election results, certification procedures, reporting activities, etc.]
UF Administration of elections
RT Ballots
Election law
Elections
Voter registration

Election campaigns
USE Elections

Election candidates
UF Political candidates
NT Congressional candidates
Gubernatorial candidates
Independent candidates
Mayoral candidates
Presidential candidates
Vice Presidential candidates
see also names of individual candidates
RT Candidate filing fees
Elections

Election Day
BT Holidays
RT Elections

Election districts
[This term used beginning September 1984. Earlier materials can be found under the term Political representation.]
UF Gerrymander
NT Congressional districts
State legislative districts
RT Constituent relations
Elections
Political representation

Election finance
USE Campaign funds

Election forecasting
UF Straw votes
BT Future
RT Elections
Public opinion polls

Election law
UF Suffrage
Voting requirements
NT Bilingual election requirements
Equal time rule
Literacy tests
Residence requirements
Right of reply
see also specific aspects of election law with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Campaign funds--U.S.--Law and legislation; Primaries--Louisiana--State laws
RT Corruption in politics
Election administration

Elections
Voter registration

Election of judges
USE Selection of judges

Election statistics
NT Congressional election statistics
Presidential election statistics
BT Statistics
RT Elections

Elections
UF Election campaigns
Electoral politics
Political campaigns
Polls
Runoff elections
NT Congressional elections
Contested elections
Labor union elections
Presidential elections
Primaries
Referendum
Special elections
RT Black voting rights
Campaign debates
Campaign funds
Campaign management
Compulsory voting
Election administration
Election candidates
Election Day
Election districts
Election forecasting
Election law
Election statistics
Equal time rule
Nominations for office
Political advertising
Political parties
Political representation
Practical politics
Proportional representation
Voting
Voting age
Voting machines

Electoral college
[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of the presidential electors who cast ballots for President and Vice President.]
UF Presidential electors

RT Presidential elections

Electoral politics

USE Elections

Practical politics

see also additional references under those terms

Electric appliances

UF Appliances

Home appliances

RT Electric industries

Electric automobiles

BT Automobiles

Electric vehicles

Electric batteries

UF Batteries

NT Fuel cells

Solar cells

RT Energy storage

Electric engineering

NT Electric power distribution

Electric power production

Geothermal engineering

BT Engineering

RT Electrification

Electric industries

NT Electric utilities

Electronic industries

BT Industry

RT Electric appliances

Electrification

Electric light and power industry

USE Electric utilities

Electric lines

USE Electric power distribution

Electric power transmission

Electric power

NT Hydroelectric power

BT Power resources

RT Electric power conservation

Electrification

Fuel cells

Hydrothermal electric power systems

Nuclear power

Electric power and heat cogeneration

USE Cogeneration of electric power and heat

Electric power companies

USE Electric utilities

Electric power conservation

BT Energy conservation

RT Electric power

Electric power distribution

UF Electric lines

Power distribution

BT Electric engineering

RT Electric power failures

Electric power production

Electric power transmission

Interconnected electric utility systems

Rural electrification

Underground utility lines

Electric power failures

UF Brownouts

Power blackouts

Power failures

RT Electric power distribution

Electric power generation

USE Electric power production

Electric power industry

USE Electric utilities

Electric power plant sites

UF Location of electric power plants

Power plant siting

BT Energy facility sites

RT Electric power plants

Nuclear power plant sites

Electric power plants

UF Power plants

NT Hydroelectric plants

Solar power plants

Thermal power plants

BT Electric power production

RT Conversion of electric power plants to coal

Electric power plant sites

Interconnected electric utility systems

Nuclear power plants

Underground power plants

Electric power pooling

USE Interconnected electric utility systems

Electric power production

UF Electric power generation

NT Cogeneration of electric power and heat

Electric power plants

Photovoltaic power systems

Solar thermal power generation

BT Electric engineering

RT Electric power distribution

Electric utilities

Electric power rates

USE Electric utility rates

Electric power transmission

UF Electric lines

Power transmission

Transmission lines

Wheeling (Electric power)

RT Electric power distribution

Powerline siting

Underground utility lines

Electric powerline siting

USE Powerline siting

Electric shock therapy

UF Electroconvulsive shock therapy

Electroshock therapy

BT Psychotherapy

Electric utilities

[Use for economic writings on the sale and distribution of electricity for lighting and power purposes. For technical writings, use Electric engineering, Electric power, etc.]

UF Electric light and power industry

Electric power companies

Electric power industry

Power companies

BT Electric industries

Energy industries

Public utilities

RT Electric power production

Electric utility rates

Electrification

Interconnected electric utility

systems

Electric utility rates

- UF Electric power rates
- BT Public utility rates
- RT Electric utilities
- Energy prices

Electric vehicles

- NT Electric automobiles
- BT Motor vehicles

Electricity

- NT Lightning
- BT Physics
- RT Telegraph
- Telephone
- X-rays

Electrification

- NT Railroad electrification
- Rural electrification
- RT Electric engineering
- Electric industries
- Electric power
- Electric utilities

Electrification of railroads

- USE Railroad electrification

Electroconvulsive shock therapy

- USE Electric shock therapy

Electrocution

- USE Capital punishment

Electromagnetic waves

- NT Microwaves
- X-rays
- BT Radiation

Electronic battlefield

- USE Electronics in military engineering

Electronic bugging

- USE Eavesdropping
- Electronic surveillance

Electronic calculators

- USE Calculators
- Computers

Electronic check clearing

- USE Automated clearing houses
- Electronic funds transfers

Electronic computers

- USE Computers

Electronic countermeasures

[Use for works dealing with that aspect of electronic warfare involving actions taken to prevent or reduce an enemy's effective use of the electromagnetic spectrum.]

- UF ECM
- Electronic deception
- Electronic jamming
- Radar countermeasures
- BT Electronics in military engineering

Electronic coverage of congressional proceedings

- USE Broadcasting of congressional proceedings

Electronic data processing

- UF ADP (Data processing)
- Automatic data processing
- Data processing
- RT Computer programming
- Computers
- Electronic funds transfers
- Information storage and retrieval systems
- Transborder data flow

Electronic data processing personnel

- UF Data processing personnel
- RT Computer industry

Electronic deception

- USE Electronic countermeasures

Electronic funds transfers

- UF Electronic check clearing
- Electronic money systems
- Electronic payments systems
- Electronic transfer of funds
- BT Data transmission systems
- RT Automated clearing houses
- Banks and banking
- Checks
- Credit cards
- Debit cards
- Electronic data processing

Home banking services

- Electronic games
- USE Video games

Electronic industries

- NT Computer industry
- Semiconductor industry
- BT Electric industries
- High technology industries
- RT Telecommunication industry

Electronic jamming

- USE Electronic countermeasures

Electronic listening devices

- USE Eavesdropping
- Electronic surveillance

Electronic mail systems

- NT Computer bulletin boards
- BT Data transmission systems
- RT Facsimile transmission
- Office automation
- Postal service

Electronic money systems

- USE Electronic funds transfers

Electronic payments systems

- USE Electronic funds transfers

Electronic publishing

- UF Online publishing
- BT Publishers and publishing
- Telecommunication

Electronic reconnaissance

[Use for writings on the detection, identification, evaluation, and location of foreign, electromagnetic radiations emanating from other than nuclear detonations or radioactive sources.]

- BT Military intelligence
- RT Pueblo incident (1968)

Electronic surveillance

[Use for writings on the covert collection of information by electronic means as an aspect of law enforcement, criminal investigation, espionage, etc.]

- UF Electronic bugging

Electronic listening devices
 Electronics in criminal
 Investigation
 Electronics in law enforcement
 NT Wiretapping
 RT Criminal investigation
 Eavesdropping
 Intelligence services
 Law enforcement

Electronic transfer of funds
 USE Electronic funds transfers

Electronic warfare
 USE Electronics in military
 engineering

Electronics
 [Use for writings on the science which
 deals with electronic action in
 vacuums and gases, and with the use of
 vacuum tubes, transistors,
 photoelectric cells, etc.]

NT Electronics in military
 engineering
 Electronics in navigation
 Microelectronics
 see also terms beginning with the
 word Electronic, e.g., Electronic
 surveillance
 BT Physics
 RT Avionics
 Cybernetics
 Semiconductors

Electronics in aeronautics
 USE Avionics

Electronics in criminal investigation
 USE Electronic surveillance

Electronics in law enforcement
 USE Electronic surveillance

Electronics in military engineering
 UF Automated battlefield
 Electronic battlefield
 Electronic warfare
 NT Electronic countermeasures
 BT Electronics
 Military engineering
 RT Remote sensing

Electronics in navigation

NT Sonar
 BT Electronics
 Navigational aids

Electrooptics
 BT Optics

Electroshock therapy
 USE Electric shock therapy

Elementary education
 BT Education
 RT Elementary schools

Elementary school students
 BT Students
 RT Elementary schools

Elementary schools
 BT Schools
 RT Elementary education
 Elementary school students
 Middle schools

Elephants
 BT Mammals
 RT Endangered animals
 Ivory

Elite (Social sciences)
 [Use for a minority group or stratum
 that exerts influence, authority, or
 decisive power.]
 BT Social classes
 RT Community power
 Establishment (Politics)
 Leadership

Embargo
 NT Grain embargo
 BT Sanctions (International law)
 RT Blockade
 Commercial blacklisting
 Trading with the enemy

Embassies
 BT Public buildings
 RT Ambassadors
 Foreign service

Embezzlement
 [Use for cases of larceny (theft)
 committed by persons, usually in a
 position of trust, who have custody of

the property.]
 BT Larceny
 White collar crime

Emblems
 NT National emblems
 BT Signs and symbols

Embryology
 NT Human embryology
 BT Biology
 RT Fetus
 Reproduction

Emergency communication systems
 UF Emergency telephone reporting
 systems
 BT Emergency management
 RT Civil defense

Emergency employment
 USE Public service employment

Emergency health services
 USE Emergency medical services

Emergency housing
 NT Shelters for the homeless
 Women's shelters
 BT Housing

Emergency labor disputes
 USE National emergency strikes

Emergency legislation
 USE War and emergency legislation

Emergency management
 [Use for programs or services designed
 to prepare for or respond to
 emergencies. It includes writings on
 the response to accidents resulting in
 environmental hazards.]
 UF Assistance in emergencies
 Disaster planning
 Emergency preparedness
 NT Civil defense
 Disaster relief
 Emergency communication systems
 Evacuation of civilians
 Rescue work
 BT Management
 RT Accidents
 Crisis management

Disasters
 Emergency medicine
 Flood damage prevention
 Radiation safety
 Riot control
 Transportation of hazardous substances

Emergency medical personnel

UF Medical emergency personnel
 BT Emergency medical services
 Emergency medicine
 Medical personnel

Emergency medical services

UF Emergency health services
 NT Emergency medical personnel
 Trauma care
 BT Emergency medicine
 Medical care
 RT Ambulances
 Ambulatory care
 Disaster relief
 Poisons

Emergency medicine

NT Emergency medical personnel
 Emergency medical services
 BT Medicine
 RT Emergency management

Emergency powers

USE Executive power
 Presidential powers
 War and emergency powers

Emergency preparedness

USE Civil defense
 Emergency management

Emergency relief

USE Disaster relief

Emergency telephone reporting systems

USE Emergency communication systems

Emigration

UF Migration
 Population shifts
 RT Immigration
 Refugees
 Repatriation
 Right to travel

Emigration of professional personnel
 USE Brain drain

Eminent domain

[Use for writings on the government's right to take private property for public use with just compensation to the owner.]

UF Condemnation of land
 Land condemnation
 RT Government liability
 Land use
 Right of property

Emission control (Motor vehicles)

USE Motor vehicle pollution control

Emotional health

USE Mental health

Emotional stress

USE Stress (Psychology)

Emotionally disturbed children

USE Exceptional children
 Problem children

Emphysema

USE Lung diseases

Employed mothers

USE Working mothers

Employee absenteeism

USE Absenteeism

Employee assistance programs

UF Troubled employee programs
 BT Personnel management
 RT Drugs and employment
 Employee benefit plans
 Mental health services
 Occupational health and safety
 Treatment and rehabilitation of alcoholics
 Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Employee benefit plans

[Use for general treatments of various kinds of plans established by employers which provide some degree of financial protection for employees against the hazards of accidents,

illness, old age, and death. For specific materials on group insurance and pensions, use those terms.]

UF Employee welfare plans
 NT Flexible benefit plans
 Group insurance
 Pension funds
 Profit sharing
 Workers' compensation
 RT Employee assistance programs
 Fringe benefits
 Old age pensions
 Pension trust guaranty insurance
 Pensions
 Retiree health benefits
 Trusts and trustees

Employee discipline

USE Disciplining of employees

Employee dismissal

USE Dismissal of employees

Employee drug testing

USE Drug testing

Employee fringe benefits

USE Fringe benefits

Employee health

USE Occupational diseases
 Occupational health and safety

Employee-management relations in government

UF Management-employee relations in government
 NT Collective bargaining in government
 BT Industrial relations
 RT Government employee unions
 Government employees
 Government officials
 Labor-management committees
 Public sector strikes

Employee morale

UF Industrial morale
 Job morale
 NT Job satisfaction
 BT Morale
 RT Employee motivation
 Job enrichment
 Work ethic

Employee motivation

- UF Motivation in industry
- Work motivation
- RT Employee morale
- Job enrichment
- Personnel management
- Quality of work life

Employee ownership

- UF Employee stock ownership
- Stock ownership for employees
- RT Employees' representation in management
- Profit sharing

Employee pension funds

- USE Pension funds

Employee performance evaluation

- USE Rating of employees

Employee pilferage

- USE Employee theft

Employee promotions

- USE Promotions

Employee rating

- USE Rating of employees

Employee recruiting

- USE Recruiting of employees

Employee relocation

- USE Relocation of employees

Employee resignations

- USE Resignation of employees

Employee rights

- UF Job rights
- Rights of employees
- RT Industrial relations
- Labor
- Personnel management

Employee safety

- USE Occupational health and safety

Employee selection

- UF Hiring of employees
- Selection of employees
- BT Personnel management

RT Affirmative action programs

- Employment tests
- Recruiting of employees
- Reverse discrimination in employment

Employee seniority

- USE Seniority in employment

Employee stock options

- UF Stock options
- Stock ownership for employees
- NT Restricted stock options
- BT Fringe benefits
- Options (Contract)

Employee stock ownership

- USE Employee ownership

Employee suggestions

- USE Suggestion systems

Employee theft

- UF Employee pilferage
- BT Stealing
- RT Business ethics
- Shoplifting
- White collar crime

Employee training

- UF Job training
- Occupational training
- On-the-job training
- Training of employees
- NT Police training
- BT Personnel management
- RT Apprenticeship
- Manpower training programs
- Vocational education

Employee transfer

- USE Transfer of employees

Employee turnover

- USE Dismissal of employees
- Labor mobility
- Recruiting of employees
- Resignation of employees

Employee vacations

- UF Annual leave
- Holidays with pay
- Leave with pay
- Paid vacations

Vacations with pay

- BT Fringe benefits
- RT Hours of labor
- Leave of absence

Employee welfare plans

- USE Employee benefit plans

Employees' representation in management

- UF Codetermination (Industrial relations)
- Industrial democracy
- Participatory management
- Workers' participation in management
- Works councils
- NT Labor-management committees
- RT Collective bargaining
- Employee ownership
- Industrial relations
- Labor

Employers' liability

- UF Tort liability of employers
- BT Liability (Law)
- RT Accident law
- Industrial accidents
- Negligence
- Occupational health and safety
- Workers' compensation

Employment

[Use for writings on that part of the labor force engaged in paid work. It may also be used to refer to work as a result of which one's labor or services are paid for by an employer.]

- NT Age and employment
- Black employment
- Discrimination in employment
- Employment of the handicapped
- Minority employment
- Part-time employment
- Self-employed
- Student employment
- Summer employment
- Supplementary employment
- Temporary employment
- Underemployment
- Veterans' employment
- Women's employment
- RT Full employment policies
- Help-wanted advertising
- Home labor

Job vacancies
 Labor
 Labor supply
 Manpower policy
 Manpower training programs
 Manpower utilization
 Older workers
 Unemployment

Employment agencies

[Use for both private and public agencies.]

UF Employment services
 RT Job hunting
 Job vacancies
 Manpower policy
 Personnel management
 Recruiting of employees
 Temporary employment

Employment and age
 USE Age and employment

Employment and drugs
 USE Drugs and employment

Employment at will
 USE Dismissal of employees

Employment discrimination
 USE Discrimination in employment

Employment forecasting
 BT Economic forecasting
 RT Labor supply

Employment of children
 USE Child labor

Employment of minorities
 USE Minority employment

Employment of relatives
 USE Nepotism

Employment of students
 USE Student employment

Employment of the aged
 USE Older workers

Employment of the handicapped
 [Use for writings on the employment of workers who, because of some mental or

physical disability, may be given special consideration in placement and training.]

NT Employment of the physically handicapped
 Handicapped in the civil service
 BT Employment
 Handicapped
 RT Sheltered workshops
 Vocational rehabilitation

Employment of the physically handicapped

BT Employment of the handicapped
 Physically handicapped
 RT Vocational rehabilitation

Employment of the socially handicapped
 USE Hard-core unemployed

Employment of veterans
 USE Veterans' employment

Employment of women
 USE Women's employment

Employment quotas
 USE Reverse discrimination in employment

Employment security
 USE Job security

Employment services
 USE Employment agencies

Employment subsidies
 UF Wage subsidies
 BT Federal aid programs
 Subsidies
 RT Employment tax credits
 Full employment policies
 Government spending

Employment tax credits
 UF New jobs tax credit
 Targeted jobs tax credit
 BT Tax credits
 RT Employment subsidies
 Manpower policy

Employment tests
 UF Tests
 BT Personnel management

RT Employee selection
 Test bias

Encyclicals
 USE Papal encyclicals

Encyclopedias and dictionaries
 [Index encyclopedias and dictionaries of a particular subject or language under the subject or language with the subdivision Dictionaries.]

UF Dictionaries
 BT Reference books

Endangered animals

UF Rare animals
 Rare birds
 BT Animals
 Endangered species
 RT Birds
 Elephants
 Ivory
 Mammals
 Marine mammal protection
 Migratory bird conservation
 Wolves

Endangered plants

UF Rare plants
 BT Endangered species
 RT Plant protection

Endangered species

UF Species
 Threatened species
 Vanishing species
 NT Endangered animals
 Endangered plants
 RT Wildlife conservation

Endorsements in advertising

UF Testimonials in advertising
 BT Advertising

Endowments
 USE Foundations

Energy
 USE Power resources

Energy assistance for the aged
 UF Fuel assistance for the aged
 RT Aged

Energy assistance for the poor

- UF Fuel assistance for the poor
- RT Poor

Energy conservation

- UF Conservation of energy resources
 - Conservation of power resources
 - Power resources conservation
- NT Electric power conservation
 - Energy conservation in buildings
 - Industrial energy conservation
 - Petroleum conservation
- BT Conservation of natural resources
- RT Energy consumption
 - Energy efficiency
 - Energy policy
 - Energy shortages
 - Energy tax credits
 - Fuel consumption
 - Power resources
 - Recycling of waste products

Energy conservation in buildings

- UF Architecture and energy conservation
 - Building design for energy conservation
 - Energy efficient building
- NT Residential energy conservation
- BT Energy conservation
- RT Architecture
 - Building construction

Energy conservation in business

- USE Industrial energy conservation

Energy conservation in homes

- USE Residential energy conservation

Energy conservation in industry

- USE Industrial energy conservation

Energy consumption

- UF Consumption of energy
- NT Fuel consumption
- RT Energy conservation
 - Energy shortages
 - Power resources

Energy crisis

- USE Energy shortages

Energy demand

- RT Energy shortages

Energy supplies**Energy development**

- UF Energy source development
 - Power resources development
- BT Power resources
- RT Water resources development

Energy efficiency

- [Use for writings on the fuel economy of vehicles, the electrical efficiency of appliances, etc.]
- RT Energy conservation
 - Fuel consumption

Energy efficient building

- USE Energy conservation in buildings

Energy facilities

- [Use for writings dealing generally with facilities and plants for the generation, conversion, storage and transportation of energy and related operations. For individual types of facilities, use more specific terms, e.g., Electric power plants, Petroleum pipelines, etc.]
- NT Energy facility sites
- RT Power resources

Energy facility sites

- UF Energy parks
 - Location of energy facilities
 - Power plant siting
- NT Electric power plant sites
 - Nuclear power plant sites
- BT Energy facilities
 - Location of industries
- RT Cogeneration of electric power and heat

Energy from the ocean

- USE Ocean energy resources

Energy industries

- NT Coal mines and mining
 - Electric utilities
 - Gas industry
 - Nuclear industry
 - Petroleum industry
 - Solar energy industries
- BT Industry
- RT Power resources

Energy law and legislation

[Use for works dealing with the subject in a general and comprehensive manner. For laws dealing with specific aspects of the topic, use the particular topic with the subdivision Law and legislation, e.g. Energy conservation--U.S.--Law and legislation]

- NT Petroleum law and legislation
- RT Energy policy
 - Power resources

Energy parks

- USE Energy facility sites

Energy policy

- UF Power resources and state
 - Power resources policy
 - State and energy resources
 - State and power resources
- NT Energy security
 - Nuclear energy policy
- BT National policy
- RT Energy conservation
 - Energy law and legislation
 - Energy tax credits
 - Ocean policy
 - Power resources

Energy prices

- NT Coal prices
 - Natural gas prices
 - Petroleum prices
- BT Prices
- RT Electric utility rates
 - Power resources

Energy recovery from waste

- USE Refuse as fuel

Energy research

- UF Power resources research
- NT Fuel research
 - Nuclear energy research
- see also subdivision Research under specific types of power resources, e.g. Solar energy--U.S.--Research
- BT Research
- RT Environmental research
 - Industrial research
 - Power resources

Energy reserves

USE Coal reserves
Natural gas reserves
Petroleum reserves

Energy resources
USE Power resources

Energy security
BT Energy policy
RT Energy shortages
Energy supplies
National security
Petroleum storage

Energy shortages
UF Energy crisis
RT Energy conservation
Energy consumption
Energy demand
Energy security
Energy supplies
Power resources

Energy source development
USE Energy development

Energy storage
UF Storage of energy
RT Electric batteries
Reservoirs

Energy supplies
RT Energy demand
Energy security
Energy shortages
Power resources

Energy tax credits
BT Tax credits
RT Energy conservation
Energy policy

Energy transportation
NT Pipelines
BT Transportation
RT Power resources
Tankers
Transportation of hazardous
substances

Engineering
UF Construction
NT Automotive engineering
Bioengineering

Chemical engineering
Civil engineering
Coastal engineering
Dikes (Engineering)
Electric engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Industrial engineering
Marine engineering
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Nuclear engineering
Ocean engineering
Production engineering
Systems engineering
BT Technology
RT Engineers
Machinery
Surveying

Engineering materials
USE Materials

Engineers
NT Women engineers
BT Research and development manpower
RT Brain drain
Engineering

Engines
NT Aircraft engines
Automobile engines
Diesel motor
Locomotives
Marine engines
BT Machinery

English language
BT Language and languages

Enhanced gas recovery
USE Secondary recovery of gas

Enhanced oil recovery
USE Secondary recovery of oil

Enhanced radiation weapons
USE Neutron weapons

Enlisted personnel
UF Recruits
BT Military personnel

Enlistment
USE Recruiting and enlistment

Enrichment of uranium
USE Uranium enrichment

Enrollment of students
USE Student enrollment

Enterprise zones
UF Urban enterprise zones
BT Urban economic development
Urban policy
Urban renewal
RT Central business districts
Economic policy
Industrial promotion
Location of industries
Tax incentives

Entertainers
UF Acting
Actors
Actresses
Comedians
Dancers
Musicians
Performing artists
NT Blacks in the performing arts
BT Artists

Entitlements
[Use for writings on programs where
legislatively specified eligibility
and benefit amount criteria ensure
payments to individuals or units of
government based on these criteria.]
see also terms for specific programs,
e.g., Agricultural subsidies, Aid
to dependent children, Military
pensions, Social security, etc.
RT Federal budgets
Government spending

Entomological research
BT Zoological research
RT Entomology

Entomology
BT Zoology
RT Entomological research
Insects

Entrance examinations for college
USE Educational tests

Entrapment

[Use for writings on the actions of police officers or government agents to induce persons to commit crimes for the purpose of instituting criminal prosecutions.]

- RT Crime and criminals
- Criminal liability
- Undercover operations

Entrepreneurs

- BT Self-employed
- RT Business
- Capitalism
- Free enterprise
- Profit
- Small business

Environment

- USE Ecology
- Human ecology
- see also subdivision Environmental aspects under subject terms, e.g. Nuclear power plants--Environmental aspects
- see also terms beginning with the word Environmental

- Environment and state
- USE Environmental policy

Environmental aspects
[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under types of industries, processes, machines, constructions, or chemicals for environmental problems associated with their operation, creation, or use, e.g. Nuclear power plants--Environmental aspects; Heavy metals--Environmental aspects.]

Environmental assessment

- UF Environmental impact studies
- BT Environmental monitoring
- RT Environmental law and legislation
- Environmental policy
- Environmental protection
- Risk assessment

Environmental control

- USE Environmental engineering
- Environmental policy
- Pollution control

Environmental damage liability
USE Liability for environmental damages

Environmental education

- UF Environmental studies
- BT Education
- RT Conservation of natural resources
- Outdoor education

Environmental engineering

- UF Environmental control
- Environmental management
- NT Coastal zone management
- Human engineering
- Noise control
- Sanitary engineering
- RT Environmental health
- Environmental monitoring
- Environmental protection
- Industrial design
- Pollution
- Pollution control

Environmental groups

- USE Environmental protection groups

Environmental health

- NT Occupational health and safety
- BT Health
- RT Environmental engineering
- Environmentally induced diseases
- Hazardous waste disposal
- Pollution
- Public health

Environmental impact studies

- USE Environmental assessment

Environmental impairment liability

- insurance
- USE Pollution liability insurance

Environmental law and legislation

- NT International environmental law
- Toxic substances legislation
- see also topics in the field of environmental affairs with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Pollution control--U.S.--Law and legislation; Air pollution control--Iowa--State laws
- RT Environmental assessment

Environmental policy
Environmental protection
Liability for environmental damages

Environmental management

- USE Environmental engineering
- Environmental policy

Environmental monitoring

- NT Air pollution measurement
- Environmental assessment
- Water pollution measurement
- RT Environmental engineering
- Pollution measurement

Environmental movement

- USE Environmental protection groups

Environmental organizations

- USE Environmental protection groups

Environmental policy

- UF Environment and state
- Environmental control
- Environmental management
- State and environment
- NT Ocean policy
- Pesticides policy
- BT National policy
- RT Environmental assessment
- Environmental law and legislation
- Environmental protection
- Human ecology
- International environmental cooperation
- Man and the Biosphere Programme
- Pollution
- Recycling of waste products

Environmental pollution

- USE Pollution

Environmental protection

- UF Protection of environment
- NT Landscape protection
- RT Conservation of natural resources
- Environmental assessment
- Environmental engineering
- Environmental law and legislation
- Environmental policy
- Environmental protection groups
- Landfill siting
- Pipeline siting

Pollution control
Powerline siting

Environmental protection groups

UF Environmental groups
Environmental movement
Environmental organizations
NT Antinuclear power movements
BT Associations, institutions, etc.
RT Environmental protection
Lobbyists

Environmental research

see also specific terms concerning
the environment with the
subdivision Research, e.g.
Hazardous waste disposal--U.S.--
Research
RT Biological research
Ecological research
Energy research

Environmental research reserves
USE Research natural areas

Environmental studies
USE Environmental education

Environmentally induced diseases

UF Clinical ecology
BT Diseases
RT Environmental health

Enzymes

BT Proteins

Epidemiology

BT Medical research
RT Diseases

Epilepsy

USE Convulsions

Episcopalians

RT Protestantism

Equal educational opportunity
USE Educational equalization

Equal employment opportunity
USE Affirmative action programs
Discrimination in employment

Equal opportunity in employment

USE Affirmative action programs
Discrimination in employment

Equal pay for equal work

[Use for writings on equal pay for
jobs that require identical skills,
responsibilities, and effort.]
RT Pay equity
Sex discrimination in employment
Wages

Equal pay for work of comparable value
USE Pay equity

Equal protection of the law
USE Equality before the law

Equal time rule

[Application of this term is limited
to the U.S. for discussions pertaining
to section 315 of the Communications
Act of 1934, which requires that equal
opportunities be afforded all legally
qualified candidates for any public
office if any one such candidate for
that office is permitted the use of
the station.]

UF Rule of equal time (Broadcasting)
BT Election law
Telecommunication law and
legislation
RT Elections
Fairness doctrine
Right of reply
Television in politics

Equality before the law

[Use for discussions of the principle
of just legislation and administration
of justice, and its application in
various constitutional systems.]

UF Equal protection of the law
BT Civil rights
Constitutional law
RT Civil rights legislation
Due process of law
Reverse discrimination in
education
Reverse discrimination in
employment
Sex discrimination

Equipment and supplies
[This is not an indexing term. It is

only used as a subdivision under names
of disciplines, types of processes,
industries, services, laboratories, or
institutions, as well as names of
individual corporate bodies, e.g.,
Solar heating and cooling--U.S.--
Equipment and supplies.]

Equipment leasing
USE Lease and rental services

Equity conversion of homes
USE Home equity conversion

Equivalency tests
USE Educational tests

Ergonomics
USE Human engineering

Erosion
USE Beach erosion
Soil erosion
Wind erosion

Errors of criminal justice
USE Judicial error

ERTS
USE Earth resources satellites

Escaped prisoners
USE Fugitives from justice

Escort ships
BT Warships

Eskimos
UF Inuit
BT Aborigines
Indians

Espionage
UF Spies
Spying
BT Political crimes
Subversive activities
RT Classified defense information
Cryptography
Intelligence services
Secret service

Establishment (Politics)
[Limit use of this term for materials

discussing "The Establishment" as a group of social, economic, and political leaders who form a ruling class (as of a nation).]

RT Elite (Social sciences)

Estate planning

UF Estates (Law)
RT Inheritance tax
Insurance
Investments
Tax planning
Trusts and trustees

Estate tax

UF Generation-skipping transfer tax
BT Taxation
RT Gift tax
Inheritance tax

Estates (Law)

USE Estate planning
Probate law and practice

Estrada doctrine

USE Recognition (International law)

Estrogens

USE Sex hormones

Estuaries

see also names of estuaries of specific rivers

BT Coastal zone
RT Estuarine area conservation
Estuarine ecology
Estuarine oceanography
Ocean
Rivers

Estuarine area conservation

BT Coastal zone management
Conservation of natural resources
Wetland conservation
RT Estuaries

Estuarine ecology

BT Aquatic ecology
RT Estuaries
Estuarine oceanography

Estuarine fisheries

BT Fisheries

Estuarine oceanography

BT Oceanography
RT Estuaries
Estuarine ecology

Estuarine pollution

BT Marine pollution

Ethanol

USE Alcohol

Ethics

UF Morals
NT Bioethics
Political ethics
Professional ethics
Research ethics
Science and ethics
Work ethic
BT Philosophy
RT Civilization
Theology

Ethics and science

USE Science and ethics

Ethnic conflict

USE Ethnic relations

Ethnic groups

NT Asian American ethnic groups
European American ethnic groups
see also specific ethnic groups, e.g.
Arab Americans, Indians, Puerto Ricans
RT Ethnic press
Ethnic relations
Ethnology
Minorities

Ethnic groups in the U.S.

USE Arab Americans
Asian American ethnic groups
Blacks
Chinese Americans
Cuban Americans
European American ethnic groups
Filipino Americans
German Americans
Greek Americans
Hispanic Americans
Indians
Irish Americans
Italian Americans

Japanese Americans
Mexican Americans
Polish Americans
Puerto Ricans
Scandinavian Americans
Slavic Americans

Ethnic journalism

USE Ethnic press

Ethnic press

UF Ethnic journalism
Minority press
NT Black press
BT Press
RT Ethnic groups
Minorities

Ethnic relations

UF Ethnic conflict
Interethnic relations
Relations among ethnic groups
NT Pluralism (Social sciences)
RT Discrimination
Ethnic groups
Minorities
Race relations
Social problems

Ethnic studies

NT Black studies
Jewish studies
RT Area studies

Ethnic voting

USE Minority voting

Ethnology

UF Social anthropology
BT Anthropology
RT Aborigines
Ethnic groups
Humans
Language and languages
Sociology

Ethyl alcohol

USE Alcohol

Ethylene dibromide

USE Fumigants

Etiquette

UF Ceremonies

Usages
 NT Diplomatic etiquette
 Precedence
 BT Social life and customs

 ETV
 USE Educational television

Eugenics
 RT Birth control
 Genetics

 Eulogies of Members of Congress
 USE Congressional tributes

Euro-bond market
 BT International finance
 RT Bonds

Euro-dollar market
 UF Eurocurrency market
 BT Foreign exchange
 International banking
 International finance

Eurocommunism
 BT Communism

 Eurocurrency market
 USE Euro-dollar market

European American ethnic groups
 UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
 National minority groups in the U.S.
 NT German Americans
 Greek Americans
 Irish Americans
 Italian Americans
 Polish Americans
 Scandinavian Americans
 Slavic Americans
 BT Americans
 Ethnic groups
 RT Europeans

European cooperation
 [Use for writings on cooperation in all fields of activity. Writings on political cooperation are entered under the term European Union.]
 BT International cooperation

European currency unit

UF ECU (Unit of account)
 BT European monetary system

 European Economic Community countries
 USE EEC countries

European monetary system
 NT European currency unit
 BT International finance
 RT International monetary system

European Union
 BT International organization
 Regionalism (International organization)

Europeans
 NT Albanians
 Basques
 French
 Germans
 Hungarians
 Italians
 Latvians
 Russians
 Slovenes
 Yugoslavs
 RT European American ethnic groups

Euthanasia
 UF Mercy death
 BT Homicide
 RT Medical ethics
 Right to die

Eutrophication
 [Use for writings on the process whereby lakes become biologically dead as a result of overfertilization which leads to a loss or lack of oxygen.]
 UF Algal blooms
 Water bloom
 RT Freshwater ecology
 Lakes
 Limnology
 Water pollution

Evacuation of civilians
 BT Emergency management
 RT Civil defense
 Disaster relief
 Traffic engineering

Evaluation

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under types of products, institutions, or services for discussions of the ability of equipment to perform as required or on the value of programs or tasks carried out, e.g., Computers--Evaluation; Public health--Evaluation.]

Evaluation of curriculum
 USE Curriculum evaluation

Evaluation of disability
 USE Disability evaluation

Evaluation of schools
 USE Educational surveys

Evaluation of social action programs
 USE Evaluation research (Social action programs)

Evaluation research (Social action programs)
 UF Evaluation of social action programs
 Program evaluation (Social action)
 BT Social science research
 RT Policy sciences

Evaluation research in education
 USE Educational accountability

Evaporation
 UF Water loss
 RT Evaporation control

Evaporation control
 UF Control of evaporation
 RT Evaporation

Eviction
 RT Landlord and tenant
 Rent
 Rent strikes

Evidence (Law)
 NT Hearsay evidence
 Video tapes in courtroom proceedings
 RT Confession (Law)
 Confidential communications
 Court records
 Eavesdropping

Exclusionary rule (Evidence)
Self-incrimination
Trial practice
Wiretapping
Witnesses

Evolution

UF Species
NT Evolution and religion
RT Biology
Genetics
Sociobiology

Evolution and religion

UF Creationism
Religion and evolution
BT Evolution
RT Religion and science

Ex-convicts

USE Ex-offenders

Ex-Members of Congress

UF Former Members of Congress
RT Members of Congress

Ex-mental patients

UF Former mental patients
Mentally restored
RT Deinstitutionalization
Mentally ill

Ex-offenders

UF Ex-convicts
Ex-prisoners
RT Prisoners
Recidivists

Ex-presidents

UF Former presidents
see also names of ex-presidents
RT Presidential libraries
Presidents

Ex-prisoners

USE Ex-offenders

Ex-prisoners of war

UF Former prisoners of war
Returned prisoners of war
RT Prisoners of war

Examination of witnesses

NT Cross-examination

BT Trial practice
RT Witnesses

Examiners (Administrative procedure)
USE Administrative law judges

Excavation

BT Civil engineering
RT Dredging
Tunnels
Underground storage

Exceptional children

UF Emotionally disturbed children
NT Gifted children
Handicapped children
BT Children
RT Learning disabilities
Mainstreaming in education
Special education

Excess profits tax

UF Windfall profits tax
BT Business income tax
Corporation taxes
RT Profit

Exchange (Barter)

USE Barter

Exchange of persons programs

UF Cultural exchange programs
International exchange of persons
programs
BT Cultural relations
RT Educational exchanges
Scientific exchanges

Exchange rates

USE Foreign exchange rates

Excise tax

UF Taxation of consumer goods
NT Alcohol tax
Gasoline tax
Tobacco tax
BT Taxation

Exclusion from Congress

USE Congressional ethics

Exclusionary evidence

USE Exclusionary rule (Evidence)

Exclusionary land use regulation
USE Exclusionary zoning

Exclusionary rule (Evidence)

UF Exclusionary evidence
Search warrants
RT Evidence (Law)
Searches and seizures
Warrants (Law)

Exclusionary zoning

UF Exclusionary land use regulation
BT Zoning and zoning law
RT Open housing
Urban growth

Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers

UF Concurrent powers
Federal preemption
Federal-state concurrent
legislative power
Preemption of legislative power
BT Congressional powers
Constitutional law
RT Federal-state relations
Legislation
State politics and government

Exclusive dealing

USE Restrictive trade practices

Exclusive licenses

USE Restrictive trade practices

Exclusive sales areas

USE Restrictive trade practices

Excommunication

RT Catholic Church

Executions

USE Capital punishment

Executive advisory bodies

USE Federal advisory bodies

Executive agencies

USE Executive departments
Federal advisory bodies
Independent regulatory commissions

Executive agreements

RT Executive power

International relations
 Presidential powers
 Treaties

Executive business (Senate)
 USE Advice and consent of the Senate

Executive compensation

[Use for works dealing with types of executive compensation including fixed salaries, bonuses, stock purchase plans, and deferred compensation.]

UF Bonuses
 NT Golden parachutes
 BT Salaries
 RT Executives
 Expense accounts
 Profit sharing
 Restricted stock options
 Tax-deferred compensation plans

Executive-Congressional relations
 USE Congressional-executive relations

Executive departments

UF Administrative agencies
 Departments of the government
 Executive agencies
 Federal agencies
 Government agencies
 Government departments
 see also names of departments and agencies, e.g. U.S. Dept. of Defense
 RT Administrative law
 Cabinet officers
 Executive reorganization
 Independent regulatory commissions
 Presidential aides
 Public administration

Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

UF Budget rescission
 Deferral of budgeted funds
 Impoundment of appropriated funds
 Rescission of budgeted funds
 BT Executive power
 RT Appropriations
 Congressional-executive relations
 Congressional powers
 Federal budgets
 Government spending

Executive nominations

USE Presidential appointments

Executive orders

RT Executive power
 Presidential powers

Executive power

UF Emergency powers
 Power (Constitutional law)
 Powers of the executive
 NT Executive impoundment of appropriated funds
 Executive privilege (Government information)
 Pardons
 Presidential powers
 Removal of officials
 Veto
 War and emergency powers
 BT Constitutional law
 RT Delegation of powers
 Executive agreements
 Executive orders
 Judicial review
 Presidents
 Resignation from office
 Separation of powers

Executive privilege (Government information)

UF Government secrecy
 Legislative right to information from executive agencies
 Secrecy in government
 BT Congressional-Presidential relations
 Executive power
 RT Government information
 Official secrets

Executive recruiting
 USE Recruiting of executives

Executive reorganization

[Use for works on the reorganization of departments and agencies of the executive branch of federal, state and local governments. This may include creation of new departments, shifting and reassignment of functions among departments, bureaus, etc.]
 UF Government reorganization
 Reorganization of government departments

RT Decentralization in government
 Executive departments
 Sunset legislation

Executives

UF Business executives
 Corporation executives
 NT Black executives
 Chief executive officers
 Minority executives
 Rating of executives
 Recruiting of executives
 Women executives
 RT Executive compensation
 Management

Executors and administrators
 USE Probate law and practice

Exemplary damages
 USE Punitive damages

Exhaust emission control (Motor vehicles)
 USE Motor vehicle pollution control

Exhibitions

UF Expositions
 Fairs
 World's fairs
 RT Trade fairs

Exobiology
 USE Space biology

Expatriation

RT Aliens
 Citizenship
 Deportation
 Naturalization

Expectant mothers
 USE Pregnant women

Expedited congressional procedure
 [Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of statutory restrictions on customary procedures used when considering certain types of legislation. These procedural protections may grant a measure privilege to come to the floor and may limit debate and prohibit amendments to the measure.]

UF Fast-track congressional procedure
 BT Legislative procedure
 RT House rules and procedure
 Legislative amendments
 Limitation of debate
 Senate rules and procedure

Expenditure tax

["The expenditure tax, sometimes referred to as a 'spendings tax,' closely resembles the income tax except that the tax base is spending, not income. It is levied directly on the taxpayer and involves taxpayers filing annual returns with exemptions and deductions."]

UF Consumption tax
 Spendings tax
 Taxation of consumption
 Taxation of expenditures
 Taxation of spendings
 BT Taxation
 RT Consumption
 Sales tax

Expense accounts

RT Executive compensation
 Fringe benefits
 Tax deductions

Experimental ecological reserves
 USE Research natural areas

Experimental education
 USE Educational innovations

Expert systems

UF Knowledge-based systems
 BT Artificial intelligence
 RT Information technology

Expert witnesses

BT Witnesses
 RT Forensic medicine

Exploration of space
 USE Space exploration

Exploration of the moon
 USE Lunar exploration

Exploring for mineral deposits
 USE Prospecting

Explosions

RT Bombings
 Disasters
 Explosives

Explosives

UF Dynamite
 NT Ammunition
 Fireworks
 Mines (Ordnance)
 Torpedoes
 RT Explosions

Export associations
 USE Export trading companies

Export controls

UF Export restrictions
 Prohibited exports and imports
 BT Foreign trade policy
 Foreign trade regulation
 RT Foreign trade promotion
 Nontariff trade barriers
 Protectionism
 Technology transfer

Export credit

BT Credit
 Export finance

Export finance

NT Export credit
 RT Export subsidies
 Foreign trade promotion

Export of nuclear materials
 USE Nuclear exports

Export of nuclear technology
 USE Nuclear exports

Export processing zones
 USE Free ports and zones

Export promotion
 USE Foreign trade promotion

Export restrictions
 USE Export controls

Export subsidies

UF Unfair trade practices
 BT Subsidies
 RT Countervailing duties

Export finance
 Foreign trade promotion

Export trading companies

[Use for writings on business enterprises organized and operated principally to export goods and services and to provide export trading services.]

UF Export associations
 Webb-Pomerene associations
 RT Exports
 Foreign trade promotion
 International corporations

Exports

NT Nuclear exports
 BT Foreign trade
 International trade
 RT Export trading companies

Expositions

USE Exhibitions
 Trade fairs

Express bus lanes
 USE Rapid busways

Express highways
 USE Limited access highways

Express service

BT Common carriers
 RT Air cargo
 Postal service
 Trucking

Expropriation

[Use for works dealing with the expropriation of alien property by a state.]

UF Nationalization of alien property
 BT International law
 RT Alien property
 Foreign investments

Expulsion from Congress
 USE Congressional ethics

Extended care facilities

UF Long-term care facilities
 NT Nursing homes
 BT Health facilities
 Hospitals

RT Long-term care
 Extension work
 USE Agricultural extension work

Exterritoriality
 USE Extraterritoriality

Extortion
 BT Crime and criminals

Extradition
 BT International law
 RT Criminal procedure
 Deportation
 Extradition agreements
 Political crimes
 Right of asylum

Extradition agreements
 BT Treaties
 RT Extradition

Extrasensory perception
 USE Parapsychology

Extraterrestrial life
 USE Space biology

Extraterrestrial radiation
 UF Space radiation
 NT Cosmic rays
 BT Radiation

Extraterritoriality
 [Use for writings on the exemption in full or in part from the application or jurisdiction of local law or tribunals.]
 UF Exterritoriality
 RT Diplomatic privileges and immunities
 Immunities of foreign states
 International law
 Jurisdiction
 Privileges and immunities
 Sovereignty

Extremist movements in politics
 UF Radicalism
 NT New Left

Eye banks
 BT Tissue banks

Eye care
 UF Vision care
 RT Eyeglasses
 Optometry

Eye diseases
 UF Glaucoma
 NT Vision disorders

Eyeglasses
 RT Eye care
 Optical instruments

Eyewitnesses
 USE Witnesses

Fabrics
 USE Synthetic fabrics
 Textile industry and fabrics

Facsimile transmission
 UF Fax
 BT Data transmission systems
 RT Electronic mail systems
 Office automation

Fact-finding boards
 USE Industrial arbitration

Factories
 UF Factory buildings
 Industrial plants
 NT Underground factories
 BT Industrial buildings
 RT Factory law and legislation
 Factory management
 Location of industries
 Plant shutdowns

Factory buildings
 USE Factories

Factory-built housing
 USE Industrialized building

Factory law and legislation
 RT Factories
 Labor law and legislation
 Occupational health and safety

Factory location
 USE Location of industries

Factory management
 UF Management of factories
 Shop management
 NT Industrial project management
 Production control
 Production engineering
 Quality control
 BT Industrial management
 RT Factories
 Industrial engineering

Factory sites
 USE Location of industries

Faculty (Education)
 USE College teachers
 Teachers

Faculty integration
 BT Desegregation in education
 RT Black teachers

Failure of banks
 USE Bank failures

Fair employment practices
 USE Discrimination in employment

Fair housing
 USE Open housing

Fair trade
 USE Resale price maintenance

Fair trial and free press
 UF Free press and fair trial
 Prejudicial publicity
 Pretrial publicity
 BT Conduct of court proceedings
 RT Crime and the press
 Freedom of the press
 Journalistic ethics
 Newspaper court reporting

Fairness doctrine
 [Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for the FCC doctrine formulated in 1949 which requires broadcasters presenting one side of a controversial issue of public importance to afford reasonable opportunity for the presentation of contrasting views.]
 UF Doctrine of fairness

(Broadcasting)
 BT Telecommunication law and
 legislation
 RT Equal time rule
 Radio programs
 Television programs

Fairs
 USE Exhibitions
 Trade fairs

Faith healing
 USE Religion and medicine

Falcons
 USE Birds

Falkland Islands War, 1982
 BT War

Fallout
 USE Radioactive fallout

False advertising
 USE Deceptive advertising

False testimony
 USE Perjury

Families
 UF Home
 Planned parenthood
 NT Abandonment of family
 Black families
 Dual-career families
 Grandparents
 Heads of households
 Minority families
 Parent and child
 Parents
 Politicians' families
 Single-parent families
 Twins
 RT Adoption
 Children
 Domestic relations
 Family violence
 Households
 Marriage

Families of legislators
 USE Politicians' families

Families of military personnel

USE Military dependents

Families of politicians
 USE Politicians' families

Families of presidents
 USE Presidential families

Family allowances
 [Use for writings concerning
 government programs providing regular
 cash payments to families with
 children.]

RT Economic security
 Income maintenance programs
 Public assistance programs

Family and state
 USE Family policy

Family breadwinners
 USE Heads of households

Family budgets
 USE Personal budgets

Family businesses
 USE Family enterprises

Family caregivers
 USE Caregivers

Family corporations
 USE Family enterprises

Family courts
 USE Courts of special jurisdiction

Family enterprises
 UF Family businesses
 Family corporations
 Family-owned businesses
 BT Close corporations
 RT Self-employed
 Small business

Family farms
 BT Farms
 RT Small farms

Family heads
 USE Heads of households

Family law

USE Domestic relations

Family leave
 USE Parental leave

Family medicine
 UF Family practice (Medicine)
 General practice (Medicine)
 BT Medicine

Family-owned businesses
 USE Family enterprises

Family planning
 USE Birth control

Family policy
 [Use for general works on government
 policies related to the family, e.g.,
 child welfare, family counseling,
 family planning, income maintenance,
 tax benefits, etc.]
 UF Family and state
 State and family
 RT Housing policy
 Income maintenance programs
 Parental leave
 Public welfare
 Social policy

Family practice (Medicine)
 USE Family medicine

Family size
 USE Birth control

Family support
 USE Support of dependents

Family violence
 UF Domestic violence
 Violence in the family
 NT Wife abuse
 BT Violence
 RT Child abuse
 Elder abuse
 Families

Famine relief
 USE Food relief

Famines
 RT Food supply

Farm animals
USE Livestock

Farm corporations

UF Corporate farms
BT Corporations
RT Farm management

Farm credit
USE Agricultural credit

Farm equipment
USE Agricultural machinery

Farm income

BT Income
RT Agricultural economics
Agricultural prices

Farm labor
USE Agricultural labor

Farm lands

[Use for writings on land used for raising crops, livestock, or other farming activities.]

UF Agricultural land
Farmlands
BT Farms
Real property
RT Farmland loss
Reclamation of land

Farm life
USE Rural conditions

Farm machinery
USE Agricultural machinery

Farm management

UF Farm organization
BT Management
RT Agricultural economics
Agricultural productivity
Farm corporations
Farm mechanization
Farmers
Farms
Land tenure
No-tillage

Farm manure

UF Feedlot wastes
Manure

BT Agricultural wastes
Fertilizers

Farm mechanization

RT Agricultural machinery
Farm management
Machinery in industry

Farm organization
USE Farm management

Farm ownership

BT Land tenure
RT Farms

Farm policy
USE Agricultural policies

Farm population
USE Rural population

Farm price bargaining
USE Agricultural prices
Marketing of farm produce

Farm price supports
USE Agricultural price supports

Farm produce

UF Agricultural commodities
Agricultural products
Crops
Produce
NT Marketing of farm produce
BT Food
Raw materials
RT Agricultural surpluses
Commodity prices
Food industry

Farm production quotas

UF Agricultural production quotas
Cropland adjustment program
BT Agricultural policies
RT Acreage allotments
Agricultural production

Farm safety
USE Agricultural accidents and safety

Farm subsidies
USE Agricultural subsidies

Farm tenancy

RT Farms
Land tenure
Landlord and tenant
Sharecropping

Farm workers
USE Agricultural labor

Farmer cooperatives
USE Agricultural cooperatives

Farmers

BT Rural population
RT Agricultural labor
Agriculture
Farm management
Rural conditions

Farmers' organizations
USE Agricultural cooperatives
Agricultural societies

Farming
USE Agriculture

Farmland loss

UF Loss of farmland
RT Farm lands
Farmland protection
Land use

Farmland protection
RT Farmland loss

Farmlands
USE Farm lands

Farms

NT Family farms
Farm lands
Recreational use of farms
Small farms
State farms
RT Agriculture
Farm management
Farm ownership
Farm tenancy

Fascism

BT Authoritarianism
Collectivism
RT National socialism
Totalitarianism

Fast breeder reactors
USE Breeder reactors

Fast food restaurants
BT Restaurants

Fast-track congressional procedure
USE Expedited congressional procedure

Fathers

NT Unmarried fathers
BT Men
Parents
RT Parent and child

Fats and oils
USE Oils and fats

Fax
USE Facsimile transmission

Featherbedding

[Use for writings on union work rules which allegedly place arbitrary limitations on the utilization of employees or machines, thus creating "soft" jobs for a number of persons. The term is most frequently used in connection with certain practices on railroads.]

BT Restrictive labor practices
RT Industrial relations
Railroad employees

Federal

[Indexing terms beginning with this word may be geographically subdivided by names of countries, except where the term refers to institutions of the U.S., e.g. Federal reserve system.]

Federal advisory bodies

[Use for works dealing with federal advisory, investigative, ad hoc, special, or temporary boards, commissions, committees, councils or panels.]

UF Administrative agencies
Advisory bodies of the federal government
Bipartisan commissions
Commissions of the federal government
Executive advisory bodies

Executive agencies
Federal agencies
Government agencies

NT Presidential commissions
see also names of such boards, commissions, committees, councils, etc.

RT Governmental investigations
Public administration

Federal agencies
USE Executive departments
Federal advisory bodies
Independent regulatory commissions

Federal aid highway program

BT Federal aid to transportation
RT Highway finance
Interstate highway system

Federal aid programs

[Use for documents dealing comprehensively with financial as well as other types of Federal domestic assistance programs. For specific programs, see terms beginning with the words "Federal aid to..."]

UF American domestic economic assistance
Federal aid to depressed areas
Federal domestic assistance programs
Federal grants
NT Employment subsidies
Federally-assisted loans
Trade adjustment assistance
BT Economic policy
Government spending
RT Block grants
Community development corporations
Federal-state relations
Grants-in-aid
Public service employment

Federal aid to adult education

BT Federal aid to education
RT Adult education

Federal aid to air pollution control

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Air pollution control

Federal aid to alcoholism programs

BT Treatment and rehabilitation of

alcoholics
Grants-in-aid

Federal aid to child health services

BT Federal aid to child welfare
RT Child health services

Federal aid to child welfare

NT Federal aid to child health services
Federal aid to day care centers
BT Grants-in-aid
RT Child welfare

Federal aid to cities

UF Demonstration cities
Model cities
BT Federal-city relations
Grants-in-aid
Urban policy

Federal aid to community development

UF Community development block grants
BT Grants-in-aid
RT Community development
Community development corporations

Federal aid to day care centers

BT Federal aid to child welfare
RT Day care

Federal aid to depressed areas

USE Federal aid programs
Government lending
Grants-in-aid
Public works

Federal aid to education

NT Federal aid to adult education
Federal aid to higher education
Federal aid to libraries
Federal aid to private schools
Federal aid to vocational education
Impacted area programs
BT Educational finance
Educational policy
Grants-in-aid
RT Education
Educational equalization
Educational law and legislation
Federal aid to youth services

Federal aid to handicapped services

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Handicapped

Federal aid to health facilities

NT Federal aid to health maintenance organizations
Federal aid to hospitals
BT Grants-in-aid
RT Health facilities

Federal aid to health maintenance organizations

BT Federal aid to health facilities
RT Health maintenance organizations

Federal aid to higher education

NT Federal aid to medical education
Federal aid to nursing education
BT Federal aid to education
RT Higher education

Federal aid to hospitals

BT Federal aid to health facilities
RT Hospitals

Federal aid to housing

UF Homeownership assistance
Housing assistance
Section 8 housing program
NT Housing subsidies
Military housing
Rent subsidies
BT Grants-in-aid
Housing policy
RT Housing
Housing for the aged
Low-income housing
Public housing
Residential rehabilitation

Federal aid to Indians

RT Federal-Indian relations
Indian affairs legislation
Indians

Federal aid to law enforcement agencies

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Law enforcement

Federal aid to libraries

BT Federal aid to education
Grants-in-aid
RT Library legislation

Federal aid to maternal health services

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Maternal health services

Federal aid to medical education

BT Federal aid to higher education
RT Medical education

Federal aid to medical research

BT Federal aid to research
RT Medical research

Federal aid to minority business enterprises

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Minority business enterprises

Federal aid to museums

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Cultural policy
Federal aid to the arts and humanities
Museums

Federal aid to nursing education

BT Federal aid to higher education
RT Nursing education

Federal aid to outdoor recreation

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Outdoor recreation

Federal aid to private schools

BT Federal aid to education
RT Private schools
State aid to private schools

Federal aid to public welfare

USE Public assistance programs

Federal aid to research

NT Federal aid to medical research
BT Grants-in-aid
RT Research
Research grants
Science policy

Federal aid to the arts and humanities

UF Federal aid to the humanities
Federal aid to the theater
BT Art and state
Grants-in-aid
RT Cultural policy
Federal aid to museums

Humanities

Federal aid to the humanities
USE Federal aid to the arts and humanities

Federal aid to the theater
USE Federal aid to the arts and humanities

Federal aid to transportation

NT Federal aid highway program
BT Grants-in-aid
Transportation and state
RT Shipbuilding subsidies

Federal aid to vocational education

BT Federal aid to education
RT Vocational education

Federal aid to water pollution control

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Water pollution control

Federal aid to water resources development

BT Grants-in-aid
Water resources development

Federal aid to youth services

BT Grants-in-aid
RT Federal aid to education
Youth services

Federal areas within states

USE Federal enclaves

Federal budget process

NT Congressional budget process
BT Budget process
RT Federal budgets

Federal budgets

NT Congressional budget
Off-budget expenditures
BT Budgets
RT Balanced budgets
Capital budgets
Entitlements
Executive impoundment of appropriated funds
Federal budget process
Fiscal policy
Fiscal year

Reprogramming of appropriated funds
 Revolving funds
 Sunset legislation

Federal-city relations

UF City-federal relations
 Federal-urban relations
 Urban-federal relations
 NT Federal aid to cities
 BT Federal-local relations
 Federal-state relations
 Intergovernmental relations
 RT Municipal politics and government
 Urban impact analyses
 Urban policy

Federal contracts
 USE Public contracts

Federal corporations
 USE Government corporations

Federal credit programs
 USE Federally-assisted loans
 Federally-guaranteed loans
 Government lending
 Subsidies

Federal data acquisition
 USE Census
 Government paperwork

Federal debt
 USE Public debt

Federal district courts
 USE District courts

Federal domestic assistance programs
 USE Federal aid programs
 Government lending
 Grants-in-aid
 Public works

Federal employee strikes
 USE Public sector strikes

Federal employees

[Use for works about Federal personnel with civil service or career positions. For works about Federal personnel elected or appointed to their positions, use Federal

officials.]

UF Officials and employees
 Public officers
 NT Congressional employees
 Postal employees
 BT Government employees
 RT Federal officials
 Loyalty-security program

Federal enclaves

UF Federal areas within states
 Impacted areas
 RT Federal installations
 Federal-state relations
 Impacted area programs
 Payments in lieu of taxes

Federal expenditures
 USE Federal receipts and expenditures

Federal facilities
 USE Federal installations

Federal fiscal year
 USE Fiscal year

Federal forms requirements
 USE Government paperwork

Federal grants
 USE Federal aid programs
 Grants-in-aid
 see also terms beginning with the words Federal aid to

Federal home loan banks
 BT Banks and banking

Federal hospitals
 USE Public hospitals

Federal incorporation
 UF Congressionally chartered corporations
 Corporations chartered by Congress
 Federally chartered corporations
 BT Incorporation

Federal-Indian relations

UF Indian-Federal government relations
 Indian-government relations (U.S.)
 RT Federal aid to Indians
 Indian affairs legislation

Indian law enforcement
 Indians
 State government-Indian relations

Federal installations

[Use for writings dealing comprehensively with various kinds of Federal facilities or installations.]
 UF Federal facilities
 Government facilities
 Government installations
 NT Relocation of federal installations
 see also terms for specific kinds of installations, e.g. Military bases, Public buildings, etc.
 RT Federal enclaves
 Government property
 Impacted area programs
 Payments in lieu of taxes

Federal investment guaranty insurance
 USE Investment guaranty insurance

Federal laboratories
 USE Laboratories
 Research and development facilities

Federal-local relations

UF Local-federal relations
 NT Federal-city relations
 BT Intergovernmental relations
 RT Local government

Federal magistrates
 USE Magistrates

Federal office buildings

UF Government buildings
 BT Office buildings
 Public buildings
 RT Congressional office buildings
 Courthouses

Federal officials

[Use for writings about Federal personnel elected or appointed to their positions. For writings about Federal personnel with civil service or career positions, use Federal employees.]
 UF Officials
 Officials and employees

Public officers
 BT Government officials
 RT Conflict of interests
 Federal employees
 Loyalty-security program
 Presidential appointments

Federal paperwork burden
 USE Government paperwork

Federal payments in lieu of real property taxes
 USE Payments in lieu of taxes

Federal preemption
 USE Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers

Federal questionnaires
 USE Census
 Government paperwork

Federal receipts and expenditures
 [Use for works on Federal receipts and expenditures for political jurisdictions or geographic regions.]
 UF Federal expenditures
 Government expenditures
 Government outlays
 BT Government spending
 RT Internal revenue

Federal records management
 USE Archives
 Records management

Federal regulatory commissions
 USE Independent regulatory commissions

Federal reporting requirements
 USE Government paperwork

Federal reserve system
 NT Open market operations
 BT Banks and banking
 RT Central banks and banking
 Discount rate

Federal-state concurrent legislative power
 USE Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers

Federal-state fiscal relations

USE Intergovernmental fiscal relations

Federal-state program swap
 USE Block grants
 Decentralization in government
 Federal-state relations
 Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 Intergovernmental tax relations
 Revenue sharing

Federal-state relations

UF Federal-state program swap
 Federalism
 State-Federal program swap
 State-Federal relations
 Turnback of Federal programs to states

NT Federal-city relations
 Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 Intergovernmental tax relations

BT Constitutional law
 Intergovernmental relations

RT Block grants
 Congressional powers
 Decentralization in government
 Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers
 Federal aid programs
 Federal enclaves
 Interstate relations
 State politics and government
 States' rights

Federal-state tax relations
 USE Intergovernmental tax relations

Federal-state water rights conflicts
 BT Water rights

Federal trust funds
 USE Government trust funds

Federal-urban relations
 USE Federal-city relations

Federalism
 USE Federal-state relations

Federally-assisted loans
 [Use for loans made by public or private lenders other than Federal agencies, but made with the assistance of the Federal government, including (1) loans made by agencies that are

Federally-sponsored but privately owned, such as FNMA; (2) loans made by private lenders with a Federal interest subsidy, such as for college housing. For loans guaranteed by the Federal government, use the term Federally-guaranteed loans.]

UF Federal credit programs
 Government-assisted loans
 BT Federal aid programs
 Loans
 RT Disaster loans
 Federally-guaranteed loans
 Government lending

Federally chartered corporations
 USE Federal incorporation

Federally-guaranteed loans

UF Federal credit programs
 BT Loans
 RT Disaster loans
 Federally-assisted loans
 Government lending
 Student loan funds

Feed additive residues
 BT Food contamination

Feed contamination
 UF Contamination of feeds
 BT Food contamination

Feed grain program
 BT Agricultural policies
 RT Grain

Feedlot wastes
 USE Farm manure

Feedlots
 RT Cattle
 Feeds
 Livestock industry

Feeds
 UF Fodder
 NT Medicated feeds
 RT Feedlots
 Grain
 Legumes

Feedstock
 [Use for writings on raw material

supplied to a machine or processing plant.]

UF Chemical feedstock
Petrochemical feedstock
BT Raw materials
RT Chemicals

Fees

USE Administrative fees
Professional fees
User charges
see also subdivision Fees under
classes of professional groups,
types of services, institutions,
etc., e.g. Municipal services--U.S.-
-Fees

Feldshers

USE Physicians' assistants

Fellowships

USE Scholarships

Felonies

USE Crime and criminals

Female homosexuals

USE Lesbians

Female offenders

USE Women criminals

Female role

USE Sex role

Female sex hormones

USE Sex hormones

Female voters

USE Women's voting

Females

USE Women

Feminist movement

USE Women's movement

Feminist studies

USE Women's studies

Feminists

RT Women

Fences (Receivers of stolen goods)

USE Receiving stolen goods

Fencing

USE Athletics

Ferries

BT Passenger ships
RT Transportation

Fertilization in vitro

USE In vitro fertilization

Fertilizers

NT Compost
Farm manure
Sewage as fertilizer
RT Agricultural chemicals
Ammonia
Nitrogen
Phosphates
Potash

Festivals

USE Holidays

Fetal alcohol syndrome

BT Diseases
RT Alcohol and women
Drug abuse in pregnancy
Fetus

Fetus

RT Abortion
Amniocentesis
Drug abuse in pregnancy
Embryology
Fetal alcohol syndrome
Reproduction
Unborn children (Law)

Fever

NT Rheumatic fever
Typhoid fever
Yellow fever
RT Lyme disease
Malaria

Fiber optics

BT Optics
RT Data transmission systems
Telecommunication

Fibers

UF Hemp

Jute

Sisal hemp

NT Synthetic fibers

Wool

RT Cotton

Paper and paper products

FICA taxes

USE Social security taxes

Fidelity bonds

USE Surety and fidelity

Fidelity insurance

USE Surety and fidelity

Fighter aircraft

BT Military aircraft

RT Carrier based aircraft

Patrol aircraft

Fighting

USE Boxing

Military science

War

Filberts

USE Nuts

Filibuster

USE Cloture

Senate rules and procedure

Filing fees for candidates

USE Candidate filing fees

Filipino Americans

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.

National minority groups in the
U.S.

BT Asian American ethnic groups

Filling stations

USE Service stations

Film

USE Photographic film

Film catalogs

[This is not an indexing term. It is
only used as a form subdivision under
topical indexing terms for catalogs of
pictorial media intended for
projection, i.e., motion pictures,

filmstrips, slides, video tapes, etc.,
on particular topics.]

Films

USE Motion pictures

Filmstrips

UF Slidefilms
RT Microphotography

Finance

NT Corporate finance
Credit
Educational finance
Highway finance
Housing finance
International finance
Public finance
Railroad finance

see also subdivision Finance under
subject terms, e.g. Small business--
U.S.--Finance

BT Money
RT Bankruptcy
Banks and banking
Currency devaluation
Financial institutions
Financial research
Financial services
Income
Inflation
Investments
Loans
Prices
Saving and investment

Finance charges

NT Interest
RT Consumer credit
Credit
Interest rates

Finance companies

USE Commercial finance companies

Financial accounting

USE Accounting

Financial aid to students

USE Student aid

Financial deregulation

UF Banking deregulation
BT Deregulation

Trade regulation
RT Banking law
Financial services

Financial disclosure

[Use for writings dealing with the
disclosure of personal financial
standing of public officials and of
candidates and appointees for public
office.]

UF Disclosure of personal finances
Sunshine legislation
RT Conflict of interests
Congressional ethics
Financial statements
Political ethics

Financial futures

USE Futures trading

Financial institutions

NT Banks and banking
Commercial finance companies
Credit unions
Development credit institutions
Insurance companies
Investment banking
Mutual funds
Pension funds
Savings and loan associations
RT Finance
Financial services
Institutional investments
Securities industry

Financial research

BT Research
RT Finance

Financial services

see also terms for specific services,
e.g. Credit, Loans, etc.

RT Finance
Financial deregulation
Financial institutions
Securities industry

Financial statements

UF Balance sheets
Profit and loss statements
RT Accounting
Auditing
Business records
Corporation reports

Financial disclosure

Fine arts

USE Art
Arts

Fines (Penalties)

UF Penalties (Criminal law)
NT Tax penalties
BT Punishment
RT Criminal law
Legal fees

Fingerprints

BT Identification devices
RT Criminal justice information
Identification of criminals

Finnish Americans

USE Scandinavian Americans

Fire departments

UF Municipal public safety
RT Consolidated police and fire
services
Fire fighters

Fire fighters

UF Firefighters
Firemen
RT Fire departments
Fire prevention

Fire insurance

BT Property insurance
RT Fires

Fire prevention

UF Prevention of fires
Safety regulations
NT Smoke detectors
RT Accident prevention
Fire fighters
Fires

Firearms

UF Guns
Handguns
Pistols
Revolvers
Rifles
Shotguns
Small arms
NT Assault weapons

Machine guns
 BT Ordnance
 Weapons
 RT Firearms control

Firearms control
 UF Gun control
 Right to keep and bear arms
 RT Firearms

Firefighters
 USE Fire fighters

Firemen
 USE Fire fighters

Fires
 NT Forest fires
 RT Arson
 Fire insurance
 Fire prevention

Firewood
 USE Fuelwood

Fireworks
 BT Explosives

Firing of employees
 USE Dismissal of employees

First strike (Nuclear strategy)
 RT Deterrence
 No first use (Nuclear strategy)
 Nuclear warfare
 Nuclear weapons

Fiscal policy
 NT Balanced budgets
 Deficit financing
 BT Economic policy
 RT Federal budgets
 Government spending
 Internal revenue
 Monetary policy
 Public finance
 Tax policy
 Taxation

Fiscal year
 UF Federal fiscal year
 RT Accounting
 Federal budgets

Fish
 USE Fishes

Fish culture
 UF Fish hatcheries
 BT Aquaculture
 RT Fishes
 Mariculture

Fish factory ships
 USE Fish processing ships

Fish flour
 USE Fish protein concentrate

Fish hatcheries
 USE Fish culture

Fish inspection
 UF Inspection of fish
 BT Food adulteration and inspection

Fish kills
 UF Mass mortality of fishes
 RT Wildlife conservation

Fish meal
 USE Fishery products

Fish processing ships
 UF Fish factory ships
 BT Fishing boats

Fish protein concentrate
 UF Fish flour
 BT Fishery products

Fish trade
 USE Fisheries

Fisheries
 [Use for works on commercial ocean fishing. For works on fishing as a sport, use Fishing.]

UF Commercial fishing
 Fish trade
 Fishing industry
 NT Estuarine fisheries
 Herring fisheries
 Salmon fisheries
 Shellfish fisheries
 Tuna fisheries
 BT Aquatic resources
 Marine resources

RT Fishery law and legislation
 Fishery management
 Fishery products
 Fishes
 Fishing boats
 Indian hunting and fishing rights
 Sealing
 Whaling

Fishery agreements
 BT Treaties
 RT Fishery law and legislation
 Foreign fishing
 International fishery management

Fishery law and legislation
 UF Fishing regulations
 see also subdivision Law and legislation under specific kinds of fisheries, e.g. Tuna fisheries--
 U.S.--Law and legislation
 BT Water law and legislation
 RT Fisheries
 Fishery agreements
 Fishery policy
 Fishing
 Indian hunting and fishing rights
 Marine mammal protection
 Territorial waters

Fishery management
 UF Fishery resources conservation
 NT International fishery management
 BT Management
 Wildlife management
 RT Fisheries
 Foreign fishing

Fishery policy
 BT Ocean policy
 RT Fishery law and legislation

Fishery products
 UF Fish meal
 NT Fish protein concentrate
 Seafood
 BT Aquatic resources
 Marine resources
 RT Fisheries

Fishery resources conservation
 USE Fishery management

Fishes

UF Fish
 NT Anadromous fishes
 Sharks
 BT Animals
 RT Fish culture
 Fisheries
 Fishing
 Freshwater biology
 Marine biology

Fishing

[Use for works on fishing as a sport.
 For commercial ocean fishing, use the
 term Fisheries.]

UF Recreational fishing
 Sport fishing
 BT Sports
 RT Fishery law and legislation
 Fishes

Fishing boats

NT Fish processing ships
 BT Boats and boating
 Ships
 RT Fisheries

Fishing industry
 USE Fisheries

Fishing regulations
 USE Fishery law and legislation

Fishing rights of Indians
 USE Indian hunting and fishing rights

Fissionable materials

UF Radioactive substances
 NT Nuclear fuels
 Plutonium
 Uranium
 BT Hazardous substances
 Materials
 RT Radioactive fallout
 Radioactive pollution
 Radioactive wastes
 Radioactivity
 Radioisotopes

Fitness for duty examinations
 USE Disability evaluation

Fitness to stand trial
 USE Competency to stand trial

Fixed exchange rates
 USE Foreign exchange rates

Fixed price contracts
 BT Contracts

Flags

RT National emblems

Flags of convenience

[Use for material regarding problems
 of low wage scales and poor working
 conditions brought about when American
 ships are registered, or transferred,
 to the flag of a foreign country whose
 standards of wage scales are lower
 than those required on ships of
 American registry.]

UF Nationality of ships
 Registry of ships
 Ship transfers to foreign registry
 RT Maritime law
 Merchant marine

Flammable materials
 USE Inflammable materials

Flash floods
 USE Flood damage
 Floods

Flat-rate income tax
 USE Flat-rate tax

Flat-rate tax

UF Flat-rate income tax
 Flat tax
 RT Tax rates

Flat tax
 USE Flat-rate tax

Fleet ballistic missile systems

BT Ballistic missiles
 Strategic forces
 Weapons systems
 RT Nuclear submarines

Flexible benefit plans

UF Cafeteria benefit plans
 BT Employee benefit plans

Flexible exchange rates
 USE Foreign exchange rates

Flexible hours of labor
 USE Flexible work hours

Flexible work hours

UF Alternative work schedules
 Flexible hours of labor
 Flextime
 BT Hours of labor
 RT Four-day week
 Night work
 Shift systems

Flextime
 USE Flexible work hours

Flight crews

UF Aircrews
 NT Aircraft pilots
 BT Airline employees

Flight training

NT Space flight training

Floating exchange rates
 USE Foreign exchange rates

Flood control

UF Flood prevention
 Flood protection
 Prevention of floods
 NT Flood damage prevention
 RT Dams
 Dredging
 Flood damage
 Flood forecasting
 Floods
 Hydraulic engineering
 River regulation
 Watershed management

Flood damage

UF Flash floods
 RT Flood control
 Flood damage prevention
 Floods

Flood damage prevention

UF Flood plain management
 Flood protection
 NT Flood plain zoning
 BT Flood control
 RT Emergency management
 Flood damage

Flood forecasting

- BT Future Hydrological forecasting
- RT Flood control Floods

Flood insurance

- BT Disaster insurance Property insurance
- RT Floods

Flood plain management

- USE Flood damage prevention

Flood plain zoning

- BT Flood damage prevention Zoning and zoning law

Flood prevention

- USE Flood control

Flood protection

- USE Flood control Flood damage prevention

Flood relief

- USE Disaster relief

Floods

- UF Flash floods
- BT Disasters
- RT Flood control Flood damage Flood forecasting Flood insurance Rain and rainfall Rivers

Flowers

- BT Plants

Flu

- USE Influenza

Fluctuating exchange rates

- USE Foreign exchange rates

Fluid bed processes

- USE Fluidization

Fluidization

- UF Fluid bed processes Fluidized systems

Fluidized-bed combustion

- BT Chemical engineering

Fluidized-bed combustion

- USE Fluidization

Fluidized systems

- USE Fluidization

Fluoridation of water

- USE Water fluoridation

Fluorocarbons

- UF CFCs (Chemicals) Chlorofluorocarbons
- RT Greenhouse effect

Flying saucers

- USE Unidentified flying objects

Fodder

- USE Feeds

Folklife

- USE Social life and customs

Folklore

- USE Social life and customs

Food

- NT Baked products Beverages Farm produce Fruit and fruit trade Grain Legumes Meat Nuts Poultry Seafood Spices Vegetables and vegetable trade
- see also terms beginning with the word Food, e.g. Food prices
- see also specific foods and beverages, e.g. Potatoes, Coffee
- RT Diet Eating disorders Nutrition

Food additives

- NT Sugar substitutes
- RT Food law and legislation Food preservation

Food adulteration and inspection

- UF Adulterations Food inspection Inspection of food Pure food
- NT Fish inspection Grain inspection Meat inspection
- RT Consumer protection Food contamination Food handling Food spoilage Public health

Food aid programs

- USE Food relief

Food as a weapon

- NT Grain embargo
- BT Economic warfare Weapons
- RT Hunger

Food assistance programs

- USE Food relief

Food consumption

- RT Food supply

Food consumption surveys

- USE Nutrition surveys

Food contamination

- UF Contaminated food
- NT Feed additive residues Feed contamination Pesticide residues in food Radioactive contamination of food
- RT Food adulteration and inspection Food handling Food poisoning Food spoilage

Food dating

- USE Food spoilage Labeling Labeling laws

Food handling

- UF Food sanitation
- RT Food adulteration and inspection Food contamination Food spoilage

Food industry

[Use for discussions of the processing of food in general and the marketing of processed food products. Discussions of the marketing of unprocessed agricultural and other commodities from the point of view of the commodity dealer are entered under Produce trade. Writings on the marketing of farm produce from the farmer's point of view are entered under the heading Marketing of farm produce.]

- UF Food technology
 - Food processing
 - Health foods
- NT Canning and preserving industry
 - Natural foods industry
 - Produce trade
- BT Agricultural industries
- RT Agriculture
 - Farm produce
 - Food prices
 - Food supply
- Food inspection
 - USE Food adulteration and inspection
- Food insurance
 - USE Food supply insurance
- Food irradiation**
 - UF Irradiated foods
 - BT Radiation
 - RT Food preservation
- Food law and legislation**
 - UF Pure food
 - see also names of specific foods or food topics with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Farm produce--U.S.--Law and legislation; Meat inspection--U.S.--State laws
 - BT Commercial law
 - RT Consumer protection
 - Food additives
 - Labeling laws
- Food poisoning**
 - UF Botulism
 - Ptomaine poisoning
 - RT Food contamination

Poisons

- Food policy
 - USE Nutrition policy

Food preservation

- UF Preservation of food
- NT Canning and preserving
- RT Food additives
 - Food irradiation
 - Food spoilage
 - Food supply
 - Frozen food

Food prices

- BT Agricultural prices
- RT Food industry
 - Produce trade

Food processing

- USE Food industry

Food relief

- UF Famine relief
 - Food aid programs
 - Food assistance programs
- NT Food stamps
 - School lunch program
- RT Agricultural surpluses
 - Charities
 - Disaster relief
 - International relief
 - Public welfare

Food sanitation

- USE Food handling

Food security

- USE Food supply insurance

Food service

[Use for general works on the quantity preparation and service of food to those eating away from home.]

- UF Caterers and catering
 - Mass feeding
- RT Restaurants

Food shortage

- USE Food supply

Food spoilage

- UF Date marking of food
 - Food dating

Open dating of perishable foods

- Spoilage of food
- RT Food adulteration and inspection
 - Food contamination
 - Food handling
 - Food preservation
 - Labeling

- Food stamp plan
 - USE Food stamps

Food stamps

- UF Food stamp plan
- BT Food relief

Food substitutes

- NT Margarine
 - Meat substitutes
 - Sugar substitutes
- BT Substitute products

Food supply

- UF Food shortage
- RT Agricultural statistics
 - Consumer rationing
 - Famines
 - Food consumption
 - Food industry
 - Food preservation
 - Food supply insurance
 - Hunger

Food supply insurance

- UF Food insurance
 - Food security
- BT Agricultural insurance
- RT Food supply

- Food technology
 - USE Food industry

Football

- BT Sports
- RT College sports
 - Professional sports

- Footpaths
 - USE Trails

- Footwear
 - USE Shoe industry

- For profit hospitals
 - USE Proprietary hospitals

Forced labor

[Use for writings on work performed under compulsion with or without remuneration.]

- UF Compulsory labor
- Slave labor
- NT Prison labor
- BT Crimes against humanity
- Labor
- Slavery

Ford Administration

- UF Presidential administrations

Forecasting

- USE Future
- see also references under Future

Foreclosure

- UF Mortgage foreclosure
- RT Mortgages
- Tax sales

Foreign affairs

- USE Foreign relations
- International relations

Foreign agents

- UF Foreign propagandists
- BT Lobbyists
- RT Foreign service
- International propaganda

Foreign aid programs

- USE Economic assistance
- Military assistance
- Technical assistance

Foreign aid to agriculture

- USE Agricultural assistance

Foreign area studies

- USE Area studies

Foreign banks and banking

- BT Banks and banking

Foreign commerce

- USE Foreign trade
- International trade

Foreign corporations

- BT Corporations

RT Foreign investments

International corporations

Foreign correspondents

- BT Reporters and reporting
- RT Foreign news
- Journalism
- Newspapers
- Press

Foreign debt

USE Foreign loans

Foreign debt agreements

USE Debt agreements

Foreign economic relations

[Use for works concerning the foreign economic relations of individual countries, e.g. Foreign economic relations--U.S. This may be subdivided to describe bilateral aspects, e.g., Foreign economic relations--U.S.--France. For discussions involving more than two countries, use the term International economic relations.]

- NT Economic assistance
- Foreign investments
- Foreign trade policy
- Technical assistance
- RT Economic policy
- Economic warfare
- International corporations
- International economic relations

Foreign exchange

- UF International exchange
- NT Asia-dollar market
- Counterpart funds
- Euro-dollar market
- Foreign exchange futures
- RT Banks and banking
- Capital movements
- Foreign exchange rates
- Foreign trade
- International finance
- International monetary system
- Money

Foreign exchange futures

- UF Forward exchange
- Futures trading in foreign exchange
- BT Foreign exchange

Foreign exchange rates

- UF Currency exchange rates
- Exchange rates
- Fixed exchange rates
- Flexible exchange rates
- Floating exchange rates
- Fluctuating exchange rates
- RT Currency devaluation
- Foreign exchange
- Purchasing power parity

Foreign fishing

[Use for works on fishing within a nation's territorial waters by vessels of foreign nationality.]

- UF Surveillance of foreign fishing
- RT Fishery agreements
- Fishery management
- Foreign license agreements
- Territorial waters

Foreign investments

[Use for works dealing with investments originating in several countries and made in the country, if any, indicated by geographic subdivision, e.g., Foreign investments--Brazil. For works on foreign investments made by individual or groups of countries, use phrase terms such as American investments with the country in which such investments are made indicated by geographic subdivision, American investments--Chile; OECD countries investments--Developing countries. In addition, use Foreign investments subdivided by the country in which the investments are being made, e.g., 1. Japanese investments--U.S. 2. Foreign investments--U.S. For domestic investments, use Investments geographically subdivided.]

- NT Foreign ownership of real property
- BT Foreign economic relations
- International economic relations
- International finance
- Investments
- RT Capital movements
- Expropriation
- Foreign corporations
- Foreign license agreements
- Foreign loans

International corporations
Investment guaranty insurance
Joint ventures
Petrodollars
Tax havens
Technical assistance

Foreign labor
USE Alien labor

Foreign languages
USE Language and languages

Foreign license agreements

UF Joint venture agreements
Technical assistance agreements
BT License agreements
RT Foreign fishing
Foreign investments
Foreign trade
International economic relations
Technology transfer

Foreign loans

[Subdivide geographically to indicate the country or region receiving the foreign loans, e.g. Foreign loans--Latin America.]

UF Foreign debt
International loans
BT Loans
RT Capital movements
Foreign investments
International finance

Foreign medical graduates
USE Foreign-trained physicians

Foreign news

UF International news
World news
BT Press
RT Foreign correspondents
International relations
Journalism
Newspapers

Foreign opinion of the U.S.

UF Prestige of the U.S. abroad
BT Public opinion
RT Antiamerican demonstrations

Foreign ownership of farmlands
USE Foreign ownership of real property

Foreign ownership of real property

UF Foreign ownership of farmlands
BT Alien property
Foreign investments
Real estate investment
RT Land tenure

Foreign policy
USE Foreign relations
International relations

Foreign policy and Congress
USE Congress and foreign policy

Foreign policy and domestic politics
USE Domestic politics and foreign policy

Foreign policy and labor unions
USE Labor unions and foreign policy

Foreign policy and President
USE President and foreign policy

Foreign population
USE Aliens
Minorities

Foreign propagandists
USE Foreign agents

Foreign property
USE Alien property

Foreign relations

[Use for works concerning the foreign relations of individual countries, e.g. Foreign relations--U.S. This may be further subdivided to indicate bilateral relations, e.g. Foreign relations--U.S.--France. In all such cases, the reciprocal of the relationship is also used, e.g. Foreign relations--France--U.S. For discussions involving more than two countries, use International relations.]

UF Foreign affairs
Foreign policy
NT Covert operations
Domestic politics and foreign policy
Military relations

Summit diplomacy

RT Congress and foreign policy
International relations
President and foreign policy

Foreign service

UF Consular service and consulates
Diplomatic and consular service
RT Americans in foreign countries
Consular agreements
Diplomacy
Diplomatic privileges and immunities
Diplomats
Embassies
Foreign agents
International law
International relations

Foreign sovereign immunities
USE Immunities of foreign states

Foreign students

BT Students

Foreign tax credit

BT Tax credits
Taxation of foreign income
RT Double taxation

Foreign tax havens
USE Tax havens

Foreign trade

[Use for works discussing foreign trade of individual countries. For foreign trade among nations, use International trade.]

UF Commerce
Foreign commerce
Trade
NT Agriculture in foreign trade
Countertrade
Exports
Imports
RT Balance of trade
Foreign exchange
Foreign license agreements
Foreign trade policy
International corporations
International trade
Merchant marine
Trade agreements
Trade routes

Foreign trade control
USE Foreign trade regulation

Foreign trade policy

UF Commercial policy
NT Antidumping
Commercial blacklisting
Countervailing duties
Export controls
Foreign trade promotion
Foreign trade regulation
Free trade
Import relief
Import restrictions
Import substitution
Most favored nation principle
Nontariff trade barriers
Protectionism
Tariff
Trade adjustment assistance
BT Economic policy
Foreign economic relations
International economic relations
RT Customs unions
Dumping
Foreign trade
Free ports and zones
Trade agreements

Foreign trade promotion

UF Export promotion
BT Foreign trade policy
RT Export controls
Export finance
Export subsidies
Export trading companies
Foreign trade regulation
Import substitution
Trade fairs

Foreign trade regulation

UF Foreign trade control
International trade control and regulation
NT Customs administration
Export controls
Tariff
BT Foreign trade policy
RT Foreign trade promotion
Trade adjustment assistance

Foreign trade routes

USE Trade routes

Foreign trade zones
USE Free ports and zones

Foreign-trained physicians

UF Foreign medical graduates
BT Physicians

Foreign workers
USE Alien labor

Foreigners
USE Aliens

Foremen
USE Supervisors

Forenames
USE Personal names

Forensic chemistry

[Chemistry applied to legal questions.]
UF Legal chemistry
BT Chemistry
RT Criminal investigation
Forensic medicine
Toxicology

Forensic medicine

[Use for works on the relation and application of medical facts to legal problems.]

UF Forensic psychiatry
Medical jurisprudence
BT Medicine
RT Autopsy
Coroners
Criminal insane
Criminal investigation
Expert witnesses
Forensic chemistry
Forensic scientists
Insanity defense
Medical law and legislation
Toxicology
Urinalysis

Forensic psychiatry
USE Forensic medicine

Forensic scientists

UF Medical examiners (Law)
BT Scientists
RT Forensic medicine

Forest clearcutting

UF Clearcutting of forests
Deforestation
Timber clearcutting
BT Forest management

Forest conservation

UF Preservation of forests
BT Conservation of natural resources
Plant conservation

Forest ecology

NT Jungle ecology
BT Ecology

Forest fires

BT Fires

Forest management

NT Forest clearcutting
BT Management
RT Forest policy
Reforestation

Forest policy

UF Forest reserves
Government and forestry
RT Forest management
Forestry law and legislation
Government and business
National forests
Timber sales

Forest products

UF Timber
NT Naval stores
Paper and paper products
Rubber
Wood
BT Raw materials
RT Lumber trade
Trees

Forest reserves

USE Forest policy
National forests

Forest roads

BT Roads and highways

Forestry education

BT Agricultural education
Technical education

Forestry law and legislation

see also forestry topics with the
subdivision Law and legislation or
State laws, e.g. Reforestation--
U.S.--Law and legislation; Forest
clearcutting--U.S.--State laws
RT Forest policy
Wildlife conservation

Forestry research

RT Agricultural research

Forests and forestry

NT National forests
Private forests
Tropical forests
Urban forestry
see also terms beginning with the
words Forest and Forestry
BT Agriculture
Natural resources
RT Lumber trade
Trees

Forfeiture

BT Punishment
RT Bail

Forgery

NT Counterfeiting
BT Crime and criminals
Fraud

Formaldehyde

UF Formalin

Formalin

USE Formaldehyde

Formation of corporations

USE Incorporation

Former Members of Congress

USE Ex-Members of Congress

Former mental patients

USE Ex-mental patients

Former presidents

USE Ex-presidents
see also names of ex-presidents

Former prisoners of war

USE Ex-prisoners of war

Fortune-telling

USE Astrology
Occultism
Superstition

Forward exchange

USE Foreign exchange futures

Fossil energy

USE Fossil fuels

Fossil fuels

UF Fossil energy
NT Coal
Gasoline
Liquefied petroleum gas
Natural gas
Oil shales
Peat
Petroleum
BT Fuel

Foster care

USE Foster home care

Foster home care

UF Child placing
Foster care
NT Group homes for children
Group homes for the handicapped
RT Adoption
Child welfare
Day care
Group homes

Foundations

UF Endowments
Philanthropy
see also names of foundations, e.g.
Ford Foundation
BT Associations, institutions, etc.
Tax-exempt organizations
RT Trusts and trustees

Four-day week

UF Alternative work schedules
Compressed work week
BT Hours of labor
RT Flexible work hours

Fourth of July

UF Independence Day

BT Holidays

RT Declaration of Independence

Franchises (Retail trade)

RT Retail trade
Small business

Franking privilege

RT Congressional privileges and
immunities
Postal rates and revenues

Fraternal organizations

UF Freemasons
Greek letter societies
Masonic orders
Organizations
Societies
see also names of organizations, e.g.
Knights of Malta
BT Associations, institutions, etc.

Fraud

NT Forgery
Medicaid fraud
Medicare fraud
Securities fraud
Welfare fraud
BT Crime and criminals
RT Inspectors general
Medical quackery
Postal crimes
Torts
White collar crime

Fraudulent advertising

USE Deceptive advertising

Free clinics

UF Clinics
Medical care for the medically
indigent
BT Community health services
Health facilities

Free enterprise

UF Private enterprise
BT Economic policy
RT Competition
Entrepreneurs
Government and business
Privatization
Supply-side economics

Free ports and zones

- UF Export processing zones
- Foreign trade zones
- Free trade zones
- Free zones
- Special economic zones
- RT Customs administration
- Foreign trade policy
- Harbors
- Tariff

Free press and fair trial

- USE Fair trial and free press

Free speech

- USE Freedom of speech

Free trade

[Use for writings on the theory of free trade and on discussions of measures to encourage the liberalization of trade.]

- UF Trade liberalization
- BT Foreign trade policy
- RT Customs unions
- Protectionism

Free trade areas

- USE Customs unions

Free trade zones

- USE Free ports and zones

Free zones

- USE Free ports and zones

Freedom

- USE Civil liberties

Freedom marches (Civil rights)

- USE Civil rights demonstrations

Freedom of assembly

- USE Right of assembly

Freedom of association

- UF Right of association
- BT Civil liberties
- RT Associations, institutions, etc.
- Right of assembly

Freedom of information

- UF Intellectual freedom
- Right to know

- BT Civil liberties
- Information policy

- RT Censorship
- Freedom of speech
- Freedom of the press
- Government information

Freedom of religion

- USE Religious liberty

Freedom of speech

- UF Free speech
- Intellectual freedom
- NT Freedom of the press
- BT Civil liberties
- RT Freedom of information
- Libel and slander
- Right of assembly
- Sedition

Freedom of the press

- BT Civil liberties
- Freedom of speech
- RT Censorship
- Fair trial and free press
- Freedom of information
- Journalism
- Libel and slander
- Newspapers
- Periodicals
- Press
- Press law

Freedom of the seas

- USE Maritime law

Freemasons

- USE Fraternal organizations

Freeways

- USE Limited access highways
- Urban highways

Freezing of food

- USE Frozen food

Freight

- UF Cargo handling
- Freighters
- NT Air cargo
- Railroad freight operations
- Unitized cargo systems
- BT Common carriers
- RT Containerization

- Freight forwarders
- Intermodal transportation
- Lighterage
- Materials handling
- Transportation
- Transportation insurance

Freight cars

- USE Railroad freight operations
- Railroad rolling stock

Freight forwarders

- UF Shipper associations
- RT Common carriers
- Freight

Freight insurance

- USE Transportation insurance

Freight rates

- UF Cargo rates
- NT Air cargo rates
- Motor carrier rates
- Railroad rates
- Shipping rates
- RT Transportation rates

Freighters

- USE Freight
- Merchant ships

French

- BT Europeans

French language

- BT Language and languages

Freshwater biology

- BT Aquatic biology
- RT Fishes
- Freshwater ecology
- Limnology

Freshwater ecology

- BT Aquatic ecology
- RT Eutrophication
- Freshwater biology
- Thermal pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

Freshwater resources conservation

- UF Conservation of freshwater resources
- BT Conservation of natural resources

RT Water pollution

Frigates

BT Warships

Fringe benefits

[Use for writings on nonwage benefits or payments received by workers in addition to wages such as pensions, health insurance, and holiday pay.]

UF Bonuses

Compensation

Employee fringe benefits

Nonwage payments

NT Employee stock options

Employee vacations

Profit sharing

BT Labor costs

RT Dismissal wage

Employee benefit plans

Expense accounts

Labor union welfare activities

Leave of absence

Legal services insurance

Tax-deferred compensation plans

Wages

Frivolous lawsuits

UF Frivolous suits (Civil procedure)

BT Actions and defenses

Frivolous suits (Civil procedure)

USE Frivolous lawsuits

Frogs

USE Amphibians

Frontiers

USE Boundaries

Frozen food

UF Freezing of food

RT Food preservation

Frozen foods industry

Frozen foods industry

RT Frozen food

Fruit and fruit trade

UF Apples

NT Citrus fruits

BT Food

Produce trade

RT Plants

Fruit grading

USE Grading (Agricultural products)

Fuel

NT Alcohol as fuel

Aviation fuels

Biomass energy

Fossil fuels

Fuelwood

Gas

Hydrogen as fuel

Nuclear fuels

Refuse as fuel

Synthetic fuel

BT Power resources

RT Fuel consumption

Fuel research

Fuel storage

Heating

Fuel allocation

UF Fuel rationing

Petroleum allocation

Rationing

BT Consumer rationing

Fuel assistance for the aged

USE Energy assistance for the aged

Fuel assistance for the poor

USE Energy assistance for the poor

Fuel cells

BT Alternative energy sources

Electric batteries

RT Electric power

Fuel combustion pollution

USE Air pollution

Fuel conservation

USE Fuel consumption

Fuel consumption

UF Fuel conservation

Fuel economy

Fuel efficiency

NT Automobile fuel consumption

Aviation fuel consumption

Industrial fuel consumption

BT Energy consumption

RT Energy conservation

Energy efficiency

Fuel

Fuel economy

USE Fuel consumption

Fuel efficiency

USE Fuel consumption

Fuel oil

USE Petroleum

Fuel rationing

USE Fuel allocation

Fuel research

NT Coal research

Gas research

BT Energy research

RT Fuel

Fuel storage

NT Gas storage

Petroleum storage

BT Storage

RT Fuel

Underground storage

Fuel wood

USE Fuelwood

Fuelwood

UF Firewood

Fuel wood

Wood as fuel

Wood fuel

BT Fuel

Fugitives from justice

UF Escaped prisoners

BT Crime and criminals

RT Bail

Prisoners

Full employment policies

BT Economic policy

Manpower policy

RT Deficit financing

Employment

Employment subsidies

Government spending

Labor supply

Public service employment

Unemployment

Fumigants

- UF EDB (Fumigant)
- Ethylene dibromide
- BT Pesticides

Functional literacy

- UF Occupational literacy
- RT Illiteracy
- Literacy programs

Fund raising

- RT Campaign funds

Funeral industry

- RT Cemeteries and funerals

Funerals

- USE Cemeteries and funerals
- Military cemeteries and funerals

Fungicides

- BT Pesticides

Fungous diseases

- USE Medical mycology

Fur trade

- RT Trapping

Furniture industry

- BT Industry

Future

[Use for predictions and discussions of trends or projections concerning future conditions of life.]

- UF Forecasting
- Prediction
- NT Earthquake prediction
- Economic forecasting
- Election forecasting
- Flood forecasting
- Geophysical prediction
- Housing forecasting
- Hydrological forecasting
- Population forecasting
- Social prediction
- Technological forecasting
- Twenty-first century
- Weather forecasting
- see also subdivision Future under subject terms, e.g. Medicare--Future
- see also subdivision Scenarios under subject terms, e.g. Greenhouse

effect--Scenarios

- RT Futures research

Futures markets

- USE Futures trading

Futures research

["Futures research encompasses various attempts to develop systematic methodologies to identify future Options...or alternatives, or to narrow probabilities of time estimates."]

- BT Research
- RT Future
- Social prediction

Futures trading

- UF Commodity trading
- Financial futures
- Futures markets
- Hedging (Finance)
- RT Commodity exchanges
- Options (Contract)
- Program trading (Securities)
- Put and call transactions

Futures trading in foreign exchange

- USE Foreign exchange futures

G.I. loans

- USE Veterans' loans

Gag rule (Legislative procedure)

- USE Limitation of debate

Gag rule (Press)

- USE Newspaper court reporting

Galaxies

- USE Stars

Gambling

- UF Betting
- NT Lotteries
- BT Crimes without victims
- RT Casinos
- Horse racing

Game and game birds

- BT Birds
- RT Game laws
- Hunting
- Trapping

Game laws

- NT Indian hunting and fishing rights
- RT Game and game birds
- Hunting
- Wildlife conservation

Game management

- USE Wildlife management

Gangs

- UF Motorcycle gangs
- Street gangs
- Youth gangs
- RT Juvenile delinquency
- Organized crime

Garages

- USE Parking facilities

Garbage

- USE Refuse and refuse disposal

Garbage as fuel

- USE Refuse as fuel

Garden cities

- USE New towns
- Suburbs

Gardening

- NT Community gardens
- RT Agriculture
- Horticulture

Garment industry

- USE Clothing industry

Garment workers

- USE Clothing workers

Garnishment

- UF Wage garnishment
- BT Civil procedure
- RT Debtor and creditor

Gas

- NT Gases
- Liquefied petroleum gas
- Natural gas
- BT Fuel
- RT Gas research
- Gas storage

Gas and oil law
USE Petroleum law and legislation

Gas and oil leases
USE Oil and gas leases

Gas appliances
UF Appliances
Home appliances
RT Gas industry

Gas companies
BT Public utilities
RT Gas industry
Natural gas

Gas in submerged lands
UF Natural gas in submerged lands
Offshore gas fields
BT Natural gas
Ocean energy resources
RT Submerged lands

Gas industry
[Use for works on industries based on natural or manufactured gas, as well as for works about the manufacture of gas. Works about agencies which distribute gas to consumers are entered under the term Gas companies.]
BT Energy industries
RT Coal gasification
Coke industry
Gas appliances
Gas companies
Natural gas
Secondary recovery of gas

Gas pipeline siting
USE Pipeline siting

Gas pipelines
BT Pipelines

Gas research
BT Fuel research
RT Gas

Gas reserves
USE Natural gas reserves

Gas storage
UF Liquefied natural gas storage
Natural gas storage

BT Fuel storage
RT Gas
Underground storage

Gas warfare
USE Chemical warfare

Gases
NT Carbon dioxide
Carbon monoxide
Helium
Hydrogen
Nitrogen
Nitrogen oxides
Oxygen
Propane
Radon
BT Gas

Gasification of coal
USE Coal gasification

Gasohol
BT Alcohol as fuel
RT Gasoline

Gasoline
UF Liquid fuels
BT Fossil fuels
RT Gasohol

Gasoline service stations
USE Service stations

Gasoline tax
BT Excise tax
RT Highway use tax

Gastrointestinal diseases
USE Digestive diseases

Gay men
USE Gays

Gay persons
USE Gays

Gay rights
UF Homosexual rights
Rights of homosexuals
BT Civil liberties
RT Homosexuality
Sex and law

Gay women
USE Lesbians

Gays
UF Gay men
Gay persons
Homosexuals
NT Lesbians
RT Homosexuality

Gemini project
USE Project Gemini

Gender discrimination
USE Sex discrimination

Gender gap
USE Women's voting

Gender role
USE Sex role

Gene mapping
USE Chromosome mapping

Gene resources
USE Germplasm resources

Gene splicing
USE Genetic engineering

Gene therapy
BT Genetic engineering
RT Hereditary diseases
Human genetics

General aviation
USE Private aviation

General aviation aircraft
[Use for all civil aircraft except those used by the scheduled, supplemental, and intrastate public air carriers.]
BT Aircraft
RT Commercial aircraft
Private aviation

General practice (Medicine)
USE Family medicine

Generalized system of preferences
USE Tariff preferences

Generals
USE Officer personnel

Generation gap
USE Conflict of generations

Generation-skipping transfer tax
USE Estate tax
Inheritance tax

Generic drugs
BT Drugs

Genetic counseling
BT Counseling
RT Genetic engineering
Human genetics

Genetic diseases
USE Hereditary diseases

Genetic engineering
UF Designed genetic change
Gene splicing
NT Cloning
Gene therapy
Recombinant DNA
RT Bioethics
Biotechnology
Genetic counseling

Genetic fingerprinting
USE DNA fingerprints

Genetic research
BT Research
RT Biotechnology
Chromosome mapping
DNA
Genetics

Genetic resources
USE Germplasm resources

Genetic screening
BT Medical genetics
Medical screening
RT Amniocentesis
Human genetics

Genetics
NT Animal genetics
Human genetics
Plant genetics

BT Biology
RT Chromosomes
Eugenics
Evolution
Genetic research
Germplasm resources
Molecular biology

Genital herpes
USE Herpes

Genocide
[Use for writings on the deliberate,
systematic destruction of a racial,
ethnic, cultural, or similar group.]
NT Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)
BT Crimes against humanity
RT Racism
War crimes

Genome mapping
USE Chromosome mapping

Gentrification
BT Urban renewal
RT Residential rehabilitation

Geodesy
[Use for works on the science that
deals with the shape and size of the
earth.]
RT Astronomy
Geodetic research
Surveying

Geodetic research
BT Research
RT Geodesy
Geodetic satellites

Geodetic satellites
BT Artificial satellites
RT Geodetic research

Geographical boundaries
USE Boundaries

Geographical research
BT Earth science research
RT Astronautics in earth sciences
Geography

Geography
[Use for works on the discipline of

geography. For works on the geography
of specific regions, countries,
cities, etc., use Description and
travel, geographically subdivided,
e.g., Description and travel--
California.]

NT Physical geography
BT Earth sciences
RT Geographical research
Maps
Surveying

Geological oceanography
USE Marine geology

Geological physics
USE Geophysics

Geology
NT Astrogeology
Marine geology
Submarine topography
BT Earth sciences
RT Earthquakes
Geophysics
Sedimentation
Volcanoes

Geophysical prediction
NT Earthquake prediction
Hydrological forecasting
Weather forecasting
BT Future
RT Geophysics

Geophysical research
BT Research
RT Geophysics

Geophysics
UF Geological physics
NT Astronautics in geophysics
BT Earth sciences
Physics
Space sciences
RT Geology
Geophysical prediction
Geophysical research
International Geophysical Year,
1957-1958
Magnetohydrodynamics
Meteorology
Oceanography
Plate tectonics

Seismology**Geopolitics**

- BT Political science
- RT Boundaries
- International relations

Geoscience

- USE Earth sciences

Geothermal energy

- USE Geothermal resources

Geothermal engineering

- BT Electric engineering
- RT Geothermal power plants

Geothermal leases

- UF Geothermal steam leases
- BT Leases
- RT Geothermal resources

Geothermal power

- USE Geothermal resources

Geothermal power plants

- BT Thermal power plants
- RT Geothermal engineering

Geothermal resources

- UF Geothermal energy
- Geothermal power
- Thermal waters
- BT Alternative energy sources
- Power resources
- Renewable natural resources
- RT Geothermal leases
- Ocean energy resources

Geothermal steam leases

- USE Geothermal leases

Geriatric nursing

- BT Nursing
- RT Nursing homes

Geriatrics

[Use for discussions of a branch of medicine which deals with the problems and diseases of old age and aging people.]

- UF Medical care for the aged
- BT Medicine
- RT Aged

Alzheimer's disease

- Gerontology
- Old age

Germ plasm resources

- USE Germplasm resources

Germ warfare

- USE Biological warfare

German Americans

- UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
- National minority groups in the U.S.
- BT European American ethnic groups
- RT Germans

German measles

- USE Rubella

German reunification

- UF Reunification of Germany
- NT Berlin question

Germaneness of amendments

- USE Legislative amendments

Germans

- BT Europeans
- RT German Americans

Germplasm resources

- UF Conservation of germplasm
- Gene resources
- Genetic resources
- Germ plasm resources
- NT Animal germplasm resources
- Plant germplasm resources
- BT Natural resources
- RT Genetics
- Nature conservation

Germs

- USE Bacteria

Gerontology

[Use for writings on the discipline dealing with aging and the problems of the aged.]

- BT Social sciences
- RT Aged
- Geriatrics
- Old age

Gerrymander

- USE Election districts

Gestational mothers

- USE Surrogate mothers

Ghettos

- RT Blacks in urban areas
- Minorities
- Open housing

Ghostwriting

- USE Authors and authorship
- Speechwriting

Gift tax

- BT Wealth tax
- RT Estate tax

Gifted children

- BT Exceptional children

Gifts

- NT Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Girl Scouts

- BT Women's organizations

Glaciers

- BT Water
- RT Icebergs

Glass and glass industry

- BT Ceramic industries
- RT Optical instruments

Glaucoma

- USE Eye diseases

GLCM (Missiles)

- USE Cruise missiles

Global warming

- USE Greenhouse effect

Glues

- USE Adhesives

GNP

- USE Gross national product

Goats

- BT Livestock

Gold

NT Gold reserves
 BT Precious metals
 RT Coins and coinage
 Gold mines and mining
 Gold standard

Gold mines and mining

RT Gold

Gold reserves

BT Gold
 RT International monetary system

Gold standard

RT Currency devaluation
 Gold
 International monetary system
 Money

Golden parachutes

[Use for writings on severance pay to executives of acquired firms]
 BT Executive compensation
 RT Corporate mergers

Gonorrhea

BT Bacterial diseases
 Sexually transmitted diseases

Good samaritan laws

BT Accident law

Government

USE County politics and government
 Local government
 Metropolitan politics and government
 Municipal politics and government
 Political science
 Politics and government
 State politics and government

Government agencies

USE Executive departments
 Federal advisory bodies
 Independent regulatory commissions

Government aircraft

NT Military aircraft
 BT Aircraft
 Government property

Government and business

UF Business and government
 Government and industry
 Industry and government
 State and industry
 NT Industrial policy
 Trade adjustment assistance
 Trade regulation
 Transportation and state

BT Business

RT Defense industries
 Economic policy
 Forest policy
 Free enterprise
 Government lending
 Government ownership
 Government paperwork
 Government regulation
 Independent regulatory commissions
 Industrial priorities
 Investment of public funds
 Labor law and legislation
 Public interest
 Socialism
 Subsidies
 Technology policy

Government and computers
 USE Computers and government

Government and forestry
 USE Forest policy

Government and industry
 USE Government and business

Government and the press

UF Press and government
 Press policy
 State and the press
 NT President and the press
 BT Government publicity
 Press
 RT Government information
 Press and politics

Government architects
 USE Architects in government

Government-assisted loans
 USE Federally-assisted loans

Government attorneys

UF Government lawyers
 NT Attorneys general

Congressional legal counsel

BT Lawyers
 RT Government litigation
 Inspectors general
 Public prosecutors

Government bonds
 USE Government securities

Government buildings
 USE Federal office buildings
 Public buildings

Government buying
 USE Government procurement

Government centralization
 USE Decentralization in government

Government consultants

BT Consultants
 RT Architects in government
 Management consultants
 Political consultants
 Public contracts
 Scientists in government
 Social scientists in government

Government contractors

UF Public contractors
 NT Debarment of government contractors
 BT Contractors
 RT Public contracts

Government contracts
 USE Public contracts

Government corporations

UF Federal corporations
 Government-owned corporations
 Public authorities
 BT Corporations
 RT Government ownership
 Privatization

Government data acquisition
 USE Census
 Government paperwork

Government debt
 USE Public debt

Government decentralization

USE Decentralization in government

Government departments
USE Executive departments

Government documents
USE Government publications

Government economists

BT Economists
Government employees

Government employee strikes
USE Public sector strikes

Government employee unions

BT Labor unions
RT Collective bargaining in government
Employee-management relations in government

Government employees

[Use for works dealing comprehensively with government personnel holding civil service or career positions on the Federal, state, local and municipal level. For works dealing comprehensively with government personnel elected or appointed to their positions on the Federal, state, local and municipal level, use Government officials. For works dealing exclusively with Federal personnel with civil service or career positions, use Federal employees, while works dealing exclusively with Federal personnel appointed or elected to their positions are entered under Federal officials.]

UF Civil service
Government workers
Officials and employees
Public employees
Public officers
NT Architects in government
Federal employees
Government economists
Local officials and employees
Scientists in government
Social scientists in government
State officials and employees
RT Civil service system
Employee-management relations in

government
Government officials
Intergovernmental personnel programs
Loyalty-security program
Misconduct in office
Public administration
Public service employment
Volunteer workers in government

Government employees and drugs
USE Drugs and government employees

Government employees' collective bargaining
USE Collective bargaining in government

Government employees' health insurance
BT Health insurance

Government employees' leave regulations
USE Leave of absence
see also specific kinds of leave listed under that term

Government employees' life insurance
BT Government life insurance

Government employees' political activities
UF Hatch Act
BT Political participation
Practical politics

Government expenditures
USE Federal receipts and expenditures
Government spending

Government facilities
USE Federal installations

Government forms requirements
USE Government paperwork

Government hospitals
USE Public hospitals

Government housing
USE Public housing

Government immunity
USE Government liability

Government in the sunshine
USE Public meetings of administrative bodies
Public meetings of legislative bodies

Government information

UF Classified information
Government secrecy
Secrecy in government
NT Nuclear weapons information
Official secrets
RT Executive privilege (Government information)
Freedom of information
Government and the press
Government paperwork
Government publications
Information leaking
Information policy
Public records
Security classification (Government documents)

Government information services
USE Government publicity

Government installations
USE Federal installations

Government insurance

NT Government life insurance
National health insurance
see also other types of insurance underwritten by government authorities, e.g. Mortgage guaranty insurance, War risk insurance, etc.
BT Insurance
RT Government lending

Government internships

[Use for writings about programs for enriching and complementing the study of politics with a period of supervised participant-observation in politics. Typically such programs involve "a period of service as a regular staff member for a political agency or leader, under conditions that provide opportunities to observe the relationships of detailed practice to generalizations about politics."]
UF Interns in government service
White House fellows

NT Congressional fellows
BT Public administration

Government laboratories
USE Laboratories
Research and development facilities

Government lawyers
USE Government attorneys

Government layoffs
USE Layoffs

Government lending

UF American domestic economic assistance
Federal aid to depressed areas
Federal credit programs
Federal domestic assistance programs
Government loans
NT Veterans' loans
BT Economic policy
RT Agricultural credit
Federally-assisted loans
Federally-guaranteed loans
Government and business
Government insurance
Loans
Student loan funds

Government liability

UF Government immunity
Government responsibility
Liability of the state
Sovereign immunity
State liability
State responsibility
Tort liability of the government
Tort liability of the state
BT Liability (Law)
Torts
RT Administrative responsibility
Constitutional torts
Eminent domain
Misconduct in office
Privileges and immunities

Government liability (International law)

UF International claims
NT Immunities of foreign states
BT International law

RT Claims
Sovereignty

Government life insurance

UF Veterans' insurance
NT Government employees' life insurance
BT Government insurance
Life insurance

Government litigation

UF Litigation
RT Attorneys general
Congressional legal counsel
Government attorneys
Justice impact statements

Government loans

USE Government lending

Government officials

[Use for works dealing comprehensively with government personnel elected or appointed to their positions on the Federal, state, local and municipal level. For works dealing comprehensively with government personnel holding civil service or career positions on the Federal, state, local and municipal level, use Government employees.]

UF Officials
Officials and employees
Public officers
NT Cabinet officers
Federal officials
Inspectors general
Local officials and employees
Rating of public officials
State officials and employees
RT Conflict of interests
Employee-management relations in government
Government employees
Loyalty-security program
Public administration
Resignation from office

Government outlays

USE Federal receipts and expenditures
Government spending

Government-owned corporations

USE Government corporations

Government ownership

UF Nationalization
State ownership
BT Collectivism
Economic policy
Socialism
RT Government and business
Government corporations
Privatization
Railroads and state

Government ownership of railroads
USE Railroads and state

Government paperwork

[Use for works dealing with governmental reporting and record-keeping requirements imposed by laws and regulations upon the public as well as the private sector.]
UF Federal data acquisition
Federal forms requirements
Federal paperwork burden
Federal questionnaires
Federal reporting requirements
Government data acquisition
Government forms requirements
Government questionnaires
Government reporting requirements
Paperwork management in government
Record-keeping (Public administration)
BT Public administration
RT Archives
Government and business
Government information
Public records
Records management
Statistics

Government planning

USE Economic policy
Regional planning
Social policy
Welfare state

Government political scientists

USE Political scientists in government

Government price control

USE Price regulation

Government procurement

UF Government buying
 Government purchasing
 Government supplies
 Procurement
 Selling to the government
 NT Buy American
 Defense procurement
 RT Government service contracts
 Public contracts

Government productivity
 USE Productivity in government

Government property

UF Public property
 NT Government aircraft
 Government vehicles
 Surplus government property
 BT Property
 RT Federal installations

Government publications

UF Documents
 Government documents
 Official publications
 Public documents
 NT Congressional publications
 Local government documents
 RT Congressional reporting
 requirements
 Depository libraries
 Government information
 Government publicity
 Security classification
 (Government documents)

Government publicity

[Use for works on the dissemination of information by government agencies on their activities.]

UF Government information services
 NT Government and the press
 BT Public relations and politics
 RT Congressional publicity
 Government publications
 President and the press
 Public administration

Government purchasing
 USE Government procurement

Government questionnaires
 USE Census
 Government paperwork

Government records
 USE Public records

Government records management
 USE Archives
 Records management

Government regulation

UF Regulation
 NT Economic stabilization
 Regulatory reform
 see also specific areas of government regulation, e.g. Antitrust law, Credit controls, Price regulation, Rent control, Trade regulation, Wage controls, etc.
 RT Administrative law
 Economic impact statements
 Government and business
 Independent regulatory commissions
 Justice impact statements
 Regulatory impact statements

Government regulation of railroads
 USE Railroads and state

Government reorganization
 USE Executive reorganization

Government reporting requirements
 USE Congressional reporting requirements
 Government paperwork

Government responsibility
 USE Government liability

Government scientists
 USE Scientists in government

Government secrecy
 USE Executive privilege (Government information)
 Government information
 Official secrets
 Security classification
 (Government documents)

Government securities

UF Government bonds
 NT Savings bonds
 Tax-exempt securities
 BT Securities

RT Bonds
 Open market operations
 Public debt

Government service contracts

UF Contracting out of government services
 BT Public contracts
 RT Government procurement
 Service industries

Government social scientists
 USE Social scientists in government

Government spending

UF Government expenditures
 Government outlays
 Public services
 NT Confidential funding (Federal budgets)
 Federal aid programs
 Federal receipts and expenditures
 Government spending reductions
 Off-budget expenditures
 Transfer payments
 Waste in government spending
 RT Appropriations
 Balanced budgets
 Budgets
 Employment subsidies
 Entitlements
 Executive impoundment of appropriated funds
 Fiscal policy
 Full employment policies
 Inspectors general
 Monetary policy
 Public works
 Revolving funds
 Sunset legislation

Government spending reductions

UF Budget freezes
 Budget reductions
 BT Government spending
 RT Balanced budgets
 Budget deficits
 Budgets

Government subsidies
 USE Subsidies

see also narrower terms under Subsidies, e.g. Agricultural subsidies

Government supplies
USE Government procurement

Government transfer payments
USE Transfer payments

Government trust funds

[Use for writings on accounts maintained to record the receipts, expenditures, and balances of funds held in trust by the government for use in carrying out specific purposes or programs in accordance with authorizing legislation.]

UF Federal trust funds
Public trust funds
Trust funds
RT Revolving funds
Social security

Government vehicles

BT Government property
Motor vehicles

Government waste
USE Waste in government spending

Government worker layoffs
USE Layoffs

Government workers
USE Government employees

Governmental investigations

UF Investigations
NT Congressional investigations
Criminal investigation
see also names of individual or ad hoc or permanent bodies created for the purpose of investigating specific problems of public interest
see also the topic which is the subject of investigation
BT Public administration
RT Administration of justice
Federal advisory bodies
Independent regulatory commissions
Inspectors general
Legislation

Governors

BT Politicians
State officials and employees

RT Gubernatorial candidates
State politics and government

Grading (Agricultural products)

UF Fruit grading
Meat grading
Vegetable grading
BT Standards
RT Marketing of farm produce

Grading (Students)

UF Marking (Students)
RT Academic performance
Educational tests

Graduate education

UF Graduate work
Postgraduate work
BT Higher education
RT Graduate students
Research

Graduate students

UF Postgraduate students
BT College students
RT Graduate education

Graduate work
USE Graduate education

Graduated payment mortgage loans
USE Mortgage interest rates

Graduated payment mortgages
USE Mortgage interest rates

Graduated taxation
USE Progressive taxation

Graft in politics
USE Corruption in politics

Grain

UF Cereals
Rye
Triticale
NT Barley
Corn
Rice
Sorghum
Wheat
BT Food
RT Feed grain program
Feeds

Grain embargo
Grain storage

Grain embargo

BT Embargo
Food as a weapon
RT Grain

Grain inspection

UF Inspection of grain
BT Food adulteration and inspection
Grain trade

Grain storage

BT Storage
RT Grain

Grain trade

NT Grain inspection
Wheat trade
BT Produce trade
RT Agriculture in foreign trade

Grand jury

BT Juries
RT Indictments

Grandparents

BT Families
Parents

Grange

USE Agricultural societies

Grants

USE Research grants
Subsidies

Grants-in-aid

[Use for works dealing with grants of money made by a central to a local government.]

UF American domestic economic assistance
Federal aid to depressed areas
Federal domestic assistance programs
Federal grants
NT Block grants
Federal aid to air pollution control
Federal aid to alcoholism programs
Federal aid to child welfare
Federal aid to cities

Federal aid to community development
 Federal aid to education
 Federal aid to handicapped services
 Federal aid to health facilities
 Federal aid to housing
 Federal aid to law enforcement agencies
 Federal aid to libraries
 Federal aid to maternal health services
 Federal aid to minority business enterprises
 Federal aid to museums
 Federal aid to outdoor recreation
 Federal aid to research
 Federal aid to the arts and humanities
 Federal aid to transportation
 Federal aid to water pollution control
 Federal aid to water resources development
 Federal aid to youth services
 Research grants
 State aid to education
 BT Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 RT Federal aid programs
 Local finance

Graphic data processing
 USE Computer graphics

Graphic methods
 UF Charts (Graphic displays)
 Graphs
 NT Computer graphics
 RT Mathematics
 Statistics

Graphology
 UF Handwriting

Graphs
 USE Graphic methods

Graphs and charts
 [This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for data presented in the form of graphs and charts pertaining to such topics, e.g., Commercial aviation--Graphs and

charts.]

Grasses
 USE Grazing

Grassland ecology
 UF Prairie ecology
 BT Ecology

Gravel industry
 USE Sand and gravel industry

Gray market imports
 [Use for writings on imports bearing a genuine trademark but imported by a party other than the trademark holder or authorized importer.]
 UF Parallel imports
 BT Imports
 RT Product counterfeiting
 Trademarks

Grazing
 UF Grasses
 RT Cattle
 Public lands
 Range management

Grease
 USE Lubrication and lubricants

Great Lakes
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms.]
 UF Regions of the United States

Great Plains
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms.]
 UF Regions of the United States
 BT West (U.S.)

Greek Americans
 UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
 National minority groups in the U.S.
 BT European American ethnic groups

Greek letter societies
 USE Fraternal organizations

Green Revolution
 USE Agricultural innovations

Greenbelts
 USE Open space lands

Greenhouse effect
 UF Atmospheric greenhouse effect
 Global warming
 RT Carbon dioxide
 Fluorocarbons
 Ozone layer depletion

Greenmail
 [Use for writings on payments to stockholders from corporations in order to fend off takeover attempts.]
 RT Tender offers

Grenades
 BT Ammunition

Grievance arbitration
 BT Industrial arbitration
 RT Grievance procedures

Grievance procedures
 UF Labor grievances
 RT Collective bargaining agreements
 Grievance arbitration
 Industrial relations
 Labor contracts
 Personnel management

Grocery trade
 BT Retail trade
 RT Product coding
 Supermarkets

Gross domestic product
 USE Gross national product

Gross national product
 UF GNP
 Gross domestic product
 RT Economic growth
 National income
 Underground economy

Ground effect machines
 UF Air cushion vehicles
 Hovercraft
 Surface effect ships

Surface effect vehicles
 NT Vertical takeoff aircraft
 BT Aircraft
 Motor vehicles

Ground launched cruise missiles
 USE Cruise missiles

Ground support systems (Astronautics)
 BT Astronautics

Ground-to-air missiles
 USE Surface-to-air missiles

Groundwater
 UF Aquifers
 Subterranean water
 Underground water
 NT Mine water
 BT Water
 RT Dowsing
 Water rights
 Water supply

Group counseling
 NT Group psychotherapy
 BT Counseling
 RT Sensitivity training

Group homes
 [Use for writings on a planned single housekeeping unit, in a residential dwelling, that provides care for a small group of unrelated residents living as a family.]
 UF Community-based residences
 NT Group homes for children
 Group homes for the handicapped
 Halfway houses
 RT Foster home care
 Social work

Group homes for children
 UF Community-based residences
 BT Foster home care
 Group homes
 RT Children
 Halfway houses
 Orphans

Group homes for the handicapped
 UF Community-based residences
 BT Foster home care
 Group homes

Halfway houses
 Housing for the handicapped

Group hospitalization
 USE Hospitalization insurance

Group insurance
 [Use for comprehensive writings. For specific types of group insurance, use Automobile insurance, Health insurance, etc.]
 BT Employee benefit plans
 Insurance

Group legal services
 USE Legal services insurance

Group medical practice
 UF Clinics
 Group practice in medicine
 Medical group practice
 NT Health maintenance organizations
 Medical corporations
 BT Medicine
 RT Medical economics
 Preferred provider organizations
 (Medical care)

Group practice in medicine
 USE Group medical practice

Group psychotherapy
 BT Group counseling
 Psychotherapy

Group teaching
 UF Group work in education
 BT Teaching

Group work in education
 USE Group teaching

GSP (Tariff preferences)
 USE Tariff preferences

Guam Doctrine
 USE Nixon Doctrine

Guaranteed annual income
 UF Annual income guarantee
 BT Income
 Income maintenance programs
 RT Economic security
 Negative income tax

Public assistance programs

Guarantees
 USE Warranties

Guaranty insurance
 USE Surety and fidelity

Guardian and ward
 UF Conservatorship
 Guardianship
 NT Adoption
 BT Domestic relations
 RT Children
 Trusts and trustees

Guardianship
 USE Guardian and ward

Guatemalans
 BT Latin Americans

Gubernatorial candidates
 see also names of individual candidates
 BT Election candidates
 RT Governors
 Independent candidates
 State politics and government

Guerrilla warfare
 [Use for writings concerned with military and paramilitary operations conducted in enemy-held or hostile territory by irregular, predominantly indigenous forces.]
 BT Unconventional warfare
 War
 RT Counterinsurgency
 Insurgency
 National liberation movements

Guest workers
 USE Alien labor

Guidance in education
 USE Educational counseling

Guided missile bases
 USE Missile bases

Guided missile industries
 UF Missile industry
 BT Aerospace industries

RT Guided missiles

Guided missile ships

UF Missile ships
BT Warships
RT Guided missiles

Guided missiles

[Use for unmanned vehicles moving above the surface of the earth, whose trajectory or flight path is capable of being altered by an external or internal mechanism.]

UF Missiles
NT Air-to-air missiles
Antiaircraft missiles
Antimissile missiles
Antiship missiles
Antitank missiles
Ballistic missiles
Cruise missiles
M-X missile
Midgetman (Missile)
Missile warheads
Surface-to-air missiles
BT Rockets (Aeronautics)
Rockets (Ordnance)
Weapons systems
RT Guided missile industries
Guided missile ships
Missile bases
Mobile missiles

Guilty pleas

USE Pleas (Criminal procedure)

Gulf States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas.]

UF Regions of the United States
BT Southern States

Gun control

USE Firearms control

Guns

USE Firearms

Gymnastics

USE Athletics

Gynecology

BT Medicine
RT Obstetrics
Women's health services

Gypsies

Habeas corpus

UF Writs
BT Civil liberties
RT Criminal procedure
Detention of persons
Martial law

Habitual criminals

USE Recidivists

Haitians

Halfway houses

NT Group homes for the handicapped
BT Community-based corrections
Correctional institutions
Group homes
RT Group homes for children
Health facilities

Hallucinogenic drugs

UF Controlled drugs
Mind-distorting drugs
Psychedelic drugs
NT Cannabis
LSD (Drug)
Peyote
Phencyclidine
BT Psychotropic drugs

Ham

USE Pork

Handguns

USE Firearms

Handicapped

UF Disabled
NT Employment of the handicapped
Handicapped children
Mentally handicapped
Physically handicapped
Socially handicapped
Voting of the handicapped
RT Disability evaluation

Disability retirement
Federal aid to handicapped services
Housing for the handicapped
Long-term care
Old age, survivors and disability insurance
Sex education for the handicapped

Handicapped children

NT Handicapped infants
Hyperactive children
Mentally handicapped children
Physically handicapped children
Socially handicapped children
BT Exceptional children
Handicapped
RT Education of handicapped children

Handicapped in the civil service

BT Employment of the handicapped
RT Civil service system

Handicapped infants

BT Handicapped children
Infants
RT Drug abuse in pregnancy

Handicraft

UF Arts and crafts
Crafts
RT Occupational therapy
Occupations

Handwriting

USE Graphology

Hangars

BT Airports

Hanging

USE Capital punishment
Lynching

Hansen's disease

USE Leprosy

Harbors

UF Ports
NT Deep water ports
Marinas
BT Coastal zone
RT Docks
Dredging

- Free ports and zones
- Marine terminals
- Marine transportation
- Port authorities
- Waterfronts
- Hard-core unemployed**
 - UF Employment of the socially handicapped
 - BT Socially handicapped
 - Unemployed
 - RT Public service employment
 - Structural unemployment
- Hardware**
 - NT Tools
 - RT Metal trade
- Hashish
 - USE Cannabis
- Hatch Act
 - USE Government employees' political activities
- Hate crimes**
 - UF Bias-related crimes
 - BT Crime and criminals
 - RT Prejudice
 - Racial violence
- Hawaiians**
 - UF Native Americans
 - BT Americans
 - Pacific Islanders
- Hay fever
 - USE Allergies
- Hazardous materials**
 - USE Hazardous substances
- Hazardous materials transportation**
 - USE Transportation of hazardous substances
- Hazardous substances**
 - UF Dangerous goods
 - Hazardous materials
 - Toxic substances
 - NT Fissionable materials
 - Hazardous wastes
 - Inflammable materials
 - Poisons
- BT Materials
- RT Industrial accidents
 - Liability for toxic substances
 - pollution damages
 - Product safety
 - Toxic substances legislation
 - Transportation of hazardous substances
- Hazardous waste disposal**
 - UF Chemical waste disposal
 - Toxic chemical disposal
 - Toxic waste disposal
 - NT Radioactive waste disposal
 - BT Refuse and refuse disposal
 - RT Environmental health
 - Hazardous wastes
 - Landfill siting
- Hazardous waste landfill siting**
 - USE Landfill siting
- Hazardous wastes**
 - UF Toxic wastes
 - BT Hazardous substances
 - Waste products
 - RT Hazardous waste disposal
 - Medical wastes
 - Pollution
- HDTV (Television)
 - USE High definition television
- Head injuries**
 - RT Accidents
 - Brain diseases
 - Sports injuries
 - Wounds
- Headache
 - USE Pain
- Heads of households**
 - UF Breadwinners
 - Family breadwinners
 - Family heads
 - Household heads
 - BT Families
 - RT Single-parent families
 - Working mothers
- Health**
 - UF Personal health
 - NT Child health
- Environmental health
- Mental health
- Physical fitness
- Public health
- RT Diseases
 - Health education
 - Medicine
 - Nutrition
 - Physical examinations
 - Physiology
 - Self-care
- Health administration
 - USE Health services administration
 - Public health administration
- Health aspects
 - [This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision with terms for writings discussing the health effects or impact of a specific activity, product, substance, or technology, e.g. Contraceptives--Health aspects.]
- Health benefits for retirees
 - USE Retiree health benefits
- Health care
 - USE Medical care
- Health care administration
 - USE Health services administration
 - Public health administration
- Health care fraud
 - USE Medicaid fraud
 - Medicare fraud
- Health care institutions
 - USE Health facilities
- Health care of veterans
 - USE Veterans' hospitals
 - Veterans' medical care
- Health care personnel
 - USE Medical personnel
- Health care planning
 - USE Health planning
- Health communication
 - USE Communication in medicine

Health counseling
USE Health education

Health education

UF Health counseling
NT Mental health education
BT Education
RT Communication in medicine
Health
Physical education and training
Preventive medicine
School health programs

Health examinations
USE Physical examinations

Health facilities

UF Health care institutions
Medical facilities
NT Extended care facilities
Free clinics
Hospitals
Medical centers
Medical laboratories
Mental care facilities
RT Federal aid to health facilities
Halfway houses
Medical care
Public health

Health foods
USE Food industry
Nutrition

Health foods industry
USE Natural foods industry

Health insurance

UF Prepaid health plans
Prepaid medical care
Socialized medicine
Voluntary health insurance
NT Catastrophic health insurance
Government employees' health insurance
Hospitalization insurance
Long-term care insurance
Medicare
National health insurance
Retiree health benefits
BT Insurance
RT Health maintenance organizations
Medical care

Medical economics
Medically uninsured
Preferred provider organizations
(Medical care)
Social security

Health insurance for the aged
USE Medicare

Health maintenance organizations

UF HMOs
Prepaid group medical practice
Prepaid health plans
BT Group medical practice
RT Federal aid to health maintenance organizations
Health insurance
Medical care
Preferred provider organizations
(Medical care)

Health manpower
USE Medical personnel
Paramedical personnel

Health of children
USE Child health

Health of workers
USE Occupational diseases
Occupational health and safety

Health planning

UF Health care planning
Health services planning
Medical care planning
NT Mental health planning
BT Medical policy
Planning
RT Health services administration
Public health

Health policy
USE Medical policy

Health professions
USE Medical personnel

Health programs
USE School health programs

Health quackery
USE Medical quackery

Health records
USE Medical records

Health related professions
USE Paramedical personnel

Health sciences administration
USE Health services administration
Public health administration

Health self-care
USE Self-care

Health services
USE Child health services
Community health services
Maternal health services
Medical care
Mental health services
Women's health services

Health services administration

UF Health administration
Health care administration
Health sciences administration
Medical care administration
RT Health planning
Public health administration

Health services for women
USE Women's health services

Health services planning
USE Health planning

Health surveys

[Use for works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports, etc. of individual surveys. For the latter, the term may be subdivided by place; in such cases, a second entry is made under the term Public health, subdivided by place.]

BT Surveys
RT Medical statistics
Public health

Hearing

RT Deafness
Sound

Hearing aids

RT Deafness

Hearing disorders

- UF Auditory disorders
- Defective hearing
- NT Deafness

Hearing examiners

- USE Administrative law judges

Hearsay evidence

- BT Evidence (Law)

Heart diseases

- UF Coronary disease
- Myocardial infarction
- BT Cardiovascular diseases
- RT Heart transplantation
- Hypertension

Heart transplantation

- BT Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
- RT Heart diseases

Heat and electric power cogeneration

- USE Cogeneration of electric power and heat

Heat insulating materials

- USE Thermal insulation

Heat pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

- USE Thermal pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

Heat pumps**Heat recovery**

- UF Recovery of waste heat
- Waste heat recovery
- RT Cogeneration of electric power and heat
- Heating

Heating

- NT Solar heating and cooling
- RT Cogeneration of electric power and heat
- Fuel
- Heat recovery
- Thermal insulation

Heavy metals

- BT Metals

Hebrews

- USE Jews

Hedging (Finance)

- USE Futures trading

Heirs

- USE Probate law and practice
- Wills

Helicopter transportation

- RT Commercial aviation
- Commuting
- Helicopters

Helicopters

- NT Military helicopters
- BT Aircraft
- RT Helicopter transportation
- Heliports

Heliports

- BT Airports
- RT Helicopters
- Military aviation

Helium

- BT Gases

Help-wanted advertising

- BT Advertising
- RT Employment
- Job vacancies

Hemophilia

- BT Blood diseases
- Hereditary diseases

Hemp

- USE Fibers

Hepatitis

- UF Infectious hepatitis
- BT Liver diseases
- Virus diseases

Herbicides

- UF Weed killers
- NT Agent Orange
- BT Pesticides
- RT Defoliant operations
- Dioxins
- Weed control

Hereditary diseases

- UF Genetic diseases
- Huntington's disease
- Inherited diseases
- Phenylketonuria
- NT Cystic fibrosis
- Down's syndrome
- Hemophilia
- Sickle cell anemia
- Tay-Sachs disease
- BT Diseases
- RT Gene therapy
- Medical genetics

Heroin

- BT Narcotics

Herpes

- UF Genital herpes
- BT Sexually transmitted diseases
- Virus diseases

Herring fisheries

- BT Fisheries

Hidden economy

- USE Underground economy

High blood pressure

- USE Hypertension

High definition television

- UF HDTV (Television)
- BT Television

High school dropouts

- USE Dropouts

High school students

- BT Secondary school students

High schools

- BT Schools
- RT Junior high schools
- Secondary education

High seas fishery management

- USE International fishery management

High technology industries

- NT Aerospace industries
- Defense industries
- Electronic industries
- Telecommunication industry

BT Industry
RT Industrial policy

High technology training
USE Scientific education
Technical education

High yield bonds
USE Junk bonds

Higher education

UF Universities
NT Graduate education
BT Education
RT Colleges
Community and college
Federal aid to higher education
Industry-university relations
Professional education

Highjacking
USE Hijacking

Highjacking of aircraft
USE Air piracy

Highspeed ground transportation

NT Highspeed trains
Magnetic levitation vehicles
BT Transportation

Highspeed trains

UF Bullet trains
Metroliners
Turbotrains
BT Highspeed ground transportation
Railroads
RT Magnetic levitation vehicles

Highspeed transport ships

BT Warships

Highway accidents and safety
USE Traffic accidents and safety

Highway beautification

UF Roadside improvement
BT Landscape architecture
RT Highway maintenance
Roads and highways

Highway engineering

UF Road construction
BT Transportation engineering

RT Highway maintenance
Highway planning
Highway relocation
Roads and highways

Highway finance

BT Finance
RT Federal aid highway program
Roads and highways

Highway ice control
USE Highway snow and ice control

Highway maintenance

UF Road maintenance
NT Highway snow and ice control
BT Maintenance and repair
RT Highway beautification
Highway engineering
Roads and highways
Traffic accidents and safety

Highway planning

UF Road planning
BT Transportation planning
RT Highway engineering
Roads and highways

Highway relocation

UF Relocation of highways
RT Highway engineering
Limited access highways
Roads and highways
Traffic engineering

Highway research

UF Road research
BT Transportation research
RT Roads and highways

Highway safety
USE Traffic accidents and safety

Highway snow and ice control

UF Highway ice control
Ice control (Roads and highways)
Road deicing
Snow removal (Roads and highways)
BT Highway maintenance

Highway taxes
USE Highway use tax

Highway traffic noise

USE Traffic noise

Highway transportation
USE Motor transportation

Highway use tax

UF Highway taxes
Highway user charges
Road user taxes
BT Taxation
User charges
RT Gasoline tax
Motor transportation

Highway user charges
USE Highway use tax

Highways
USE Roads and highways

Hijacking

UF Crime in transportation
Highjacking
BT Cargo theft
Robbery

Hijacking of aircraft
USE Air piracy

Hiking
USE Hitchhiking
Outdoor recreation
Trails

Hiking trails
USE Trails

Hippies

RT Counter culture

Hiring of employees
USE Employee selection
Recruiting of employees

Hispanic Americans

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
Hispanos
Latin American ethnic groups in the U.S.
Latinos
National minority groups in the U.S.
Spanish Americans (U.S.)
Spanish speaking citizens of the

U.S.
 NT Cuban Americans
 Mexican Americans
 Puerto Ricans
 BT Americans
 RT Latin Americans

Hispanos
 USE Cuban Americans
 Hispanic Americans
 Mexican Americans
 Puerto Ricans

Historians
 BT Social scientists
 RT History

Historic buildings
 USE Historic sites

Historic preservation
 USE Historic sites

Historic sites
 UF Historic buildings
 Historic preservation
 Landmark preservation
 Preservation of historic sites
 BT Cultural property
 RT Monuments and memorials
 National parks

Historical materialism
 USE Dialectical materialism

Historiography
 USE History

History
 UF Historiography
 NT Chronology
 Military history
 Naval history
 Social conditions
 The Eighties
 The Fifties
 The Nineties
 The Seventies
 The Sixties
 see also additional references under
 History--U.S.
 see also the subdivision History
 under subject terms, e.g. War--
 History

BT Social sciences
 RT Archaeology
 Historians
 Political science

History--U.S.

[This term is used for works dealing with the history of the U.S. as a country. General discussions dealing with two or more individual states of the U.S. are indexed under State history; those concerned with the history of individual states are indexed under State history, subdivided by the name of the particular state.]
 NT American Revolution
 Black history
 Civil War--U.S.
 State history

Hitchhiking

UF Hiking

HIV disease

USE Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

HMOs

USE Health maintenance organizations

Hobbies

NT Philately
 RT Leisure
 Recreation

Hodgkin's disease

Hogs

USE Swine

Holding companies

NT Bank holding companies
 BT Corporations
 RT Subsidiary corporations

Holidays

UF Annual events and observances
 Commemorations
 Festivals
 Legal holidays
 National holidays
 National observances
 NT Christmas

Election Day
 Fourth of July
 Labor Day
 Martin Luther King Day
 Memorial Day
 Thanksgiving Day
 Veterans Day
 BT Social life and customs
 RT Anniversaries
 Special days
 Special months
 Special weeks
 Special years
 Sunday legislation

Holidays with pay
 USE Employee vacations

Holistic medicine

UF Wholistic medicine
 BT Medicine
 RT Self-care

Holocaust

USE Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)

Holography

UF Laser photography
 BT Photography
 RT Lasers

Home

USE Families
 Marriage

Home and school

USE Parent-school relationships
 Parent-teacher relationships

Home appliances

USE Electric appliances
 Gas appliances

Home banking services

BT Banks and banking
 RT Electronic funds transfers

Home care services

NT Home nursing
 Respite care
 BT Community health services
 Medical care
 RT Caregivers
 Long-term care

Home computers
USE Microcomputers

Home education
USE Correspondence schools and courses
Home schooling

Home energy conservation
USE Residential energy conservation

Home equity conversion
UF Conversion of home equity
Equity conversion of homes
Homeowners' equity conversion
RT Home equity loans
Home ownership
Housing finance
Reverse mortgage loans

Home equity line of credit
USE Home equity loans

Home equity loans
UF Home equity line of credit
Homeowners' equity accounts
BT Mortgage loans
RT Home equity conversion
Home ownership

Home improvement
USE Home repair and improvement

Home improvement loans
BT Mortgage loans
RT Home repair and improvement
Housing finance

Home labor
UF Industrial homework
NT Telecommuting
BT Labor
RT Cottage industries
Employment

Home nursing
BT Home care services
Nursing

Home owners' associations
USE Homeowners' associations

Home ownership
UF House buying

Ownership of homes
RT Condominium (Housing)
Condominium conversion
Home equity conversion
Home equity loans
Homeowners' associations
Housing
Real estate business
Real property
Second homes
Single family housing
Urban homesteading

Home repair and improvement
UF Home improvement
Repair and improvement of homes
BT Maintenance and repair
Residential rehabilitation
RT Home improvement loans
Residential energy conservation

Home rule for cities
USE Municipal home rule

Home rule for Washington, D.C.
USE Municipal home rule--District of
Columbia

Home schooling
[Use for writings on the provision of compulsory education in the home by parents as an alternative to traditional public or private schooling.]
UF Home education
BT Education
RT Correspondence schools and courses
Religious education

Home study courses
USE Correspondence schools and courses

Home video systems
[Use for home entertainment systems consisting of programs recorded on sound and picture recording media (such as video cassettes, video discs, etc.) and associated playback devices.]
RT Video tape recording

Homeless
UF Indigents
Street people
NT Homeless children

BT Poor
RT Shelters for the homeless
Urban poverty
Vagrancy

Homeless children
BT Children
Homeless
RT Runaway children

Homeowners' associations
UF Home owners' associations
BT Associations, institutions, etc
Neighborhood government
RT Home ownership

Homeowners' equity accounts
USE Home equity loans

Homeowners' equity conversion
USE Home equity conversion

Homeownership assistance
USE Federal aid to housing
Housing subsidies

Homestead law
RT Land tenure
Public lands
Urban homesteading

Homicide
UF Manslaughter
NT Assassination
Euthanasia
Murder
Wrongful death
BT Crime and criminals
Death and dying
RT Suicide

Homosexual rights
USE Gay rights

Homosexuality
NT Lesbianism
BT Sex
RT Gay rights
Gays

Homosexuals
USE Gays

Honey

RT Bee culture
Bees

Honeybees
USE Bees

Honoraria
RT Public speaking

Horizontal property
USE Condominium (Housing)
Condominium (Office buildings)

Hormone research
BT Research
RT Hormones

Hormones
NT Insulin
Sex hormones
RT Hormone research

Horoscopes
USE Astrology

Horse racing
BT Sports
RT Gambling

Horses
BT Livestock
Mammals

Horticulture
[Use for works on the scientific and
economic aspects of the cultivation of
fruits, vegetables, flowers, and
ornamental plants.]
NT Hydroponics
Nurseries (Horticulture)
BT Agriculture
RT Gardening
Plants

Hospices (Terminal care)
UF Care of dying patients
BT Terminal care facilities

Hospital accreditation
UF Accreditation of hospitals
RT Hospitals

Hospital administration
UF Hospital management

BT Management
RT Hospital administrators
Hospitals

Hospital administrators
BT Hospital personnel
RT Hospital administration

Hospital attendants
USE Hospital personnel

Hospital care
NT Psychiatric hospital care
BT Medical care
RT Hospital patients
Hospitalization insurance
Nosocomial infections

Hospital case mix
USE Case mix (Medical care)

Hospital charges
USE Hospital rates

Hospital employees
USE Hospital personnel

Hospital house staff
USE Medical residents

Hospital infections
USE Nosocomial infections

Hospital insurance for the aged
USE Medicare

Hospital management
USE Hospital administration

Hospital medical records
USE Medical records

Hospital medical staff
UF Medical staff of hospitals
NT Medical residents
BT Hospital personnel
RT Physicians

Hospital patients
UF Patients in hospitals
RT AIDS patients
Critically ill
Hospital care
Hospitals

Hospital personnel
UF Hospital attendants
Hospital employees
Hospital staff
Hospital workers
NT Hospital administrators
Hospital medical staff
BT Medical personnel
RT Hospitals

Hospital rates
UF Hospital charges
NT Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)
BT Medical economics
RT Case mix (Medical care)
Hospitals

Hospital records
UF Records
RT Medical records

Hospital ships
BT Hospitals
Ships

Hospital staff
USE Hospital personnel

Hospital utilization
RT Hospitals

Hospital wastes
USE Medical wastes

Hospital workers
USE Hospital personnel

Hospitalization insurance
UF Group hospitalization
Prepaid health plans
BT Health insurance
RT Hospital care

Hospitals
UF Clinics
NT Community hospitals
Extended care facilities
Hospital ships
Military hospitals
Nonprofit hospitals
Proprietary hospitals
Psychiatric hospitals

Teaching hospitals
 Terminal care facilities
 BT Community facilities
 Health facilities
 RT Ambulatory care
 Federal aid to hospitals
 Hospital accreditation
 Hospital administration
 Hospital patients
 Hospital personnel
 Hospital rates
 Hospital utilization
 Medical centers

Host mothers
 USE Surrogate mothers

Hostages
 RT Air piracy
 Iran Hostage Crisis
 Kidnapping
 Terrorism
 War crimes

Hotels, motels, etc.
 UF Inns
 Motels
 RT Casinos
 Convention facilities
 Tourist trade

Hours of labor
 UF Alternative work schedules
 Work schedules
 Working hours
 NT Flexible work hours
 Four-day week
 Night work
 Overtime
 Shift systems
 RT Employee vacations
 Job sharing
 Labor
 Leave of absence
 Part-time employment
 Personnel management
 Sunday legislation

House buying
 USE Home ownership

House committees
 USE Congressional committees (House)

House elections
 USE Congressional elections (House)

House leadership

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of leadership in the U.S. House of Representatives.]

UF Majority Leader (House)
 Majority Whip (House)
 Minority Leader (House)
 Minority Whip (House)
 Speaker of the House
 Whips in Congress
 BT Congressional leadership
 RT House of Representatives
 House party organization

House of Representatives

[Use of this term is reserved for writings related to the U.S. House of Representatives. For the equivalent chamber in states, use State legislatures geographically subdivided, e.g. State legislatures--Iowa. For the equivalent chamber of a foreign country, use Legislative bodies geographically subdivided, e.g. Legislative bodies--France.]

see also terms beginning with the word Congressional
 BT Congress
 RT House leadership
 House party organization
 House rules and procedure
 Members of Congress (House)

House office buildings
 USE Congressional office buildings

House officers
 USE Congressional officers

House party organization

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of party organization in the U.S. House of Representatives.]

BT Congressional party organization
 RT House leadership
 House of Representatives

House physicians (Hospitals)
 USE Medical residents

House resolutions
 USE Legislative resolutions

House rules and procedure

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of rules and procedure in the U.S. House of Representatives.]

UF Calendar Wednesday
 Discharge petition
 Special rules (House procedure)
 BT Legislative procedure
 RT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
 Expedited congressional procedure
 House of Representatives
 Legislative amendments
 Senate rules and procedure

House trailers
 USE Mobile homes

Household heads
 USE Heads of households

Household moving
 RT Residential mobility

Household workers
 UF Domestic service employees
 Private household workers
 BT Labor

Households
 RT Families
 Population

Housing

UF Urban housing
 NT Condominium (Housing)
 Congregate housing
 Cooperative housing
 Emergency housing
 Housing for the aged
 Housing for the handicapped
 Indian housing
 Low-income housing
 Military housing
 Mobile homes
 Moderate income housing
 Open housing
 Public housing
 Rental housing

Rural housing
 Single family housing
 Solar houses
 Student housing
 RT Apartment houses
 Buildings
 Federal aid to housing
 Home ownership
 Housing authorities
 Housing finance
 Housing forecasting
 Housing management
 Housing policy
 Housing statistics
 Human settlements
 Relocation
 Rent strikes
 Residential mobility
 Residential rehabilitation
 Second homes
 Urban renewal

 Housing abandonment
 USE Abandonment of buildings

 Housing allowances
 USE Housing subsidies

 Housing and state
 USE Housing policy

 Housing assistance
 USE Federal aid to housing
 Housing subsidies
 Rent subsidies

 Housing authorities
 RT Housing
 Housing codes
 Housing policy
 Public housing

 Housing codes
 UF Building codes
 Building inspection
 Inspection of buildings
 RT Building laws
 Housing authorities
 Housing management

 Housing finance
 BT Finance
 RT Discrimination in mortgage loans
 Home equity conversion

Home improvement loans
 Housing
 Housing subsidies
 Mortgage interest rates
 Mortgages
 Secondary mortgage market
 Settlement costs

 Housing for physically handicapped
 USE Architecture and the physically handicapped
 Housing for the handicapped

 Housing for the aged
 NT Life care communities
 Retirement communities
 BT Housing
 RT Aged
 Congregate housing
 Federal aid to housing
 Nursing homes

 Housing for the handicapped
 UF Housing for physically handicapped
 NT Group homes for the handicapped
 BT Housing
 RT Architecture and the physically handicapped
 Congregate housing
 Handicapped

 Housing forecasting
 UF Housing projections
 BT Future
 RT Housing

 Housing management
 BT Management
 RT Apartment houses
 Housing
 Housing codes
 Landlord and tenant

 Housing policy
 UF Housing and state
 State and housing
 NT Federal aid to housing
 BT Social policy
 RT Family policy
 Housing
 Housing authorities
 Urban homesteading
 Urban planning
 Urban policy

Housing projections
 USE Housing forecasting

 Housing rehabilitation
 USE Residential rehabilitation

 Housing security
 USE Burglary protection

 Housing statistics
 BT Statistics
 RT Housing

 Housing subsidies
 UF Homeownership assistance
 Housing allowances
 Housing assistance
 Housing vouchers
 Section 8 housing program
 BT Federal aid to housing
 Subsidies
 RT Housing finance
 Rent subsidies

 Housing vouchers
 USE Housing subsidies

 Hovercraft
 USE Ground effect machines

 Howitzers
 USE Artillery

 HTLV-III (Virus)
 USE Human immunodeficiency viruses

 Human behavior
 [Use for general works on the observable pattern of human actions and reactions. For works on the general science and explanation of behavior, use Psychology.]
 UF Behavior (Psychology)
 NT Behavior modification
 Consumer behavior
 BT Psychology
 RT Human biology
 Lifestyle

 Human biology
 NT Human embryology
 Human genetics
 Medicine

Psychology
 BT Biology
 RT Human behavior
 Human ecology
 Sociobiology

Human ecology

[Use for works about relationships between a human community and its environment; specifically, the spatial and temporal interrelationships between people and their economic, social, and political organization.]

UF Environment
 Human environment
 Social ecology
 NT Community life
 Human settlements
 Man and the Biosphere Programme
 BT Ecology
 Social sciences
 RT Environmental policy
 Human biology
 International environmental cooperation
 National growth policy
 Population
 Quality of life
 Social psychology
 Sociology

Human embryology

BT Embryology
 Human biology
 RT In vitro fertilization

Human engineering

[Use for writings on engineering design with reference to man's anatomical, physiological, and psychological capabilities and limitations.]

UF Biomechanics
 Ergonomics
 Human factors in engineering design
 BT Bioengineering
 Environmental engineering
 RT Industrial design
 Industrial engineering

Human environment
 USE Human ecology

Human experimentation in medicine

UF Medical experiments on humans
 BT Medical research
 RT Clinical trials
 Medical ethics

Human factors in engineering design

USE Human engineering

Human fertility

RT Population
 Reproduction
 Vital statistics

Human genetics

NT Medical genetics
 BT Genetics
 Human biology
 RT Gene therapy
 Genetic counseling
 Genetic screening
 Human genetics policy
 Intelligence levels

Human genetics and state

USE Human genetics policy

Human genetics policy

UF Human genetics and state
 State and human genetics
 BT Medical policy
 Science policy
 RT Human genetics

Human habitat

USE Human settlements

Human immunodeficiency viruses

UF AIDS virus
 HTLV-III (Virus)
 RT Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

Human parasitology

USE Parasitic diseases

Human race

USE Humans

Human resource development

USE Education
 Manpower policy

Human resource management

USE Personnel management

Human resources

USE Manpower

Human rights

UF Basic rights
 Civil liberties (International law)
 Civil rights (International law)
 International human rights
 NT Civil liberties
 BT International law
 RT Detention of persons
 Political persecution
 Political prisoners
 Torture

Human services

USE Public welfare
 Social work

Human settlements

UF Human habitat
 BT Human ecology
 RT Community life
 Housing
 Population
 Regional planning

Humane treatment of animals

USE Protection of animals

Humanities

NT Arts
 Literature
 Music
 Philosophy
 RT Federal aid to the arts and humanities

Humanization of work life

USE Quality of work life

Humankind

USE Humans

Humans

UF Human race
 Humankind
 Man
 Mankind
 NT Men
 Women

see also terms beginning with the
word Human

BT Primates
RT Anthropology
Ethnology

Humor

BT Literature

Hungarians

BT Europeans

Hunger

UF Malnutrition
RT Food as a weapon
Food supply
Nutrition
Poverty

Hunger strikes

BT Strikes

Hunting

RT Game and game birds
Game laws
Indian hunting and fishing rights
Trapping

Hunting rights of Indians

USE Indian hunting and fishing rights

Huntington's disease

USE Hereditary diseases

Hurricanes

BT Storms

Hydraulic engineering

NT Dredging
Water supply engineering
BT Engineering
RT Drainage
Flood control
Irrigation
Offshore structures
Shore protection

Hydro power

USE Hydroelectric power

Hydrobiology

USE Aquatic biology

Hydroelectric plants

UF Hydroelectric power plants
Power plants

BT Electric power plants

RT Dams

Hydroelectric power
Hydrothermal electric power
systems

Hydroelectric power

UF Hydro power
Hydroelectricity
Hydropower

BT Electric power
Water power

RT Hydroelectric plants

Hydroelectric power plants
USE Hydroelectric plants

Hydroelectricity

USE Hydroelectric power

Hydrofoil boats

BT Boats and boating

Hydrogen

BT Gases

Hydrogen as fuel

UF Hydrogen economy
BT Fuel
Synthetic fuel

Hydrogen bomb

UF Thermonuclear weapons
BT Bombs
Nuclear fusion
Nuclear weapons
RT Atomic bomb

Hydrogen economy

USE Hydrogen as fuel

Hydrological forecasting

NT Flood forecasting
BT Future
Geophysical prediction
RT Rain and rainfall

Hydrology

[Use for writings on the science of
water, its properties, laws, and
distribution.]

BT Earth sciences

RT International Hydrological
Decade, 1965-1974
Oceanography
Water

Hydroponics

UF Soilless agriculture
Water farming
BT Horticulture

Hydropower

USE Hydroelectric power

Hydrothermal electric power systems

BT Interconnected electric utility
systems
RT Electric power
Hydroelectric plants
Thermal power plants

Hyperactive children

UF Hyperkinetic children
Overactive children
BT Handicapped children
Problem children
RT Hyperkinesia
Learning disabilities

Hyperactivity

USE Hyperkinesia

Hyperkinesia

UF Hyperactivity
Overactivity
BT Learning disabilities
RT Hyperactive children

Hyperkinetic children

USE Hyperactive children

Hypertension

UF High blood pressure
BT Blood pressure
RT Heart diseases

Hypnosis

RT Medicine
Psychology

ICBM

USE Intercontinental ballistic
missiles

Ice (Drug)

USE Amphetamines

Ice breaking operations

RT Navigational aids

Ice control (Roads and highways)

USE Highway snow and ice control

Icebergs

RT Glaciers

Identification devices

NT DNA fingerprints

Fingerprints

Voiceprints

Identification of criminals

UF Police lineups

BT Criminal investigation

RT DNA fingerprints

Fingerprints

Voiceprints

Ideology

NT Anarchism

Collectivism

Imperialism

Nationalism

Populism

RT Political science

Illegal aliens

UF Undocumented aliens

Undocumented workers

BT Aliens

RT Alien labor

Immigration law

Illegal strikes

USE Wildcat strikes

Illegitimacy

BT Sex and law

RT Paternity

Unmarried fathers

Unmarried mothers

Illicit drug traffic

USE Narcotic traffic

Illiteracy

UF Literacy

RT Education

Functional literacy

Literacy programs

Reading

Illness

USE Diseases

Illumination

USE Lighting

Imaging systems in medicine

UF CAT scan

Medical imaging systems

PET scan

BT Medical instruments and apparatus

Immigrants

see also specific groups, e.g.

Chinese--Indonesia, European

American ethnic groups, Polish

Americans, etc.

RT Aliens

Immigration

Refugees

Immigration

UF Migration

Population shifts

RT Emigration

Immigrants

Immigration law

Immigration policy

Naturalization

Population growth

Refugees

Repatriation

Immigration law

RT Admission of nonimmigrants

Illegal aliens

Immigration

Immigration policy

Refugee policy

Immigration of professional personnel

USE Brain drain

Immigration policy

NT Right of asylum

RT Immigration

Immigration law

Population policy

Refugee policy

Immunities and privileges

USE Privileges and immunities

Immunities of foreign states

UF Foreign sovereign immunities

Jurisdictional immunities of
foreign states

Sovereign immunity (International
law)

State immunities (International
law)

NT Diplomatic privileges and
immunities

BT Government liability

(International law)

Privileges and immunities

RT Extraterritoriality

Sovereignty

Immunities of Members of Congress

USE Congressional privileges and
immunities

Immunity from self-incrimination

USE Self-incrimination

Immunization

USE Vaccination

Immunodeficiency syndrome

USE Acquired immune deficiency
syndrome

Immunology

RT Acquired immune deficiency
syndrome

Immunosuppressive drugs

Immunosuppressive drugs

BT Drugs

RT Immunology

Transplantation of organs,
tissues, etc.

Impact aid

USE Impacted area programs

Impact fees

[Use for writings on fees imposed by
local governments on new construction
projects in order to provide revenue
to finance the additional services
necessitated by the new development.]

UF Development fees

RT Infrastructure (Economics)

Real estate development

Impact statements
 USE Arms control impact statements
 Economic impact statements
 Justice impact statements
 Regulatory impact statements

Impacted area programs
 [Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of Federal assistance to school districts as compensation for financial burdens imposed by Federal activities in the area.]
 UF Impact aid
 BT Federal aid to education
 RT Federal enclaves
 Federal installations

Impacted areas
 USE Federal enclaves

Impeachments
 RT Administrative responsibility
 Political crimes
 Recall of officials
 Removal of officials

Imperialism
 BT Ideology
 RT Colonial affairs
 Decolonization
 International relations
 Militarism

Import barriers
 USE Import restrictions
 Nontariff trade barriers

Import quotas
 BT Import restrictions
 RT Trade adjustment assistance

Import relief
 [Use for writings on government action for temporary relief to industries injured by increasing imports of fairly competitive products.]
 UF Trade remedies
 NT Countervailing duties
 Import restrictions
 Trade adjustment assistance
 BT Foreign trade policy

RT Dumping
 Tariff

Import restrictions
 UF Import barriers
 Prohibited exports and imports
 Unfair trade practices
 NT Import quotas
 BT Foreign trade policy
 Import relief
 RT Imports
 Nontariff trade barriers
 Protectionism
 Tariff

Import substitution
 BT Foreign trade policy
 RT Foreign trade promotion
 Industrial promotion

Imports
 NT Gray market imports
 BT Foreign trade
 International trade
 RT Import restrictions
 Offshore manufacturing

Impoundment of appropriated funds
 USE Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

Imprisonment
 UF Incarceration
 NT Preventive detention
 BT Corrections
 Detention of persons
 Punishment
 RT Arrest
 Prisons

In vitro fertilization
 UF Fertilization in vitro
 Test tube babies
 BT Reproduction
 RT Artificial insemination
 Human embryology

Inauguration of Presidents
 USE Presidential inaugurations

Incarceration
 USE Imprisonment

Incest

BT Sex crimes
 RT Child molesting

Incineration
 UF Burning of waste
 Refuse incineration
 Waste incineration
 BT Refuse and refuse disposal
 RT Refuse as fuel

Income
 UF Personal income
 NT Earnings
 Farm income
 Guaranteed annual income
 National income
 Rent
 Retirement income
 Salaries
 Wages
 RT Capital
 Finance
 Income distribution
 Income statistics
 Profit
 Property
 Purchasing power
 Standard of living
 Wealth

Income distribution
 UF Distribution of income
 NT Transfer payments
 RT Income

Income elasticity
 USE Elasticity (Economics)

Income maintenance programs
 [Use for writings dealing with various public schemes for providing a minimum income to families and individuals whose incomes would otherwise fall below a predetermined level of adequacy. These schemes include the use of such devices as negative income tax and increased public assistance benefits.]
 UF Annual income guarantee
 Income transfer programs
 Minimum income
 NT Guaranteed annual income
 Negative income tax
 Supplemental security income

program
 Unemployment insurance
 Veterans' disability compensation
 BT Transfer payments
 RT Family allowances
 Family policy
 Poverty
 Public assistance programs
 Social security

Income statistics

BT Statistics
 RT Income

Income tax

NT Business income tax
 Capital gains tax
 Commuter tax
 Dividend tax
 Minimum tax
 Personal income tax
 Taxation of foreign income
 BT Taxation
 RT Progressive taxation
 Tax amnesty
 Tax deferral
 Tax preferences
 Tax rebates

Income tax auditing
 USE Tax auditing

Income tax reform
 USE Tax reform

Income tax return preparers
 USE Tax preparers

Income transfer programs
 USE Income maintenance programs

Incomes policy
 USE Wage-price policy

Incompetency to stand trial
 USE Competency to stand trial

Incorporation

UF Formation of corporations
 NT Federal incorporation

Indemnity

NT Reparations
 BT Compensation (Law)

RT Damages
 International law

Indemnity insurance
 USE Insurance
 also references under Insurance

Independence
 USE Sovereignty

Independence Day
 USE Fourth of July

Independent candidates

BT Election candidates
 RT Congressional candidates
 Gubernatorial candidates
 Mayoral candidates
 Presidential candidates
 Third parties (U.S. politics)
 Vice Presidential candidates

Independent counsels
 USE Special prosecutors

Independent regulatory commissions

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of commissions listed by the Administrative Conference of the U.S., such as the FCC, FTC, ICC, SEC, as well as other regulatory agencies and commissions.]

UF Administrative agencies
 Bipartisan commissions
 Commissions of the federal government
 Executive agencies
 Federal agencies
 Federal regulatory commissions
 Government agencies
 Quasi-judicial agencies
 Regulatory commissions
 see also names of specific commissions
 RT Administrative law
 Executive departments
 Government and business
 Government regulation
 Governmental investigations
 Regulatory reform

Index arbitrage (Securities)
 USE Program trading (Securities)

Indexing (Economic policy)

[A tool for cushioning the effects of prolonged inflation by tying wages, interest rates, the tax structure and other critical economic factors to the rate of inflation.]

UF Monetary correction
 BT Antiinflationary programs

Indian affairs legislation

RT Federal aid to Indians
 Federal-Indian relations
 Indian lands
 Indians
 State government-Indian relations

Indian claims

UF Alaska native claims
 BT Claims
 RT Indian lands
 Indians

Indian courts

UF Indian tribal courts
 BT Courts
 RT Indian law enforcement
 Indians

Indian economic development

BT Economic development
 RT Indians
 Minority business enterprises
 Regional economic development
 Rural economic development

Indian education

USE Education of Indians

Indian-Federal government relations

USE Federal-Indian relations

Indian fishing rights

USE Indian hunting and fishing rights

Indian-government relations (U.S.)

USE Federal-Indian relations

Indian health care

USE Indian medical care

Indian housing

BT Housing
 RT Indians
 Low-income housing

Public housing
Rural housing

Indian hunting and fishing rights

UF Fishing rights of Indians
Hunting rights of Indians
Indian fishing rights
BT Game laws
RT Fisheries
Fishery law and legislation
Hunting
Indians

Indian lands

UF Alaska native claims
Indian reservations
see also names of particular Indian reservations
RT Indian affairs legislation
Indian claims
Indians

Indian law enforcement

UF Law enforcement on Indian lands
BT Law enforcement
RT Federal-Indian relations
Indian courts
Indians
State government-Indian relations

Indian medical care

UF Indian health care
BT Medical care
RT Indians

Indian reservations

USE Indian lands

Indian-State government relations

USE State government-Indian relations

Indian tribal courts

USE Indian courts

Indian water rights

UF Water rights of Indians
BT Water rights
RT Indians

Indians

[Use this term for Indians of North America. Use East Indians for Indians of South Asia.]

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.

Native Americans

NT Eskimos
see also specific tribes and linguistic families, e.g. Dakota Indians, Hopi Indians, Navaho Indians

BT Aborigines

Races

RT Education of Indians
Federal aid to Indians
Federal-Indian relations
Indian affairs legislation
Indian claims
Indian courts
Indian economic development
Indian housing
Indian hunting and fishing rights
Indian lands
Indian law enforcement
Indian medical care
Indian water rights
State government-Indian relations

Indians of Central America

BT Aborigines

Indians of South America

BT Aborigines

Indians of South Asia

USE East Indians

Indictments

UF Accusation
BT Criminal procedure
RT Grand jury
Prosecution

Indigents

USE Homeless
Poor
Vagrancy

Indirect costs

USE Overhead costs

Individual income tax

USE Personal income tax

Individual retirement accounts

UF IRAs
Keogh plan
BT Retirement income
Tax-deferred compensation plans

RT Old age pensions
Tax deductions

Individualism

RT Collectivism
Socialism

Individualized instruction

UF Personalized system of instruction
BT Teaching
RT Performance based education

Indoor air pollution

BT Air pollution
RT Radon

Industrial accidents

UF Industrial safety
Safety of workers
NT Mine accidents
Nuclear power plant accidents
BT Accidents
RT Accident insurance
Disability evaluation
Disability retirement
Employers' liability
Hazardous substances
Occupational health and safety
Safety appliances
Workers' compensation

Industrial administration

USE Industrial management

Industrial allocations

USE Industrial priorities

Industrial arbitration

UF Arbitration of industrial disputes
Fact-finding boards
Industrial conciliation
Industrial mediation
Labor arbitration
Labor negotiations
Mediation of industrial disputes
NT Grievance arbitration
BT Industrial relations
RT Labor courts
Labor disputes
Mediation
Strikes

Industrial buildings

NT Factories

BT Buildings

Industrial capacity
 UF Manufacturing capacity
 Plant capacity
 Production capacity
 RT Industrial productivity

Industrial ceramics
 USE Ceramics

Industrial chemistry
 USE Chemical engineering

Industrial combinations
 USE Cartels

Industrial conciliation
 USE Industrial arbitration

Industrial costs
 NT Labor costs
 see also subdivision Costs under
 types of industries, processes,
 services, etc., e.g., Grocery trade--
 Costs; Canning and preserving--
 Costs; Information services--Costs
 RT Construction costs
 Cost control
 Cost effectiveness
 Economies of scale
 Industrial engineering
 Industry
 Overhead costs
 Prices

Industrial courts
 USE Labor courts

Industrial democracy
 USE Employees' representation in
 management

Industrial design
 RT Environmental engineering
 Human engineering
 New products

Industrial development bonds
 JF Industrial revenue bonds
 BT Bonds
 Tax-exempt securities
 RT Industrial promotion

Industrial disputes
 USE Labor disputes

Industrial districts
 USE Industrial parks

Industrial energy conservation
 UF Commercial energy conservation
 Energy conservation in business
 Energy conservation in industry
 BT Energy conservation
 RT Cogeneration of electric power
 and heat
 Industry

Industrial engineering
 [Use for works on the application of
 engineering principles and techniques
 to the design, installation, and
 improvement of integrated systems
 employing men, materials, and
 equipment for a high level of
 productivity at an optimum cost. For
 works dealing with the planning and
 control of the mechanical means of
 changing the shape, condition, and
 relationship of materials towards
 greater effectiveness and value, use
 Production engineering.]
 UF Management engineering
 Methods engineering
 NT Computer integrated manufacturing
 systems
 Production engineering
 BT Engineering
 RT Automation
 Factory management
 Human engineering
 Industrial costs
 Industrial management
 Industrial project management
 Industrial robots
 Industrial statistics
 Operations research
 Production control
 Quality control
 Systems engineering

Industrial equipment leases
 USE Lease and rental services

Industrial espionage
 USE Business intelligence

Industrial fuel consumption
 BT Fuel consumption

Industrial homework
 USE Home labor

Industrial hygiene
 USE Occupational health and safety

Industrial location
 USE Location of industries

Industrial management
 [Use for works on the application of
 the principles of management to
 industrial enterprises, including, in
 addition to the production aspects,
 office management, marketing,
 financial controls, etc. Works
 limited to technical control of
 manufacturing processes are indexed
 under Factory management.]
 UF Industrial administration
 Rationalization of industry
 NT Factory management
 Location of industries
 Production control
 Quality circles
 BT Management
 RT Business intelligence
 Corporate management
 Corporate planning
 Industrial engineering
 Industrial organization
 Industrial productivity
 Industrial relations
 Industry
 Labor productivity
 Management consultants
 Occupational health and safety
 Personnel management
 Technological innovations

Industrial materials
 USE Materials

Industrial mediation
 USE Industrial arbitration

Industrial-military complex
 USE Military-industrial complex

Industrial morale
 USE Employee morale

Industrial noise

BT Noise

Industrial organization

[Use for works dealing with the structure of industry in an area or market, or within a particular industry, such as food processing or automobiles; with conditions of competition, number and size of firms, patterns of distribution, etc. For the organization of production within a plant, use Industrial management.]

UF Market structure

RT Competition

Corporate mergers

Economic concentration

Economies of scale

Industrial management

Industrial output

USE Industrial production

Industrial parks

[Use for writings about self-contained industrial areas within which utilities, transportation, and other general services are offered to a group of individual companies.]

UF Industrial districts

Industrial sites

BT Real property

RT Location of industries

Real estate business

Industrial plants

USE Factories

Industrial poisoning

USE Industrial toxicology

Industrial policy

UF Industry and state

State and industry

BT Government and business

RT Economic policy

High technology industries

Industrial priorities

Industrial promotion

International competitiveness

Industrial pollution

UF Industrial wastes

NT Acid rain

BT Pollution

RT Air pollution

Transboundary pollution

Water pollution

Industrial priorities

UF Industrial allocations

Industrial rationing

Rationing

RT Consumer rationing

Defense economics

Government and business

Industrial policy

Industrial procurement

Resource allocation

Industrial procurement

UF Industrial purchasing

Procurement

RT Industrial priorities

Industrial production

UF Industrial output

Production

RT Industrial robots

Industry

Machinery in industry

Industrial productivity

UF Productivity

NT Labor productivity

RT Automation

Economies of scale

Industrial capacity

Industrial management

Industry

Machinery in industry

Technological innovations

Time management

Industrial project management

UF Project management

BT Factory management

Management

RT Industrial engineering

Industrial promotion

RT Chambers of commerce

Enterprise zones

Import substitution

Industrial development bonds

Industrial policy

Industry

Small business**Industrial property**

BT Property

RT Copyright

Intellectual property

Patents

Trademarks

Industrial purchasing

USE Industrial procurement

Industrial rationing

USE Industrial priorities

Industrial relations

UF Labor-management relations

Labor relations

NT Collective bargaining

Employee-management relations in government

Industrial arbitration

Labor disputes

Labor-management committees

RT Company towns

Employee rights

Employees' representation in management

Featherbedding

Grievance procedures

Industrial management

Labor law and legislation

Labor unions

Personnel management

Restrictive labor practices

Unfair labor practices

Industrial research

BT Operations research

Research

RT Energy research

Industry

Inventions

New products

Research and development tax credit

Technological forecasting

Technological innovations

Technology transfer

Industrial revenue bonds

USE Industrial development bonds

Industrial robots

UF Robotics
 BT Machinery in industry
 Robots
 RT Industrial engineering
 Industrial production

Industrial safety
 USE Industrial accidents
 Occupational health and safety

Industrial sites
 USE Industrial parks
 Location of industries

Industrial standards
 see also subdivision Standards under
 specific topics, e.g., Electric
 engineering--Standards; Machine
 tools--Standards
 BT Standards

Industrial statistics
 BT Statistics
 RT Industrial engineering
 Industry

Industrial toxicology
 UF Industrial poisoning
 Occupational poisoning
 BT Toxicology
 RT Occupational health and safety

Industrial uses of space stations
 USE Space industrialization

Industrial wastes
 USE Industrial pollution
 Waste products

Industrialization
 NT Space industrialization
 BT Economic development
 RT Developed countries
 Developing countries
 Industry
 Technical assistance
 United Nations economic assistance
 United Nations technical
 assistance

Industrialization of space
 USE Space industrialization

Industrialized building

[Use for discussing building methods
 that include "all measures needed to
 enable the industry to work more like
 a factory industry." This means "not
 only new materials and construction
 techniques...but also improved
 management techniques..."]

UF Factory-built housing
 Industrialized construction
 Industrialized housing
 Manufactured housing
 Modular housing
 Systems building

BT Building construction
 RT Prefabricated buildings

Industrialized construction
 USE Industrialized building

Industrialized countries
 USE Developed countries

Industrialized housing
 USE Industrialized building

Industry

NT Agricultural industries
 Alcoholic beverage industry
 Automobile industry
 Chemical industries
 Construction industries
 Container industry
 Electric industries
 Energy industries
 Furniture industry
 High technology industries
 Manufacturing industries
 Mineral industries
 Recycling industry
 Rubber industry
 Sand and gravel industry
 Securities industry
 Service industries
 Television industry
 Tire industry

RT Conversion of industries
 Industrial costs
 Industrial energy conservation
 Industrial management
 Industrial production
 Industrial productivity
 Industrial promotion
 Industrial research
 Industrial statistics

Industrialization
 Industry-university relations
 Machinery in industry
 Technology

Industry and government
 USE Government and business

Industry and state
 USE Industrial policy

Industry in space
 USE Space industrialization

Industry-university relations
 UF Business-university relations
 University-industry relations
 RT Colleges
 Higher education
 Industry

INF (Military science)
 USE Intermediate range ballistic
 missiles

Infant and maternal health services
 USE Maternal health services

Infant formulas
 UF Baby formulas
 RT Breast feeding
 Child nutrition

Infant mortality
 UF Maternal and child health
 Mortality
 Neonatal mortality
 NT Sudden infant death syndrome
 RT Child health
 Death and dying
 Infants
 Low birth weight
 Maternal and infant welfare
 Vital statistics

Infant sudden death
 USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Infant welfare
 USE Maternal and infant welfare

Infantile paralysis
 USE Poliomyelitis

Infantry
BT Armies

Infants
UF Babies
NT Handicapped infants
BT Children
RT Infant mortality
Low birth weight
Maternal and infant welfare

Infectious diseases
USE Communicable diseases

Infectious hepatitis
USE Hepatitis

Infectious wastes
USE Medical wastes

Inflammable materials
UF Flammable materials
BT Hazardous substances

Inflatable restraint systems
USE Air bag restraint systems

Inflation
UF Deflation
NT Inflation and unemployment
RT Antiinflationary programs
Currency devaluation
Economic impact statements
Finance
Money
Money supply
Price regulation
Wage-price policy

Inflation and unemployment
UF Stagflation
BT Inflation
Unemployment

Inflation impact statements
USE Economic impact statements

Influenza
UF Flu
NT Swine influenza
BT Common cold
Respiratory diseases
Virus diseases
RT Influenza research

Influenza research
BT Medical research
RT Influenza

Informal congressional groups
USE Congressional caucuses

Information disclosure (Securities law)
UF Disclosure of information
(Securities law)
BT Securities regulation

Information leaking
UF Disclosing official secrets
Leaking of information
RT Classified defense information
Government information
Informers
Official secrets
Professional ethics
Whistle blowing

Information networks
UF Automated information networks
NT Computer networks
BT Data transmission systems
RT Criminal justice information
systems
Information services
Information storage and retrieval
systems

Information policy
NT Freedom of information
BT Communication policy
RT Censorship
Government information

Information services
NT Archives
Congressional information
resources
Information storage and retrieval
systems
Legislative reference services
Selective dissemination of
information
Statistical services
RT Data banks
Information networks
Libraries
Publishers and publishing
Research

Research centers

**Information storage and retrieval
systems**

NT Data banks
Management information systems
BT Information services
RT Computers
Data base management
Electronic data processing
Information networks
Information technology
Optical disks
Selective dissemination of
information

Information technology
BT Technology
RT Computer software
Computers
Data transmission systems
Expert systems
Information storage and retrieval
systems
Micrographics
Office automation
Optical disks

Informed consent (Medical law)
UF Consent to treatment
Medical disclosure
BT Medical law and legislation
RT Malpractice
Medical ethics
Patients' rights
Right to die

Informers
UF Police informers
RT Crime prevention
Criminal investigation
Information leaking
Prosecution
Undercover operations

Infrared technology
RT Remote sensing

Infrastructure (Economics)
[Use for works on the underlying
capital of a society embodied in roads
and other transportation and
communication systems as well as water
supplies, electric power, and other

public services.]

- UF Economic infrastructure
- Social capital
- Social infrastructure
- Social overhead capital
- BT Economic development
- Public works
- RT Capital
- Capital budgets
- Impact fees

Inheritance

- USE Probate law and practice
- Wills

Inheritance tax

- UF Generation-skipping transfer tax
- BT Taxation
- Wealth tax
- RT Estate planning
- Estate tax
- Probate law and practice
- Progressive taxation

Inherited diseases

- USE Hereditary diseases

Initiative and referendum

- USE Referendum

Injunctions

- UF Temporary restraining orders
- Writs
- NT Labor injunctions
- BT Civil procedure
- RT Actions and defenses

Injuries

- USE Accidents
- Wounds

Injuries (Law)

- USE Damages

Injuries from sports

- USE Sports injuries

Inland navigation

- USE Inland water transportation

Inland water transportation

- UF Inland navigation
- River transportation
- Shipping

Water transportation

- BT Transportation
- RT Barges
- Marine transportation
- Tugboats
- Water resources development
- Waterways

Inmates' rights

- USE Rights of institutionalized persons

Innovations in education

- USE Educational innovations

Innovations in technology

- USE Technological innovations

Inns

- USE Hotels, motels, etc.

Inoculation

- USE Vaccination

Insanity

- NT Schizophrenia
- BT Mental illness
- RT Civil commitment
- Criminal insane
- Insanity defense
- Psychiatry

Insanity defense

[Use for discussions of a defense claiming that the defendant should be excused from criminal responsibility due to a mental incapacity at the time the alleged criminal offense was committed.]

- BT Actions and defenses
- Pleas (Criminal procedure)
- RT Civil commitment
- Criminal insane
- Forensic medicine
- Insanity

Insect control

- BT Pest control
- RT Biological pest control
- Insecticides
- Insects
- Plant quarantine

Insecticides

UF DDT

- BT Pesticides
- RT Agricultural chemicals
- Insect control

Insects

- UF Cockroaches
- NT Ants
- Bees
- RT Agricultural pests
- Entomology
- Insect control
- Pests

Insider trading in securities

- RT Corporation directors
- Securities regulation

Insomnia

- USE Sleep disorders

Inspection (Arms control)

[Use for writings on the physical process of determining compliance with arms control measures.]

- UF Verification (Arms control)
- BT Arms control

Inspection of buildings

- USE Building laws
- Housing codes

Inspection of fish

- USE Fish inspection

Inspection of food

- USE Food adulteration and inspection

Inspection of government operations

- USE Inspectors general

Inspection of grain

- USE Grain inspection

Inspection of meat

- USE Meat inspection

Inspection of poultry

- USE Poultry inspection

Inspectors general

- UF Inspection of government operations
- Internal inspection of government

operations
 BT Government officials
 RT Auditors
 Corruption investigation
 Fraud
 Government attorneys
 Government spending
 Governmental investigations
 Misconduct in office
 Productivity in government

Instalment plan
 RT Commercial finance companies
 Consumer credit

Institutional investments
 [Use for works dealing with securities transactions by such financial intermediaries and investment trusts as foundations, insurance companies, mutual funds, pension funds, college endowment trusts, bank trust departments, etc. and with the effects such transactions may have on price movements of securities and on control of corporations.]

BT Investments
 RT Financial institutions
 Insurance companies
 Stock exchanges

Institutions, associations, etc.
 USE Associations, institutions, etc.

Instructional materials
 USE Teaching materials

Instructional materials centers
 UF Educational media centers
 Learning resources centers
 School media centers
 RT School libraries

Instructional technology
 USE Educational technology

Instrument industry
 RT Scientific instruments and apparatus

Insubordination
 NT Mutiny
 BT Military and naval offenses

Insulation (Heat)
 USE Thermal insulation

Insulin
 BT Hormones
 RT Diabetes

Insurance
 UF Indemnity insurance
 NT Accident insurance
 Agricultural insurance
 Aviation insurance
 Burglary insurance
 Business insurance
 Casualty insurance
 Coinsurance
 Credit insurance
 Deposit insurance
 Disability insurance
 Disaster insurance
 Government insurance
 Group insurance
 Health insurance
 Investment guaranty insurance
 Legal services insurance
 Liability insurance
 Life insurance
 Pension trust guaranty insurance
 Property insurance
 Reinsurance
 Self-insurance
 Surety and fidelity
 Transportation insurance
 Unemployment insurance
 RT Discrimination in insurance
 Estate planning
 Insurance agents
 Insurance companies
 Insurance law
 Insurance premiums
 Insurance rates
 Risk management

Insurance agents
 RT Insurance

Insurance companies
 UF Insurance industry
 BT Financial institutions
 RT Institutional investments
 Insurance
 Insurance rates

Insurance industry

[For specific segments of the industry, use Health insurance, Life insurance, etc.]
 USE Insurance companies

Insurance law
 UF Insurance regulation
 BT Commercial law
 RT Insurance
 Warranties

Insurance premiums
 RT Insurance
 Insurance rates

Insurance rates
 RT Insurance
 Insurance companies
 Insurance premiums

Insurance regulation
 USE Insurance law

Insurgency
 [Use for writings about a condition resulting from a revolt or insurrection against a constituted government which falls short of civil war.]

UF Rebellions
 NT Subversive activities
 BT Low-intensity conflicts
 Political crimes
 Revolutions
 RT Civil disobedience
 Civil war
 Counterinsurgency
 Guerrilla warfare
 Internal security
 Terrorism

Integrated circuits
 UF Chips (Electronics)
 Microchips
 VLSI circuits
 RT Microelectronics
 Semiconductors

Integrated control of pests
 USE Integrated pest management

Integrated pest management
 UF Integrated control of pests
 BT Pest control

Integration in education
USE Desegregation in education

Intellectual freedom
USE Academic freedom
Censorship
Freedom of information
Freedom of speech

Intellectual property

BT Property
RT Copyright
Industrial property
Patents
Trademarks

Intellectuals

UF Intelligentsia
RT Professions

Intelligence community
USE Intelligence services

Intelligence levels

RT Black intelligence
Educational psychology
Human genetics
Intelligence tests

Intelligence officers

BT Intelligence services

Intelligence services

UF Intelligence community
NT Counterintelligence
Intelligence officers
Military intelligence
RT Covert operations
Disinformation
Electronic surveillance
Espionage
Secret service

Intelligence tests

UF IQ tests
Tests
RT Educational tests
Intelligence levels
Test bias

Intelligentsia

USE Intellectuals

Interbasin transfers

[Use for writings on the transfer of water from one river basin to another.]
UF Water transfer
BT Water supply
RT Water resources development
Watershed management

Intercoastal shipping
USE Coastwise shipping

Interconnected electric utility systems

UF Electric power pooling
NT Hydrothermal electric power systems
RT Electric power distribution
Electric power plants
Electric utilities

Intercontinental ballistic missile bases
USE Missile bases

Intercontinental ballistic missiles

[Use for ballistic missiles with range capabilities from about 3,000 to 8,000 nautical miles.]
UF ICBM
NT M-X missile
Midgetman (Missile)
Minuteman (Missile)
BT Ballistic missiles
Strategic forces
RT Missile bases

Interest

[Use for writings dealing with payments for the use of money, viewed either as income to the recipient or as a cost to the payer.]
NT Interest rates
BT Finance charges
RT Banks and banking
Capital
Loans

Interest groups

USE Lobbyists

Interest rates

NT Discount rate
Mortgage interest rates
Prime rate
BT Interest

RT Finance charges
Usury

Interethnic relations
USE Ethnic relations

Interfaith marriage
USE Intermarriage

Interferon

BT Drugs
RT Chemotherapy

Intergovernmental fiscal relations

UF Federal-state fiscal relations
Federal-state program swap
State-Federal program swap
Turnback of Federal programs to states
NT Block grants
Grants-in-aid
Intergovernmental tax relations
Revenue sharing
BT Federal-state relations
Intergovernmental relations
State-local relations
RT Public finance

Intergovernmental personnel programs
RT Government employees

Intergovernmental relations

NT Federal-city relations
Federal-local relations
Federal-state relations
Intergovernmental fiscal relations
Interstate relations
State-local relations
BT Politics and government

Intergovernmental tax relations

UF Federal-state program swap
Federal-state tax relations
State-Federal program swap
Turnback of Federal programs to states
NT Payments in lieu of taxes
BT Federal-state relations
Intergovernmental fiscal relations
State-local relations
RT Double taxation
Taxation

Intermarriage

- UF Interfaith marriage
 - Interracial marriage
 - Interreligious marriage
 - BT Marriage
 - RT Race relations
- Intermediate range ballistic missiles**
- UF INF (Military science)
 - BT Ballistic missiles
- Intermediate technology**
- USE Appropriate technology
- Intermodal transportation**
- BT Transportation
 - RT Air cargo
 - Container ships
 - Containerization
 - Freight
 - Railroad freight operations
 - Trucking
- Internal inspection of government operations**
- USE Inspectors general
- Internal migration**
- UF Migration
 - Mobility
 - Population shifts
 - NT Rural-urban migration
 - Urban-rural migration
 - RT Migrant labor
 - Population
 - Right to travel
- Internal revenue**
- BT Taxation
 - RT Federal receipts and expenditures
 - Fiscal policy
 - Internal revenue law
 - Licenses
- Internal revenue law**
- UF Tax law
 - RT Internal revenue
 - Tax policy
- Internal security**
- NT Loyalty oaths
 - Loyalty-security program
 - RT Counterterrorism
 - Insurgency
 - Subversive activities
- International agencies**
[Use for works on public international organizations and agencies of international government. Particular organizations are entered under their respective names.]
- UF International organizations
 - NT Nongovernmental organizations
 - see also names of specific agencies or organizations, e.g. United Nations
 - RT International cooperation
 - International officials and employees
 - International organization
 - Multilateral development banks
 - United Nations economic assistance
 - United Nations technical assistance
- International agreements**
- USE International obligations
 - Treaties
- International agricultural cooperation**
- UF International cooperation in agriculture
 - NT Agricultural assistance
 - BT International cooperation
 - Technical assistance
 - RT Agriculture
- International arbitration**
[Use for writings on the use of impartial third parties chosen by disputing states to render binding or advisory decisions on the dispute.]
- UF Arbitration of international disputes
 - International mediation
 - Mediation of international disputes
 - BT Dispute settlement
 - RT International cooperation
 - International courts
 - International law
 - Mediation
 - Negotiations
 - Peace
- International banking**
- NT Asia-dollar market
 - Euro-dollar market
- BT Banks and banking
 - RT International finance
- International boundaries**
- USE Boundaries
- International broadcasting**
see also specific broadcasting activities, e.g. Radio Free Europe
- BT Broadcasting
 - RT International propaganda
 - Radio broadcasting
- International business enterprises**
- USE International corporations
- International cartels**
- USE Cartels
- International civil service**
- USE International officials and employees
- International claims**
- USE Claims
 - Government liability (International law)
- International commerce**
- USE International trade
- International competition**
- USE International competitiveness
- International competitiveness**
- UF Competitiveness
 - Economic competitiveness
 - International competition
 - RT Competition
 - Industrial policy
 - International trade
- International conferences, congresses and conventions**
- USE Conferences
- International control of atomic power**
- USE International control of nuclear power
- International control of nuclear power**
- UF International control of atomic power
 - BT Nuclear power

RT Nuclear exports
Nuclear nonproliferation

International cooperation

[Use for works dealing with international cooperative activities with or without the participation of governments.]

NT African cooperation
Economic assistance
European cooperation
International agricultural cooperation
International cooperation in astronautics
International cooperation in science
International cooperation in telecommunication
International environmental cooperation
International military forces
Technical assistance
United Nations economic assistance
United Nations technical assistance

see also subdivision International cooperation under topics which do not lend themselves to the phrase form, e.g., Marine mammal protection--International cooperation

BT International relations
RT International agencies
International arbitration
International education
International organization

International cooperation in agriculture

USE International agricultural cooperation

International cooperation in astronautics

UF International space cooperation
NT Apollo Soyuz Test Project
Spacelab Project
BT Astronautics
International cooperation
RT Space policy

International cooperation in environmental affairs

USE International environmental cooperation

International cooperation in science

UF International scientific affairs
NT Scientific exchanges
BT International cooperation
RT Science

International cooperation in telecommunication

NT Telecommunication agreements
BT International cooperation
Telecommunication
RT Radio frequency allocation
Television frequency allocation
Transborder data flow

International corporations

UF International business enterprises
Multinational corporations
Multinational enterprises
Transnational corporations
BT Corporations
RT Export trading companies
Foreign corporations
Foreign economic relations
Foreign investments
Foreign trade
International economic relations
International trade
Joint ventures
Offshore manufacturing
Unitary tax

International courts

see also names of individual courts or tribunals
RT Dispute settlement
International arbitration
International law
International relations

International Decade of Ocean Exploration, 1971-1980

BT Special years
RT Oceanographic research

International economic integration

[Use for general works. For economic integration of specific regions or continents, use Economic integration geographically subdivided e.g. Economic integration--Africa; Economic

integration--EEC countries.]

NT Customs unions
see also names of international organizations established to integrate the economies of various countries, e.g. European Economic Community]
BT International economic relations
RT Economic integration

International economic relations

[Use for discussions involving more than two countries. For individual countries, use Foreign economic relations, subdivided geographically, e.g. Foreign economic relations--U.S. This may be further subdivided to describe bilateral aspects, e.g. Foreign economic relations--U.S.--France.]

NT East-West trade
Economic assistance
Foreign investments
Foreign trade policy
International economic integration
International finance
Pan American economic relations
Technical assistance
BT International relations
RT Economic policy
Foreign economic relations
Foreign license agreements
International corporations

International education

[Use for writings on education for international understanding, world citizenship, etc.]

BT Education
RT Educational exchanges
International cooperation

International educational exchanges
USE Educational exchanges

International environmental cooperation

UF International cooperation in environmental affairs
BT International cooperation
RT Environmental policy
Human ecology

International environmental law

BT Environmental law and legislation

International law

International exchange
USE Foreign exchange

International exchange of persons
programs
USE Educational exchanges
Exchange of persons programs

International finance
NT Asia-dollar market
Capital movements
Euro-bond market
Euro-dollar market
European monetary system
Foreign investments
BT Finance
International economic relations
RT Balance of payments
Foreign exchange
Foreign loans
International banking
International monetary system
Multilateral development banks
Petrodollars
Public finance
Special drawing rights

International fishery management
UF High seas fishery management
World fishery management
BT Fishery management
RT Fishery agreements

International Geophysical Year, 1957-1958
BT Special years
RT Geophysics

International health
USE World health

International human rights
USE Human rights

International Hydrological Decade, 1965-1974
BT Special years
RT Hydrology

International labor activities
[Use for writings on the efforts of the International Labor Organization

and other labor groups throughout the world to consult or work together on labor problems. It includes labor participation in government programs in the area of foreign affairs.]
RT Labor unions
Labor unions and foreign policy

International language
USE Universal language

International law
UF Law of nations
Piracy
NT Airspace (International law)
Antitrust law (International law)
Dispute settlement
Expropriation
Extradition
Government liability
(International law)
Human rights
International environmental law
Maritime law
Neutrality
Recognition (International law)
Right of asylum
Sanctions (International law)
Treaties
BT Public law
RT Aggression
Air piracy
Boundaries
Claims
Crimes against humanity
Extraterritoriality
Foreign service
Indemnity
International arbitration
International courts
International obligations
International organization
International relations
Military intervention
Naturalization
Passports
Political crimes
Sovereignty
Space law
Territorial waters

International loans
USE Foreign loans

International mediation
USE International arbitration

International metric system
USE Metric system

International military forces
[Use for mixed contingents of national forces in the name of, through the machinery of, and to a limited extent, under the control of a world agency.]
UF International police
Peacekeeping forces
United Nations military forces
BT Armed forces
Collective security
International cooperation
RT International organization
International relations
Sanctions (International law)

International monetary system
RT Currency devaluation
European monetary system
Foreign exchange
Gold reserves
Gold standard
International finance
Money
Special drawing rights

International news
USE Foreign news

International obligations
UF International agreements
National commitments
RT International law
Treaties

International officials and employees
UF International civil service
Officials
Officials and employees
Public officers
NT United Nations officials and employees
RT International agencies

International organization
[Use for writings on theories and efforts leading toward world-wide or regional political organization of nations.]

UF World federation
World government
World organization
NT European Union
Regionalism (International organization)
see also names of specific agencies
RT Collective security
International agencies
International cooperation
International law
International military forces
International relations
International trusteeships

International organizations
USE International agencies

International police
USE International military forces

International propaganda

UF Propaganda
NT Communist propaganda
RT Disinformation
Foreign agents
International broadcasting
International relations
Psychological warfare
Public opinion

International relations

[Use for writings involving more than two countries. For individual countries, use Foreign relations subdivided geographically, e.g. Foreign relations--Canada. A second subdivision may be used to indicate bilateral relations, e.g. Foreign relations--Canada--U.S.]

UF Foreign affairs
Foreign policy
World politics
NT Balance of power
Collective security
Containment (International relations)
Cultural relations
Detente
International cooperation
International economic relations
Nonalignment
Pan American relations
RT Boundaries

Crisis management
Diplomacy
Executive agreements
Foreign news
Foreign relations
Foreign service
Geopolitics
Imperialism
International courts
International law
International military forces
International organization
International propaganda
National security
Nationalism
Sino-Soviet relations
Third World
Treaties

International relief

UF Relief
NT War relief
RT Charities
Disaster relief
Economic assistance
Food relief
Public welfare.

International rivers

see also names of international rivers, e.g. Danube River
BT Rivers

International scientific affairs
USE International cooperation in science

International scientific exchanges
USE Scientific exchanges

International security burdensharing
USE Defense burdensharing

International space cooperation
USE International cooperation in astronautics

International system of units
USE Metric system

International trade

[Use for discussions of trade among nations. For works discussing the trade of individual countries, use

Foreign trade geographically subdivided, e.g. Foreign trade--U.S.]

UF Commerce
Foreign commerce
International commerce
Trade
World trade
NT Communist countries trade
Countertrade
East-West trade
Exports
Imports
Neutral trade with belligerents
RT Balance of trade
Customs unions
Foreign trade
International competitiveness
International corporations
Trade agreements

International trade control and regulation
USE Foreign trade regulation

International trusteeships

[Use for discussions of international trusteeships established under the United Nations as well as for discussions of mandates established under the League of Nations.]

UF Nonselgoverning territories
Trust territories
Trusteeships
United Nations trusteeships
see also names of specific trust territories
RT International organization

International Women's Year, 1975

BT Special years
RT Women

Internment camps
USE Concentration camps

Interns in government service
USE Government internships

Interoceanic canals

see also names of canals, e.g. Panama Canal
BT Canals

Interplanetary flight

BT Space flight
RT Space exploration
Space navigation

Interplanetary probes
[Use for unmanned vehicles for interplanetary missions. For manned interplanetary vehicles, use Interplanetary spacecraft.]
NT Mars probes
BT Space probes

Interplanetary spacecraft
[Use for manned vehicles for interplanetary missions. For unmanned interplanetary vehicles, use Interplanetary probes.]
BT Spacecraft
RT Manned space flight
Space stations

Interplanetary warfare
USE Space warfare

Interpretation and construction of statutes
USE Constitutional law
Judicial process

Interpreting and translating
USE Translating and interpreting

Interracial marriage
USE Intermarriage

Interreligious marriage
USE Intermarriage

Interstate
[Indexing terms beginning with this word may be geographically subdivided by names of countries organized on a federal basis as well as by names of specific states, where appropriate.]

Interstate agreements
USE Interstate compacts

Interstate banking
BT Banks and banking
Interstate commerce
RT Branch banking

Interstate commerce

NT Interstate banking
Interstate land sales
RT Common carriers
Railroads and state
Trade regulation
Transportation law and legislation

Interstate commissions
NT River basin commissions
BT Interstate relations
RT Interstate compacts
Interstate rivers

Interstate compacts
UF Compacts between states
Interstate agreements
BT Interstate relations
RT Interstate commissions
Interstate rivers
River basin commissions

Interstate highway system
BT Roads and highways
RT Federal aid highway program

Interstate land sales
BT Interstate commerce
RT Real estate business

Interstate relations
NT Interstate commissions
Interstate compacts
BT Intergovernmental relations
RT Constitutional law
Federal-state relations
State politics and government

Interstate rivers
see also names of interstate rivers,
e.g. Potomac River
BT Rivers
RT Interstate commissions
Interstate compacts
River basin commissions

Interstellar communication
USE Space communication

Interstellar warfare
USE Space warfare

Interurban railroads
USE Light rail transit

Intolerance
USE Religious liberty

Intracoastal waterways
[Use for works on inland waterways, natural, artificial, or both, closely following a coastline, improved or constructed for the purpose of connecting points on the same coast. For works on economic aspects, use Coastwise shipping.]
UF Coastal waterways
BT Coastal zone
Waterways
RT Canals

Intrauterine devices
USE Contraceptives

Intravenous drug abuse
UF IV drug abuse
BT Drug abuse
RT Drug paraphernalia
Narcotic addicts

Inuit
USE Eskimos

Invasion of privacy
USE Right of privacy

Inventions
NT Technological innovations
see also subdivision Technological innovations under subject terms
BT Technology
RT Industrial research
Inventors
Patents
Technology transfer

Inventories
UF Business inventories

Inventors
RT Inventions

Investigations
USE Congressional investigations
Criminal investigation
Governmental investigations
see also names of individual or ad hoc or permanent bodies created for the purpose of investigating

specific problems of public interest
see also the topic which is the
subject of investigation

Investment advisers

UF Investment counselors
RT Investment analysis
Investments
Securities industry

Investment analysis

UF Security analysis
RT Investment advisers
Investments

Investment and saving

USE Saving and investment

Investment banking

BT Financial institutions
RT Investments
Merchant banking
Securities

Investment companies

USE Mutual funds
Real estate investment trusts
Small business investment
companies

Investment counselors

USE Investment advisers

Investment guaranty insurance

UF Federal investment guaranty
insurance
BT Insurance
RT Credit insurance
Foreign investments
Property insurance

Investment in real estate

USE Real estate investment

Investment of public funds

UF Cash management of public funds
Money management of public funds
Public investments
BT Investments
RT Government and business
Public finance

Investment tax credit

BT Tax credits

RT Capital formation

Capital investments
Depreciation and amortization

Investments

NT Capital investments
Foreign investments
Institutional investments
Investment of public funds
Real estate investment
Securities
Tax shelters
RT Brokers
Estate planning
Finance
Investment advisers
Investment analysis
Investment banking
Investors
Loans
Mutual funds
Saving and investment
Savings and loan associations
Venture capital

Investor-owned hospitals

USE Proprietary hospitals

Investors

UF Bondholders
NT Stockholders
RT Investments
Securities

IQ tests

USE Intelligence tests

Iran-Contra affair

[Use for writings on allegation
related to the sale of American arms
to Iran and the secret diversion of
funds from that sale to aid the anti-
regime forces in Nicaragua]

UF Contragate

Irangate
Iran scam

BT Misconduct in office

RT Corruption in politics
Corruption investigation
Political ethics
Reagan Administration
Reagan Doctrine

Iran Hostage Crisis

RT Hostages

Iran-Iraq War

UF Iraq-Iran War
BT War

Irangate

USE Iran-Contra affair

Iranians

RT Kurds

Iran scam

USE Iran-Contra affair

Iraq-Iran War

USE Iran-Iraq War

IRAs

USE Individual retirement accounts

Irish Americans

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the
U.S.
BT European American ethnic groups

Iron

BT Building materials
RT Steel

Iron and steel industry

UF Steel industry
BT Metal trade
RT Iron and steel prices
Iron and steel workers

Iron and steel prices

UF Steel prices
BT Prices
RT Iron and steel industry

Iron and steel workers

UF Steel workers
BT Labor
RT Iron and steel industry

Irradiated foods

USE Food irradiation

Irregular warfare

USE Unconventional warfare

Irrigation

NT Drip irrigation
Sewage irrigation
RT Drainage
Hydraulic engineering
Irrigation districts
Irrigation laws
Reclamation of land
Waste water
Water allocation (Policy)

Irrigation districts
BT Special districts
RT Irrigation

Irrigation laws
BT Water law and legislation
RT Irrigation
Water rights

Islam
UF Mohammedanism
BT Religions
RT Muslims
Shiites

Islamic countries
[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]
UF Muslim countries
RT Arab countries

Island ecology
BT Ecology

Islands
NT Barrier islands

Isolationism
RT Neutrality

Isotopic power generators
UF Radioisotopic power generators

Israeli-Arab conflict
USE Arab-Israeli conflict

Italian Americans
UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the U.S.
BT European American ethnic groups

RT Italians

Italians
BT Europeans
RT Italian Americans

Item veto
BT Veto

IUD
USE Contraceptives

IV drug abuse
USE Intravenous drug abuse

Ivory
RT Elephants
Endangered animals

Jails
USE Prisons

Jamaicans
BT West Indians

Japanese
BT Asians
RT Japanese Americans

Japanese Americans
UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the U.S.
Nisei
BT Asian American ethnic groups
RT Japanese

Japanese studies
BT Area studies

Jehovah's Witnesses
RT Christianity

Jet aircraft
UF Jet planes
NT Supersonic aircraft
BT Aircraft
RT Commercial aircraft
Military aircraft
Transport aircraft

Jet planes
USE Jet aircraft

Jewelry trade
RT Diamonds

Jewish-Black relations
USE Black-Jewish relations

Jewish-Christian relations
UF Christian-Jewish relations
RT Christianity
Christianity and other religions
Judaism

Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)
UF Destruction of the Jews (1939-1945)
Holocaust
BT Genocide
RT Antisemitism
Jews
World War II

Jewish studies
BT Ethnic studies
RT Jews
Judaism
Religious education

Jewish voting
BT Voting
RT Religion and politics

Jews
UF Hebrews
RT Antisemitism
Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)
Jewish studies
Judaism
Zionism

Job discrimination
USE Discrimination in employment

Job enlargement
USE Job enrichment

Job enrichment
UF Job enlargement
BT Personnel management
RT Job satisfaction
Employee morale
Employee motivation

Job hunting
UF Job searching

RT Employment agencies
 Job vacancies
 Vocational guidance

Job mobility
 USE Occupational mobility

Job morale
 USE Employee morale

Job openings
 USE Job vacancies

Job performance
 USE Rating of employees

Job rights
 USE Employee rights

Job safety
 USE Occupational health and safety

Job satisfaction
 BT Employee morale
 Quality of work life
 RT Job enrichment
 Job stress

Job searching
 USE Job hunting

Job security
 UF Employment security
 BT Economic security
 RT Dismissal of employees
 Layoffs
 Personnel management

Job sharing
 UF Alternative work schedules
 Work sharing
 BT Part-time employment
 RT Hours of labor

Job stress
 UF Burn out (Psychology)
 Burnout (Psychology)
 Occupational stress
 Work stress
 BT Stress (Psychology)
 RT Job satisfaction

Job training
 USE Employee training

Manpower training programs

Job vacancies
 UF Job openings
 RT Employment
 Employment agencies
 Help-wanted advertising
 Job hunting

Joblessness
 USE Unemployment

Jobs
 USE Occupations
 Professions

Jogging
 USE Running

Johnson Administration
 UF Presidential administrations

Joint committees
 USE Congressional joint committees

Joint custody of children
 UF Shared custody of children
 BT Custody of children

Joint diseases
 UF Arthritis
 Rheumatoid arthritis
 BT Diseases

Joint resolutions
 [This is a nonpostable term; select an appropriate term from the two listed below. "A joint resolution...requires the approval of both houses and the signature of the President, just as a bill does, and has the force of law if approved. There is no real difference between a bill and a joint resolution. The latter is generally used in dealing with limited matters...."]
 USE Legislation
 Legislative resolutions

Joint venture agreements
 USE Foreign license agreements
 License agreements

Joint ventures
 RT Foreign investments

International corporations
 Partnerships

Journalism
 UF Editorial writing
 Editors (Journalism)
 Literature as a profession
 NT Broadcast journalism
 College and school journalism
 Military journalism
 Newspaper court reporting
 Press
 RT Crime and the press
 Foreign correspondents
 Foreign news
 Freedom of the press
 Journalistic ethics
 Literature
 Newspapers
 Periodicals
 Press conferences
 Reporters and reporting

Journalistic ethics
 NT Newsman's privilege
 BT Professional ethics
 RT Fair trial and free press
 Journalism

Judaism
 BT Religions
 RT Jewish-Christian relations
 Jewish studies
 Jews
 Synagogues

Judges
 NT Black judges
 Supreme Court justices
 Women judges
 BT Judicial officers
 RT Administration of justice
 Administrative law judges
 Judicial compensation
 Judicial power
 Judicial process
 Judicial tenure
 Magistrates
 Selection of judges

Judicial activism
 USE Political questions and judicial power

Judicial compensation

- UF Judicial pensions
- Judicial salaries
- BT Salaries
- RT Judges

Judicial corruption

- BT Judicial ethics
- Misconduct in office
- RT Corruption investigation
- Legal ethics

Judicial decision making

- USE Judicial process

Judicial disqualification

- USE Judicial tenure

Judicial districts

- RT District courts

Judicial error

- UF Errors of criminal justice
- Miscarriage of justice
- RT Administration of justice
- Trials

Judicial ethics

- NT Judicial corruption
- BT Legal ethics
- Professional ethics
- RT Judicial reform

Judicial impact statements

- USE Justice impact statements

Judicial officers

- UF Clerks of court
- Court officials and employees
- NT Judges
- Justices of the peace
- Law clerks
- Magistrates
- BT Criminal justice personnel
- RT Courts
- Lawyers

Judicial opinions

- NT Supreme Court decisions
- BT Judicial process
- RT Civil procedure
- Criminal procedure
- Jurisdiction

Judicial pensions

- USE Judicial compensation

Judicial power

- UF Judiciary
- NT Judicial review
- BT Constitutional law
- RT Congressional-Supreme Court relations
- Courts
- Delegation of powers
- Judges
- Separation of powers

Judicial power and political questions

- USE Political questions and judicial power

Judicial process

- UF Construction and interpretation of statutes
- Decision making by judges
- Interpretation and construction of statutes
- Judicial decision making
- NT Judicial opinions
- RT Judges

Judicial reform

- UF Court reform
- Judicial reorganization
- Reform of the judiciary
- Reorganization of courts
- Reorganization of the judiciary
- RT Administration of justice
- Court congestion and delay
- Courts
- Judicial ethics
- Selection of judges
- Speedy trial

Judicial removal

- USE Judicial tenure

Judicial reorganization

- USE Judicial reform

Judicial review

- NT Judicial review of administrative acts
- Political questions and judicial power
- BT Appellate procedure
- Judicial power

- RT Executive power
- Legislative histories
- Presidential powers
- Separation of powers

Judicial review of administrative acts

- NT Administrative remedies
- BT Administrative procedure
- Judicial review
- RT Administrative courts
- Justice impact statements

Judicial salaries

- USE Judicial compensation

Judicial statistics

- UF Court statistics
- Legal statistics
- BT Statistics
- RT Administration of justice
- Criminal statistics

Judicial tenure

- UF Disqualification of judges
- Judicial disqualification
- Judicial removal
- Removal of judges
- Tenure of judges
- Tenure of office
- Terms of office
- RT Judges

Judiciary

- USE Courts
- Judicial power

Jungle ecology

- BT Ecology
- Forest ecology

Jungle warfare

- BT War

Junior colleges

- UF Two-year colleges
- NT Community colleges
- BT Colleges

Junior high schools

- BT Schools
- RT High schools
- Middle schools
- Secondary education

Junk bonds

- UF High yield bonds
- BT Bonds

Junk mail

- USE Direct mail advertising

Junketing by Members of Congress

- USE Congressional traveling

Jupiter (Planet)

- BT Planets
- Solar system

Juries

- UF Trial by jury
- NT Grand jury
- RT Courts
 - Criminal procedure
 - Jury selection
 - Trial practice
 - Verdicts

Jurisdiction

- NT Supreme Court jurisdiction
- RT Courts
 - Extraterritoriality
 - Judicial opinions
 - Political questions and judicial power

Jurisdiction of congressional committees

- USE Congressional committee jurisdiction

Jurisdictional disputes of labor unions

- USE Labor union jurisdiction

Jurisdictional immunities of foreign states

- USE Immunities of foreign states

Jury selection

- UF Selection of jurors
 - Voir dire
- BT Pretrial procedure
- RT Juries

Just war doctrine

- RT War
 - War and religion

Justice impact statements

[Use for statements or assessments prepared to measure the impact on the judicial system, especially the courts, of major government policies, including legislative and regulatory proposals.]

- UF Court impact statements
 - Impact statements
 - Judicial impact statements
- RT Government litigation
 - Government regulation
 - Judicial review of administrative acts

Justices (U.S. Supreme Court)

- USE Supreme Court justices

Justices of the peace

- BT Judicial officers
- RT Magistrates

Jute

- USE Fibers

Juvenile corrections

- NT Juvenile institutions
 - Juvenile probation
 - Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents
- BT Administration of juvenile justice
 - Corrections
- RT Juvenile delinquency
 - Police services for juveniles
 - Rights of institutionalized persons

Juvenile courts

- BT Administration of juvenile justice
 - Courts of special jurisdiction
- RT Juvenile delinquency
 - Probation

Juvenile crime

- USE Juvenile delinquency

Juvenile delinquency

- UF Delinquency
 - Juvenile crime
- RT Administration of juvenile justice
 - Child welfare
 - Delinquency prevention
 - Drugs and youth
 - Gangs
 - Juvenile corrections

Juvenile courts
 Juvenile delinquents
 Juvenile institutions
 School vandalism
 School violence

Juvenile delinquency prevention

- USE Delinquency prevention

Juvenile delinquents

- UF Youthful offenders
- BT Crime and criminals
 - Problem children
- RT Juvenile delinquency
 - Legal assistance to juveniles
 - Police services for juveniles
 - Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents
 - Status offenders

Juvenile institutions

- BT Correctional institutions
 - Juvenile corrections
- RT Deinstitutionalization
 - Juvenile delinquency

Juvenile probation

- BT Juvenile corrections
 - Probation
- RT Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents

Juvenile status offenders

- USE Status offenders

Juvenile witnesses

- USE Child witnesses

Kennedy Administration

- UF Presidential administrations

Keogh plan

- USE Individual retirement accounts

Kidnapping

- UF Abduction
- NT Parental kidnapping
- BT Crime and criminals
- RT Hostages
 - Missing children

Kidney diseases

- UF Renal diseases
- BT Diseases

Killer satellites
USE Antisatellite weapons

Kindergarten

UF Early childhood education
BT Schools
RT Preschool education

King national holiday
USE Martin Luther King Day

Knowledge-based systems
USE Expert systems

Korean reunification

UF Reunification of Korea

Korean War, 1950-1953

BT War

Koreans

BT Asians

Kurds

RT Iranians

Kwashiorkor

USE Deficiency diseases

Labeling

UF Consumer information
Date marking of food
Food dating
Open dating of perishable foods
RT Food spoilage
Labeling laws
Packaging
Unit pricing

Labeling laws

UF Date marking of food
Food dating
Open dating of perishable foods
RT Consumer protection
Food law and legislation
Labeling

Labor

UF Workers
NT Agricultural labor
Alien labor
Automobile industry workers
Blue collar workers

Clothing workers
Construction workers
Forced labor
Home labor
Household workers
Iron and steel workers
Labor unions
Manpower
Migrant labor
Seasonal labor
Skilled labor
Textile workers
Transportation workers
Unskilled labor
White collar workers

see also specific occupations, e.g.
Lawyers, Miners, etc.

RT Capital
Employee rights
Employees' representation in
management
Employment
Hours of labor
Labor costs
Labor policy
Labor statistics
Occupations
Quality of work life
Work ethic

Labor and state
USE Labor policy

Labor arbitration
USE Industrial arbitration

Labor contracts

NT Collective bargaining agreements
BT Contracts
RT Dismissal of employees
Grievance procedures
Resignation of employees
Wages

Labor costs

NT Fringe benefits
Wages
BT Industrial costs
RT Labor
Labor productivity

Labor courts

UF Industrial courts
BT Courts

RT Industrial arbitration
Labor disputes
Labor law and legislation

Labor Day

BT Holidays

Labor discipline

USE Disciplining of employees

Labor disputes

UF Industrial disputes
NT Strikes
BT Industrial relations
RT Boycott
Collective bargaining
Industrial arbitration
Labor courts
Labor injunctions

Labor force

USE Labor supply

Labor grievances

USE Grievance procedures

Labor injunctions

BT Injunctions
RT Labor disputes

Labor law and legislation

NT Child labor law and legislation
Sunday legislation
see also topics in the field of labor
Law with the subdivision Law and
legislation or State laws, e.g.
Hours of labor--U.S.--Law and
legislation; Strikes--Hawaii--State
laws
BT Social legislation
RT Factory law and legislation
Government and business
Industrial relations
Labor courts
Labor policy

Labor-management committees

UF Union-management committees
BT Employees' representation in
management
Industrial relations
RT Employee-management relations in
government
Labor unions

Labor-management relations
USE Industrial relations

Labor market
USE Labor supply

Labor mobility

UF Employee turnover
Mobility
NT Occupational mobility
RT Labor supply
Migrant labor
Relocation of employees
Resignation of employees

Labor negotiations
USE Collective bargaining
Industrial arbitration

Labor policy

[Use for writings on general trends or desirable objectives in labor policy. Use also for appraisals of existing legislation or administrative policies, and debates on proposed measures.]

UF Labor and state
Public labor policy
State and labor
NT Manpower policy
BT Economic policy
RT Labor
Labor law and legislation

Labor productivity

[Use for discussions of the efficiency of production in industry at the level of the individual, the enterprise, or the specific industry. Labor productivity is usually measured in terms of output per worker or per hour worked.]

UF Productivity
Productivity of labor
BT Industrial productivity
RT Industrial management
Labor costs
Machinery in industry
Productivity bargaining
Productivity in government

Labor relations
USE Industrial relations

Labor statistics

BT Statistics
RT Labor

Labor supply

[Use for writings on the size, composition, and characteristics of the labor supply in a given area or in a nation as a whole.]

UF Labor force
Labor market
NT Unemployed
RT Employment
Employment forecasting
Full employment policies
Labor mobility
Manpower
Manpower policy
Occupational retraining
Public service employment
Teacher supply and demand
Unemployment
Women's employment
Youth employment

Labor union administration
USE Labor union organization and administration

Labor union elections

BT Elections
RT Labor union officials and employees
Labor union organization and administration

Labor union employees
USE Labor union officials and employees

Labor union finances

[Use for writings on the revenues, expenditures, investments and financial reserves of unions.]

UF Labor union pension funds
Union dues
BT Labor union organization and administration

Labor union jurisdiction

[Use for writings on the granting of the exclusive right to represent certain workers within a plant or in

specified occupations, industries, or geographic boundaries. Use also for writings on union jurisdictional disputes.]

UF Jurisdictional disputes of labor unions

Labor union membership

[Use for writings on the rights and privileges of individuals as members of unions, the rules governing entrance to and exit from unions, the extent and limitation of union membership (such as the extension of unionization to professional and service personnel), and the numerical size of unions.]

NT Labor unions and minority groups
RT Union security

Labor union officials and employees

UF Labor union employees
RT Labor union elections
Labor union organization and administration

Labor union organization and administration

[Use for writings on the government and administration of labor unions, including the conduct of meetings and conventions, committee activities, and the decision making process.]

UF Labor union administration
NT Labor union finances
RT Labor union elections
Labor union officials and employees

Labor union pension funds
USE Labor union finances

Labor union political activities

UF Politics and labor unions
NT Labor unions and foreign policy
BT Political participation
Practical politics
RT Campaign funds
Political action committees

Labor union welfare activities

[Use for writings on the establishment and promotion by unions of legal, medical, and welfare services for

union members.]

- RT Fringe benefits
- Old age pensions

Labor unions

- UF Organized labor
- Trade unions
- Unions
- NT Government employee unions
- Labor unions and social problems
- Military unions
- Teachers' unions
- Women in labor unions
- see also names of specific unions,
e.g. American Federation of Teachers
- see also terms beginning with the
word Labor union
- BT Labor
- RT Collective bargaining
- Collective bargaining unit
- Industrial relations
- International labor activities
- Labor-management committees
- Professional associations
- Restrictive labor practices
- Strikes
- Union security

Labor unions and foreign policy

- UF Foreign policy and labor unions
- BT Labor union political activities
- RT Domestic politics and foreign
policy
- International labor activities

Labor unions and minority groups

- [Use for writings on internal policies
and practices of unions regarding
racial, religious, and other
minorities and with efforts on the
part of unions to combat
discrimination within the ranks of
labor and in the community.]
- UF Minorities in labor unions
- BT Labor union membership
- RT Discrimination in employment
- Minority employment

Labor unions and social problems

- BT Labor unions
- Social problems

Laboratories

- UF Federal laboratories

Government laboratories

- NT Medical laboratories
- Test facilities
- BT Research and development
facilities

Laboratory animals

- [Use for discussions of the use of
animals in medical research. Works
dealing with cruel treatment of
laboratory animals should also be
indexed under Protection of animals.]
- UF Animals in research
- BT Animals
- RT Medical research

Laetrile

- UF Amygdalin
- Vitamin B-17
- RT Cancer
- Chemotherapy

Lake disposal of radioactive wastes

- USE Radioactive waste disposal in
rivers, lakes, etc.

Lakes

- see also names of lakes, e.g. Great
Lakes, Lake Ontario, Lake Victoria
- BT Water
- Waterways
- RT Eutrophication
- Limnology
- Thermal pollution of rivers,
lakes, etc.

Lambs

- USE Sheep

Land banking

- [Use for writings on the acquisition
by a public body of large tracts of
land in advance of urban expansion.
Such tracts are later disposed of
according to a regional development
plan.]
- UF Public land banking
- RT Development rights transfer
- Land use
- Public lands
- Urban growth
- Urban planning
- Zoning and zoning law

Land-based mobile ICBM

- USE M-X missile
- Midgetman (Missile)

Land condemnation

- USE Eminent domain

Land development

- USE Real estate development

Land drainage

- USE Drainage

Land grant colleges

- USE Agricultural colleges

Land grants

- USE Public lands

Land mine warfare

- BT War
- RT Land mines

Land mines

- UF Antipersonnel mines
- Antitank mines
- Scatterable mines
- BT Antitank weapons
- Mines (Ordnance)
- RT Land mine warfare
- Military engineering

Land-mobile ICBM

- USE M-X missile
- Midgetman (Missile)

Land reclamation

- USE Reclamation of land

Land reform

- [Use for works on land distribution
combined with the socio-economic
policy relating to the population of
that area of distribution.]
- UF Agrarian reform
- RT Agricultural policies
- Land tenure

Land subdivision

- UF Real estate subdivision
- Subdivision of land
- BT Land use
- RT Development rights transfer
- Planned unit developments

Real estate business
Real estate development
Real property
Urban growth
Urban planning
Zoning and zoning law

Land subsidence

UF Subsidence of land

Land surveying

USE Surveying

Land tax

USE Land value taxation
Real property tax

Land tenure

UF Tenure of land
NT Farm ownership
RT Farm management
Farm tenancy
Foreign ownership of real property
Homestead law
Land reform
Land use
Landlord and tenant
Real property
Riparian rights
Sharecropping

Land transfers

RT Real property

Land use

UF Rural land use
Urban land use
NT Land subdivision
RT Airspace (Law)
Coastal zone management
Development rights transfer
Eminent domain
Farmland loss
Land banking
Land tenure
Open space lands
Public lands
Real estate business
Real estate development
Real property
Reclamation of land
Regional planning
Rent
Urban planning

Urban policy
Urban renewal
Wetland conservation
Zoning and zoning law

Land use controls

USE Zoning and zoning law

Land valuation

USE Real estate appraisal
Tax assessment

Land value taxation

[Use for writings on the taxation of land exclusive of buildings and other improvements. For writings on taxation of real property, including land and all property attached to the land, use Real property tax.]

UF Land tax
Taxation of land values
BT Real property tax

Landfill siting

UF Hazardous waste landfill siting
Sanitary landfill siting
Siting of landfills
Solid waste landfill siting
Toxic waste landfill siting
BT Landfills
RT Environmental protection
Hazardous waste disposal

Landfills

UF Earth fills
Sanitary landfills
NT Landfill siting
BT Waste disposal sites
RT Refuse and refuse disposal

Landing aids (Aeronautics)

RT Airports
Avionics
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

Landlord and tenant

UF Tenants
RT Apartment houses
Apartments
Eviction
Farm tenancy
Housing management
Land tenure

Leases
Real property
Rent
Rent control
Rent strikes
Rental housing

Landmark preservation

USE Historic sites
Natural monuments

Landsat satellites

USE Earth resources satellites

Landscape architecture

NT Highway beautification
RT Landscape protection
Parks
Urban beautification

Landscape protection

UF Beautification of the landscape
Conservation of scenic beauty
Litter
Preservation of natural scenery
Protection of scenic beauty
Scenery preservation
BT Environmental protection
RT Landscape architecture
National scenic areas
Natural monuments
Nature conservation
Regional planning
Stream conservation

Landslides

BT Avalanches

Language and languages

UF Foreign languages
NT Chinese language
English language
French language
Russian language
Spanish language
Universal language
RT Anthropology
Ethnology
Language surveys
Literature
Translating and interpreting

Language arts

UF Communication arts

NT Reading

Language surveys

[Use for works on the methods and techniques employed and reports of individual surveys.]

UF Linguistic surveys
BT Surveys
RT Language and languages

Laplanders

USE Lapps

Lapps

UF Laplanders

Larceny

UF Pilferage
Theft
NT Automobile theft
Burglary
Cargo theft
Embezzlement
Robbery
Shoplifting
BT Crime and criminals
RT Receiving stolen goods
Stealing

Laser disks

USE Optical disks

Laser photography

USE Holography

Laser weapons

USE Advanced weapons

Lasers

UF Masers
Optical masers
BT Light
RT Holography
Optical disks
Optical scanners

Latchkey children

BT Children
RT Parent and child
Working mothers

Latin American ethnic groups in the U.S.

USE Cuban Americans

Hispanic Americans
Mexican Americans
Puerto Ricans

Latin American studies

BT Area studies

Latin Americans

[Use for writings on citizens of Latin American countries. This term used beginning August 1991. Earlier materials can be found under the term Spanish Americans. For writings on U.S. citizens of Latin American descent, use Hispanic Americans.]

UF Spanish Americans
NT Cubans
Guatemalans
Mexicans
Nicaraguans
Salvadorans
Venezuelans
RT Hispanic Americans

Latinos

USE Cuban Americans
Hispanic Americans
Mexican Americans
Puerto Ricans

Latvians

BT Europeans

Launch vehicles

UF Space launch vehicles
BT Rockets (Aeronautics)
RT Spacecraft

Laundrying of money

USE Money laundering

Laundry industry

USE Cleaning industry

Law

NT Administration of justice
Municipal ordinances
Public law
State laws
see also laws on specific subjects,
e.g. Agricultural law and
legislation, Commercial law, Labor
law and legislation
see also subdivisions Law and

legislation, Legislative histories,
Municipal ordinances, and State
laws under specific subjects

RT Law reform

Lawyers
Legal education
Legal ethics
Legal research
Legislation

Law and legislation

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under topical indexing terms, e.g. Defense procurement--U.S.--Law and legislation. See also these subdivisions: Appropriations, Authorization, Legislative histories, Municipal ordinances, and State laws.]

Law and sex

USE Sex and law

Law clerks

[Use for writings on law school graduates or lawyers who serve as staff assistants to individual judges.]
BT Judicial officers

Law enforcement

NT Drug law enforcement
Indian law enforcement
BT Administration of criminal justice
RT Electronic surveillance
Federal aid to law enforcement
agencies
Law enforcement officers
Volunteer workers in law
enforcement

Law enforcement officers

[Use for works dealing comprehensively with various kinds of law enforcement officers, e.g. police, customs officials, narcotic agents, IRS agents, FBI agents, forest and park rangers, peace officers, etc.]
UF Peace officers
NT Police
RT Criminal justice personnel
Law enforcement

Law enforcement on Indian lands

USE Indian law enforcement

Law firms

- UF Law partnership
- NT Public interest law firms
- BT Practice of law
- RT Law offices
- Partnerships

Law libraries

- BT Libraries

Law of nations

- USE International law

Law of the sea

- USE Maritime law

Law offices

- BT Offices
- Practice of law
- RT Law firms

Law partnership

- USE Law firms

Law reform

- UF Legal reform
- RT Law

Law reporting

- USE Court reporting

Law schools

- USE Legal education

Law students

- BT Students
- RT Legal education

Lawn mowers

- UF Power lawn mowers

Lawyer malpractice

- USE Legal malpractice

Lawyers

- UF Attorneys-at-law
- Legal profession
- NT Black lawyers
- Government attorneys
- Women lawyers
- RT Attorney-client privilege
- Bar associations
- Judicial officers

Law

- Legal malpractice insurance
- Legal services
- Paralegal personnel
- Practice of law
- Right to counsel

Lawyers' aides

- USE Paralegal personnel

Lawyers' corporations

- USE Legal service corporations

Lawyers' fees

- USE Legal fees

Lawyers' liability insurance

- USE Legal malpractice insurance

Layoff compensation

- USE Dismissal wage

Layoffs

- UF Civil service layoffs
- Government layoffs
- Government worker layoffs
- Public sector layoffs
- Reductions in force (Government employees)
- RIFs
- BT Dismissal of employees
- RT Dislocated workers
- Job security
- Plant shutdowns
- Seniority in employment
- Unemployment

LBOs (Corporations)

- USE Leveraged buyouts

Lead

- BT Metals
- RT Lead poisoning

Lead poisoning

- RT Lead
- Occupational health and safety
- Poisons

Leadership

[Use for works on the quality, power, or ability to lead others founded upon the prestige of position or upon ability and qualities of character.]

NT Black leadership

- Communist leadership
- Community leadership
- Political leadership

RT Elite (Social sciences)

- Military psychology
- Social psychology

Leaking of information

- USE Information leaking

Learning

- UF Psychology of learning
- RT Biofeedback training
- Creative thinking
- Education
- Educational psychology
- Memory
- Programmed instruction
- Teaching

Learning disabilities

- NT Dyslexia
- Hyperkinesia
- RT Exceptional children
- Hyperactive children
- Slow learning children

Learning resources centers

- USE Instructional materials centers
- School libraries

Lease and rental services

- UF Equipment leasing
- Industrial equipment leases
- Lease services
- Rental industries
- Rental services
- RT Leases
- Rent

Lease services

- USE Lease and rental services

Leases

- NT Building leases
- Geothermal leases
- Mining leases
- BT Contracts
- Real property
- RT Landlord and tenant
- Lease and rental services

Leather industry

NT Shoe industry

Leave of absence

[Use for writings on authorized absences or vacations from duty or employment.]

UF Government employees' leave regulations

NT Military leave
Parental leave
Sick leave

RT Absenteeism
Employee vacations
Fringe benefits
Hours of labor

Leave with pay

USE Employee vacations

Lebanese Americans

USE Arab Americans

Legal access to solar light

USE Solar access rights

Legal advertising and soliciting

UF Legal soliciting

BT Advertising

RT Legal ethics

Legal aid

[Use for works on organized programs for providing legal assistance to the poor, usually under the sponsorship of local bar associations or governmental units. For general works on legal services to the poor, use Legal assistance to the poor.]

BT Legal assistance to the poor

RT Public defenders

Legal assistance to juveniles

UF Legal representation of juveniles
Legal services for juveniles

BT Legal services

RT Juvenile delinquents
Status offenders
Youth

Legal assistance to prisoners

UF Legal representation of prisoners
Legal services for prisoners

BT Legal services

RT Prisoners

Legal assistance to the aged

UF Legal representation of the aged
Legal services for the aged

BT Legal services

RT Aged

Legal assistance to the poor

[Use for works on legal services to the poor. For works on organized programs for providing legal assistance to the poor, usually under the sponsorship of local bar associations or governmental units, use Legal aid.]

UF Legal representation of the poor
Legal services for the poor
Pro bono publico legal services

NT Legal aid
Public defenders

BT Legal services

RT Poor

Legal assistance to women

UF Legal representation of women
Legal services for women

Women's legal assistance

BT Legal services

RT Legal status of women
Rights of women

Legal assistants

USE Paralegal personnel

Legal cases

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision for compilations or discussions of court decisions on particular topics, e.g., Campaign funds--U.S.--Legal cases.]

Legal chemistry

USE Forensic chemistry

Legal decorum

USE Conduct of court proceedings

Legal education

UF Law schools

NT Paralegal education

BT Professional education

RT Law
Law students

Legal ethics

NT Attorney-client privilege
Judicial ethics

BT Professional ethics

RT Conduct of court proceedings
Judicial corruption
Law

Legal advertising and soliciting

Legal malpractice

Practice of law

Legal fees

UF American Rule (Civil procedure)
Attorneys' fees

Costs (Law)

Counsel fees

Lawyers' fees

BT Professional fees

RT Administrative fees

Fines (Penalties)

Legal services insurance

Legal holidays

USE Holidays

Legal insurance

USE Legal services insurance

Legal malpractice

UF Attorney malpractice
Lawyer malpractice

Malpractice (Legal profession)
Tort liability of lawyers

RT Legal ethics

Legal malpractice insurance

Legal malpractice insurance

UF Lawyers' liability insurance
Malpractice insurance

BT Liability insurance

RT Lawyers

Legal malpractice

Legal profession

USE Lawyers

Legal reform

USE Law reform

Legal representation of juveniles

USE Legal assistance to juveniles

Legal representation of prisoners

USE Legal assistance to prisoners

Legal representation of the aged
USE Legal assistance to the aged

Legal representation of the poor
USE Legal assistance to the poor

Legal representation of women
USE Legal assistance to women

Legal research

BT Research
RT Law

Legal responsibility
USE Liability (Law)

Legal service corporations

UF Corporate practice of law
Lawyers' corporations
BT Practice of law
Professional corporations
RT Legal services

Legal services

NT Legal assistance to juveniles
Legal assistance to prisoners
Legal assistance to the aged
Legal assistance to the poor
Legal assistance to women
BT Practice of law
RT Lawyers
Legal service corporations
Public interest law
Rape victim services

Legal services for juveniles
USE Legal assistance to juveniles

Legal services for prisoners
USE Legal assistance to prisoners

Legal services for the aged
USE Legal assistance to the aged

Legal services for the poor
USE Legal assistance to the poor

Legal services for women
USE Legal assistance to women

Legal services insurance

UF Group legal services
Legal insurance

Prepaid legal services

BT Insurance
RT Fringe benefits
Legal fees
Practice of law

Legal soliciting
USE Legal advertising and soliciting

Legal statistics
USE Judicial statistics

Legal status of women

RT Community property
Divorcees
Legal assistance to women
Rights of women
Sex discrimination against women
Women
Women's movement

Legionnaires' disease

BT Bacterial diseases

Legislation

UF Joint resolutions
NT Legislative histories
Legislative resolutions
Private legislation
War and emergency legislation
see also legislation on particular subjects, e.g. Civil rights
legislation, Forestry law and legislation, etc.
see also subdivision Law and legislation under subject terms, e.g. Lobbying--U.S.--Law and legislation
see also subdivision Municipal ordinances under subject terms, e.g. Land use--U.S.--Municipal ordinances
see also subdivision State laws under subject terms, e.g. Campaign funds--U.S.--State laws
RT Bill drafting
Congressional investigations
Congressional powers
Constitutional law
Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers
Governmental investigations
Law
Legislative bodies

Legislative procedure
Legislative reference services
Legislative statistics

Legislative amendments

UF Amendments (Legislative procedure)
Amendments to legislation
Germaneness of amendments
Nongermane amendments
Riders (Legislative procedure)
BT Legislative procedure
RT Expedited congressional procedure
House rules and procedure
Senate rules and procedure

Legislative apportionment
USE State legislative districts

Legislative assistants
USE Congressional employees

Legislative auditing

BT Auditing
RT Congressional oversight

Legislative bodies

UF Unicameral legislatures
NT City councils
Congress
State legislatures
RT Legislation
Legislative procedure
Legislators
Parliamentary government
Political representation
Public meetings of legislative bodies

Legislative calendars

UF Calendars of legislation
Congressional calendars
BT Congressional publications
Legislative procedure
RT Congress
Congressional committees
Legislative resolutions

Legislative constituent relations
USE Constituent relations

Legislative drafting
USE Bill drafting

Legislative histories

see also subdivision Legislative
histories under subject terms,
corporate names, or public laws,
e.g. Congressional reorganization--
Legislative histories; Clean Air
Act--Legislative histories

BT Legislation
RT Judicial review
Legislative procedure

Legislative power
USE Congressional powers

Legislative procedure

UF Quorum
NT Congressional veto
Expedited congressional procedure
House rules and procedure
Legislative amendments
Legislative calendars
Legislative voting
Limitation of debate
Senate rules and procedure
RT Appropriations
Bill drafting
Broadcasting of legislative
proceedings
Congressional committees
Legislation
Legislative bodies
Legislative histories
Public meetings
Record votes

Legislative reapportionment
USE State legislative districts

Legislative reference services

BT Information services
RT Congressional agencies
Congressional information
resources
Legislation

Legislative reorganization
USE Congressional reorganization

Legislative resolutions

UF Concurrent resolutions
Congressional resolutions
House resolutions
Joint resolutions
Resolutions of legislative bodies
Senate resolutions

Simple resolutions

BT Legislation
RT Legislative calendars

Legislative right to information from
executive agencies
USE Executive privilege (Government
information)

Legislative service organizations
USE Congressional caucuses

Legislative statistics

UF Legislative summaries
BT Statistics
RT Congress
Legislation

Legislative summaries
USE Legislative statistics

Legislative veto
USE Congressional veto

Legislative voting

NT Congressional voting
Record votes
BT Legislative procedure
Voting

Legislators

NT Black legislators
Members of Congress
State legislators
Women legislators
BT Politicians
RT Constituent relations
Legislative bodies

Legislators' families
USE Politicians' families

Legumes

UF Beans
Pulse crops
NT Peanuts
Soybeans
BT Food
Plants
RT Feeds

Leisure

RT Hobbies
Recreation

Retirement

Lenses

NT Contact lenses
BT Optical instruments

Leprosy

UF Hansen's disease
BT Bacterial diseases
RT Leprosy research

Leprosy research

BT Medical research
RT Leprosy

Lesbianism

BT Homosexuality
RT Lesbians

Lesbians

UF Female homosexuals
Gay women
Women homosexuals
BT Gays
Women
RT Lesbianism

Less developed countries
USE Developing countries

Letter carriers

USE Postal employees

Leukemia

BT Blood diseases
Cancer

Leveraged buyouts

UF LBOs (Corporations)
Management buyouts
RT Corporate mergers
Corporations

Liability (Law)

UF Legal responsibility
Responsibility (Law)
NT Administrative responsibility
Criminal liability
Employers' liability
Government liability
Liability for aircraft accidents
Liability for environmental
damages
Liability for marine accidents

Liability for mine accidents
 Liability for nuclear damages
 Liability for railroad accidents
 Liability for traffic accidents
 Products liability
 RT Contracts
 Liability insurance
 Malpractice
 Negligence
 Surety and fidelity
 Torts
 Warranties

Liability for aircraft accidents

BT Accident law
 Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Airline law and legislation
 Aviation accidents
 Aviation insurance

Liability for atomic damages
 USE Liability for nuclear damages

Liability for environmental damages

UF Environmental damage liability
 NT Liability for oil pollution
 Liability for toxic substances
 pollution damages
 Liability for water pollution
 damages
 BT Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Environmental law and legislation
 Pollution liability insurance

Liability for hazardous substances
 pollution damages
 USE Liability for toxic substances
 pollution damages

Liability for marine accidents

BT Accident law
 Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Marine accidents
 Marine insurance
 Maritime law

Liability for mine accidents

BT Accident law
 Liability (Law)
 Mining law
 Torts

RT Mine accidents

Liability for nuclear damages

UF Liability for atomic damages
 BT Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Nuclear power

Liability for oil pollution

UF Oil pollution liability
 BT Liability for environmental
 damages
 RT Oil pollution
 Oil spills and wildlife

Liability for organized crime damages
 USE Civil RICO actions

Liability for railroad accidents

BT Accident law
 Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Railroad accidents
 Railroad law

Liability for toxic substances pollution damages

UF Liability for hazardous
 substances pollution damages
 BT Liability for environmental
 damages
 RT Hazardous substances
 Liability for water pollution
 damages

Liability for traffic accidents

BT Accident law
 Liability (Law)
 Torts
 RT Traffic accidents and safety
 Traffic violations

Liability for water pollution damages

BT Liability for environmental
 damages
 RT Liability for toxic substances
 pollution damages
 Water pollution

Liability insurance

NT Legal malpractice insurance
 Medical malpractice insurance
 Pollution liability insurance
 Products liability insurance

BT Insurance
 RT Accident insurance
 Automobile insurance
 Casualty insurance
 Liability (Law)

Liability of the state
 USE Government liability

Libel and slander

UF Slander
 BT Criminal law
 Torts
 RT Freedom of speech
 Freedom of the press
 Press law
 Right of privacy
 Right of reply

Liberalism in politics

BT Political science
 RT Civil liberties
 Civil rights
 Populism

Liberation movements (Civil rights)
 USE Civil rights movements

Liberation movements (Nationalism)
 USE National liberation movements

Liberation theology

UF Theology of liberation
 BT Theology
 RT Church and social problems
 National liberation movements
 Religion and politics

Liberty

USE Civil liberties

Librarians

RT Libraries
 Library schools and training

Libraries

UF Public libraries
 NT College libraries
 Depository libraries
 Law libraries
 Medical libraries
 Presidential libraries
 School libraries
 BT Community facilities

RT Books
 Education
 Information services
 Librarians
 Library legislation

Library legislation

BT Educational law and legislation
 RT Federal aid to libraries
 Libraries

Library schools and training

BT Professional education
 Schools
 RT Librarians

License agreements

UF Joint venture agreements
 Licensing agreements
 NT Foreign license agreements
 BT Contracts
 Licenses
 RT Patent licenses

License plates

USE Motor vehicle registration

Licensed beverage industry

USE Alcoholic beverage industry

Licenses

[Use for writings on licenses as a means of controlling trades, professions, industries, or of producing revenue. For writings on the control of the liquor traffic, use Alcoholic beverage control.]

UF Permits
 NT Driver licenses
 License agreements
 Patent licenses
 see also subdivision Licenses under names of occupations and industries, e.g. Physicians--U.S.--

Licenses

BT Trade regulation
 RT Administrative procedure
 Concessions
 Internal revenue
 Municipal finance
 User charges

Licensing agreements

USE License agreements

Lie detectors
 USE Polygraphs

Liens

NT Tax liens
 RT Debtor and creditor
 Mortgages
 Property

Life care communities

[Use for works on planned residential developments for the aged which provide meal services, medical care, etc.]

BT Housing for the aged
 Retirement communities
 RT Congregate housing

Life expectancy

RT Longevity
 Quality of life

Life insurance

NT Credit life insurance
 Government life insurance
 War risk insurance
 BT Insurance
 RT Annuities
 Survivors' benefits

Life quality

USE Quality of life

Life sciences ethics

USE Bioethics

Life span prolongation

USE Longevity

Life style

USE Lifestyle

Lifelong education

USE Continuing education

Lifestyle

UF Life style
 RT Counter culture
 Human behavior
 Quality of life
 Social life and customs

Light

NT Lasers
 RT Optics
 Physics
 Radiation

Light (Easement)

USE Solar access rights

Light rail transit

UF Interurban railroads
 Street railroads
 Streetcars
 Tramways
 Trolley cars
 Urban railways
 BT Railroads
 Urban transportation

Lighterage

[Use for writings on the loading, unloading, or transportation of cargo around a harbor by means of lighters (barges).]

UF Cargo handling
 RT Barges
 Freight
 Marine transportation

Lighthouses and lightships

BT Navigational aids

Lighting

UF Illumination

Lightning

BT Electricity
 RT Meteorology

Lignite

UF Brown coal
 BT Coal

Limitation of actions

UF Statute of limitations
 RT Actions and defenses

Limitation of armament

USE Arms control

Limitation of debate

UF Debate curbs
 Gag rule (Legislative procedure)
 NT Cloture
 BT Legislative procedure

RT Expedited congressional procedure

Limited access highways

UF Controlled access highways
Express highways
Freeways
Parkways
Superhighways
NT Beltways
BT Roads and highways
RT Highway relocation
Toll roads
Traffic engineering

Limited partnerships

UF Master limited partnerships
BT Partnerships

Limited war

[Use for armed conflict short of general war, exclusive of incidents, involving the overt engagement of the military forces of two or more nations; also a war fought for limited objectives; also a war limited as to geography, weapons employed, participants, or objectives.]

NT Low-intensity conflicts
BT Military policy
Military strategy
War

Limnology

[Use for writings on the study of the biological productivity of inland waters and the factors affecting it.]

BT Aquatic biology
RT Eutrophication
Freshwater biology
Lakes

Lincoln Administration

UF Presidential administrations

Linguistic surveys

USE Language surveys

Liquefaction of coal

USE Coal liquefaction

Liquefied butane

USE Liquefied petroleum gas

Liquefied methane

USE Liquefied natural gas

Liquefied natural gas

UF Liquefied methane
LNG
BT Natural gas

Liquefied natural gas carriers

USE Supertankers

Liquefied natural gas storage

USE Gas storage

Liquefied petroleum gas

UF Liquefied butane
Liquefied propane
LPG
BT Fossil fuels
Gas
RT Natural gas
Propane

Liquefied propane

USE Liquefied petroleum gas

Liquid fuels

USE Gasoline
Petroleum

Liquid metal fast breeder reactors

USE Breeder reactors

Liquor industry

USE Alcoholic beverage industry

Liquor laws

USE Alcoholic beverage control

Literacy

USE Illiteracy

Literacy campaigns

USE Literacy programs

Literacy programs

UF Literacy campaigns
Reading programs
RT Functional literacy
Illiteracy

Literacy tests

[Use for discussions of literacy tests as an aspect of election law.]

BT Election law

Literature

NT Humor
Poetry
BT Arts
Humanities
RT Authors and authorship
Books
Journalism
Language and languages

Literature as a profession

USE Authors and authorship
Journalism

Lithium

BT Metals

Litigation

USE Actions and defenses
Government litigation
Trial practice

Litter

USE Landscape protection
Refuse and refuse disposal
Urban beautification

Liver diseases

UF Cirrhosis
NT Hepatitis
BT Digestive diseases
RT Reye's syndrome

Livestock

UF Domestic animals
Farm animals
NT Cattle
Goats
Horses
Poultry
Sheep
Swine
BT Animals
RT Agriculture
Livestock industry
Mammals
Range management
Veterinary medicine

Livestock diseases

USE Animal diseases

Livestock industry

UF Ranches and ranching
 BT Agricultural industries
 RT Feedlots
 Livestock

Living wills
 USE Right to die

Lizards
 USE Reptiles

LMFBR
 USE Breeder reactors

LNG
 USE Liquefied natural gas

LNG carriers
 USE Supertankers

Loan closing costs
 USE Settlement costs

Loan sharking
 USE Usury

Loans
 UF Business loans
 NT Bank loans
 Disaster loans
 Federally-assisted loans
 Federally-guaranteed loans
 Foreign loans
 Mortgage loans
 Personal loans
 RT Credit
 Finance
 Government lending
 Interest
 Investments
 Public debt
 Usury

Loans to veterans
 USE Veterans' loans

Lobbying
 RT Business and politics
 Civil-military relations
 Congressional liaison
 Corruption in politics
 Lobbyists
 Political action committees
 Practical politics

Lobbyists

UF Interest groups
 Pressure groups
 NT Foreign agents
 RT Environmental protection groups
 Lobbying
 Political action committees
 Political representation

Local budgets

UF County budgets
 NT Municipal budgets
 BT Budgets
 RT Capital budgets
 Local finance

Local currencies
 USE Counterpart funds

Local-federal relations
 USE Federal-local relations

Local finance

UF County finance
 NT Metropolitan finance
 Municipal finance
 BT Public finance
 RT Grants-in-aid
 Local budgets
 Local taxation
 Tax increment financing

Local government

UF Government
 Township government
 NT County politics and government
 Metropolitan politics and government
 Municipal politics and government
 Neighborhood government
 BT Politics and government
 RT Annexation
 Community power
 Decentralization in government
 Federal-local relations
 Local officials and employees
 Municipal ordinances
 Public administration
 Special districts
 State-local relations

Local government documents

BT Government publications

Public records

Local junior colleges
 USE Community colleges

Local officials and employees

UF Officials
 Officials and employees
 Public officers
 NT Municipal officials and employees
 BT Government employees
 Government officials
 RT Local government

Local-state relations
 USE State-local relations

Local taxation

NT Municipal taxation
 BT Taxation
 RT Local finance

Local transit

USE Mass rapid transit
 Paratransit services
 Personal rapid transit

Location of electric power plants
 USE Electric power plant sites

Location of energy facilities
 USE Energy facility sites

Location of industries

[Use for material concerning the selection and suitability of industrial sites with regard to natural resources, industrial climate, taxes, accessibility, and the labor market. May also include governmental and private schemes to locate industry in depressed rural and urban areas.]

UF Factory location
 Factory sites
 Industrial location
 Industrial sites
 Plant location
 Plant relocation
 Plant sites
 Relocation of industries
 NT Energy facility sites
 BT Industrial management
 RT Community development
 Enterprise zones

Factories
Industrial parks
Offshore manufacturing
Plant shutdowns
Regional planning
Space industrialization

Location of nuclear power plants
USE Nuclear power plant sites

Lockouts

RT Plant shutdowns
Strikes

Locomotives

UF Rolling stock
BT Engines
Machinery
Railroad rolling stock

Logistics

UF Military logistics
BT Military science
RT Armed forces
Defense procurement
Military and naval supplies

Long-term care

BT Medical care
RT Aged
Continuum of care
Extended care facilities
Handicapped
Home care services
Long-term care insurance

Long-term care facilities
USE Extended care facilities

Long-term care insurance

BT Health insurance
RT Long-term care

Longevity

UF Life span prolongation
RT Aged
Life expectancy
Old age

Longshoremen

UF Dockworkers
Stevedores
BT Transportation workers

Loss of farmland
USE Farmland loss

Losses

NT Business losses

Lotteries

UF State lotteries
BT Gambling

Low birth weight

RT Child health
Childbirth
Infant mortality
Infants

Low-income housing

BT Housing
RT Federal aid to housing
Indian housing
Moderate income housing
Public housing
Rent subsidies

Low-intensity conflicts

UF Small wars
NT Insurgency
Counterinsurgency
BT Limited war
RT Covert operations
Military intervention
Unconventional warfare

Low temperature research
USE Cryogenic research

Loyalty

USE Allegiance
Patriotism

Loyalty oaths

BT Internal security
Loyalty-security program
Oaths
RT Academic freedom

Loyalty-security program

[Use for materials dealing with government security programs for both government employees and industrial workers.]

UF Security investigations
NT Loyalty oaths
BT Internal security

RT Federal employees
Federal officials
Government employees
Government officials

LPG

USE Liquefied petroleum gas

LSD (Drug)

UF Acid (Drug)
Lysergic acid diethylamide
BT Hallucinogenic drugs

Lubrication and lubricants

UF Grease
RT Bearings
Machinery
Oils and fats

Lumber trade

RT Forest products
Forests and forestry
Timber sales
Trees
Wood

Lunar exploration

UF Exploration of the moon
RT Lunar flight

Lunar flight

UF Space flight to the moon
BT Space flight
RT Lunar exploration
Moon

Lunar geology

BT Astrogeology
RT Moon

Lunar probes

BT Space probes
RT Moon

Lunch program

USE School lunch program

Lung cancer

BT Cancer
Lung diseases

Lung diseases

UF Emphysema
NT Asbestosis

Black lung
 Byssinosis
 Lung cancer
 Pneumonia
 Tuberculosis
 BT Respiratory diseases

Lutherans
 RT Protestantism

Lyme disease
 BT Bacterial diseases
 RT Fever

Lynching
 UF Hanging
 RT Civil rights

Lysergic acid diethylamide
 USE LSD (Drug)

M-X missile
 UF Land-based mobile ICBM
 Land-mobile ICBM
 MX (Weapons system)
 Peacekeeper (Missile)
 BT Guided missiles
 Intercontinental ballistic
 missiles

Mace (Chemical)
 USE Riot control agents

Machine guns
 BT Firearms
 Ordnance

Machine industry and trade
 RT Machinery

Machine intelligence
 USE Artificial intelligence

Machine tools
 BT Machinery
 Tools

Machine translation
 USE Artificial intelligence

Machinery
 UF Machines
 NT Agricultural machinery
 Construction equipment

Engines
 Locomotives
 Machine tools
 BT Technology
 RT Bearings
 Engineering
 Lubrication and lubricants
 Machine industry and trade
 Tools

Machinery in industry
 NT Industrial robots
 RT Automation
 Farm mechanization
 Industrial production
 Industrial productivity
 Industry
 Labor productivity
 Technological innovations
 Technology and civilization

Machines
 USE Machinery

Macroeconomics
 BT Economic theory
 RT Economic policy

Mafia
 BT Organized crime

Magazines
 USE Periodicals

Magistrates
 UF Federal magistrates
 Municipal magistrates
 BT Judicial officers
 RT Judges
 Justices of the peace

Magnesium
 BT Metals

Magnet schools
 [Use for works on schools offering specialized curricula designed to attract students on a voluntary basis from all parts of a school district without reference to the usual attendance zone rules. These schools may sometimes be used to aid integration efforts. This term used beginning January 1985. Earlier

materials can be found under the term Desegregation in education.]
 BT Schools
 RT Desegregation in education

Magnetic levitation vehicles
 BT Highspeed ground transportation
 RT Highspeed trains

Magnetic recorders and recording
 UF Magnetic tape recorders
 Tape recorders
 NT Magnetic tapes
 Video tape recording
 BT Sound recording and reproducing

Magnetic tape recorders
 USE Magnetic recorders and recording

Magnetic tapes
 UF Audio tapes
 Sound recording tapes
 Tape recordings (Sound reproductions)
 BT Magnetic recorders and recording

Magnetohydrodynamics
 UF MHD
 RT Coal preparation
 Geophysics

Mail
 USE Postal service

Mail carriers
 USE Postal employees

Mail fraud
 USE Postal crimes

Mail-order business
 BT Business
 RT Telemarketing

Mailing lists
 RT Advertising

Mainstreaming in education
 [Use for works on the placement of exceptional children in that part of the total public school program not concerned with special education services.]
 BT Education of handicapped children

RT Exceptional children
Special education

Maintenance and repair

UF Preventive maintenance
Repairing
Servicing
Upkeep
NT Automobile repair
Highway maintenance
Home repair and improvement
Railroad maintenance and repair

Maize
USE Corn

Majority Leader (House)
USE House leadership

Majority Leader (Senate)
USE Senate leadership

Majority Whip (House)
USE House leadership

Majority Whip (Senate)
USE Senate leadership

Maladjusted children
USE Problem children

Malaria

BT Parasitic diseases
RT Fever

Male homosexuals

Male role
USE Sex role

Male sex hormones
USE Sex hormones

Males
USE Men

Malfeasance in office
USE Misconduct in office

Malls
USE Shopping malls

Malnutrition
USE Deficiency diseases

Hunger
Nutrition

Malpractice

UF Medical malpractice
Tort liability of medical personnel
Tort liability of physicians
BT Negligence
Torts
RT Informed consent (Medical law)
Liability (Law)
Medicaid fraud
Medical ethics
Medical law and legislation
Medical malpractice insurance
Medicare fraud
Wrongful birth

Malpractice (Legal profession)
USE Legal malpractice

Malpractice insurance
USE Legal malpractice insurance
Medical malpractice insurance

Mammals

UF Bats
Deer
NT Bears
Cattle
Coyotes
Dogs
Elephants
Horses
Marine mammals
Pandas
Primates
Rabbits
Sheep
Swine
Wolves
BT Animals
RT Endangered animals
Livestock
Pets
Predator control

Man
USE Humans

Man and the Biosphere Programme

UF Program on Man and the Biosphere
BT Conservation of natural resources

Human ecology
RT Environmental policy

Management

NT Bank management
Corporate management
Crisis management
Emergency management
Farm management
Fishery management
Forest management
Hospital administration
Housing management
Industrial management
Industrial project management
Management by objectives
Office management
Personnel management
Planning
Police management
Prison administration
Railroad management
Range management
Research management
Risk management
School administration
Time management
Total quality management
Watershed management
Wildlife management
see also subdivision Management under specific subject terms, e.g., Strip mining--Management
RT Executives
Management research
Military command and control
Productivity in government
Public administration

Management audit

UF Operational auditing
Operations auditing
BT Auditing

Management buyouts
USE Leveraged buyouts

Management by objectives

["...a method of managing 'by which members of an organization jointly establish its goals.' The organizational benefits of MBO are claimed to be improved management performance, planning, coordination,

control, flexibility, superior-subordinate relationships, and personal development."]

UF MBO
BT Management

Management consultants

UF Business consultants
Efficiency engineers
BT Consultants
RT Government consultants
Industrial management

Management-employee relations in government

USE Employee-management relations in government

Management engineering

USE Industrial engineering

Management information systems

UF Decision support systems
MIS (Information systems)
BT Information storage and retrieval systems

Management of factories

USE Factory management

Management research

BT Research
RT Management

Mandatory retirement

BT Retirement
RT Age and employment
Age discrimination

Maneuvers

USE Military maneuvers
Naval maneuvers

Manganese

BT Metals

Mankind

USE Humans

Manned orbital laboratories

USE Space stations

Manned space flight

NT Apollo Soyuz Test Project

Project Apollo
Project Gemini
Spacelab Project

BT Space flight
RT Astronauts
Interplanetary spacecraft
Space biology
Space exploration
Space flight training
Survival in space

Manned submarine research stations

USE Manned undersea research stations

Manned undersea research stations

UF Manned submarine research stations
Project Sealab
RT Ocean engineering
Ocean floor
Oceanographic research
Submarine diving

Manners and customs

USE Social life and customs

Manpower

UF Human resources
NT Research and development manpower
BT Labor
RT Labor supply
Manpower policy
Manpower training programs
Manpower utilization

Manpower policy

UF Human resource development
NT Full employment policies
Rural manpower policy
BT Labor policy
RT Employment
Employment agencies
Employment tax credits
Labor supply
Manpower
Manpower training programs
Manpower utilization
Occupational retraining
Public service employment
Trade adjustment assistance
Vocational education

Manpower training programs

[Use for works dealing with governmental or private programs to

provide training to persons after completion or termination of their formal education.]

UF Community work and training programs
Job training
Occupational training
Work and training programs
RT Apprenticeship
Employee training
Employment
Manpower
Manpower policy
Occupational retraining
Public service employment
Technical education
Vocational education

Manpower utilization

[Use for writings on factors involved in the allocation and effective use of the labor force in a given area, industry, or occupation.]

RT Employment
Manpower
Manpower policy

Manslaughter

USE Homicide
Murder

Manufactured housing

USE Industrialized building
Mobile homes
Prefabricated buildings

Manufacturing capacity

USE Industrial capacity

Manufacturing engineering

USE Production engineering

Manufacturing in space

USE Space industrialization

Manufacturing industries

BT Industry

Manure

USE Farm manure

Maps

UF Cartography
NT Atlases

RT Computer cartography
Geography

Marathon running
USE Running

Margarine

UF Butter substitutes
Oleomargarine
BT Food substitutes
RT Butter

Margin trading
USE Margins (Security trading)

Margins (Security trading)

UF Margin trading
Stock margins
RT Stock exchanges
Stocks

Mariculture

UF Marine aquaculture
Sea farming
NT Shellfish culture
BT Aquaculture
Marine resources
RT Fish culture
Marine biology

Marihuana

UF Marijuana
BT Cannabis

Marijuana

USE Marihuana

Marinas

NT Docks
BT Harbors
RT Boats and boating

Marine accidents

UF Shipwrecks
NT Boating accidents
Submarine disasters
BT Accidents
RT Liability for marine accidents
Marine safety
Salvage

Marine aids

USE Navigational aids

Marine aquaculture
USE Mariculture

Marine aquariums
USE Aquariums

Marine biology

UF Biological oceanography
Deep-sea exploration
Ocean life
NT Marine microbiology
BT Aquatic biology
RT Fishes
Mariculture
Marine ecology
Marine mammals
Marine resources
Ocean floor
Oceanography

Marine chemistry
USE Chemical oceanography

Marine corps

["...troops specially recruited, trained, and organized for service at sea and in land operations incident to naval campaigns."]

NT Marines
BT Armed forces
RT Amphibious operations
Maritime operations

Marine corps personnel
USE Marines

Marine ecology

UF Biological oceanography
BT Aquatic ecology
RT Marine biology

Marine energy resources
USE Ocean energy resources

Marine engineering

[Use for general works on the application of engineering to ships and their machinery. For works on the engineering aspects of equipment and techniques facilitating operations beneath the surface of the ocean in order to exploit its resources, use Ocean engineering.]

UF Marine technology

Naval engineering
BT Engineering
RT Naval science
Shipbuilding

Marine engines

BT Engines
RT Shipbuilding

Marine geology

UF Geological oceanography
Submarine geology
BT Geology
RT Continental drift
Ocean floor
Oceanography
Plate tectonics
Submarine topography

Marine insurance

BT Transportation insurance
RT Liability for marine accidents
Marine transportation
Maritime law
Merchant marine
Salvage

Marine law

USE Maritime law

Marine mammal protection

UF Conservation of marine mammals
Protection of marine mammals
BT Marine resources conservation
Protection of animals
RT Endangered animals
Fishery law and legislation
Marine mammals
Wildlife conservation

Marine mammals

UF Ocean mammals
Porpoises
NT Dolphins
Whales
BT Mammals
RT Marine biology
Marine mammal protection

Marine microbiology

BT Marine biology
Microbiology

Marine mineral resources

UF Ocean mineral resources
 BT Marine resources
 Mines and mineral resources
 RT Ocean energy resources
 Ocean floor
 Ocean mining

Marine oil operations
 USE Submarine oil well drilling

Marine oil pollution
 USE Oil pollution of the sea

Marine parks and reserves

UF Marine sanctuaries
 National marine sanctuaries
 RT Aquariums
 Marine resources conservation
 National parks

Marine policy
 USE Ocean policy

Marine pollution

UF Ocean dumping
 Ocean pollution
 Offshore water pollution
 Sea pollution
 NT Detergent pollution of the sea
 Estuarine pollution
 Oil pollution of the sea
 Radioactive pollution of the sea
 Waste disposal in the ocean
 BT Water pollution
 RT Coastal zone management
 Marine resources conservation
 Ocean policy
 Oceanography

Marine resources

UF Ocean resources
 Sea resources
 NT Fisheries
 Fishery products
 Mariculture
 Marine mineral resources
 Ocean energy resources
 Salt
 Seafood
 BT Aquatic resources
 RT Marine biology
 Marine resources conservation
 National Sea Grant Program
 Ocean engineering

Ocean policy
 Oceanography

Marine resources conservation

UF Conservation of marine resources
 NT Marine mammal protection
 BT Coastal zone management
 Conservation of natural resources
 RT Marine parks and reserves
 Marine pollution
 Marine resources
 Wildlife conservation

Marine safety

UF Safety regulations
 Ship safety
 BT Transportation safety
 RT Marine accidents

Marine sanctuaries

USE Marine parks and reserves

Marine shipping

USE Marine transportation

Marine structures

USE Offshore structures

Marine technology

USE Marine engineering

Marine terminals

UF Port terminals
 Ship terminals
 NT Deep water ports
 BT Terminals (Transportation)
 RT Harbors

Marine thermal energy conversion

USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Marine transportation

[Use for works on the movement of people and cargo on oceans. For works confined to inland or coastal water transportation, use Inland water transportation or Coastwise shipping. For works on ocean-going merchant fleets, use Merchant marine.]

UF Marine shipping
 Maritime shipping
 Ocean transportation
 Sea transportation
 Shipping

Water transportation

NT Coastwise shipping
 BT Transportation
 RT Harbors
 Inland water transportation
 Lighterage
 Marine insurance
 Maritime law
 Merchant marine
 Trade routes
 Unitized cargo systems

Marines

UF Marine corps personnel
 BT Marine corps
 Military personnel

MARISAT system

USE Maritime satellites

Marital counseling

USE Marriage counseling

Marital rape

UF Spousal rape
 BT Rape
 Wife abuse

Marital separation

USE Separation (Law)

Maritime communication satellites

USE Maritime satellites

Maritime law

[Use for discussions of a body of custom, court decision, and legislative enactment relating to the sea in general and to the ownership and operation of vessels, the rights and obligations of master and crew, and the transportation of goods and passengers on the high seas and navigable waters.]

UF Admiralty law
 Freedom of the seas
 Law of the sea
 Marine law
 Piracy
 NT Merchant marine legislation
 BT International law
 RT Commercial law
 Common carriers
 Flags of convenience

Liability for marine accidents
 Marine insurance
 Marine transportation
 Ocean floor ownership
 Ocean policy
 Salvage
 Seizure of vessels and cargoes
 Territorial waters
 Transportation law and legislation

Maritime operations

[Use for works on actions performed by a nation's armed forces on, under, or over the sea to gain or exploit control of the sea or to deny its use to an enemy. Works on long term questions of naval strength, including weapons, installations, national resources, etc., allowing a country to maintain control of the sea and the air space above are under Sea power.]

UF Control of the sea
 Naval operations
 Naval warfare
 Sea control
 NT Antisubmarine warfare
 Submarine warfare
 BT Naval strategy
 Sea power
 RT Marine corps
 Navies

Maritime satellites

UF MARISAT system
 Maritime communication satellites
 BT Communication satellites
 RT Navigation satellites

Maritime shipping

USE Marine transportation

Maritime transport agreements

USE Shipping agreements

Maritime zones

USE Territorial waters

Market structure

USE Industrial organization

Market surveys

BT Economic surveys
 Marketing research
 RT Advertising

Consumer behavior
 Public opinion polls

Marketing

NT Bank marketing
 Sales promotion
 Telemarketing
 RT Advertising
 Business
 Consumers
 Marketing research
 New products
 Packaging
 Price policy
 Product coding
 Resale price maintenance
 Retail trade
 Wholesale trade

Marketing of banking services

USE Bank marketing

Marketing of farm produce

[Use for works dealing with the topic from the farmer's point of view. Discussions of the marketing of unprocessed agricultural or other commodities from the point of view of the commodity dealer are entered under Produce trade. Discussions of the marketing of processed food products are entered under Food industry.]

UF Agricultural bargaining
 Agricultural marketing
 Farm price bargaining
 BT Farm produce
 RT Agricultural prices
 Grading (Agricultural products)
 Marketing orders
 Produce trade

Marketing orders

BT Agricultural policies
 RT Agricultural law and legislation
 Marketing of farm produce

Marketing research

NT Market surveys
 BT Research
 RT Consumer behavior
 Marketing

Marking (Students)

USE Grading (Students)

Marriage

UF Home
 Matrimony
 NT Domestic relations
 Intermarriage
 Remarriage
 RT Bigamy
 Divorce
 Families
 Marriage counseling
 Married people

Marriage counseling

UF Marital counseling
 Premarital counseling
 BT Counseling
 RT Marriage
 Sex counseling
 Social work

Married people

UF Married persons
 NT Married women
 RT Dual-career families
 Marriage

Married persons

USE Married people

Married women

UF Wives
 BT Married people
 Women
 RT Widows

Mars (Planet)

BT Planets
 Solar system
 RT Mars probes

Mars probes

BT Interplanetary probes
 RT Mars (Planet)

Marshalling yards

USE Railroad yards

Marshes

USE Wetlands

Martial law

BT Constitutional law
 RT Courts-martial and courts of

- inquiry
- Habeas corpus
- Military law
- War and emergency powers
- Martin Luther King Day**
 - UF King national holiday
 - BT Holidays
 - RT Black achievements
 - Black history
- Marxism
 - USE Communism
 - Socialism
- Masers
 - USE Lasers
- Masonic orders
 - USE Fraternal organizations
- Mass communication
 - USE Communications
 - Mass media
 - Telecommunication
- Mass destruction weapons**
 - [In arms control usage, weapons that are capable of a high order of destruction and/or of being used in such a manner as to destroy large numbers of people. Can be nuclear, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons.]
 - BT Military weapons
- Mass feeding
 - USE Food service
- Mass media**
 - [Use for discussion of media of communication (such as newspapers, radio, motion pictures, television) that are designed to reach the mass of the people and that tend to set the standards, ideals, and aims of the masses.]
 - UF Mass communication
 - NT Blacks in mass media
 - Blacks in the mass media industry
 - Mass media in religion
 - Minorities in mass media
 - Minorities in the mass media industry
- Motion pictures
- Newspapers
- Press
- Radio broadcasting
- Television broadcasting
- Violence in mass media
- Women in mass media
- Women in the mass media industry
- BT Communications
- RT Advertising
- Mass media policy
- Mass media and state
 - USE Mass media policy
- Mass media in religion**
 - UF Broadcasting of religious programs
 - Religion and mass media
 - Religious broadcasting
 - Television in religion
 - BT Mass media
 - Religion
- Mass media policy**
 - UF Mass media and state
 - State and mass media
 - BT Communication policy
 - RT Mass media
- Mass mortality of fishes
 - USE Fish kills
- Mass rapid transit**
 - UF Local transit
 - Rapid transit
 - Transit systems
 - Urban mass transportation
 - NT Motor bus lines
 - Subways
 - BT Urban transportation
 - RT Commuting
 - Transit police
- Master limited partnerships
 - USE Limited partnerships
- Materials**
 - [Use for general and comprehensive works on materials of engineering and industry. Works on special kinds of materials are indexed by specific terms, e.g. Building materials, Fissionable materials.]
 - UF Engineering materials
- Industrial materials
- NT Building materials
- Ceramics
- Composite materials
- Fissionable materials
- Hazardous substances
- Materials management
- Raw materials
- Strategic materials
- RT Materials research
- Materials handling**
 - UF Cargo handling
 - BT Production engineering
 - RT Freight
 - Materials management
 - Trucks
- Materials management**
 - ["...the application of scientific and technological principles and training to achieve the optimal usage of materials resources."]
 - NT Recycling of waste products
 - BT Materials
 - RT Materials handling
- Materials policy**
 - BT Economic policy
 - RT Technology policy
- Materials research**
 - BT Research
 - RT Materials
- Maternal and child health
 - USE Child health
 - Infant mortality
 - Maternal health services
- Maternal and infant welfare**
 - UF Infant welfare
 - Maternity welfare
 - Mothers' welfare
 - BT Child welfare
 - RT Breast feeding
 - Infant mortality
 - Infants
 - Maternal health services
 - Mothers
 - Public assistance programs
- Maternal health care
 - USE Maternal health services

Maternal health services

- UF Health services
 - Infant and maternal health services
 - Maternal and child health
 - Maternal health care
 - Perinatal care
 - Prenatal care
- BT Medical care
 - Women's health services
- RT Child health services
 - Federal aid to maternal health services
 - Maternal and infant welfare
 - Obstetrics
 - Pregnant women

Maternity leave

- BT Parental leave
- RT Pregnant women
 - Sick leave
 - Women's employment
 - Working mothers

Maternity welfare

- USE Maternal and infant welfare

Mathematical models

- see also subdivision Mathematical models under specific subject terms, e.g., Human behavior--
- Mathematical models
- BT Simulation methods
- RT Computer programming
 - Mathematics
 - Systems analysis

Mathematics

- UF Arithmetic
- BT Science
- RT Graphic methods
 - Mathematical models

Matrimony

- USE Marriage

Mayaguez Crisis**Mayoral candidates**

- see also names of individual candidates
- BT Election candidates
- RT Independent candidates

Mayors

- Municipal politics and government

Mayors

- NT Black mayors
 - Women mayors
- BT Municipal officials and employees
 - Politicians
- RT Mayoral candidates
 - Municipal politics and government

MBO

- USE Management by objectives

MDs

- USE Physicians

Measles

- BT Virus diseases
- RT Rubella

Measures

- USE Weights and measures

Meat

- NT Beef
 - Pork
- BT Food

Meat grading

- USE Grading (Agricultural products)

Meat inspection

- UF Inspection of meat
- NT Poultry inspection
- BT Food adulteration and inspection
- RT Meat packing industry

Meat packing industry

- UF Packing industry
- BT Agricultural industries
- RT Meat inspection

Meat substitutes

- BT Food substitutes

Mechanization

- USE Automation

Medal of Honor

- USE Congressional Medal of Honor

Medals

- USE Awards, medals, prizes

Military medals, decorations, etc.**Medex**

- USE Physicians' assistants

Medfly

- USE Agricultural pests

Media and crime

- USE Crime and the press

Media and politics

- USE Press and politics
 - Radio in politics
 - Television in politics

Mediation

[A voluntary process for conflict resolution between disputants characterized by the intervention of an impartial third party and often involving joint problem solving. Originally designed to resolve industrial disputes, it is now accepted as a successful method for achieving settlement of disputes in a wide variety of fields. The mediated conflict is resolved when the parties themselves reach what they consider to be a workable solution that they can live with.]

- RT Commercial arbitration
 - Decision making
 - Industrial arbitration
 - International arbitration
 - Negotiations

Mediation of commercial disputes

- USE Commercial arbitration

Mediation of industrial disputes

- USE Industrial arbitration

Mediation of international disputes

- USE International arbitration

Medicaid

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. For geographic subdivisions, use the names of states, cities, regions, etc. in the U.S., e.g. Medicaid--Baltimore.]

- UF Medical assistance programs
 - Medical care for the aged

- Medical care for the medically indigent
 BT Medical care
 RT Medicaid fraud
 Medicare
 National health insurance
 Prospective payment systems (Medical care)
 Public assistance programs
 Social security
- Medicaid fraud**
 UF Health care fraud
 Medical care fraud
 Medical fraud
 BT Fraud
 RT Malpractice
 Medicaid
 Medical ethics
- Medical aides
 USE Paramedical personnel
- Medical apparatus
 USE Medical instruments and apparatus
- Medical assistance programs
 USE Medicaid
- Medical associations**
 BT Professional associations
- Medical care**
 UF Health care
 Health services
 Personal health services
 NT Ambulatory care
 Child health services
 Comprehensive health care
 Dental care
 Emergency medical services
 Home care services
 Hospital care
 Indian medical care
 Long-term care
 Maternal health services
 Medicaid
 Medicare
 Regional medical programs
 Self-care
 Veterans' medical care
 Women's health services
 see also the subdivision Medical care under subject terms, e.g. Aged--
- U.S.--Medical care
 RT Continuum of care
 Health facilities
 Health insurance
 Health maintenance organizations
 Medical economics
 Medical personnel
 Peer review organizations (Medicine)
 Preferred provider organizations (Medical care)
- Medical care administration
 USE Health services administration
 Public health administration
- Medical care for the aged
 USE Geriatrics
 Medicaid
 Medicare
- Medical care for the medically indigent [With the term Poor, use the subdivision Medical care, e.g. Poor-- U.S.--Medical care.]
 USE Free clinics
 Medicaid
 Medically uninsured
 Poor
- Medical care fraud
 USE Medicaid fraud
 Medicare fraud
- Medical care of veterans
 USE Veterans' medical care
 Veterans' hospitals
- Medical care planning
 USE Health planning
- Medical care review organizations
 USE Peer review organizations (Medicine)
- Medical centers**
 UF Clinics
 BT Health facilities
 RT Hospitals
- Medical communication
 USE Communication in medicine
- Medical corporations**
- UF Corporate practice of medicine
 BT Group medical practice
 Professional corporations
- Medical devices
 USE Medical instruments and apparatus
- Medical disclosure
 USE Informed consent (Medical law)
- Medical economics**
 UF Cost of medical care
 NT Dental fees
 Hospital rates
 Medical fees
 Prescription pricing
 RT Catastrophic health insurance
 Group medical practice
 Health insurance
 Medical care
- Medical education**
 NT Paramedical education
 BT Education
 Professional education
 RT Federal aid to medical education
 Medical research
 Medical students
 Regional medical programs
 Teaching hospitals
- Medical emergency personnel
 USE Emergency medical personnel
- Medical engineering
 USE Biomedical engineering
- Medical ethics**
 NT Physician-patient privilege
 BT Bioethics
 Professional ethics
 RT Euthanasia
 Human experimentation in medicine
 Informed consent (Medical law)
 Malpractice
 Medicaid fraud
 Medicare fraud
 Religion and medicine
 Unnecessary surgery
- Medical examinations
 USE Physical examinations
- Medical examiners (Law)

USE Forensic scientists

Medical experiments on humans
USE Human experimentation in medicine

Medical facilities
USE Health facilities

Medical fees

UF Doctors' fees
Physicians' fees
NT Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)
BT Medical economics
Professional fees
RT Case mix (Medical care)
Dental fees

Medical fraud
USE Medicaid fraud
Medicare fraud

Medical genetics

UF Clinical genetics
NT Genetic screening
BT Human genetics
RT Hereditary diseases

Medical group practice
USE Group medical practice

Medical imaging systems
USE Imaging systems in medicine

Medical innovations

BT Technological innovations
RT Medical research
Medical technology

Medical instruments and apparatus

UF Medical apparatus
Medical devices
NT Imaging systems in medicine
BT Medical technology
Scientific instruments and
apparatus
RT Biomedical engineering
Medical tests

Medical insurance for the aged
USE Medicare

Medical jurisprudence
USE Forensic medicine

Medical laboratories

UF Clinical laboratories
BT Health facilities
Laboratories
RT Blood tests
Medical tests

Medical laboratory assistants
USE Paramedical personnel

Medical law and legislation

NT Informed consent (Medical law)
Public health laws
see also medical topics with the
subdivision Law and legislation or
State laws, e.g. Hospitals--U.S.--
Law and legislation; Physicians--
California--State laws
RT Forensic medicine
Malpractice
Medical policy
Physician-patient privilege
Right to die

Medical libraries

BT Libraries
RT Communication in medicine

Medical malpractice
USE Malpractice

Medical malpractice insurance

UF Malpractice insurance
Physicians' liability insurance
BT Liability insurance
RT Malpractice
Physicians

Medical manpower
USE Medical personnel

Medical microbiology

NT Medical mycology
BT Microbiology

Medical mycology

UF Fungous diseases
BT Medical microbiology

Medical parasitology
USE Parasitic diseases

Medical peer review organizations

USE Peer review organizations
(Medicine)

Medical personnel

UF Health care personnel
Health manpower
Health professions
Medical manpower
NT Dentists
Emergency medical personnel
Hospital personnel
Medical research personnel
Midwives
Nurses
Optometrists
Paramedical personnel
Pharmacists
Physicians
Psychiatric personnel
Public health personnel
RT Medical care

Medical policy

UF Health policy
Medicine and state
State and medicine
NT Health planning
Human genetics policy
Mental health policy
BT Science policy
Social policy
RT Medical law and legislation

Medical profession

USE Medicine
Physicians

Medical professional standards review organizations

USE Peer review organizations
(Medicine)

Medical quackery

UF Health quackery
Quacks and quackery
RT Fraud

Medical records

UF Health records
Hospital medical records
Records
RT Hospital records

Medical research

NT Cancer research
 Epidemiology
 Human experimentation in medicine
 Influenza research
 Leprosy research
 Pharmaceutical research
 Public health research
 Tuberculosis research
 Virus research

BT Research

RT Federal aid to medical research
 Laboratory animals
 Medical education
 Medical innovations
 Medical research personnel
 Regional medical programs

Medical research personnel

BT Medical personnel
 RT Medical research

Medical residents

UF Hospital house staff
 House physicians (Hospitals)
 Residents (Medicine)
 BT Hospital medical staff
 Physicians

Medical screening

[Use for works on mass examination of the population to detect the existence of a particular disease, as diabetes, tuberculosis, etc.]

NT Genetic screening
 RT Blood tests
 Drug testing
 Medical tests
 Preventive medicine
 Public health

Medical self-care

USE Self-care

Medical staff of hospitals

USE Hospital medical staff

Medical statistics

see also subdivision Statistics under specific diseases, e.g.

Tuberculosis--Statistics

BT Statistics

RT Health surveys
 Public health
 Vital statistics

Medical students

BT Students
 RT Medical education

Medical technology

NT Medical instruments and apparatus
 BT Technology
 RT Biomedical engineering
 Medical innovations

Medical tests

NT Blood tests
 RT Drug testing
 Medical instruments and apparatus
 Medical laboratories
 Medical screening
 Urinalysis
 X-rays

Medical transplantation

USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Medical wastes

UF Hospital wastes
 Infectious wastes
 RT Hazardous wastes

Medically indigent

USE Medically uninsured

Medically uninsured

UF Medical care for the medically indigent
 Medically indigent
 RT Health insurance

Medicare

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. For geographic subdivisions, use the names of states, cities, regions, etc. in the U.S., e.g. Medicare--Florida.]

UF Health insurance for the aged
 Hospital insurance for the aged
 Medical care for the aged
 Medical insurance for the aged
 OASDHI

BT Health insurance

Medical care
 Old age assistance

RT Aged
 Case mix (Medical care)

Catastrophic health insurance
 Medicaid
 Medicare fraud
 National health insurance
 Prospective payment systems (Medical care)
 Retiree health benefits
 Social security

Medicare fraud

UF Health care fraud
 Medical care fraud
 Medical fraud
 BT Fraud
 RT Malpractice
 Medical ethics
 Medicare

Medicated feeds

UF Drugs in animal feeds
 BT Feeds

Medication abuse

[Use for works on the abuse or misuse of therapeutic drugs. For works on the abuse or misuse of drugs in a broad sense, such as sedatives, alcohol, caffeine, marihuana, and narcotics, use Drug abuse. For works on addiction to narcotics, use Narcotic addiction.]

UF Abuse of medication
 Misuse of therapeutic drugs
 Pharmaceutical abuse
 Prescription drug abuse
 BT Drug abuse

Medicine

UF Medical profession
 NT Acupuncture
 Aviation medicine
 Biomedical engineering
 Chiropractic and chiropractors
 Dentistry
 Emergency medicine
 Family medicine
 Forensic medicine
 Geriatrics
 Group medical practice
 Gynecology
 Holistic medicine
 Military medicine
 Neurology
 Nuclear medicine

Obstetrics
 Osteopathy and osteopaths
 Pediatrics
 Physical therapy
 Preventive medicine
 Psychosomatic medicine
 Radioisotopes in medicine
 Space medicine
 Sports medicine
 Submarine medicine
 Surgery
 Urology
 Veterinary medicine
 see also terms beginning with the
 word **Medical**
 BT Human biology
 RT Blacks in medicine
 Communication in medicine
 Diseases
 Health
 Hypnosis
 Minorities in medicine
 Physicians
 Physiology
 Sex discrimination in medicine
 Women in medicine

Medicine and religion
 USE Religion and medicine

Medicine and sports
 USE Sports medicine

Medicine and state
 USE Medical policy

Meditation
 UF Transcendental meditation

Mediterranean fruitfly
 USE Agricultural pests

Melancholia
 USE Mental depression

Melanesians
 USE Pacific Islanders

Members of Congress
 [Application of this term as well as
 the term with its qualifications
 (House) and (Senate) is limited to
 writings about U.S. Representatives
 and Senators. For members of state

legislatures, use State legislators
 geographically subdivided, e.g. State
 legislators--Georgia. For members of
 foreign legislative bodies, use
 Legislators geographically subdivided,
 e.g. Legislators--South Korea.]
 NT Members of Congress (House)
 Members of Congress (Senate)
 Veterans in Congress
 see also terms beginning with the
 word **Congressional**
 BT Legislators
 RT Congress
 Duties of Members of Congress
 Ex-Members of Congress
 Occupations and professions of
 Members of Congress
 Religious affiliations of Members
 of Congress

Members of Congress (House)
 UF Congressmen
 Congresswomen
 Representatives in Congress
 see also terms beginning with the
 word **Congressional**
 BT Members of Congress
 RT House of Representatives

Members of Congress (Senate)
 UF Senators
 see also terms beginning with the
 word **Congressional**
 BT Members of Congress
 RT Senate

Memorial Day
 BT Holidays

Memorials
 USE Monuments and memorials

Memory
 RT Learning

Men
 UF Males
 NT Black men
 Fathers
 Single men
 Widowers
 BT Humans
 RT Men's liberation
 Sex discrimination against men

Mennonites
 UF Amish
 RT Protestantism

Menopause
 RT Older women

Men's liberation
 RT Men
 Sex role

Mental care facilities
 NT Psychiatric hospitals
 BT Health facilities
 Mental health services
 RT Deinstitutionalization

Mental depression
 UF Melancholia
 Psychiatric disorders
 RT Mental illness

Mental health
 UF Emotional health
 BT Health
 RT Mental health education
 Mental health planning
 Mental health policy
 Mental health services
 Mental illness
 Psychiatric personnel
 Psychiatry
 Psychology
 Stress (Psychology)

Mental health and state
 USE Mental health policy

Mental health education
 BT Health education
 RT Mental health

Mental health personnel
 USE Psychiatric personnel

Mental health planning
 BT Health planning
 RT Mental health

Mental health policy
 UF Mental health and state
 State and mental health
 BT Medical policy

RT Deinstitutionalization
Mental health

Mental health research
USE Psychiatric research

Mental health services

UF Health services
NT Child mental health services
Mental care facilities
Mental health services for youth
RT Employee assistance programs
Mental health

Mental health services for children
USE Child mental health services

Mental health services for youth

BT Mental health services
RT Youth

Mental hospitals
USE Psychiatric hospitals

Mental illness

UF Psychiatric disorders
Psychoses
NT Insanity
Schizophrenia
RT Mental depression
Mental health
Mentally ill
Psychiatry

Mental illness research
USE Psychiatric research

Mental institutions
USE Psychiatric hospitals

Mental patients
USE Mentally ill

Mental retardation

RT Mentally handicapped

Mentally handicapped

UF Mentally retarded
NT Mentally ill
Rehabilitation of the mentally
handicapped
BT Handicapped
RT Mental retardation
Psychiatric hospital care

Mentally handicapped children

UF Mentally ill children
Mentally retarded children
Retarded children
NT Slow learning children
BT Handicapped children
RT Down's syndrome

Mentally ill

UF Mental patients
BT Mentally handicapped
RT Ex-mental patients
Mental illness

Mentally ill children
USE Mentally handicapped children

Mentally ill offenders
USE Criminal insane

Mentally restored
USE Ex-mental patients

Mentally retarded
USE Mentally handicapped

Mentally retarded children
USE Mentally handicapped children

Mercenaries

UF Mercenary troops
BT Military personnel

Mercenary troops
USE Mercenaries

Merchant banking

BT Banks and banking
RT Investment banking

Merchant marine

[Use for discussions of commercial
ships owned and operated either by the
government or by individuals.]

UF Registry of ships
Shipping
NT Merchant ships
BT Ships
RT Cargo preference
Coastwise shipping
Flags of convenience
Foreign trade
Marine insurance

Marine transportation
Merchant marine legislation
Merchant seamen
Shipping agreements

Merchant marine legislation

see also specific topics related to
merchant marine matters with the
subdivision Law and legislation,
e.g. Merchant seamen--U.S.--Law and
legislation

BT Maritime law
RT Merchant marine

Merchant seamen

UF Seamen
BT Transportation workers
RT Merchant marine

Merchant ships

UF Cargo ships
Freighters
NT Container ships
Nuclear merchant ships
Ore carriers
Refrigerator ships
Tankers
BT Merchant marine
Ships
RT Barges
Cargo preference

Mercury

BT Metals

Mercury (Planet)

BT Planets
Solar system

Mercy death
USE Euthanasia

Merger of banks
USE Bank mergers

Merger of corporations
USE Corporate mergers

Merger of railroads
USE Railroad mergers

Mergers and acquisitions
USE Corporate mergers
Tender offers

Merit system
USE Civil service system

Metal corrosion
USE Corrosion

Metal trade
NT Iron and steel industry
RT Hardware

Metallurgy
[Cf. scope note under Mineral industries.]
RT Alloys
Chemical engineering
Metals

Metals
NT Alloys
Aluminum
Beryllium
Cadmium
Calcium
Chromium
Cobalt
Copper
Heavy metals
Lead
Lithium
Magnesium
Manganese
Mercury
Molybdenum
Nickel
Plutonium
Precious metals
Titanium
Tungsten
Uranium
Tin
Zinc
RT Metallurgy
Mineralogical research
Scrap metals

Meteorological research
UF Weather research
BT Research
RT Atmospheric research
Meteorological satellites
Meteorology

Meteorological satellites

UF Satellite meteorology
Weather satellites
BT Artificial satellites
RT Astronautics in meteorology
Meteorological research

Meteorology
[Use for writings on the science of the atmosphere and atmospheric phenomena.]

NT Astronautics in meteorology
BT Earth sciences
RT Atmosphere
Climate
Droughts
Geophysics
Lightning
Meteorological research
Rain and rainfall
Storms
Weather
Weather control
Weather forecasting

Meteors
USE Solar system

Methadone treatment
USE Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Methamphetamines
USE Amphetamines

Methane
BT Natural gas

Methanol
BT Alcohol
RT Alcohol as fuel

Methaqualone
BT Sedatives

Methodists
RT Protestantism

Methods engineering
USE Industrial engineering

Metric system
UF International metric system
International system of units
RT Weights and measures

Metroliners
USE Highspeed trains

Metropolitan areas
NT Open space lands
Suburbs
see also names of metropolitan areas, e.g. Washington metropolitan area
RT Annexation
Urban areas

Metropolitan finance
[May be subdivided by names of specific metropolitan areas.]
BT Local finance
Metropolitan politics and government
Municipal finance

Metropolitan government
USE Metropolitan politics and government

Metropolitan politics and government
[May be subdivided by names of specific metropolitan areas.]
UF Government
Metropolitan government
Urban politics
NT Metropolitan finance
BT Local government
Politics and government
RT Municipal politics and government

Metropolitan transportation
USE Urban transportation

Mexican Americans
[Use for writings on American citizens of Mexican descent or on Mexican American groups. For writings on Mexican immigrants, Mexican workers, etc., use Mexicans--U.S.]
UF Chicanos
Ethnic groups in the U.S.
Hispanos
Latin American ethnic groups in the U.S.
Latinos
National minority groups in the U.S.
Spanish speaking citizens of the U.S.

BT Hispanic Americans
RT Mexicans

Mexicans

BT Latin Americans
RT Mexican Americans

MHD
USE Magnetohydrodynamics

MIAs
USE Missing in action

Microbes
USE Bacteria

Microbial energy conversion
USE Biomass energy

Microbiological research
BT Biological research
RT Microbiology

Microbiology
NT Bacteriology
Biodegradation
Marine microbiology
Medical microbiology
BT Biology
RT Microbiological research

Microcards
USE Microforms

Microchips
USE Integrated circuits

Microcomputers
UF Desktop computers
Home computers
Personal computers
Small computers
BT Computers
RT Minicomputers
Microprocessors
Office automation

Microelectronics
BT Electronics
RT Integrated circuits
Microprocessors

Microfiches
USE Microforms

Microfilms
USE Microforms

Microforms
UF Computer output microfilm
Microcards
Microfiches
Microfilms
BT Micrographics
RT Microphotography

Micrographics
NT Microforms
Microphotography
RT Information technology

Micronesians
USE Pacific Islanders

Microphotography
BT Micrographics
Photography
RT Filmstrips
Microforms

Microprocessors
RT Microcomputers
Microelectronics
Minicomputers

Microstates
USE Small states

Microwaves
BT Electromagnetic waves

Mid-Atlantic States
USE Middle Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States
[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, and the District of Columbia. Frequently includes Virginia and West Virginia.]
UF Mid-Atlantic States
Regions of the United States
BT Northeastern States

Middle schools

BT Schools
RT Elementary schools
Junior high schools
Secondary education

Middle West
USE North Central States

Midgetman (Missile)
UF Land-based mobile ICBM
Land-mobile ICBM
BT Guided missiles
Intercontinental ballistic missiles
Mobile missiles

Midocean ridges
USE Submarine topography

Midwest
USE North Central States

Midwifery
USE Obstetrics

Midwives
BT Medical personnel
RT Childbirth
Obstetrics

Migrant education
BT Education
RT Compensatory education
Education of socially handicapped children
Migrant labor

Migrant labor
[Use for writings about workers who are not attached to a specific industry or locality and who move from place to place according to the seasonal requirements for their labor.]
UF Agricultural migrants
Migrant workers
BT Labor
RT Agricultural labor
Alien labor
Internal migration
Labor mobility
Migrant education
Seasonal labor

Migrant workers
USE Migrant labor

Migration
USE Emigration
Immigration
Internal migration

Migration of animals
USE Animal migration

Migratory bird conservation
UF Conservation of migratory birds
Preservation of migratory birds
Protection of migratory birds
BT Wildlife conservation
RT Birds
Endangered animals

Militarism
UF Antimilitarism
RT Arms control
Civil-military relations
Imperialism
Military policy
War

Military academies
USE Service academies

Military advisers
UF Air force advisers
Army advisers
Naval advisers
BT Military missions
Military personnel
RT Military assistance
Military training

Military aeronautics
USE Military aviation

Military agreements
UF Defense agreements
NT Arms control agreements
Collective security agreements
Military base agreements
Nonaggression agreements
Status-of-forces agreements
BT Treaties
RT Military relations

Military aid
USE Military assistance

Military aircraft
NT Antisubmarine aircraft
Attack aircraft
Carrier based aircraft
Fighter aircraft
Military helicopters
Patrol aircraft
Reconnaissance aircraft
Stealth aircraft
Tanker aircraft
BT Government aircraft
Weapons systems
RT Air warfare
Commercial aircraft
Jet aircraft
Military aviation
Supersonic aircraft
Transport aircraft

Military airlift
UF Airlift (Transportation)
BT Military aviation
Military transportation

Military allowances
USE Military pay

Military and naval offenses
UF Military crimes
Military offenses
Naval crimes
Naval offenses
NT Desertion
Insubordination
Mutiny
BT Crime and criminals
RT Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
Military law
Military prisons

Military and naval supplies
UF Military equipment
Military supplies
Naval equipment
Naval supplies
RT Defense procurement
Logistics

Military appropriations
USE Defense budgets

Military assistance

[Use for general discussions. For military assistance provided by specific countries, use such phrase terms as American military assistance, British military assistance, etc., with geographic subdivision indicating the recipient country, e.g. American military assistance--Israel.]

UF Arms aid
Arms transfers
Foreign aid programs
Military aid
Weapons transfers
RT Arms sales
Military advisers
Military relations

Military astronautics
USE Astronautics and military science

Military attaches
UF Air attaches
Armed forces attaches
Army attaches
Naval attaches
BT Attaches

Military aviation
UF Air transportation
Aviation
Military aeronautics
NT Military airlift
Naval aviation
BT Aeronautics
Military transportation
RT Air bases
Air defenses
Heliports
Military aircraft

Military banks and banking
BT Banks and banking

Military base agreements
BT Military agreements
RT Military bases
Status-of-forces agreements

Military bases
UF Military facilities
Military installations
NT Air bases
Army posts
Missile bases

Naval bases
 RT Military base agreements
 Military training camps
 Post exchanges
 Military budgets
 USE Defense budgets
 Military career
 USE Military service as a profession
Military cemeteries and funerals
 UF Burial and burial laws
 Funerals
 Military funerals
 BT Cemeteries and funerals
Military chaplains
 UF Chaplains of the armed forces
 BT Clergy
 Military children
 USE Military dependents
Military civic action
 [Use for discussions of preponderantly indigenous military forces on projects useful to local population, to improve economic, social and other public sectors.]
 UF Civic action
 BT Civil-military relations
 RT Military construction operations
 Military-civil relations
 USE Civil-military relations
Military command and control
 [Use for writings on the exercise of authority and direction by duly designated authorities over assigned forces to accomplish their mission, utilizing the chain of command.]
 UF Command and control
 Strategic command and control
 Tactical command and control
 RT Armed forces
 Management
 President as Commander-in-Chief
 Military commissaries
 USE Post exchanges
Military communications

BT Communications
 RT Military journalism
 Military compensation
 USE Military pay
 Military pensions
Military construction operations
 UF Military public works
 BT Public works
 RT Military civic action
 Military contracts
 USE Defense contracts
 Military courts
 USE Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
 Military crimes
 USE Military and naval offenses
 Military decorations
 USE Military medals, decorations, etc.
Military dependents
 UF Children of military personnel
 Dependents of military personnel
 Families of military personnel
 Military children
 Military families
 Military wives
 Servicemen's families
 RT Military personnel
 Military desertion
 USE Desertion
 Military dictatorships
 USE Military regimes
Military discharges
 UF Discharge of military personnel
 RT Recruiting and enlistment
 Military draft
 USE Compulsory military service
 Military draft registration
 USE Draft registration
Military education
 [Use for the systematic instruction of individuals in subjects which will

enhance their knowledge of the science and arts of war.]
 NT Military training
 BT Education
 RT Naval education
 Service academies
Military engineering
 NT Electronics in military engineering
 BT Civil engineering
 Engineering
 RT Land mines
 Military equipment
 USE Military and naval supplies
 Military exchanges
 USE Post exchanges
 Military exercises
 USE Military maneuvers
 Military expenditures
 USE Cost of war
 Defense budgets
 Military facilities
 USE Military bases
 Military families
 USE Military dependents
 Military funerals
 USE Military cemeteries and funerals
 Military furloughs
 USE Military leave
Military government
 [Use for writings on governments supervised by military forces occupying territory as a result of military operations or conquest. Use Military regimes for governments administered by indigenous military personnel.]
 BT Public administration
 RT Civil-military relations
 Military occupation
 Military regimes
Military helicopters
 UF Combat helicopters

BT Helicopters
Military aircraft

Military history

BT History
RT Military policy
Naval history

Military hospitals

NT Veterans' hospitals
BT Hospitals
Public hospitals
RT Military medicine
Naval hospitals

Military housing

[Use for works dealing with housing provided for military personnel or their dependents. If such housing is located in a foreign country, subdivide by the name of the foreign country and add the term Armed forces abroad, subdivided by the name of the country whose military personnel or military dependents are involved, e.g. Military housing--West Germany and Armed forces--U.S.]

BT Federal aid to housing
Housing

Military-industrial complex

UF Industrial-military complex
RT Civil-military relations
Defense contracts
Defense economics
Defense industries

Military installations

USE Military bases

Military intelligence

NT Counterintelligence
Electronic reconnaissance
BT Intelligence services

Military intervention

[Use for works on the deliberate act of a nation or group of nations to introduce its military forces into the course of an existing controversy. Geographic subdivision is used to indicate the country or countries intervening. A second subdivision is used to name the country undergoing

military intervention, e.g., Military intervention--U.S.S.R.--Afghanistan.]

BT Aggression
RT International law
Low-intensity conflicts
War

Military journalism

UF War reporting
BT Journalism
RT Civil-military relations
Military communications

Military junta

USE Military regimes

Military justice

USE Military law

Military law

UF Articles of war
Military justice
BT Public law
RT Courts-martial and courts of inquiry
Martial law
Military and naval offenses

Military leave

UF Military furloughs
BT Leave of absence
RT Military personnel

Military logistics

USE Logistics

Military maneuvers

UF Maneuvers
Military exercises
NT Naval maneuvers
War games
BT Tactics

Military medals, decorations, etc.

UF Medals
Military decorations
NT Congressional Medal of Honor
BT Awards, medals, prizes

Military medicine

BT Medicine
RT Disability evaluation
Military hospitals

Military mines
USE Mines (Ordnance)

Military missions

[Use for writings on the representatives of the military forces of one state accredited to another state.]

NT Military advisers
RT Military relations

Military occupation

[Use a geographic subdivision to indicate the occupying country. A second subdivision may be used to name the country being occupied, e.g. Military occupation--U.S.S.R.--Afghanistan.]

UF Occupied territory
RT Military government
War

Military offenses

USE Military and naval offenses

Military officers

USE Officer personnel

Military pay

UF Military allowances
Military compensation
Soldiers' pay and allowances
BT Salaries

Military pensions

UF Military compensation
Military retired pay
Military retirement
Retirement pensions
BT Pensions
Veterans' benefits
RT Disability evaluation
Survivors' benefits
Veterans' pensions

Military personnel

UF Soldiers
NT Air force personnel
Army personnel
Black military personnel
Enlisted personnel
Marines
Mercenaries
Military advisers

Missing in action
 Naval personnel
 Officer personnel
 Retired military personnel
 Women soldiers
 BT Armed forces
 RT Military dependents
 Military leave
 Military unions

Military personnel and drugs
 USE Drugs and military personnel

Military policy

[Use for works dealing with military, naval, and general defense policy.]

UF Arms policy
 Defense policy
 Nuclear arms policy
 NT Limited war
 Military readiness
 BT National policy
 RT Civil-military relations
 Classified defense information
 Congress and military policy
 Deterrence
 Militarism
 Military history
 National security
 President as Commander-in-Chief
 Sea power
 War

Military posts
 USE Army posts

Military posture

[Use for writings about the military disposition, strength, and condition of readiness as it affects capabilities.]

BT National defense
 RT Military readiness

Military preparedness
 USE Military readiness

Military prisons

BT Prisons
 RT Military and naval offenses

Military procurement
 USE Air force procurement
 Army procurement

Defense procurement
 Naval procurement

Military profession
 USE Military service as a profession

Military promotions

BT Promotions

Military psychology

BT Psychology
 RT Deterrence
 Leadership
 Morale

Military public works
 USE Military construction operations

Military readiness

UF Defense readiness
 Military preparedness
 Readiness (Military science)
 NT Air power
 Sea power
 BT Military policy
 RT Military posture
 National defense

Military recruiting
 USE Recruiting and enlistment

Military regimes

[Use for writings on governmental systems characterized by the exercise of power by indigenous military personnel. Typically, such regimes follow revolutions or coups d'etat. For individual military regimes, also use Politics and government, geographically subdivided.]

UF Military dictatorships
 Military junta
 RT Authoritarianism
 Coups d'etat
 Dictators
 Military government
 Revolutions

Military relations

BT Foreign relations
 RT Armed forces abroad
 Military agreements
 Military assistance
 Military missions

Military research

[Use only for broad, general studies.]

UF Defense research
 NT Air force research
 Army research
 Naval research
 BT Research
 RT Research and development contracts

Military reserves
 USE Armed forces reserves

Military retired pay
 USE Military pensions

Military retirement
 USE Military pensions
 Retired military personnel

Military sales
 USE Arms sales

Military science

UF Fighting
 NT Astronautics and military science
 Logistics
 Military strategy
 see also terms beginning with the word Military
 RT Armed forces
 Bombardment
 Camouflage
 Naval science
 Ordnance
 War

Military secrets
 USE Classified defense information

Military service as a profession

UF Military career
 Military profession
 Profession of arms
 BT Professions

Military service clubs

[Includes clubs for officers, enlisted personnel, servicemen's families, etc.]
 UF Servicemen's clubs
 BT Recreation centers

Military spending
 USE Defense budgets

Military strategy

[Use for the art and science of employing the armed forces of a nation to secure the objectives of national policy by the application of force or the threat of force.]

- UF Strategy
- NT Deterrence
 - Limited war
 - Naval strategy
 - Tactics
- BT Military science
- RT Strategic forces

Military supplies

- USE Air force procurement
- Army procurement
- Military and naval supplies

Military symbols

- USE Signs and symbols

Military tactics

- USE Tactics

Military training

[Use for the instruction of personnel to enhance their capacity to perform specific military functions and tasks; the exercise of one or more military units conducted to enhance their combat readiness.]

- UF Basic training (Military education)
- BT Military education
- RT Military advisers
- Military training camps

Military training camps

- RT Military bases
- Military training

Military transportation

- NT Military airlift
- Military aviation
- BT Transportation
- RT Military vehicles
- Transports

Military tribunals

- USE Courts-martial and courts of inquiry

Military unions

- UF Army unions
- Soldiers' unions
- BT Labor unions
- RT Military personnel

Military vehicles

- NT Combat vehicles
- RT Military transportation

Military weapons

- UF Armaments
- Arms
- NT Advanced weapons
- Antitank weapons
- Biological weapons
- Chemical weapons
- Conventional weapons
- Mass destruction weapons
- Nuclear weapons
- Weapons systems
- BT Weapons
- RT Arms control
- Arms sales

Military wives

- USE Military dependents

Milk

- BT Dairy products
- RT Butter
- Cheese

Millionaires

- RT Billionaires
- Wealth

Mind-distorting drugs

- USE Hallucinogenic drugs

Mine accident prevention

- USE Mine safety

Mine accidents

- UF Mining accidents
- BT Accidents
- Industrial accidents
- RT Liability for mine accidents
- Mine safety legislation

Mine acids

- USE Mine wastes

Mine clearing operations**USE Minesweeping****Mine safety**

- UF Mine accident prevention
- Mining safety
- BT Occupational health and safety
- RT Mine safety legislation

Mine safety legislation

- UF Safety regulations
- BT Mining law
- RT Mine accidents
- Mine safety

Mine warfare ships

[Use for naval ships capable of offensive and defensive measures in connection with laying and clearing mines.]

- BT Warships
- RT Minesweeping
- Naval mine warfare

Mine wastes

- UF Coal mine wastes
- Mine acids
- RT Mine water
- Water pollution

Mine water

- UF Water in mines
- BT Groundwater
- RT Mine wastes
- Waste water
- Water pollution

Mineral industries

[Use for technical and economic works on mining, metallurgy, and minerals of economic value. For works dealing with mining, use Mining engineering. For descriptive and statistical works, use Mines and mineral resources. For works dealing with metallurgy, use Metallurgy.]

- UF Mines and mining
- Mining

- NT Ceramic industries
- see also names of specific minerals
- BT Industry

Mineral lands

- USE Mines and mineral resources

Mineral leasing
 USE Coal leases
 Mining leases
 Oil and gas leases

Mineral reserves
 [Use for writings on unexploited mineral resources.]
 NT Coal reserves
 BT Mines and mineral resources
 RT Natural gas reserves
 Petroleum reserves
 Prospecting

Mineral resources
 USE Mines and mineral resources

Mineral resources conservation
 UF Conservation of mineral resources
 NT Petroleum conservation
 BT Conservation of natural resources
 RT Mines and mineral resources

Mineralogical research
 BT Research
 RT Metals
 Mines and mineral resources

Minerals
 USE Mines and mineral resources

Miners
 NT Coal miners

Mines (Ordnance)
 UF Military mines
 NT Land mines
 Naval mines
 BT Explosives
 Ordnance

Mines and mineral resources
 UF Mineral lands
 Mineral resources
 Minerals
 Mines and mining
 Mining
 NT Marine mineral resources
 Mineral reserves
 see also names of minerals, e.g.
 Copper
 see also terms beginning with the
 word Mine
 see also terms for specific types of

mines and mining, e.g. Coal mines
 and mining, Gold mines and mining,
 etc.

BT Natural resources
 RT Mineral resources conservation
 Mineralogical research
 Mining engineering
 Mining law
 Precious metals
 Prospecting
 Raw materials

Mines and mining
 USE Mineral industries
 Mines and mineral resources
 Mining engineering

Minesweeping
 UF Mine clearing operations
 BT Naval mine warfare
 RT Mine warfare ships

Mini computers
 USE Minicomputers

Mini states
 USE Small states

Miniature computers
 USE Minicomputers

Minicomputers
 UF Mini computers
 Miniature computers
 Small computers
 BT Computers
 RT Microcomputers
 Microprocessors

Minimization of waste
 USE Waste reduction

Minimum income
 USE Income maintenance programs

Minimum tax
 UF Alternative minimum tax
 BT Income tax
 Tax rates

Minimum wages
 UF Subminimum wages
 BT Wages

Mining
 USE Mineral industries
 Mines and mineral resources
 Mining engineering

Mining accidents
 USE Mine accidents

Mining claims
 BT Claims
 Mining law

Mining engineering
 UF Mines and mining
 Mining
 NT Petroleum engineering
 BT Engineering
 RT Mines and mineral resources
 Mining equipment
 Ocean mining
 Strip mining

Mining equipment
 UF Mining machinery
 RT Mining engineering

Mining law
 NT Liability for mine accidents
 Mine safety legislation
 Mining claims
 Petroleum law and legislation
 see also topics in the field of
 mining with the subdivision Law and
 legislation or State laws, e.g.
 Mining engineering--U.S.--Law and
 legislation; Mine water--
 Pennsylvania--State laws
 RT Concessions
 Mines and mineral resources
 Mining leases
 Real property

Mining leases
 UF Mineral leasing
 NT Coal leases
 Oil and gas leases
 BT Leases
 RT Mining law
 Mining royalties

Mining machinery
 USE Mining equipment

Mining of marine mineral resources

USE Ocean mining

Mining royalties

UF Royalties
Royalty payments
RT Mining leases

Mining safety

USE Mine safety

Ministates

USE Small states

Minorities

UF Foreign population
Minority groups
NT Minorities in mass media
Minority aged
Minority children
Minority college graduates
Minority education
Minority employment
Minority families
Minority students
Minority teachers
Minority voting
Minority women
Minority youth

see also specific races, peoples,
ethnic groups, e g. Blacks, Jews,
etc., Vietnamese--U.S., etc., Greek
Americans, etc.

RT Apartheid
Bilingual election requirements
Civil rights
Discrimination
Ethnic groups
Ethnic press
Ethnic relations
Ghettos
Minority business enterprises
National self-determination
Nationalism
Prejudice

Minorities and crime

UF Crime and minorities
Minority victims of crime
NT Blacks and crime
BT Crime and criminals

Minorities in labor unions

USE Labor unions and minority groups

Minorities in mass media

[Use for works discussing the
portrayal of minorities in mass media.
For works discussing all aspects of
minorities' involvement in mass media,
use Minorities in the mass media
industry.]

NT Blacks in mass media
Women in mass media
BT Mass media
Minorities

Minorities in medicine

UF Minority groups in medicine
NT Blacks in medicine
Women in medicine
BT Minority employment
RT Medicine

Minorities in the civil service

UF Minority groups in the civil
service
BT Civil service system
Minority employment
RT Affirmative action programs

Minorities in the mass media industry

[Use for works discussing all aspects
of minorities' involvement in mass
media. For works discussing the
portrayal of minorities in the mass
media, use the term Minorities in mass
media.]

NT Blacks in the mass media industry
Women in the mass media industry
BT Mass media
Minority employment

Minority aged

BT Aged
Minorities

Minority business enterprises

NT Black businesses
BT Business
RT Federal aid to minority business
enterprises
Indian economic development
Minorities
Minority employment
Minority executives

Minority children

UF Children of minorities

BT Children
Minorities

Minority college graduates

BT College graduates
Minorities

Minority committee staffing

USE Congressional committee staffing

Minority education

[Use for materials dealing
comprehensively with the education of
ethnic and racial minorities.]

NT Black education
Education of Indians
BT Education
Minorities
RT Bilingual education
Minority students

Minority employment

[Use for writings dealing
comprehensively with the employment of
ethnic and racial minorities.]

UF Employment of minorities
NT Black employment
Minorities in medicine
Minorities in the civil service
Minorities in the mass media
industry
BT Employment
Minorities
RT Affirmative action programs
Discrimination in employment
Labor unions and minority groups
Minority business enterprises

Minority executives

NT Black executives
BT Executives
RT Minority business enterprises

Minority families

NT Black families
BT Families
Minorities

Minority groups

USE Minorities

Minority groups in medicine

USE Minorities in medicine

Minority groups in the civil service
USE Minorities in the civil service

Minority Leader (House)
USE House leadership

Minority Leader (Senate)
USE Senate leadership

Minority press
USE Ethnic press

Minority students
NT Black students
BT Minorities
Students
RT Minority education

Minority teachers
NT Black teachers
BT Minorities
Teachers

Minority victims of crime
USE Minorities and crime

Minority voting
UF Ethnic voting
NT Black voting
BT Minorities
Voting

Minority Whip (House)
USE House leadership

Minority Whip (Senate)
USE Senate leadership

Minority women
NT Black women
BT Minorities
Women

Minority youth
NT Black youth
BT Minorities
Youth

Minors
USE Age (Law)
Children
Youth

Mints

USE Coins and coinage

Minuteman (Missile)
BT Intercontinental ballistic
missiles

Miranda rights
USE Police questioning
Suspects' rights

MIRV
USE Missile warheads

MIS (Information systems)
USE Management information systems

Miscarriage of justice
USE Judicial error

Misconduct in office
[Use for writings on criminal offenses
committed by government officials or
employees in or on occasion of the
performance of their duties.]

UF Malfeasance in office
Misfeasance in office
Official misconduct

NT Iran-Contra affair
Judicial corruption
Police corruption
Watergate affair

BT Administrative responsibility
RT Conflict of interests
Corruption in politics
Drugs and government employees
Government employees
Government liability
Inspectors general

Misfeasance in office
USE Misconduct in office

Misleading advertising
USE Deceptive advertising

Missile bases
UF Guided missile bases
Intercontinental ballistic
missile bases
BT Military bases
RT Air bases
Guided missiles
Intercontinental ballistic
missiles

Missile industry
USE Guided missile industries

Missile ships
USE Guided missile ships

Missile warheads
UF MIRV
Multiple independently targetable
reentry vehicles
BT Ballistic missiles
Guided missiles

Missiles
USE Ballistic missiles
Guided missiles

Missing children
BT Children
RT Custody of children
Kidnapping
Runaway children

Missing in action
UF MIAs
Missing servicemen
Servicemen missing in action
BT Military personnel
War casualties
RT Prisoners of war

Missing servicemen
USE Missing in action

Missionaries
RT Clergy

Missouri River development
BT Water resources development

Mistreatment of animals
USE Protection of animals

Mistreatment of the aged
USE Elder abuse

Misuse of therapeutic drugs
USE Medication abuse

Mobile homes
UF House trailers
Manufactured housing
BT Housing

RT Trailer camps

Mobile missiles

NT Midgetman (Missile)
RT Guided missiles

Mobility

USE Internal migration
Labor mobility
Occupational mobility
Residential mobility
Social mobility

Mobs

UF Crowds
RT Riot control
Riots

Modal choice in transportation
USE Choice of transportation

Modal split (Transportation)
USE Choice of transportation

Model cities

USE Federal aid to cities
Urban renewal

Moderate income housing

BT Housing
RT Low-income housing

Modular housing

USE Industrialized building

Mohammedanism

USE Islam

Mohammedans

USE Muslims

Molecular biology

BT Biology
RT Biochemistry
Biotechnology
Genetics

Molesting of children

USE Child molesting

Mollusks

BT Animals
RT Shellfish culture
Shellfish fisheries

Molybdenum

BT Metals

Monarchy

NT British Royal Family

Monetary correction

USE Indexing (Economic policy)

Monetary policy

NT Currency devaluation
Discount rate
Open market operations
BT Economic policy
RT Central banks and banking
Credit
Fiscal policy
Government spending
Money supply
Public finance

Money

UF Currency
NT Bank notes
Capital
Finance
Money laundering
Money supply
RT Banks and banking
Barter
Coins and coinage
Counterfeiting
Credit
Currency devaluation
Foreign exchange
Gold standard
Inflation
International monetary system
Precious metals
Prices
Wealth

Money laundering

UF Laundering of money
BT Money
RT Banks and banking
Narcotic traffic
Organized crime
Tax evasion
Underground economy

Money management of public funds

USE Investment of public funds

Money market certificates

USE Certificates of deposit

Money market funds

BT Mutual funds

Money supply

NT Bank deposits
BT Money
RT Central banks and banking
Inflation
Monetary policy

Monkeys

USE Primates

Mononucleosis

USE Blood diseases

Monopolies

UF Combinations in restraint of trade
RT Cartels
Competition
Conglomerate corporations
Corporations
Economic concentration
Restrictive trade practices
Trade regulation

Monorails

BT Railroads

Monroe Doctrine

BT Pan American relations

Monuments and memorials

UF Memorials
NT National monuments
Natural monuments
RT Historic sites

Moon

BT Solar system
RT Lunar flight
Lunar geology
Lunar probes

Moonlighting

USE Supplementary employment

Mopeds

UF Motorized bicycles
BT Bicycles

Motorcycles**Morale**

- NT Employee morale
- RT Military psychology
- Psychological warfare
- Social psychology

Morals

- USE Ethics

Morals offenses

- USE Crimes without victims

Moratorium

- RT Credit
- Debt
- Debtor and creditor

Mormons

- RT Christianity

Morphine

- USE Narcotics

Mortality

- USE Death and dying
- Infant mortality
- Vital statistics

Mortgage-backed securities

- USE Secondary mortgage market

Mortgage banks

- UF Mortgage companies
- BT Banks and banking
- RT Mortgage loans
- Secondary mortgage market

Mortgage closing costs

- USE Settlement costs

Mortgage companies

- USE Mortgage banks

Mortgage finance

- USE Mortgage loans

Mortgage foreclosure

- USE Foreclosure

Mortgage guaranty insurance

- RT Mortgages
- Property insurance

Title insurance**Mortgage interest rates**

- UF Graduated payment mortgage loans
- Graduated payment mortgages
- BT Interest rates
- RT Housing finance
- Mortgages

Mortgage loans

- UF Mortgage finance
- Real estate loans
- NT Discrimination in mortgage loans
- Home equity loans
- Home improvement loans
- Reverse mortgage loans
- Variable rate mortgage loans
- BT Loans
- RT Mortgage banks
- Mortgages
- Secondary mortgage market
- Veterans' loans

Mortgages

- BT Real property
- Securities
- RT Foreclosure
- Housing finance
- Liens
- Mortgage guaranty insurance
- Mortgage interest rates
- Mortgage loans
- Real estate investment trusts
- Secondary mortgage market
- Settlement costs

Moslems

- USE Muslims

Most favored nation principle

- UF Nondiscriminatory trade treatment
- BT Foreign trade policy
- RT Reciprocity
- Tariff
- Trade agreements

Motels

- USE Hotels, motels, etc.

Mothers

- NT Surrogate mothers
- Unmarried mothers
- Working mothers
- BT Parents

Women

- RT Maternal and infant welfare
- Parent and child
- Pregnant women

Mothers' employment

- USE Working mothers

Mothers' welfare

- USE Aid to dependent children
- Maternal and infant welfare
- Public assistance programs

Motion pictures

- UF Films
- Moving pictures
- BT Mass media

Motivation in industry

- USE Employee motivation

Motor bus drivers

- USE Bus drivers

Motor bus lines

- UF Bus lines
- Omnibus service
- NT Rapid busways
- BT Common carriers
- Mass rapid transit
- Motor transportation
- RT Bus drivers
- Motor buses

Motor buses

- UF Buses
- NT School buses
- BT Motor vehicles
- RT Motor bus lines

Motor carrier rates

- BT Freight rates
- Transportation rates
- RT Trucking

Motor transportation

- UF Highway transportation
- NT Motor bus lines
- Piggyback transportation
- BT Transportation
- RT Automobile drivers
- Car pools
- Highway use tax
- Motor vehicles

Parking facilities
 Traffic regulations
 Traffic surveys
 Trucking

 Motor truck drivers
 USE Truck drivers

 Motor trucks
 USE Trucks

 Motor vehicle emission control
 USE Motor vehicle pollution control

 Motor vehicle insurance
 USE Automobile insurance

 Motor vehicle operators
 USE Automobile drivers
 Bus drivers
 Truck drivers

Motor vehicle pollution control
 UF Automobile emission control
 Automobile exhaust control
 Automobile pollution control
 Emission control (Motor vehicles)
 Exhaust emission control (Motor vehicles)
 Motor vehicle emission control
 BT Air pollution control

Motor vehicle registration
 UF Automobile licensing
 Automobile registration
 License plates
 RT Motor vehicles

Motor vehicle safety
 NT Automobile safety appliances
 Automobile safety standards
 Traffic accidents and safety
 BT Transportation safety

Motor vehicles
 NT All terrain vehicles
 Ambulances
 Automobiles
 Electric vehicles
 Government vehicles
 Ground effect machines
 Motor buses
 Motorcycles
 Recreational vehicles

Taxicabs
 Trucks
 RT Automotive engineering
 Motor transportation
 Motor vehicle registration
 Urban transportation

Motorcycle gangs
 USE Gangs

Motorcycles
 NT Mopeds
 BT Motor vehicles
 RT Bicycles

Motorized bicycles
 USE Mopeds

Mottoes
 USE Terms and phrases

Mountain ecology
 UF Alpine ecology
 BT Ecology

Mountain States
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.]
 UF Regions of the United States
 Rocky Mountain States
 BT West (U.S.)

Mountains
 NT Volcanoes

Moving pictures
 USE Motion pictures

MS (Disease)
 USE Multiple sclerosis

Mud flats
 USE Wetlands

Multiculturalism
 USE Pluralism (Social sciences)

Multifamily housing
 USE Apartment houses

Multilateral development banks
 UF Development banks
 BT Development credit institutions
 RT International agencies
 International finance

Multilateral trade negotiations
 USE Trade negotiations

Multinational corporations
 USE International corporations

Multinational enterprises
 USE International corporations

Multiple employment
 USE Supplementary employment

Multiple independently targetable reentry vehicles
 USE Missile warheads

Multiple jobholding
 USE Supplementary employment

Multiple referrals of legislation
 USE Congressional committee jurisdiction

Multiple sclerosis
 UF MS (Disease)
 BT Nervous system diseases

Multipurpose projects
 [Use for works concerned with water resources development projects that include two or more aspects of the following: drainage programs, flood control, hydroelectric power production, irrigation programs, navigation, recreation, sediment control, water supply, etc.]
 RT Water resources development

Multinuit collective bargaining
 [Use for writings on collective bargaining situations in which negotiations cover more than one plant in a single company, more than one company in an industry, more than one industry, or an entire geographic area; use also for collective bargaining situations in which several

unions engage in simultaneous and coordinated bargaining with a company or companies where the unions have jurisdiction.]

- UF Coalition bargaining
- Coordinated collective bargaining
- BT Collective bargaining
- RT Collective bargaining unit

Municipal
[Indexing terms beginning with this word may be geographically subdivided by names of specific cities, municipalities, etc.]

Municipal annexation
USE Annexation

Municipal bonds
USE Tax-exempt securities

Municipal budgets
BT Local budgets
RT Capital budgets
Municipal finance

Municipal buildings
UF City halls
Municipal office buildings
Municipal services buildings
BT Public buildings
RT Courthouses

Municipal employees
USE Municipal officials and employees

Municipal finance
NT Metropolitan finance
BT Local finance
RT Licenses
Municipal budgets
Municipal politics and government
Municipal taxation

Municipal government
USE Municipal politics and government

Municipal home rule
UF Home rule for cities
Self-government of cities
BT Municipal politics and government
State-local relations

Municipal home rule--District of

Columbia
UF Home rule for Washington, D.C.

Municipal junior colleges
USE Community colleges

Municipal magistrates
USE Magistrates

Municipal office buildings
USE Municipal buildings

Municipal officials and employees
UF Municipal employees
Officials
Officials and employees
Public officers
NT City managers
Mayors
BT Local officials and employees
RT Municipal politics and government

Municipal ordinances
UF City ordinances
see also the subdivision Municipal ordinances under subject terms, e.g. Hazardous substances--
Cincinnati--Municipal ordinances
BT Law
RT Local government

Municipal planning
USE Urban planning

Municipal politics and government
UF City government
Government
Municipal government
Municipalities
Urban politics
NT Municipal home rule
Municipal services
Neighborhood government
BT Local government
Politics and government
RT Annexation
City councils
Federal-city relations
Mayoral candidates
Mayors
Metropolitan politics and government
Municipal finance
Municipal officials and employees

Municipal public safety
USE Consolidated police and fire services
Fire departments
Police

Municipal research
USE Urban affairs research

Municipal services
UF Public services
NT Consolidated police and fire services
see also specific services, e.g. Fire departments, Police, etc.
BT Municipal politics and government
RT Community facilities
Privatization
Public utilities
Urban planning
User charges

Municipal services buildings
USE Municipal buildings

Municipal taxation
NT Commuter tax
BT Local taxation
RT Municipal finance
Real property tax

Municipal transportation
USE Urban transportation

Municipal trees
USE Urban forestry

Municipalities
USE Municipal politics and government
Urban areas

Munitions industry
BT Defense industries
RT Arms sales

Murder
UF Manslaughter
NT Serial murders
BT Crimes against humanity
Homicide
RT Assassination

Muscular diseases

UF Muscular dystrophy
BT Diseases

Muscular dystrophy
USE Muscular diseases

Museums

RT Cultural centers
Cultural property
Federal aid to museums

Music

NT National anthems
Rock music
BT Humanities
Performing arts
RT Musical instruments
Sound
Symphony orchestras

Musical instruments

RT Music

Musicians

USE Entertainers

Muslim countries

USE Islamic countries

Muslims

UF Mohammedans
Moslems
NT Shiites
RT Islam

Mutiny

BT Insubordination
Military and naval offenses

Mutual balanced force reduction talks

USE Arms control negotiations

Mutual funds

[Use for writings on investment companies that pool the funds of individuals and other investors to purchase large amounts of debt or equity obligations of businesses. The companies sometimes purchase debt obligations of governments.]

UF Closed-end funds
Investment companies
NT Money market funds
Real estate investment trusts

BT Financial institutions
RT Investments
Pension funds
Securities

Mutual savings banks
USE Savings banks

MX (Weapons system)
USE M-X missile

Myocardial infarction
USE Heart diseases

Names

UF Nomenclature
Proper names
Terminology
NT Personal names
RT Terms and phrases

Napalm

RT Chemical warfare

Narcotic addiction

[Use for writings limited to addiction to narcotics such as heroin. For works on the abuse or misuse of drugs in a broad sense, such as sedatives, alcohol, caffeine, marihuana, and narcotics, use Drug abuse. For works on the abuse or misuse of therapeutic drugs, use Medication abuse.]

UF Addictions
Drug addiction
Drug habit
Narcotic habit
Substance abuse
BT Drug abuse
RT Drugs and youth
Narcotic addicts
Narcotic traffic

Narcotic addicts

UF Drug addicts
RT Drug abuse
Intravenous drug abuse
Narcotic addiction
Narcotic traffic
Narcotics and crime
Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Narcotic clinics

USE Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Narcotic habit

USE Narcotic addiction

Narcotic laws

RT Drug abuse
Drug law and legislation
Drug law enforcement
Drug legalization
Drug policy
Narcotic traffic
Narcotics
Narcotics and crime
Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Narcotic seizures

USE Drug seizures

Narcotic traffic

[Use for writings on the sale, movement, or possession of drugs or narcotics of any kind in contravention of the laws of an affected jurisdiction. It includes the smuggling of drugs for personal use.]

UF Drug traffic
Illicit drug traffic
BT Crime and criminals
RT Drug abuse
Drug law enforcement
Drug seizures
Money laundering
Narcotic addiction
Narcotic addicts
Narcotic laws
Narcotics
Organized crime

Narcotics

UF Controlled drugs
Morphine
NT Heroin
Opium
BT Drugs
RT Narcotic laws
Narcotic traffic
Sedatives
Stimulants

Narcotics and crime

UF Crime and narcotics

BT Crime and criminals
 RT Narcotic addicts
 Narcotic laws

Narcotics and youth
 USE Drugs and youth

National airspace
 USE Airspace (International law)

National anthems
 BT Music

National commitments
 USE International obligations
 Treaties

National data center
 USE Data banks

National debt
 USE Public debt

National defense
 [This term - even though the word "National" is a part of it - may be used for writings concerning defense problems or defense arrangements involving geographically adjacent or nonadjacent areas, e.g. National defense-- Mediterranean area.]

UF Defense
 NT Military posture
 RT Armed forces
 Arms control
 Civil-military relations
 Defense budgets
 Defense burdensharing
 Military readiness
 National security
 Strategic importance

National emblems
 BT Emblems
 RT Flags

National emergency legislation
 USE War and emergency legislation

National emergency strikes
 UF Emergency labor disputes
 BT Strikes

National forests

UF Forest reserves
 BT Forests and forestry
 Public lands
 RT Forest policy
 National monuments
 National parks
 National scenic areas
 Natural areas
 Timber sales
 Wilderness areas

National goals
 USE National objectives

National government
 USE Politics and government

National growth policy
 [This term is to be used only for indexing materials relating to U.S. national growth policy. It is therefore not to be subdivided geographically.]

UF National planning
 see also terms beginning with the word Urban

BT National objectives
 National policy
 RT Community development
 Economic policy
 Human ecology
 New towns
 Regional planning
 Resource allocation
 Social policy
 Transportation and state

National Guard
 [This term is to be used only with the subdivision "--U.S." or subdivisions for individual states of the U.S., e.g. "--Ohio"]

BT Armed forces reserves

National health insurance
 UF State health insurance
 BT Government insurance
 Health insurance
 RT Catastrophic health insurance
 Medicaid
 Medicare

National holidays
 USE Holidays

National income
 NT Transfer payments
 BT Income
 RT Gross national product

National lakeshores
 BT National recreation areas
 RT Natural areas

National liberation movements
 [Use for writings dealing with post World War II minority or other groups in armed rebellion against a colonial government, or against a national government charged with corruption or foreign domination.]

UF Liberation movements (Nationalism)
 BT Revolutions
 RT Guerrilla warfare
 Liberation theology
 National self-determination
 Nationalism

National marine sanctuaries
 USE Marine parks and reserves

National minority groups in the U.S.
 USE Arab Americans
 Asian American ethnic groups
 Chinese Americans
 Cuban Americans
 European American ethnic groups
 Filipino Americans
 German Americans
 Greek Americans
 Hispanic Americans
 Irish Americans
 Italian Americans
 Japanese Americans
 Mexican Americans
 Polish Americans
 Puerto Ricans
 Scandinavian Americans
 Slavic Americans

National monuments
 see also names of specific national monuments

BT Monuments and memorials
 RT National forests
 National parks
 Natural areas
 Natural monuments

Wilderness areas**National objectives**

[Use for works about those fundamental aims, goals, or purposes of a nation -- as opposed to the means for seeking these ends -- toward which a policy is directed and efforts and resources of the nation are applied.]

- UF National goals
- NT National growth policy
- Resource allocation
- RT National policy
- National security

National observances

USE Holidays

National parks

see also names of national parks,
e.g. Yellowstone National Park

- BT Parks
- Public lands
- RT Conservation of natural resources
- Historic sites
- Marine parks and reserves
- National forests
- National monuments
- National recreation areas
- National scenic areas
- Natural areas
- Natural monuments
- Wilderness areas
- Wildlife conservation

National planning

- USE Economic policy
- National growth policy
- Social policy
- Welfare state

National policy

[Use for writings on a broad course of action or statements of guidance adopted by the government at the national level in pursuit of national objectives.]

- UF Public policy
- NT Economic policy
- Energy policy
- Environmental policy
- Military policy
- National growth policy
- Science policy

Social policy**Urban policy**

- RT National objectives

National recreation areas

- NT National lakeshores
- BT Recreation areas
- RT National parks

National scenic areas

- RT Landscape protection
- National forests
- National parks

National school lunch program

USE School lunch program

National Sea Grant Program

- UF Sea Grant Program
- RT Marine resources
- Oceanographic research

National seashores

- BT Seashores
- RT Natural areas

National security

[Use for works about "the ability of a nation to protect its internal values from external threats." Such works can be classified under two themes:

1. "The view that national security is concerned primarily with maximizing national power in conflict situations...based on the assumption that a nation can be secure only if it increases its power at the expense of another nation or nations." Works written from this point of view deal with national security in terms of military policy, economic policy, and civil-military relations.
2. An emphasis on "the minimizing of national power" and a stress on "conscious efforts to increase international cooperation...based on the assumption that the security of a nation can increase if the security of all nations increases."

- RT Civil-military relations
- Economic policy
- Energy security
- International relations
- Military policy

National defense**National objectives****National self-determination**

- UF Nonselfgoverning territories
- Self-determination (International relations)
- RT Allegiance
- Citizenship
- Colonial affairs
- Decolonization
- Minorities
- National liberation movements
- Nationalism
- Sovereignty

National service

- UF Alternative military service
- NT Compulsory military service
- Compulsory nonmilitary service
- BT Armed forces
- RT Conscientious objectors
- Public welfare
- Social work
- Technical assistance
- Volunteer workers

National socialism

- UF Nazism
- BT Authoritarianism
- RT Fascism
- Totalitarianism

National wildlife refuges

USE Wildlife refuges

Nationalism

- NT Black nationalism
- BT Ideology
- RT International relations
- Minorities
- National liberation movements
- National self-determination
- Nationalists
- Patriotism
- Regionalism

Nationalists

- RT Nationalism

Nationality

USE Citizenship

Nationality of ships

USE Flags of convenience

Nationalization

USE Government ownership

Nationalization of alien property

USE Expropriation

Native Americans

USE Hawaiians

Indians

NATO countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

UF North Atlantic Treaty

Organization countries

NATO military forces

BT Armed forces

Natural areas

UF Nature reserves

NT Natural monuments

Research natural areas

Wild rivers

Wilderness areas

Wildlife refuges

RT National forests

National lakeshores

National monuments

National parks

National seashores

Nature conservation

Natural death (Right to die)

USE Right to die

Natural disasters

USE Disasters

see also Droughts, Earthquakes,

Floods, Forest fires, Storms, and

Tsunamis

Natural foods industry

UF Health foods industry

BT Food industry

Natural gas

NT Gas in submerged lands

Liquefied natural gas

Methane

Secondary recovery of gas

BT Fossil fuels

Gas

RT Gas companies

Gas industry

Liquefied petroleum gas

Natural gas prices

Natural gas reserves

Oil fields

Natural gas in submerged lands

USE Gas in submerged lands

Natural gas prices

BT Energy prices

RT Natural gas

Natural gas reserves

UF Energy reserves

Gas reserves

RT Mineral reserves

Natural gas

Natural gas storage

USE Gas storage

Natural landmarks

USE Natural monuments

Natural monuments

UF Landmark preservation

Natural landmarks

Preservation of landmarks

Protection of natural monuments

BT Monuments and memorials

Natural areas

RT Landscape protection

National monuments

National parks

Natural resources

NT Aquatic resources

Conservation of natural resources

Forests and forestry

Germplasm resources

Mines and mineral resources

Power resources

Renewable natural resources

Water resources development

Water supply

RT Severance tax

Naturalization

RT Aliens

Citizenship

Expatriation

Immigration

International law

Nature centers

BT Research natural areas

RT Nature conservation

Trails

Nature conservation

UF Conservation of nature

Protection of nature

NT Plant conservation

Stream conservation

Wetland conservation

Wildlife conservation

BT Conservation of natural resources

RT Germplasm resources

Landscape protection

Natural areas

Nature centers

Nature reserves

USE Natural areas

Naval academies

USE Service academies

Naval advisers

USE Military advisers

Naval air stations

USE Air bases

Naval attaches

USE Military attaches

Naval aviation

BT Military aviation

RT Aircraft carriers

Naval bases

BT Military bases

Naval construction

USE Shipbuilding

Naval crimes

USE Military and naval offenses

Naval desertion

USE Desertion

Naval education

- RT Military education
- Service academies

Naval engineering

- USE Marine engineering

Naval equipment

- USE Military and naval supplies

Naval history

- BT History
- RT Military history
- Sea power

Naval hospitals

- BT Public hospitals
- RT Military hospitals

Naval maneuvers

- UF Maneuvers
- BT Military maneuvers

Naval mine warfare

- NT Minesweeping
- RT Antisubmarine warfare
- Mine warfare ships
- Naval mines
- Submarine warfare

Naval mines

- UF Submarine mines
- Underwater mines
- BT Mines (Ordnance)
- RT Naval mine warfare

Naval offenses

- USE Military and naval offenses

Naval officers

- USE Officer personnel

Naval operations

- USE Maritime operations

Naval personnel

- UF Seamen
- BT Military personnel
- Navies

Naval procurement

- UF Military procurement
- Naval supplies

BT Defense procurement

- RT Navies
- Shipbuilding subsidies

Naval research

- BT Military research
- RT Navies

Naval science

- NT Amphibious operations
- Naval strategy
- Shipbuilding
- see also terms beginning with the word Naval
- RT Marine engineering
- Military science
- Navies
- Navigation
- Submarine warfare

Naval ships

- USE Warships

Naval stores

- [Use for works on turpentine, resin, tar, etc. collectively.]
- UF Naval supplies
- BT Forest products

Naval strategy

- NT Maritime operations
- BT Military strategy
- Naval science
- RT Sea power

Naval supplies

- USE Military and naval supplies
- Naval procurement
- Naval stores

Naval warfare

- USE Maritime operations

Navies

- [Use for general and comparative materials. For navies of individual countries, use the term Navy, subdivided by the name of the particular country.]
- NT Naval personnel
- see also references under Naval science
- BT Armed forces
- RT Maritime operations

Naval procurement

- Naval research
- Naval science
- Sea power
- Warships

Navigable waters

- USE Waterways

Navigation

[Use for discussions of the process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.]

- NT Navigation (Aeronautics)
- Space navigation
- RT Naval science
- Navigation aids
- Ocean currents
- Submarine topography
- Water allocation (Policy)

Navigation (Aeronautics)

- UF Aeronautical navigation
- Air navigation
- BT Navigation
- RT Aeronautics
- Avionics
- Landing aids (Aeronautics)
- Navigation aids (Aeronautics)
- Radar
- Space navigation

Navigation (Astronautics)

- USE Space navigation

Navigation satellites

- BT Artificial satellites
- Navigation aids
- RT Maritime satellites
- Space navigation

Navigational aids

- UF Aids to navigation
- Marine aids
- NT Electronics in navigation
- Lighthouses and lightships
- Navigation satellites
- Navigation aids (Aeronautics)
- RT Ice breaking operations
- Navigation

Navigational aids (Aeronautics)

- UF Aids to air navigation
- Air navigation aids

BT Navigational aids
 RT Airports
 Landing aids (Aeronautics)
 Navigation (Aeronautics)

Navy
 [Use this singular form with geographic subdivision for writings related to the navy of an individual country. Use the term Navies in the plural form for general and comparative works.]

Nazism
 USE National socialism

Needless surgery
 USE Unnecessary surgery

Negative campaigning
 UF Unfair campaign practices
 RT Campaign management
 Political advertising
 Political ethics
 Practical politics

Negative income tax
 BT Income maintenance programs
 RT Guaranteed annual income
 Public assistance programs

Neglect of the aged
 USE Elder abuse

Negligence
 NT Criminal negligence
 Malpractice
 RT Accident law
 Damages
 Employers' liability
 Liability (Law)
 Products liability
 Railroad law
 Torts

Negotiable instruments
 NT Bonds
 Checks
 Promissory notes
 BT Contracts
 RT Banks and banking

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts
 USE NOW accounts

Negotiations
 [Use for diplomatic negotiations in international disputes. For labor negotiations, use Collective bargaining and Industrial arbitration.]
 UF Diplomatic negotiations
 NT Arms control negotiations
 Peace negotiations
 Trade negotiations
 BT Diplomacy
 RT Armistices
 International arbitration
 Mediation
 Treaties
 Truces

Negro
 [Use terms beginning with the word Black, e.g. Black employment, Black veterans.]

Negroes
 USE Blacks
 see also terms beginning with the word Black

Neighborhood crime watch programs
 USE Citizen participation in crime prevention

Neighborhood gardens
 USE Community gardens

Neighborhood government
 NT Homeowners' associations
 BT Decentralization in government
 Local government
 Municipal politics and government
 Politics and government
 RT Community organization

Neighborhood health centers
 USE Community health services

Neighborhood schools
 USE Community schools

Neighbor's rights
 USE Adjoining landowners

Neocolonialism
 USE Colonial affairs

Neonatal mortality
 USE Infant mortality

Nepotism
 UF Employment of relatives
 RT Business ethics
 Congressional ethics
 Political ethics

Nervous system
 NT Brain
 BT Anatomy
 RT Neurology

Nervous system diseases
 UF Parkinson's disease
 NT Brain diseases
 Cerebral palsy
 Convulsions
 Multiple sclerosis
 Paraplegia
 Poliomyelitis
 Sleep disorders
 BT Diseases
 RT Paralysis
 Speech disorders

Net operating losses
 USE Business losses

Neurology
 [Use for writings on a branch of medicine that deals with the anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the nervous system.]
 BT Medicine
 RT Nervous system

Neutral trade with belligerents
 BT International trade
 RT Blockade
 Contraband of war
 Neutrality
 War

Neutralism
 USE Neutrality

Neutrality
 [In international law, the attitude of impartiality, during periods of war, adopted by third states toward belligerents and recognized by the belligerents, which creates rights and

duties between the impartial states and the belligerents.]

- UF Neutralism
- BT International law
- RT Blockade
- Contraband of war
- Isolationism
- Neutral trade with belligerents
- Nonalignment

Neutron bomb
USE Neutron weapons

Neutron weapons

- UF Enhanced radiation weapons
- Neutron bomb
- BT Nuclear weapons

New communities
USE New towns

New Deal

- RT Roosevelt Administration

New England

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- BT Northeastern States

New jobs tax credit
USE Employment tax credits

New Left

- UF Radicalism
- BT Extremist movements in politics

New products

- RT Commercialization
- Industrial design
- Industrial research
- Marketing
- Product development
- Technological forecasting
- Technology transfer

New Right

- BT Conservatism in politics

New towns

- UF Garden cities
- New communities
- Planned residential developments
- Towns
- see also names of new towns, e.g.
Columbia, Md., Reston, Va.
- RT National growth policy
- Planned unit developments
- Suburbs
- Urban planning

News agencies

- USE Press organizations

News broadcasting

- USE Broadcast journalism

News commentators

- USE Broadcast journalism
- Reporters and reporting

News services

- USE Press organizations

Newsletters

- BT Periodicals
- RT Congressional newsletters and questionnaires

Newsman's privilege

- UF Reporter's privilege
- BT Confidential communications
- Journalistic ethics
- Press law
- RT Reporters and reporting

Newspaper court reporting

- UF Court reporting by newspapers
- Gag rule (Press)
- Trial reporting
- Trials in the press
- BT Journalism
- Reporters and reporting
- RT Crime and the press
- Fair trial and free press

Newspaper publishing

- BT Publishers and publishing
- RT Newspapers

Newspaper reporting

- USE Reporters and reporting

Newspaper syndicates

- RT Newspapers
- Press

Newspapers

- BT Mass media
- RT Foreign correspondents
- Foreign news
- Freedom of the press
- Journalism
- Newspaper publishing
- Newspaper syndicates
- Periodicals
- Press
- Reporters and reporting

NGOs (International agencies)

- USE Nongovernmental organizations

Nicaraguans

- BT Latin Americans

Nickel

- BT Metals

Nicotine

- USE Tobacco

Night work

- BT Hours of labor
- RT Flexible work hours
- Shift systems

Nightclubs and cabarets

- UF Cabarets
- BT Theater

Nisei

- USE Japanese Americans

Nitrogen

- BT Gases
- RT Fertilizers

Nitrogen oxides

- BT Gases

Nixon Administration

- UF Presidential administrations
- RT Nixon Doctrine
- Watergate affair

Nixon Doctrine

UF Guam Doctrine
 BT President and foreign policy
 RT Nixon Administration

No-fault automobile insurance
 BT Automobile insurance

No first use (Nuclear strategy)
 RT First strike (Nuclear strategy)
 Nuclear warfare
 Nuclear weapons

No-knock searches
 BT Searches and seizures
 RT Criminal investigation

No-tillage
 UF Zero tillage
 BT Soil conservation
 RT Dry farming
 Farm management

Noise
 NT Aircraft noise
 Industrial noise
 Traffic noise
 BT Sound
 RT Noise control

Noise control
 BT Environmental engineering
 RT Noise
 Noise pollution

Noise pollution
 BT Pollution
 RT Noise control

Nomenclature
 USE Names

Nominations for office
 [Use for writings about nominations for elective offices, exclusive of the Presidency, for which use Political conventions. For nominations made by the President to Federal offices, use Presidential appointments.]
 RT Elections
 Political conventions
 Political representation
 Practical politics
 Presidential appointments
 Primaries

Selection of judges

Nominations for the presidency
 USE Political conventions
 Presidential aspirants
 Presidential primaries

Non-alignment
 USE Nonalignment

Nonaggression agreements
 BT Military agreements

Nonalignment
 [Use for the political attitude of a state which does not associate, or identify itself with the political ideology or objective espoused by other states, groups of states, or international causes, or with the foreign policies stemming therefrom. It does not preclude involvement, but expresses the attitude of no precommitment to a particular state (or bloc) or policy before a situation arises.]
 UF Non-alignment
 BT International relations
 RT Neutrality
 Third World

Nonbank banks
 BT Banks and banking
 RT Bank holding companies

Noncombatant naval ships
 BT Warships

Noncommercial broadcasting
 USE Public broadcasting

Noncommercial radio
 USE Public radio

Noncommercial television
 USE Public television

Nonconformists
 USE Counter culture
 Dissenters

Nondiscrimination provisions
 [Use for discussions of provisions of statutes that prohibit discrimination

on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, age, national origin, etc.]
 UF Antidiscrimination provisions
 BT Civil rights legislation
 RT Discrimination

Nondiscriminatory trade treatment
 USE Most favored nation principle

Nonfossil fuels
 USE Synthetic fuel

Nongermane amendments
 USE Legislative amendments

Nongovernmental organizations
 [Use for writings on international organizations created and financed independent of governments and having a nonprofit function in the developing countries.]
 UF NGOs (International agencies)
 BT International agencies

Nonlethal weapons
 [Use for coercive law enforcement devices intended to prevent substantial risk of serious injury or deadly harm.]
 NT Tear gas
 BT Weapons

Nonprescription drugs
 UF Counter drugs
 OTC drugs
 Over-the-counter drugs
 BT Drugs

Nonprofit hospitals
 UF Not for profit hospitals
 Voluntary hospitals
 NT Public hospitals
 BT Hospitals

Nonproliferation of nuclear weapons
 USE Nuclear nonproliferation

Nonproliferation treaties
 USE Arms control agreements
 Nuclear nonproliferation

Nonrecognition of governments
 USE Recognition (International law)

Nonscheduled airlines
USE Charter airlines

Nonselfgoverning territories
USE Colonial affairs
International trusteeships
National self-determination

Nonstatutory shifting of funds
USE Reprogramming of appropriated funds

Nontariff trade barriers
UF Import barriers
Prohibited exports and imports
NT Buy American
BT Foreign trade policy
RT Export controls
Import restrictions
Protectionism
Tariff

Nonviolence
[Use for works dealing with the abstention on principled grounds from all use of violence. Use also for works on acts or techniques of active nonviolent resistance against established governmental authorities or against invading or occupying foreign powers. For works dealing specifically with nonviolent noncooperation, use Passive resistance. For works dealing with opposition to war or violence as a means of settling disputes among nations, use Pacifism.]
UF Nonviolent resistance
RT Civil disobedience
Pacifism
Passive resistance
War and religion

Nonviolent noncooperation
USE Passive resistance

Nonviolent resistance
USE Nonviolence

Nonwage payments
USE Fringe benefits

North Atlantic Treaty Organization countries

USE NATO countries

North Central States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas.]

UF Middle West
Midwest
Regions of the United States
NT East North Central States
West North Central States

Northeastern States

[This term is to be used as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises New England, the Middle Atlantic States, and the East North Central States.]

UF Regions of the United States
NT East North Central States
Middle Atlantic States
New England

Northwest Passage

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

BT Arctic regions

Northwestern States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana.]

UF Pacific Northwest (U.S.)
Regions of the United States
BT West (U.S.)

Norwegian Americans
USE Scandinavian Americans

Nosocomial infections

UF Hospital infections
BT Diseases
RT Hospital care

Not for profit hospitals
USE Nonprofit hospitals

NOW accounts

UF Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts
Super NOW accounts
BT Savings accounts
RT Checking accounts

Nuclear aircraft carriers

UF Atomic aircraft carriers
Nuclear-powered aircraft carriers
BT Aircraft carriers
Nuclear ships

Nuclear arms policy

USE Military policy
Nuclear weapons

Nuclear disarmament movements

USE Antinuclear weapons movements

Nuclear energy

UF Atomic energy
NT Nuclear fission
Nuclear fusion
Peaceful uses of nuclear energy
RT Nuclear energy research
Nuclear engineering
Nuclear physics
Nuclear power
Nuclear reactors

Nuclear energy industry

USE Nuclear industry

Nuclear energy policy

UF Atomic energy policy
State and nuclear energy
BT Energy policy

Nuclear energy research

UF Atomic energy research
BT Energy research
RT Nuclear energy
Nuclear energy research facilities

Nuclear energy research facilities

UF Atomic energy research facilities
 BT Nuclear facilities
 RT Nuclear energy research

Nuclear engineering

UF Atomic power engineering
 BT Engineering
 RT Nuclear energy
 Nuclear facilities
 Nuclear fuels
 Nuclear industry
 Nuclear physics
 Nuclear power
 Nuclear reactors
 Peaceful uses of nuclear energy

Nuclear exports

[Use for works on the transfer and use of nuclear equipment, material, and technology.]

UF Export of nuclear materials
 Export of nuclear technology
 BT Exports
 RT Arms control
 International control of nuclear power
 Nuclear fuels
 Nuclear nonproliferation
 Nuclear reactors
 Technology transfer

Nuclear facilities

UF Atomic facilities
 Nuclear installations
 NT Nuclear energy research facilities
 Nuclear power plants
 RT Nuclear engineering
 Nuclear facility decommissioning
 Nuclear reactors
 Radioactive waste disposal
 Reactor fuel reprocessing

Nuclear facility decommissioning

UF Decommissioning of nuclear facilities
 RT Nuclear facilities
 Nuclear reactor decommissioning

Nuclear fission

BT Nuclear energy
 Nuclear physics

Nuclear-free zones

USE Nuclear-weapon-free zones

Nuclear freeze movements
 USE Antinuclear weapons movements

Nuclear fuels

UF Atomic fuel
 Reactor fuels
 NT Reactor fuel reprocessing
 BT Fissionable materials
 Fuel
 RT Nuclear engineering
 Nuclear exports
 Plutonium
 Uranium
 Uranium enrichment

Nuclear fusion

NT Hydrogen bomb
 BT Nuclear energy
 Nuclear physics

Nuclear industry

UF Atomic energy industries
 Atomic industries
 Nuclear energy industry
 BT Energy industries
 RT Antinuclear power movements
 Nuclear engineering
 Nuclear power

Nuclear installations

USE Nuclear facilities

Nuclear medicine

UF Atomic medicine
 BT Medicine
 RT Radiobiology

Nuclear merchant ships

UF Atomic merchant ships
 Nuclear-powered merchant ships
 BT Merchant ships
 Nuclear ships

Nuclear nonproliferation

[Use for works on international diplomatic measures, conditions for nuclear assistance and supply, and national policies and regulations intended to avoid the spread of nuclear explosives.]

UF Nonproliferation of nuclear weapons
 Nonproliferation treaties

Nuclear proliferation
 Proliferation of nuclear weapons
 RT Arms control
 International control of nuclear power
 Nuclear exports
 Nuclear-weapon-free zones
 Nuclear weapons

Nuclear physics

NT Nuclear fission
 Nuclear fusion
 BT Physics
 RT Cosmic rays
 Nuclear energy
 Nuclear engineering
 Nuclear research
 Radioactivity

Nuclear pollution

USE Radioactive pollution

Nuclear power

UF Atomic power
 NT International control of nuclear power
 Nuclear propulsion
 BT Power resources
 RT Antinuclear power movements
 Atomic bomb
 Electric power
 Liability for nuclear damages
 Nuclear energy
 Nuclear engineering
 Nuclear industry
 Nuclear power plants
 Nuclear rockets
 Nuclear security measures

Nuclear power plant accidents

UF Atomic power plant accidents
 Nuclear reactor accidents
 BT Industrial accidents
 RT Nuclear power plants
 Radiation safety

Nuclear power plant sites

UF Atomic power plant sites
 Location of nuclear power plants
 Nuclear power station sites
 Power plant siting
 BT Energy facility sites
 RT Electric power plant sites
 Nuclear power plants

Nuclear power plants

- UF Atomic power plants
 - Power plants
- NT Offshore nuclear power plants
- BT Nuclear facilities
 - Thermal power plants
- RT Electric power plants
 - Nuclear power
 - Nuclear power plant accidents
 - Nuclear power plant sites

Nuclear power station sites
USE Nuclear power plant sites

Nuclear-powered aircraft carriers
USE Nuclear aircraft carriers

Nuclear-powered merchant ships
USE Nuclear merchant ships

Nuclear-powered ships
USE Nuclear ships

Nuclear-powered submarines
USE Nuclear submarines

Nuclear-powered warships
USE Nuclear warships

Nuclear proliferation
USE Nuclear nonproliferation

Nuclear propulsion

- BT Nuclear power
- RT Nuclear reactors

Nuclear reactor accidents
USE Nuclear power plant accidents

Nuclear reactor decommissioning

- UF Decommissioning of nuclear reactors
- RT Nuclear facility decommissioning
 - Nuclear reactors
 - Radioactive waste disposal

Nuclear reactor fuel reprocessing
USE Reactor fuel reprocessing

Nuclear reactors

- UF Reactors (Nuclear physics)
- NT Breeder reactors
- RT Nuclear energy

Nuclear engineering
Nuclear exports
Nuclear facilities
Nuclear propulsion
Nuclear reactor decommissioning
Reactor fuel reprocessing

Nuclear research

- BT Research
- RT Nuclear physics

Nuclear rockets

- BT Rockets (Aeronautics)
- RT Nuclear power
 - Space propulsion

Nuclear safeguards

- USE Nuclear security measures

Nuclear security measures

[Use for works on the establishment and maintenance of protective measures intended to prevent hostile acts, such as theft, sabotage, etc., involving nuclear facilities, equipment, and fissionable materials.]

- UF Atomic safeguards
 - Atomic security measures
 - Nuclear safeguards
- RT Nuclear power
 - Nuclear terrorism

Nuclear ships

- UF Atomic ships
 - Nuclear-powered ships
- NT Nuclear aircraft carriers
 - Nuclear merchant ships
 - Nuclear warships
- BT Ships

Nuclear submarines

- UF Atomic submarines
 - Nuclear-powered submarines
- BT Nuclear warships
 - Submarines
- RT Fleet ballistic missile systems

Nuclear terrorism

- BT Terrorism
- RT Nuclear security measures

Nuclear warfare

- UF Atomic warfare
 - CBR warfare

BT War

- RT First strike (Nuclear strategy)
- No first use (Nuclear strategy)
- Nuclear weapons
- Nuclear winter

Nuclear warships

- UF Atomic warships
 - Nuclear-powered warships
- NT Nuclear submarines
- BT Nuclear ships
 - Warships

Nuclear waste disposal
USE Radioactive waste disposal

Nuclear waste management
USE Radioactive waste disposal

Nuclear wastes
USE Radioactive wastes

Nuclear-weapon-free zones

- UF Atom-free zones
 - Atomic-weapon-free zones
 - Denuclearized zones
 - Nuclear-free zones
- RT Arms control
 - Nuclear nonproliferation
 - Nuclear weapons

Nuclear weapons

- UF Atomic weapons
 - Nuclear arms policy
- NT Atomic bomb
 - Ballistic missiles
 - Hydrogen bomb
 - Neutron weapons
 - Tactical nuclear weapons
- BT Military weapons
 - Ordnance
- RT First strike (Nuclear strategy)
- No first use (Nuclear strategy)
- Nuclear nonproliferation
- Nuclear warfare
- Nuclear-weapon-free zones
- Nuclear weapons information
- Nuclear weapons tests
- Strategic forces

Nuclear weapons information

- UF Atomic weapons information
- BT Classified defense information
- Government information

RT Nuclear weapons

Nuclear weapons testing victims

UF Atomic veterans
Victims of nuclear weapons testing
BT Victims
RT Nuclear weapons tests

Nuclear weapons tests

UF Atomic weapons tests
RT Nuclear weapons
Nuclear weapons testing victims

Nuclear winter

RT Nuclear warfare

Numismatics

USE Coins and coinage

Nurse clinicians

USE Nurse practitioners

Nurse practitioners

UF Nurse clinicians
BT Nurses
Physicians' assistants

Nurseries (Horticulture)

BT Horticulture

Nurses

UF Public health nurses
NT Nurse practitioners
BT Medical personnel
RT Nursing students
Nursing

Nurses' aides

USE Paramedical personnel

Nursing

NT Geriatric nursing
Home nursing
RT Nurses

Nursing education

BT Education
RT Federal aid to nursing education
Nursing students

Nursing homes

BT Extended care facilities
RT Geriatric nursing
Housing for the aged

Nursing of infants

USE Breast feeding

Nursing students

UF Student nurses
BT Students
RT Nurses
Nursing education

Nutrition

UF Health foods
Malnutrition
NT Child nutrition
Nutrition and the aged
RT Calcium
Deficiency diseases
Diet
Food
Health
Hunger
Nutrition policy
Nutrition surveys
Nutritionally induced diseases
Vitamins

Nutrition and state

USE Nutrition policy

Nutrition and the aged

UF Aged and nutrition
BT Aged
Nutrition

Nutrition policy

UF Food policy
Nutrition and state
State and nutrition
BT Social policy
RT Nutrition

Nutrition surveys

UF Food consumption surveys
BT Surveys
RT Nutrition

Nutritionally induced diseases

UF Dietary causes of disease
BT Diseases
RT Deficiency diseases
Diet
Nutrition

Nuts

UF Almonds
Filberts
Pecans
Walnuts
BT Food

Nylon

USE Synthetic fabrics
Synthetic fibers

OASDHI

USE Medicare
Old age, survivors and disability insurance

OASDI

USE Old age, survivors and disability insurance

Oaths

[Use for discussions of judicial or official oaths.]
NT Loyalty oaths
RT Perjury

Obesity

UF Reducing
Weight reducing
RT Diet

Obscenity (Law)

USE Pornography

Observation aircraft

USE Reconnaissance aircraft

Obstetrics

UF Birth
Midwifery
BT Medicine
RT Childbirth
Gynecology
Maternal health services
Midwives
Pregnancy

Occultism

UF Clairvoyance
Fortune-telling
RT Astrology
Parapsychology
Superstition
Witchcraft

Occupational diseases

- UF Employee health
- Health of workers
- Workers' health
- NT Asbestosis
- Black lung
- Byssinosis
- BT Diseases
- RT Occupational health and safety

Occupational health and safety

- UF Employee health
- Employee safety
- Health of workers
- Industrial hygiene
- Industrial safety
- Job safety
- Occupational safety
- Safety of workers
- Safety regulations
- Work hazards
- Workers' health
- Workers' safety
- NT Mine safety
- see also subdivision Safety measures
- under special topics, e.g.,
- Electric engineering--Safety
- measures; Navigation--Safety
- measures
- BT Environmental health
- RT Accident prevention
- Employee assistance programs
- Employers' liability
- Factory law and legislation
- Industrial accidents
- Industrial management
- Industrial toxicology
- Lead poisoning
- Occupational diseases
- Public health
- Workers' compensation

Occupational literacy
USE Functional literacy

Occupational mobility

- UF Job mobility
- Mobility
- BT Labor mobility
- Social mobility
- RT Occupations

Occupational planning
USE Vocational guidance

Occupational poisoning
USE Industrial toxicology

Occupational retraining

[Use for government, company, or union programs designed to train workers who are displaced by automation or technological improvements, or by new skills for which there is a demand in the labor market.]

- UF Retraining
- RT Conversion of industries
- Dislocated workers
- Labor supply
- Manpower policy
- Manpower training programs
- Plant shutdowns
- Public service employment
- Technical education
- Trade adjustment assistance
- Unemployment
- Vocational education

Occupational safety
USE Occupational health and safety

Occupational stress
USE Job stress

Occupational surveys

[Use for works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports, etc. of individual surveys. For the latter, the term may be subdivided by place; in such cases, a second entry is made under the term Occupations, with geographic subdivision for the area surveyed.]

- BT Social surveys
- RT Occupations

Occupational therapy

- RT Handicraft
- Physical therapy
- Psychotherapy

Occupational training
USE Employee training

Manpower training programs

Occupations

- UF Careers
- Jobs

see also specific occupations, e.g.,
Brokers, Sales personnel,
Sanitation workers, etc.

- RT Handicraft
- Labor
- Occupational mobility
- Occupational surveys
- Position classification
- Professions
- Vocational guidance

Occupations and professions of Members of Congress

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S.]

- UF Professions of Members of Congress
- RT Members of Congress

Occupied territory
USE Military occupation

Ocean

see also names of oceans, e.g. Indian Ocean

- BT Earth
- Water
- RT Estuaries
- Oceanography

Ocean birds
USE Sea birds

Ocean bottom
USE Ocean floor

Ocean cables
USE Submarine cables

Ocean currents

- UF Tidal currents
- RT Navigation
- Oceanography

Ocean disposal of radioactive wastes
USE Radioactive waste disposal in the ocean

Ocean disposal of wastes
USE Waste disposal in the ocean

Ocean dumping
USE Marine pollution

Waste disposal in the ocean

Ocean energy resources

- UF Energy from the ocean
 - Marine energy resources
- NT Gas in submerged lands
 - Ocean thermal energy conversion
 - Petroleum in submerged lands
 - Tidal power
- BT Marine resources
 - Power resources
- RT Geothermal resources
 - Marine mineral resources

Ocean engineering

[Use for writings on the engineering aspects of equipment and techniques facilitating operations beneath the surface of the ocean in order to exploit its resources. For general works on the application of engineering to ships and their machinery, use Marine engineering.]

- UF Deep-sea engineering
 - Submarine engineering
 - Underwater engineering
- NT Ocean mining
- BT Engineering
- RT Manned undersea research stations
 - Marine resources
 - Oceanography
 - Offshore structures
 - Submarine diving

Ocean floor

- UF Ocean bottom
 - Sea bed
- RT Manned undersea research stations
 - Marine biology
 - Marine geology
 - Marine mineral resources
 - Ocean policy
 - Oceanography
 - Submarine topography

Ocean floor mining

- USE Ocean mining

Ocean floor ownership

- UF Sea bed ownership
- RT Continental shelf
 - Maritime law
 - Ocean mining
 - Submarine oil well drilling

Ocean floor topography**USE Submarine topography****Ocean freight rates**

- USE Shipping rates

Ocean life

- USE Marine biology

Ocean liners

- BT Ships

Ocean mammals

- USE Marine mammals

Ocean mineral resources

- USE Marine mineral resources

Ocean mining

- UF Deep sea mining
 - Mining of marine mineral resources
 - Ocean floor mining
 - Sea bed mining
 - Seabed mining
- BT Ocean engineering
- RT Marine mineral resources
 - Mining engineering
 - Ocean floor ownership
 - Submarine oil well drilling

Ocean platforms

- USE Offshore structures

Ocean policy

- UF Marine policy
- NT Fishery policy
- BT Environmental policy
 - Science policy
- RT Coastal zone management
 - Energy policy
 - Marine pollution
 - Marine resources
 - Maritime law
 - Ocean floor
 - Oceanography

Ocean pollution

- USE Marine pollution

Ocean resources

- USE Marine resources

Ocean ridges

- USE Submarine topography

Ocean routes

- USE Trade routes

Ocean temperature gradient power

- USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Ocean thermal energy conversion

- UF Marine thermal energy conversion
 - Ocean temperature gradient power
 - Ocean thermal gradient power
 - Ocean thermal power systems
 - OTEC
 - Sea thermal gradient power
 - Solar sea power plants
 - Solar sea thermal energy
- BT Alternative energy sources
 - Ocean energy resources
- RT Solar power plants
 - Solar thermal power generation
 - Thermal power plants
 - Water power

Ocean thermal gradient power

- USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Ocean thermal power systems

- USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Ocean tidal power

- USE Tidal power

Ocean transportation

- USE Marine transportation

Oceanians

- USE Pacific Islanders

Oceanographic research

[This term may be subdivided by the geographical area (name of ocean, sea, etc.) investigated, and where applicable by the name of the country conducting the research.]

- UF Underwater research
- BT Research
- RT International Decade of Ocean Exploration, 1971-1980
 - Manned undersea research stations
 - National Sea Grant Program
 - Oceanographic research ships
 - Oceanography

Oceanographic research ships

- BT Ships

RT Oceanographic research

Oceanography

NT Astronautics in oceanography
Chemical oceanography
Estuarine oceanography
BT Earth sciences
RT Geophysics
Hydrology
Marine biology
Marine geology
Marine pollution
Marine resources
Ocean
Ocean currents
Ocean engineering
Ocean floor
Ocean policy
Oceanographic research
Physical geography
Submarine diving

OECD countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

Off-budget expenditures

BT Federal budgets
Government spending

Off-the-road vehicles

USE All terrain vehicles

Offenses

USE Crime and criminals

Offenses against public morality

USE Crimes without victims

Offer to purchase (Securities)

USE Tender offers

Office administration

USE Office management

Office automation

UF Automation of offices
Computerized offices
Office computerization
BT Automation
RT Computer terminals

Electronic mail systems
Facsimile transmission
Information technology
Microcomputers
Office management
Word processing

Office buildings

UF Commercial buildings
NT Condominium (Office buildings)
Federal office buildings
Offices
BT Buildings

Office computerization

USE Office automation

Office equipment and supplies

UF Business machines
BT Office management

Office management

UF Office administration
NT Congressional office operations
Office equipment and supplies
BT Management
RT Business records
Office automation
Personnel management
Word processing

Office records

USE Business records

Office workers

USE White collar workers

Officer personnel

UF Admirals
Generals
Military officers
Naval officers
BT Military personnel
RT Civil-military relations

Offices

NT Law offices
BT Office buildings

Official misconduct

USE Misconduct in office

Official publications

USE Government publications

Official secrets

UF Classified information
Disclosing official secrets
Government secrecy
Secrecy in government
Secrets of state
NT Classified defense information
Security classification
(Government documents)
BT Confidential communications
Government information
RT Executive privilege (Government information)
Information leaking
Press law

Officials

USE Federal officials
Government officials
International officials and employees
Local officials and employees
Municipal officials and employees
Protection of officials
State officials and employees

Officials and employees

USE Federal employees
Federal officials
Government employees
Government officials
International officials and employees
Local officials and employees
Municipal officials and employees
State officials and employees

Offroad vehicles

USE All terrain vehicles

Offshore atomic power plants

USE Offshore nuclear power plants

Offshore deep water terminals

USE Deep water ports

Offshore gas fields

USE Gas in submerged lands

Offshore installations

USE Offshore structures

Offshore manufacturing

[Use for writings on the foreign manufacture of goods by a domestic firm primarily for import into its home country. Where used, the geographic subdivision indicates the firm's home country, e.g. Offshore manufacturing--U.S.]

UF Outsourcing (International trade)
RT Imports
International corporations
Location of industries
Unemployment

Offshore nuclear power plants

UF Offshore atomic power plants
BT Nuclear power plants
Offshore structures

Offshore oil fields

USE Petroleum in submerged lands

Offshore oil operations

USE Submarine oil well drilling

Offshore platforms

USE Offshore structures

Offshore structures

UF Artificial islands
Drilling platforms
Marine structures
Ocean platforms
Offshore installations
Offshore platforms
Oil drilling platforms
Oil platforms
NT Offshore nuclear power plants
RT Artificial reefs
Coastal engineering
Deep water ports
Hydraulic engineering
Ocean engineering
Submarine oil well drilling

Offshore terminal systems

USE Deep water ports

Offshore water pollution

USE Marine pollution

Oil

USE Oils and fats
Petroleum

Oil and gas law

USE Petroleum law and legislation

Oil and gas leases

UF Gas and oil leases
Mineral leasing
BT Mining leases
RT Oil and gas royalties
Petroleum law and legislation

Oil and gas royalties

UF Royalties
Royalty payments
RT Oil and gas leases

Oil conservation

USE Petroleum conservation

Oil depletion allowance

USE Depletion allowances

Oil drilling platforms

USE Offshore structures

Oil fields

UF Oil lands
Oil pools
NT Petroleum in submerged lands
RT Natural gas
Oil well drilling
Petroleum
Petroleum reserves
Secondary recovery of oil

Oil industries

UF Vegetable oils
BT Chemical industries
RT Oils and fats
Petroleum industry

Oil lands

USE Oil fields

Oil money

USE Petrodollars

Oil pipeline siting

USE Pipeline siting

Oil pipelines

USE Petroleum pipelines

Oil platforms

USE Offshore structures

Oil pollution

UF Petroleum pollution
NT Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.
Oil pollution of the sea
Oil spills and wildlife
BT Pollution
RT Liability for oil pollution
Oil pollution control

Oil pollution control

BT Pollution control
RT Oil pollution

Oil pollution liability

USE Liability for oil pollution

Oil pollution of rivers, harbors, etc.

BT Oil pollution
Water pollution

Oil pollution of the sea

UF Marine oil pollution
BT Marine pollution
Oil pollution
Water pollution

Oil pools

USE Oil fields

Oil refineries

USE Petroleum refineries

Oil reserves

USE Petroleum reserves

Oil sands

UF Bituminous sand
Tar sand
BT Oil shales

Oil seeds

USE Oilseeds

Oil shales

NT Oil sands
Shale oils
BT Fossil fuels
RT Petroleum

Oil spills and wildlife

UF Wildlife and oil spills
BT Oil pollution

RT Liability for oil pollution
Wildlife conservation

Oil storage
USE Petroleum storage

Oil tankers
USE Tankers

Oil well drilling
NT Submarine oil well drilling
RT Oil fields
Petroleum engineering

Oils and fats
UF Animal oils
Fats and oils
Oil
Vegetable oils
RT Lubrication and lubricants
Oil industries
Oilseeds
Petroleum

Oilseeds
UF Oil seeds
BT Seeds
RT Oils and fats

Old age
[Use for works on the process of aging
or the advanced years of human life.
For works on the elderly, use Aged.]
RT Aged
Geriatrics
Gerontology
Longevity
Retirement

Old age and employment
USE Older workers

Old age assistance
NT Medicare
Old age pensions
RT Aged
Old age, survivors and disability
insurance
Public assistance programs
Social security
Supplemental security income
program

Old age pensions

UF Retirement pensions
BT Old age assistance
Pensions
Retirement income
Social security
RT Disability evaluation
Employee benefit plans
Individual retirement accounts
Labor union welfare activities
Survivors' benefits

Old age, survivors and disability
insurance
[Application of this term is limited
to the U.S. for works on governmental
measures designed to indemnify the
worker and family against income loss
resulting from old age. Plans which
also cover related contingencies such
as survivorship or invalidity are
included under this term.]
UF Earnings test (Social security)
OASDHI
OASDI
BT Social security
RT Aged
Disability insurance
Handicapped
Old age assistance
Survivors' benefits

Older persons
USE Aged

Older women
UF Aged women
Elderly women
BT Aged
Women
RT Menopause

Older workers
[Use for writings on this group of
workers, their special problems, and
the various types of programs, such as
special work assignments, designed to
help them solve these problems.]
UF Aged workers
Employment of the aged
Old age and employment
BT Aged
RT Age and employment
Age discrimination
Employment

Public service employment

Oleomargarine
USE Margarine

Oligopolies
USE Economic concentration

Olympic games
UF Summer Olympics
BT Sports

Ombudsman
[Use for writings about a public
official whose function is to provide
administrative redress for citizen
grievances.]
UF Citizen's defender
RT Administrative remedies

Omnibus service
USE Motor bus lines

On-the-job training
USE Employee training

One man one vote
USE Political representation

One-parent family
USE Single-parent families

Online publishing
USE Electronic publishing

OPEC countries
[This term is to be used only as a
geographic descriptor and may not be
subdivided. It may, however, be used
to subdivide other topical indexing
terms.]

Open classrooms
USE Open education

Open dating of perishable foods
USE Food spoilage
Labeling
Labeling laws

Open education
UF Open classrooms
Open plan schools
Open schools

Open-space plan schools
 RT Educational innovations

Open government
 USE Public meetings of administrative bodies
 Public meetings of legislative bodies

Open housing
 UF Discrimination in housing
 Fair housing
 Segregation in housing
 BT Discrimination
 Housing
 RT Affirmative action programs
 Civil rights legislation
 Discrimination in mortgage loans
 Exclusionary zoning
 Ghettos
 Racial discrimination

Open market operations
 [Use for discussions of central bank purchases and sales of government securities to affect bank reserves and the availability and cost of money and credit. Policy guidance in the U.S. for these transactions is provided by the Federal Open Market Committee.]
 BT Central banks and banking
 Federal reserve system
 Monetary policy
 RT Credit
 Government securities
 Securities

Open meetings
 USE Public meetings

Open meetings of administrative bodies
 USE Public meetings of administrative bodies

Open meetings of legislative bodies
 USE Public meetings of legislative bodies

Open plan schools
 USE Open education

Open schools
 USE Open education

Open shop
 USE Union security

Open space lands
 [Use for works discussing land within or without an urban area to be maintained or cleared for recreation or beautification.]
 UF Greenbelts
 BT Metropolitan areas
 RT Development rights transfer
 Land use
 Planned unit developments
 Recreation areas
 Urban beautification

Open-space plan schools
 USE Open education

Opera
 USE Performing arts
 Theater

Operational auditing
 USE Management audit

Operations auditing
 USE Management audit

Operations research
 [Use for works about the application of scientific methods to the study and analysis of complex problems (as of industrial, governmental, or military activity) that are not traditionally considered to fall within the field of profitable scientific inquiry.]
 NT Industrial research
 Simulation methods
 BT Research
 RT Decision making
 Industrial engineering
 Systems engineering

Opinion polls
 USE Public opinion polls

Opium
 BT Narcotics

Opposition (Political science)
 UF Political opposition
 BT Political science

Optical character recognition devices
 USE Optical scanners

Optical disks
 UF Laser disks
 RT Computers
 Information storage and retrieval systems
 Information technology
 Lasers

Optical instruments
 NT Lenses
 Telescopes
 RT Eyeglasses
 Glass and glass industry
 Optics

Optical masers
 USE Lasers

Optical scanners
 UF Optical character recognition devices
 RT Lasers
 Optics

Opticians
 USE Optometrists

Optics
 NT Electrooptics
 Fiber optics
 BT Physics
 RT Light
 Optical instruments
 Optical scanners
 Radiation

Options (Contract)
 NT Employee stock options
 Put and call transactions
 BT Contracts
 RT Commodity tax straddles
 Futures trading
 Program trading (Securities)

Optometrists
 UF Opticians
 BT Medical personnel
 RT Optometry

Optometry

RT Eye care
Optometrists

Oral contraceptives
USE Contraceptives

Oranges
USE Citrus fruits

Orbital solar power plants
USE Satellite solar power stations

Orbiting astronomical observatories
UF Orbiting telescopes
Space telescopes
BT Artificial satellites
RT Astronautics in astronomy
Astronomical research

Orbiting telescopes
USE Orbiting astronomical
observatories

Ordination of women
USE Women clergy

Ordnance
UF Armaments
Arms
NT Antitank missiles
Bombs
Firearms
Machine guns
Mines (Ordnance)
Nuclear weapons
BT Weapons systems
RT Artillery
Military science

Ore carriers
UF Ore ships
BT Merchant ships

Ore ships
USE Ore carriers

Organ banks
USE Tissue banks

Organ donation
USE Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Organ transplantation
USE Transplantation of organs,

tissues, etc.

Organic farming
BT Agriculture

Organizations
USE Associations, institutions, etc.
Fraternal organizations

Organized crime
UF Crime syndicates
Racketeering
NT Mafia
BT Crime and criminals
RT Civil RICO actions
Conspiracy
Gangs
Money laundering
Narcotic traffic

Organized labor
USE Labor unions

Orlon
USE Synthetic fabrics
Synthetic fibers

Orphan drugs
[Use for writings on drugs which
appear to be useful for the treatment
of rare disorders but have difficulty
in finding a sponsor for development
and marketing because of poor
anticipated financial return.]
UF Drugs of limited commercial value
BT Drugs

Orphans
BT Children
RT Adopted children
Group homes for children

Osteopathy and osteopaths
BT Medicine
RT Chiropractic and chiropractors

Osteoporosis
BT Bone diseases

OTC drugs
USE Nonprescription drugs

OTEC
USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Outdoor advertising

BT Advertising
RT Billboards
Posters
Roads and highways
Signs and signboards

Outdoor education

UF Conservation education
NT Outward bound schools
BT Education
RT Conservation of natural resources
Environmental education

Outdoor recreation

UF Hiking
NT Camping
Recreational use of farms
BT Recreation
RT Federal aid to outdoor recreation
Parks
Recreation areas
Recreational vehicles
Wilderness survival

Outdoor survival
USE Wilderness survival

Outer continental shelf
USE Continental shelf

Outer space (International law)
USE Space law

Outer space agreements
USE Space agreements

Outpatient care
USE Ambulatory care

Outsourcing (International trade)
USE Offshore manufacturing

Outward bound schools
BT Outdoor education

Ovarian cancer
BT Cancer

Over-the-counter drugs
USE Nonprescription drugs

Overactive children

USE Hyperactive children

Overactivity
USE Hyperkinesia

Overhead costs
UF Indirect costs
RT Industrial costs

Overseas employment of Americans
USE Americans employed in foreign countries

Overtime
UF Premium pay
BT Hours of labor
RT Wages

Ownership of homes
USE Home ownership

Oxygen
NT Ozone
BT Gases

Ozone
BT Oxygen
RT Ozone layer depletion

Ozone layer depletion
UF Depletion of ozone layer
RT Greenhouse effect
Ozone

Pacific Islanders
UF Melanesians
Micronesians
Oceanians
Polynesians
NT Hawaiians

Pacific Northwest (U.S.)
USE Northwestern States

Pacific settlement of international disputes
USE Dispute settlement

Pacific States (U.S.)
[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of

California, Oregon and Washington.]
UF Regions of the United States
BT West (U.S.)

Pacifism
RT Conscientious objectors
Nonviolence
Peace
Quakers
War and religion

Packaging
UF Boxes
NT Aerosol packaging
RT Advertising
Consumer protection
Container industry
Labeling
Marketing
Retail trade

Packing industry
USE Meat packing industry

PACs
USE Political action committees

Pages (Congressional employees)
USE Congressional pages

Paid vacations
USE Employee vacations

Pain
UF Backache
Chronic pain
Headache
BT Physiology

Painting
BT Art

Paints and varnishes
UF Varnishes
RT Chemical industries

Pakistanis
BT Asians

Palestinians
BT Arabs

Pan American economic relations
BT International economic relations

Pan American relations

Pan American relations
NT Monroe Doctrine
Pan American economic relations
BT International relations
RT Pan American treaties
Regionalism (International organization)

Pan American treaties
BT Treaties
RT Collective security agreements
Pan American relations

Pandas
BT Mammals

Papacy
UF Popes
RT Catholic Church
Vatican City

Papal encyclicals
UF Encyclicals

Paper and paper products
UF Pulp and paper
BT Forest products
RT Fibers

Paper gold
USE Special drawing rights

Paperwork management in government
USE Archives
Government paperwork

Parades
RT Public demonstrations

Paralegal education
BT Legal education
RT Paralegal personnel

Paralegal personnel
UF Lawyers' aides
Legal assistants
Paraprofessional personnel
RT Lawyers
Paralegal education

Parallel imports
USE Gray market imports

Paralysis

- NT Cerebral palsy
- Paraplegia
- RT Nervous system diseases
- Poliomyelitis

Paramedical education

- BT Medical education
- RT Paramedical personnel

Paramedical personnel

- UF Allied health personnel
- Dental assistants
- Health manpower
- Health related professions
- Medical aides
- Medical laboratory assistants
- Nurses' aides
- Paramedics
- Paraprofessional personnel
- NT Physicians' assistants
- BT Medical personnel
- RT Paramedical education

Paramedics

- USE Paramedical personnel

Paraplegia

- BT Nervous system diseases
- Paralysis

Paraprofessional personnel

- USE Paralegal personnel
- Paramedical personnel
- Paraprofessional school personnel

Paraprofessional school personnel

- UF Assistant teachers
- Paraprofessional personnel
- Teacher aides
- Teachers' assistants
- BT School personnel
- RT Volunteer workers in education

Paraprofessionals in social service

- BT Social workers
- RT Volunteer workers in social service

Parapsychology

- UF Clairvoyance
- Extrasensory perception
- Psychical research

Psychokinesis

- Telepathy
- RT Occultism
- Psychology

Parasitic diseases

- UF Human parasitology
- Medical parasitology
- NT Malaria
- Schistosomiasis
- BT Communicable diseases

Paratransit services

[Use for works on forms of public passenger transportation that are demand responsive, usually nonscheduled, and not necessarily operated on a fixed route. For works on public passenger transportation generally consisting of computerized, driverless vehicles, on a fixed guideway, use Personal rapid transit.]

- UF Demand responsive transportation
- Dial-a-ride
- Local transit
- BT Urban transportation
- RT Personal rapid transit

Pardons

- NT Presidential pardons
- BT Corrections
- Executive power
- RT Amnesties
- Parole
- Probation
- Rehabilitation of criminals

Parent and child

- UF Child and parent
- Parent-child relations
- BT Families
- RT Caregivers
- Child abuse
- Child psychology
- Children
- Conflict of generations
- Custody of children
- Fathers
- Latchkey children
- Mothers
- Single-parent families

Parent-child relations

- USE Parent and child

Parent-school relationships

- UF Home and school
- School-parent relationships
- NT Parent-teacher relationships
- RT Community and school
- Schools

Parent-teacher relationships

- UF Home and school
- Teacher-parent relationships
- BT Parent-school relationships

Parental custody

- USE Custody of children

Parental kidnapping

- UF Child snatching by parents
- BT Kidnapping
- RT Custody of children

Parental leave

- UF Family leave
- NT Maternity leave
- BT Leave of absence
- RT Family policy

Parents

- UF Adults
- NT Fathers
- Grandparents
- Mothers
- BT Families

Parking facilities

- UF Automobile parking
- Garages
- RT Motor transportation
- Traffic regulations
- Urban planning

Parkinson's disease

- USE Nervous system diseases

Parks

- UF Urban woodlands
- NT Amusement parks
- Botanical gardens
- National parks
- State parks
- Zoos
- BT Community facilities
- Recreation areas
- RT Landscape architecture

Outdoor recreation
Playgrounds
Urban forestry

Parkways

USE Limited access highways

Parliamentarians of Congress

USE Congressional officers

Parliamentary government

UF Cabinet system
BT Political science
RT Legislative bodies
Political representation

Parochial schools

USE Church schools

Parole

BT Corrections
RT Pardons
Probation
Rehabilitation of criminals

Parole officers

USE Correctional personnel

Part-time employment

[Use for writings on the employment of workers for periods of time less than the employer's normal daily or weekly schedule.]

UF Alternative work schedules
NT Job sharing
Supplementary employment
BT Employment
RT Hours of labor
Student employment
Temporary employment
Underemployment
Women's employment

Participatory management

USE Employees' representation in management

Parties to actions

UF Standing in court
BT Civil procedure
RT Actions and defenses
Class actions (Civil procedure)

Partnerships

UF Companies
NT Limited partnerships
RT Commercial law
Joint ventures
Law firms

Party affiliation

UF Political affiliation
Political party membership
Political realignment
Realignment in politics
BT Political parties
RT Voting

Party organization in Congress

USE Congressional party organization

Party platforms

USE Political platforms

Passenger ships

UF Cruise ships
NT Ferries
BT Ships

Passenger traffic

USE Airline passenger traffic
Railroad passenger traffic

Passive resistance

[Use for works discussing resistance (as to a government or occupying power) that does not resort to violence or active measures of opposition but depends mainly on techniques and acts of noncooperation.]
UF Nonviolent noncooperation
BT Civil disobedience
RT Boycott
Nonviolence

Passive safety belts (Motor vehicle safety)

USE Seat belts

Passive smoking

[Use for writings on the involuntary inhalation of tobacco smoke by nonsmokers.]
BT Smoking

Passive solar energy systems

BT Solar energy

Passports

RT Admission of nonimmigrants
International law
Right to travel
Visas

Patent agreements

BT Treaties
RT Patents
Technology transfer

Patent law and legislation

BT Commercial law
Trade regulation
RT Copyright
Patent licenses
Patents
Trademarks

Patent licenses

BT Licenses
RT License agreements
Patent law and legislation

Patents

RT Industrial property
Intellectual property
Inventions
Patent agreements
Patent law and legislation
Product counterfeiting
Trademarks

Paternity

BT Sex and law
RT Illegitimacy

Patient classification

USE Case mix (Medical care)

Patient-physician privilege

USE Physician-patient privilege

Patient trials of new treatments

USE Clinical trials

Patients in hospitals

USE Hospital patients

Patients' rights

UF Rights of patients
BT Civil rights
RT Informed consent (Medical law)
Physician-patient privilege

Rights of institutionalized persons

Patriotism

UF Loyalty
RT Citizenship
Nationalism

Patrol aircraft

BT Military aircraft
RT Antisubmarine aircraft
Bomber aircraft
Fighter aircraft

Patrol ships

BT Warships

Patronage

USE Political patronage

Pawnbroking

UF Pawnshops
RT Personal loans

Pawnshops

USE Pawnbroking

Pay equity

[Use for writings on comparable pay for jobs that require comparable skills, responsibilities, effort, and work conditions.]

UF Comparable worth
Equal pay for work of comparable value
RT Equal pay for equal work
Sex discrimination in employment
Women's employment

Pay television

USE Subscription television

Payment-in-kind program

UF PIK program
BT Agricultural policies
RT Agricultural subsidies
Barter

Payments in lieu of taxes

UF Federal payments in lieu of real property taxes
Tax immunity of federal enclaves
Tax immunity of public lands
BT Intergovernmental tax relations

RT Federal enclaves
Federal installations
Real property tax
Revenue sharing

Payroll deductions

UF Wage deductions
NT Checkoff
Withholding tax
RT Wages

Payroll tax (Social security)

USE Social security taxes

Payroll withholding taxes

USE Withholding tax

PBB (Chemical)

USE Polybrominated biphenyls

PCB (Chemical)

USE Polychlorinated biphenyls

PCBs

USE Polychlorinated biphenyls

PCP (Drug)

USE Phencyclidine

Peace

RT Armistices
Collective security
International arbitration
Pacifism
Peace movements
Peace negotiations
Peace research
Peace treaties
Truces
War

Peace movements

UF Antiwar movements
NT Antinuclear weapons movements
BT Social movements
RT Peace
War protests

Peace negotiations

BT Negotiations
RT Peace

Peace officers

USE Law enforcement officers

Peace research

BT Research
RT Peace

Peace treaties

BT Treaties
RT Peace

Peaceful settlement of international disputes

USE Dispute settlement

Peaceful uses of atomic energy

USE Peaceful uses of nuclear energy

Peaceful uses of nuclear energy

UF Peaceful uses of atomic energy
NT Project Plowshare
BT Nuclear energy
RT Nuclear engineering

Peacekeeper (Missile)

USE M-X missile

Peacekeeping forces

USE International military forces

Peanuts

BT Legumes

Peat

BT Fossil fuels

Pecans

USE Nuts

Pedestrian facilities design

USE Auto restricted zones

Pedestrian malls

USE Shopping malls

Pedestrian zones

USE Auto restricted zones

Pedestrians

RT Traffic engineering
Urban transportation

Pediatricians

BT Physicians
RT Pediatrics

Pediatrics

- BT Medicine
- RT Child health
- Pediatricians

Peer review organizations (Medicine)

- UF Medical care review organizations
- Medical peer review organizations
- Medical professional standards review organizations
- Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)
- RT Medical care

Pellagra

- USE Deficiency diseases

Penal codes

- USE Criminal law

Penal institutions

- USE Correctional institutions

Penal law

- USE Criminal law

Penalties (Criminal law)

- USE Fines (Penalties)
- Punishment

Penguins

- USE Sea birds

Penicillin

- USE Antibiotics

Penitentiaries

- USE Prisons

Penny stocks

- BT Stocks

Penology

- USE Corrections
- Prisons
- Punishment

Pension funds

- UF Employee pension funds
- Pension plans
- BT Employee benefit plans
- Financial institutions
- RT Mutual funds
- Trusts and trustees

Pension plans

- USE Pension funds

Pension trust guaranty insurance

- BT Insurance
- RT Employee benefit plans
- Pensions

Pensions

- NT Civil service pensions
- Congressional salaries and pensions
- Military pensions
- Old age pensions
- Presidential compensation
- Social security
- Tax-deferred compensation plans
- Veterans' pensions
- RT Annuities
- Cost of living adjustments
- Employee benefit plans
- Pension trust guaranty insurance
- Railroad retirement plans
- Retiree health benefits

Pensions of Members of Congress

- USE Congressional salaries and pensions

Pepper (Spice)

- USE Spices

Per diem allowance

- USE Travel costs

Perestroika

[Use for writings on the restructuring of Soviet society initiated by Mikhail Gorbachev.]

- UF Economic restructuring (Soviet Union)
- BT Economic policy

Performance and payment bonds

- USE Surety and fidelity

Performance appraisal

- USE Rating of employees

Performance based education

[Use for writings discussing the education concept or system which emphasizes specification, learning,

and demonstration of such competencies as knowledge, skills, behaviors, which are of central importance to given occupations, professions, or careers.]

- UF Competency based education
- Proficiency based education
- BT Education
- RT Educational accountability
- Individualized instruction

Performance budgets

- USE Planning-programming-budgeting

Performance contracts in education

- UF Educational performance contracts
- Student learning contracts
- BT Contracts
- Educational accountability

Performance rating of employees

- USE Rating of employees

Performing artists

- USE Entertainers

Performing arts

- UF Ballet
- Drama
- Opera
- Stage
- NT Blacks in the performing arts
- Music
- Theater
- BT Arts
- RT Cultural centers

Perinatal care

- USE Maternal health services

Periodic health examinations

- USE Physical examinations

Periodicals

- UF Magazines
- Serials
- NT Newsletters
- see also subdivision Periodicals under specific topics
- RT College and school journalism
- Freedom of the press
- Journalism
- Newspapers
- Press

Periodicity in organisms
USE Biological rhythms

Perjury

UF False testimony
RT Oaths
Witnesses

Permanent registration
USE Voter registration

Permits
USE Licenses

Persian Gulf War
BT War

Personal budgets

UF Family budgets
BT Budgets
RT Cost of living

Personal computers
USE Microcomputers

Personal health
USE Health

Personal health services
USE Medical care

Personal income
USE Income

Personal income tax

UF Individual income tax
NT Withholding tax
BT Income tax

Personal liability of public employees
USE Administrative responsibility

Personal loans

BT Loans
RT Credit unions
Pawnbroking

Personal names

UF Christian names
Forenames
Surnames
BT Names

Personal rapid transit

[Use for works on public passenger transportation generally consisting of computerized, driverless vehicles, on a fixed guideway. For works on forms of public passenger transportation that are demand responsive, usually nonscheduled, and not necessarily operated on a fixed route, use Paratransit services.]

UF Local transit
PRT
BT Urban transportation
RT Paratransit services

Personal time management
USE Time management

Personalized system of instruction
USE Individualized instruction

Personnel administration
USE Personnel management

Personnel management

[Use for writings on the phase of management handling recruiting, hiring, training, compensating, developing, and caring for the general welfare of employees. For writings on employer-employee relations in general, use Industrial relations.]

UF Human resource management
Personnel administration
NT Disciplining of employees
Employee assistance programs
Employee selection
Employee training
Employment tests
Job enrichment
Position classification
Rating of employees
Recruiting of employees
Relocation of employees
Supervision of employees
Transfer of employees

BT Management
RT Affirmative action programs
Dismissal of employees
Employee motivation
Employee rights
Employment agencies
Grievance procedures
Hours of labor
Industrial management

Industrial relations
Job security
Office management
Personnel records
Promotions
Public administration
Quality of work life
Seniority in employment

Personnel records

UF Records
RT Personnel management

Pest control

UF Pest management
NT Biological pest control
Insect control
Integrated pest management
Predator control
Rat control
Spraying and dusting in agriculture
Weed control
RT Pesticides
Pests
Plant protection

Pest management
USE Pest control

Pesticide pollution

BT Pollution
RT Agricultural pollution
Pesticide residues

Pesticide regulation

BT Pollution control
RT Pesticides
Pesticides policy

Pesticide residues

UF Residues of agricultural chemicals
Spraying and dusting residues in agriculture
NT Pesticide residues in food
BT Pesticides
RT Pesticide pollution
Pollution
Spraying and dusting in agriculture

Pesticide residues in food

BT Food contamination
Pesticide residues

Pesticides

- NT Fumigants
- Fungicides
- Herbicides
- Insecticides
- Pesticide residues
- Rodenticides
- BT Poisons
- RT Agricultural chemicals
- Pest control
- Pesticide regulation
- Spraying
- Spraying and dusting in agriculture

Pesticides and state
USE Pesticides policy

Pesticides policy

- UF Pesticides and state
- State and pesticides
- BT Environmental policy
- RT Agricultural policies
- Pesticide regulation

Pests

- NT Agricultural pests
- RT Insects
- Pest control

PET scan

USE Imaging systems in medicine

Petition (Political science)

USE Right of petition

Petrochemical feedstock

USE Feedstock

Petrochemical industry

- BT Chemical industries
- Petroleum industry
- RT Petrochemicals

Petrochemicals

- BT Chemicals
- RT Petrochemical industry

Petrocurrency

USE Petrodollars

Petrodollars

[Use for discussions of earnings of

petroleum-producing countries derived from foreign sales of petroleum; also for discussions dealing with effects on the international monetary system of the uses to which these funds are put.]

- UF Oil money
- Petrocurrency
- RT Balance of payments
- Foreign investments
- International finance
- Petroleum prices

Petroleum

- UF Crude oil
- Fuel oil
- Liquid fuels
- Oil
- NT Petroleum in submerged lands
- BT Fossil fuels
- RT Oil fields
- Oil shales
- Oils and fats
- Petroleum engineering
- Petroleum law and legislation
- Petroleum prices
- Petroleum recycling
- Petroleum reserves
- Synthetic petroleum

Petroleum allocation

USE Fuel allocation

Petroleum conservation

- UF Conservation of oil
- Conservation of petroleum
- Oil conservation
- BT Energy conservation
- Mineral resources conservation
- RT Petroleum engineering

Petroleum engineering

- BT Mining engineering
- RT Oil well drilling
- Petroleum
- Petroleum conservation
- Petroleum industry
- Petroleum pipelines
- Petroleum storage
- Prospecting

Petroleum exploration

USE Prospecting

Petroleum in submerged lands

- UF Offshore oil fields
- Tidelands oil
- BT Ocean energy resources
- Oil fields
- Petroleum
- RT Submarine oil well drilling
- Submerged lands

Petroleum industry

- NT Petrochemical industry
- BT Energy industries
- RT Oil industries
- Petroleum engineering
- Petroleum refineries
- Secondary recovery of oil

Petroleum law and legislation

- UF Gas and oil law
- Oil and gas law
- see also specific topics with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Petroleum conservation--U.S.--Law and legislation; Petroleum pipelines--Alaska--State laws
- BT Energy law and legislation
- Mining law
- RT Oil and gas leases
- Petroleum

Petroleum pipelines

- UF Oil pipelines
- BT Pipelines
- RT Petroleum engineering

Petroleum pipelines--Alaska

UF Alaska pipeline

Petroleum pollution

USE Oil pollution

Petroleum prices

- BT Energy prices
- RT Petrodollars
- Petroleum

Petroleum recycling

- BT Recycling of waste products
- RT Petroleum

Petroleum refineries

- UF Oil refineries
- RT Petroleum industry

Petroleum reserves

- UF Energy reserves
- Oil reserves
- RT Mineral reserves
- Oil fields
- Petroleum
- Petroleum storage
- Underground petroleum tanks

Petroleum shipping terminals

- USE Deep water ports

Petroleum storage

- UF Oil storage
- NT Underground petroleum tanks
- BT Fuel storage
- RT Energy security
- Petroleum engineering
- Petroleum reserves
- Underground storage

Pets

- UF Cats
- BT Animals
- RT Dogs
- Mammals

Peyote

- BT Hallucinogenic drugs

Pharmaceutical abuse

- USE Medication abuse

Pharmaceutical advertising

- USE Drug advertising

Pharmaceutical industry

- USE Drug industry

Pharmaceutical research

- UF Drug research
- Testing of new drugs
- BT Medical research
- RT Clinical trials
- Drugs

Pharmaceuticals

- USE Drugs

Pharmacists

- UF Druggists
- BT Chemists
- Medical personnel

RT Drug industry

- Drugstores

Pharmacotherapy

- USE Chemotherapy

Phencyclidine

- UF PCP (Drug)
- BT Anesthetics
- Hallucinogenic drugs

Phenylketonuria

- USE Hereditary diseases

Philanthropy

- USE Charities
- Foundations
- Social work

Philately

- UF Commemorative postage stamps
- Postage stamp collecting
- Stamp collecting
- BT Hobbies

Philosophy

- NT Dialectical materialism
- Ethics
- BT Humanities
- RT Cosmology

Phonograph records

- USE Phonorecords

Phonorecords

- UF Phonograph records
- Records
- BT Sound recording and reproducing

Phosphates

- RT Fertilizers
- Phosphorus

Phosphorus

- RT Phosphates

Photocopying processes

- USE Copying processes

Photographers

- RT Photography

Photographic film

- UF Film

Photographic surveying

- USE Surveying

Photography

- NT Aerial photography
- Holography
- Microphotography
- RT Cameras
- Photographers

Photosynthesis**Photovoltaic conversion**

- USE Photovoltaic power systems

Photovoltaic energy systems

- USE Photovoltaic power systems

Photovoltaic power systems

- UF Photovoltaic conversion
- Photovoltaic energy systems
- Solar photovoltaic conversion systems
- NT Solar cells
- BT Electric power production
- Solar power generation

Photovoltaic solar cells

- USE Solar cells

Phrases

- USE Terms and phrases

Phreatophytes

- [Deep-rooted plants that obtain their water from the saturation zone or the layer of soil just above it.]
- BT Plants

Physical education and training

- UF Physical training
- RT Athletics
- Health education
- Physical education facilities
- Physical fitness
- School health programs
- Sports

Physical education facilities

- NT Playgrounds
- Stadiums
- BT Sports facilities
- RT Physical education and training

Physical examinations

- UF Health examinations
- Medical examinations
- Periodic health examinations
- RT Disability evaluation
- Health
- Preventive medicine

Physical fitness

- BT Health
- RT Physical education and training

Physical geography

see also terms such as Lakes,
Mountains, and Rivers

- BT Geography
- RT Climate
- Oceanography

Physical therapy

- BT Medicine
- RT Occupational therapy

Physical training

- USE Physical education and training

Physically handicapped

- UF Cripples
- NT Architecture and the physically handicapped
- Blind
- Deaf
- Employment of the physically handicapped
- Physically handicapped children
- Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped
- Transportation and the physically handicapped
- BT Handicapped

- Physically handicapped and architecture
- USE Architecture and the physically handicapped

Physically handicapped and transportation

- USE Transportation and the physically handicapped

Physically handicapped children

- UF Crippled children
- BT Handicapped children

Physically handicapped

- Physician extenders
- USE Physicians' assistants

Physician-patient privilege

- UF Doctor-patient privilege
- Patient-physician privilege
- BT Confidential communications
- Medical ethics
- RT Medical law and legislation
- Patients' rights
- Physicians

Physicians

- UF Doctors
- MDS
- Medical profession
- NT Foreign-trained physicians
- Medical residents
- Pediatricians
- Psychiatrists
- Surgeons
- Women physicians
- BT Medical personnel
- RT Brain drain
- Hospital medical staff
- Medical malpractice insurance
- Medicine
- Physician-patient privilege

Physicians' assistants

- UF Feldshers
- Medex
- Physician extenders
- NT Nurse practitioners
- BT Paramedical personnel

- Physicians' fees
- USE Medical fees

- Physicians' liability insurance
- USE Medical malpractice insurance

Physicists

- BT Scientists
- RT Physics

Physics

- NT Astrophysics
- Biophysics
- Cryogenics
- Electricity
- Electronics

- Geophysics
- Nuclear physics
- Optics
- Radiation
- BT Science
- RT Light
- Physicists

Physiology

- NT Pain
- Underwater physiology
- BT Biology
- RT Anatomy
- Health
- Medicine

Picketing

- [Limit use of this term to picketing in labor disputes.]
- UF Common situs picketing
- Situs picketing
- see also other terms for picketing not related to labor disputes, e.g. Peace movements, Public demonstrations, etc.
- RT Boycott
- Strikes

- Picture telephone
- USE Video telephone

- Pigeons
- USE Birds

Piggyback transportation

- UF Rail piggyback transportation
- BT Motor transportation
- Railroad freight operations
- RT Trucking

Pigs

- USE Swine

PIK program

- USE Payment-in-kind program

Pilferage

- USE Larceny
- Stealing

- Pilotless aircraft
- USE Drone aircraft

Pilots (Aeronautics)

USE Aircraft pilots

Pipe lines
USE Pipelines

Pipeline siting

UF Gas pipeline siting
Oil pipeline siting
Siting of pipelines
RT Environmental protection
Pipelines

Pipelines

UF Pipe lines
NT Coal pipelines
Gas pipelines
Petroleum pipelines
BT Energy transportation
RT Pipeline siting
Underground utility lines

Piracy

USE Air piracy
Copyright infringement
International law
Maritime law

Pistols

USE Firearms

Plague

UF Bubonic plague
BT Bacterial diseases

Plane hijacking

USE Air piracy

Planetary geology

USE Astrogeology

Planets

NT Earth
Jupiter (Planet)
Mars (Planet)
Mercury (Planet)
Saturn (Planet)
Venus (Planet)
RT Astronomy
Solar system
Stars

Planned parenthood

USE Birth control
Families

Planned residential developments

USE New towns
Planned unit developments

Planned unit developments

[A planned unit development (or PUD) is "a land development project comprehensively planned as an entity via a unitary site plan which permits flexibility in building siting, mixtures of housing types and land uses, usable open spaces, and the preservation of significant natural features."]

UF Planned residential developments
BT Real estate development
RT Land subdivision
New towns
Open space lands
Suburbs
Zoning and zoning law

Planning

NT Corporate planning
Economic policy
Educational planning
Health planning
Regional planning
Social policy
Strategic planning
Transportation planning
Urban planning
see also subdivision Planning under
subject terms, e.g. Hazardous waste
disposal--U.S.--Planning
BT Management
RT Citizen participation
Decision making

Planning-programming-budgeting

UF Performance budgets
Program budgeting
RT Budgets
Decision making

Plant breeding

RT Agricultural research
Botanical research
Plant genetics
Plant germplasm resources
Seeds

Plant capacity

USE Industrial capacity

Plant closing
USE Plant shutdowns

Plant conservation

UF Conservation of plants
NT Forest conservation
BT Nature conservation
Plant protection
Wildlife conservation
RT Plants

Plant diseases

UF Crop diseases
RT Agricultural pests
Plant protection
Plants

Plant ecology

BT Botany
Ecology
RT Plants

Plant gene banks

USE Plant germplasm resources

Plant genetic resources

USE Plant germplasm resources

Plant genetics

BT Genetics
RT Plant breeding
Plant germplasm resources
Plants

Plant germplasm resources

UF Plant gene banks
Plant genetic resources
BT Germplasm resources
RT Plant breeding
Plant genetics
Seeds

Plant investments

USE Capital investments

Plant location

USE Location of industries

Plant protection

UF Crop protection
Protection of plants
NT Plant conservation

- RT Endangered plants
 - Pest control
 - Plant diseases
 - Plant quarantine
 - Plants
- Plant quarantine
 - RT Agricultural law and legislation
 - Agricultural pests
 - Insect control
 - Plant protection
 - Plants
- Plant relocation
 - USE Location of industries
- Plant shutdowns

[Use for writings on the temporary or permanent closing of a plant, including such attendant problems as layoffs, retraining, relocation of employees, aid in securing new jobs, etc. The writings may discuss the economic effects of such a closing on the community.]

 - UF Closing of factories
 - Plant closing
 - Shutdown of factories
 - RT Dislocated workers
 - Factories
 - Layoffs
 - Location of industries
 - Lockouts
 - Occupational retraining
 - Relocation of employees
 - Unemployment
- Plant sites
 - USE Location of industries
- Plants
 - NT Flowers
 - Legumes
 - Phreatophytes
 - Poisonous plants
 - Weeds
 - RT Botany
 - Fruit and fruit trade
 - Horticulture
 - Plant conservation
 - Plant diseases
 - Plant ecology
 - Plant genetics
 - Plant protection
- Plant quarantine
 - Trees
 - Vegetables and vegetable trade
- Plastic materials
 - USE Plastics
- Plastic products
 - USE Plastics
- Plastic surgery
 - USE Surgery
 - Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
- Plastics
 - UF Plastic materials
 - Plastic products
 - NT Polyvinyl chloride
 - BT Polymers
 - Synthetic products
- Plastics industry
 - BT Chemical industries
- Plate tectonics
 - RT Continental drift
 - Geophysics
 - Marine geology
- Platinum
 - BT Precious metals
- Playgrounds
 - BT Physical education facilities
 - Recreation areas
 - Sports facilities
 - RT Community centers
 - Parks
- Plea bargaining
 - USE Pleas (Criminal procedure)
- Plea negotiations
 - USE Pleas (Criminal procedure)
- Pleas (Criminal procedure)
 - UF Guilty pleas
 - Plea bargaining
 - Plea negotiations
 - Pleas of guilty
 - NT Insanity defense
 - BT Criminal procedure
- Pleas of guilty
 - USE Pleas (Criminal procedure)
- Plowshare Project
 - USE Project Plowshare
- Pluralism (Social sciences)
 - UF Cultural pluralism
 - Multiculturalism
 - BT Ethnic relations
 - Social sciences
 - RT Race relations
- Plutonium
 - BT Fissionable materials
 - Metals
 - RT Nuclear fuels
- Pneumoconiosis
 - USE Asbestosis
 - Black lung
- Pneumonia
 - BT Lung diseases
 - Respiratory diseases
- Pocket calculators
 - USE Calculators
- Pocket veto

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of a special veto power exercised at the end of a legislative session whereby bills not signed by a chief executive die after a specified time.]

 - BT Veto
- Poetry
 - BT Literature
- Poisoning
 - USE Poisons
- Poisonous plants
 - BT Plants
 - Poisons
- Poisons
 - UF Poisoning
 - Toxic substances
 - NT Pesticides
 - Poisonous plants
 - BT Hazardous substances

RT Chemicals
 Drugs
 Emergency medical services
 Food poisoning
 Lead poisoning
 Toxicology

Polar regions

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

NT Antarctic regions
 Arctic regions
 BT Earth

Police

UF Municipal public safety
 Police officers
 Policemen
 NT Black police
 Policewomen
 Private police
 State police
 Transit police
 BT Criminal justice personnel
 Law enforcement officers
 RT Consolidated police and fire services
 Criminal investigation
 Detectives
 Police communication systems
 Police-community relations
 Police corruption
 Police dogs
 Police management
 Police questioning
 Police records
 Police services for juveniles
 Police training

Police administration
 USE Police management

Police brutality
 USE Police-community relations

Police communication systems

UF Police radio
 Police telecommunication networks
 BT Radio
 Telecommunication
 RT Police

Police-community relations

UF Civilian review boards
 Police brutality
 Police misconduct
 Police review boards
 RT Police

Police corruption

UF Police misconduct
 BT Misconduct in office
 RT Bribery
 Corruption investigation
 Police

Police dogs

BT Dogs
 RT Police

Police-fire consolidation

USE Consolidated police and fire services

Police informers

USE Informers

Police intelligence operations

USE Undercover operations

Police lineups

USE Identification of criminals

Police management

UF Police administration
 BT Management
 RT Police

Police misconduct

USE Police-community relations
 Police corruption

Police officers

USE Police

Police questioning

UF Miranda rights
 BT Criminal investigation
 RT Police
 Suspects' rights

Police radio

USE Police communication systems

Police records

UF Arrest records
 BT Criminal justice information
 Public records
 RT Court records
 Police

Police review boards

USE Police-community relations

Police-run fencing operations

USE Undercover operations

Police services for juveniles

RT Delinquency prevention
 Juvenile corrections
 Juvenile delinquents
 Police
 Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents

Police telecommunication networks

USE Police communication systems

Police training

BT Employee training
 RT Police

Policemen

USE Police

Policewomen

UF Women police officers
 BT Police

Policy analysis

USE Policy sciences

Policy evaluation

USE Policy sciences

Policy formulation

USE Policy sciences

Policy research

USE Policy sciences

Policy sciences

UF Policy analysis
 Policy evaluation
 Policy formulation
 Policy research
 Public policymaking
 BT Social sciences
 RT Decision making

Evaluation research (Social action programs)
 Political science
 Public administration

Polio myelitis

UF Infantile paralysis
 BT Nervous system diseases
 Virus diseases
 RT Paralysis

Polish Americans

UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
 National minority groups in the U.S.
 BT European American ethnic groups
 Slavic Americans

Political action committees

[Use for works on organizations through which corporations, labor unions, trade associations, professional associations, and interest groups involve themselves in the electoral process. These organizations solicit campaign contributions from employees, stockholders, and/or members and encourage activity in support of particular candidates.]

UF PACs
 RT Business and politics
 Campaign contributors
 Campaign funds
 Labor union political activities
 Lobbying
 Lobbyists
 Political participation

Political activities

[This is not an indexing term. Political activities is used only as a subdivision under classes of persons or occupational groups, kinds of organizations or particular organizations, e.g., Minorities-- Political activities; Teachers-- Political activities; Army--Nigeria-- Political activities.]

Political advertising

UF Advertising in politics
 BT Advertising
 RT Elections

Negative campaigning
 Political paraphernalia
 Press and politics
 Radio in politics
 Television in politics

Political advisers
 USE Political consultants

Political affiliation
 USE Party affiliation

Political alienation

RT Political participation
 Social psychology

Political asylum
 USE Right of asylum

Political behavior
 USE Political participation
 Practical politics

Political boundaries
 USE Boundaries

Political broadcasting
 USE Radio in politics
 Television in politics

Political campaigns
 USE Elections
 Practical politics

Political candidates
 USE Congressional candidates
 Election candidates
 Presidential candidates
 see also names of individual candidates

Political consultants

UF Campaign consultants
 Political advisers
 BT Consultants
 RT Campaign management
 Government consultants
 Politicians
 Practical politics

Political contributions
 USE Campaign funds

Political convention delegates

[This term used beginning September 1984. Earlier materials may be found under the term Political conventions.]
 RT Political conventions

Political conventions

UF Conventions of political parties
 Nominations for the presidency
 Presidential nominating process
 RT Nominations for office
 Political convention delegates
 Political parties
 Political platforms
 Primaries

Political corruption
 USE Corruption in politics

Political crimes

NT Assassination
 Civil disobedience
 Conspiracies
 Corruption in politics
 Espionage
 Insurgency
 Sedition
 Treason
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Anarchism
 Concentration camps
 Extradition
 Impeachments
 International law
 Political ethics
 Political prisoners
 Subversive activities
 Terrorism

Political debates
 USE Campaign debates

Political ethics

NT Congressional ethics
 BT Ethics
 RT Citizenship education
 Civil disobedience
 Conflict of interests
 Corruption in politics
 Financial disclosure
 Iran-Contra affair
 Negative campaigning
 Nepotism
 Political crimes
 Watergate affair

Political leadership

- NT Congressional leadership
- Presidential leadership
- BT Leadership
- RT Communist leadership
- Politics and government

Political murder

- USE Assassination

Political opposition

- USE Opposition (Political science)

Political paraphernalia

- UF Campaign literature
- Campaign paraphernalia
- RT Campaign management
- Political advertising
- Practical politics

Political participation

- UF Political behavior
- NT Aged in politics
- Blacks in politics
- Business and politics
- Government employees' political activities
- Labor union political activities
- Student political activities
- Volunteer workers in politics
- Women in politics
- Youth in politics
- see also subdivision Political activities under classes of persons, occupational groups, kinds of organizations, or specific organizations, e.g. Lawyers--U.S.--
- Political activities
- RT Political action committees
- Political alienation
- Political socialization
- Practical politics

Political parties

- NT Communist parties
- Democratic Party
- Party affiliation
- Republican Party
- Third parties (U.S. politics)
- RT Coalition governments
- Elections
- Political conventions
- Political platforms

Practical politics

- Political party membership
- USE Party affiliation

Political party platforms

- USE Political platforms

Political patronage

- UF Patronage
- Spoils system
- RT Civil service reform
- Corruption in politics

Political persecution

- UF Political repression
- RT Civil rights
- Human rights
- Political prisoners
- Political refugees

Political platforms

- UF Party platforms
- Political party platforms
- RT Political conventions
- Political parties
- Presidential elections

Political prisoners

- BT Prisoners
- RT Concentration camps
- Human rights
- Political crimes
- Political persecution
- Torture

Political questions and judicial power

- UF Judicial activism
- Judicial power and political questions
- BT Judicial review
- RT Jurisdiction

Political realignment

- USE Party affiliation

Political refugees

- BT Refugees
- RT Defectors
- Political persecution
- Right of asylum
- Sanctuary movement

Political representation

- UF One man one vote
- Representation
- Representative government
- Self-government
- NT Proportional representation
- RT Congressional casework
- Constituent relations
- Constitutional law
- Democracy
- Election districts
- Elections
- Legislative bodies
- Lobbyists
- Nominations for office
- Parliamentary government
- Recall of officials
- Voting

Political repression

- USE Political persecution

Political rights

- NT Citizenship
- BT Civil liberties
- Civil rights

Political science

- UF Government
- Politics
- NT Conservatism in politics
- Democracy
- Geopolitics
- Liberalism in politics
- Opposition (Political science)
- Parliamentary government
- Practical politics
- BT Social sciences
- RT Constitutional law
- History
- Ideology
- Policy sciences
- Political science research
- Political scientists
- Public administration
- Public law
- Tribes and tribal system

Political science research

- BT Research
- RT Political science
- Political scientists

Political scientists

- NT Political scientists in government

BT Social scientists
 RT Political science
 Political science research

Political scientists in government
 UF Government political scientists
 BT Political scientists

Political socialization
 RT Citizenship education
 Political participation

Political violence
 USE Assassination
 Bombings
 Civil disobedience
 Revolutions
 Riots
 Sabotage
 Terrorism
 Violence

Politicians
 NT Governors
 Legislators
 Mayors
 Presidents
 Vice Presidents
 RT Political consultants
 Politicians' families
 Practical politics
 Rating of public officials

Politicians' families
 UF Families of legislators
 Families of politicians
 Legislators' families
 Wives of politicians
 NT Presidential families
 BT Families
 RT Politicians
 Women in public life

Politics
 USE Political science
 Practical politics
 see also narrower term references
 under these terms

Politics and art
 USE Art and state

Politics and business
 USE Business and politics

Politics and computers
 USE Computers in politics

Politics and government
 [Use only when geographically
 subdivided by names of countries,
 regions, or continents.]
 UF Government
 National government
 NT County politics and government
 Intergovernmental relations
 Local government
 Metropolitan politics and
 government
 Municipal politics and government
 Neighborhood government
 State politics and government
 RT Political leadership
 Practical politics

Politics and labor unions
 USE Labor union political activities

Politics and public relations
 USE Public relations and politics

Politics and religion
 USE Religion and politics

Politics and students
 USE Student political activities

Politics and the aged
 USE Aged in politics

Politics and the press
 USE Press and politics

Politics and young people
 USE Youth in politics

Poll tax
 BT Taxation
 RT Voter registration

Polls
 USE Elections
 Public opinion polls
 Voting

Polluter pays principle
 USE Pollution taxes

Pollution

UF Environmental pollution
 NT Agricultural pollution
 Air pollution
 Chemical spills
 Industrial pollution
 Noise pollution
 Oil pollution
 Pesticide pollution
 Radioactive pollution
 Soil pollution
 Transboundary pollution
 Water pollution
 see also subdivision Environmental
 aspects under individual
 environmental pollutants, e.g.,
 Mercury--Environmental aspects
 RT Environmental engineering
 Environmental health
 Environmental policy
 Hazardous wastes
 Pesticide residues
 Pollution control
 Refuse and refuse disposal
 Waste products

Pollution charges
 USE Pollution taxes

Pollution control
 UF Environmental control
 Pollution prevention
 Waste management
 NT Air pollution control
 Oil pollution control
 Pesticide regulation
 Water pollution control
 RT Environmental engineering
 Environmental protection
 Pollution
 Pollution taxes
 Refuse and refuse disposal

Pollution liability insurance
 UF Environmental impairment
 liability insurance
 BT Liability insurance
 RT Liability for environmental
 damages

Pollution measurement
 NT Air pollution measurement
 Water pollution measurement
 RT Environmental monitoring

Pollution prevention
USE Pollution control

Pollution taxes

UF CERCLA taxes
Effluent charges
Pollution charges
Polluter pays principle
BT Taxation
RT Pollution control

Polybrominated biphenyls

UF PBB (Chemical)

Polychlorinated biphenyls

UF PCB (Chemical)
PCBs

Polygraphs

UF Lie detectors
RT Criminal investigation

Polymers

NT Plastics

Polynesians

USE Pacific Islanders

Polyvinyl chloride

UF PVC
BT Plastics
RT Vinyl chloride

Poor

UF Indigents
Medical care for the medically indigent
NT Homeless
Poor women
Welfare recipients
BT Social classes
RT Charities
Energy assistance for the poor
Legal assistance to the poor
Poverty
Public welfare

Poor women

UF Women in poverty
BT Poor
Women

Popes

USE Papacy

Popular actions

[Use for actions to recover penalties given by statutes to anyone who sues for it.]

UF Qui tam actions
BT Actions and defenses
RT Citizen lawsuits

Population

UF Demography
NT Baby boom generation
Rural population
RT Households
Human ecology
Human fertility
Human settlements
Internal migration
Population forecasting
Population growth
Population policy
Population research
Population statistics

Population control

USE Birth control

Population density

UF Demography
NT Sparsely populated areas
BT Population statistics
RT Population growth

Population explosion

USE Population growth

Population forecasting

UF Demography
Population projections
BT Future
RT Population

Population growth

UF Population explosion
RT Birth control
Immigration
Population
Population density
Residential mobility
Rural-urban migration
Urban growth

Population planning

USE Population policy

Population policy

UF Population planning
BT Social policy
RT Birth control
Immigration policy
Population

Population projections

USE Population forecasting

Population research

BT Research
RT Population

Population shifts

USE Emigration
Immigration
Internal migration
Residential mobility
Rural-urban migration
Urban-rural migration

Population statistics

UF Birth rate
Demography
NT Census undercounts
Population density
BT Statistics
RT Population
Vital statistics

Populism

BT Ideology
RT Conservatism in politics
Liberalism in politics

Pork

UF Ham
BT Meat
RT Swine

Pornography

UF Obscenity (Law)
NT Child pornography
BT Crimes without victims
Sex oriented businesses
RT Censorship
Press law

Porpoises

USE Marine mammals

Port authorities

UF Port districts
 see also names of port authorities,
 e.g. Port Authority of New York and
 New Jersey
 BT Special districts
 RT Harbors

Port districts

USE Port authorities

Port terminals

USE Marine terminals

Portraits

RT Art

Ports

USE Harbors

Poseidon (Missile)**Position classification**

BT Personnel management
 RT Civil service system
 Occupations
 Professions

Post exchanges

UF Military commissaries
 Military exchanges
 RT Military bases
 Retail trade

Post office buildings

USE Postal facilities

Post-traumatic stress disorder

UF PTSD (Psychiatry)
 BT Stress (Psychology)
 RT Vietnam veterans

Postage

USE Postal rates and revenues

Postage stamp collecting

USE Philately

Postal crimes

UF Mail fraud
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Fraud
 Postal law and legislation
 Postal service

White collar crime**Postal employees**

UF Letter carriers
 Mail carriers
 Postal workers
 Postmasters
 BT Federal employees
 RT Postal service

Postal facilities

UF Post office buildings
 Postal service equipment
 BT Public buildings
 RT Postal service

Postal law and legislation

RT Postal crimes
 Postal service

Postal rates and revenues

UF Postage
 RT Franking privilege
 Postal service

Postal service

UF Mail
 NT Airmail service
 BT Communications
 RT Electronic mail systems
 Express service
 Postal crimes
 Postal employees
 Postal facilities
 Postal law and legislation
 Postal rates and revenues
 Zip code

Postal service equipment

USE Postal facilities

Postal workers

USE Postal employees

Posters

RT Outdoor advertising
 Signs and signboards

Postgraduate students

USE Graduate students

Postgraduate work

USE Graduate education

Postmasters

USE Postal employees

Postretirement health benefits

USE Retiree health benefits

Potable water

UF Drinking water
 Tap water
 BT Water
 RT Public health
 Saline water conversion
 Water purification
 Water reuse
 Water supply

Potash

RT Fertilizers

Potatoes

BT Vegetables and vegetable trade

Potomac Basin development

BT Water resources development

Poultry

BT Birds
 Food
 Livestock

Poultry industry

UF Chicken industry
 Egg trade
 Turkey industry
 BT Agricultural industries
 RT Poultry inspection

Poultry inspection

UF Inspection of poultry
 BT Meat inspection
 RT Poultry industry

Poverty

NT Rural poverty
 Urban poverty
 BT Social problems
 RT Antipoverty program
 Charities
 Hunger
 Income maintenance programs
 Poor
 Poverty research
 Public welfare
 Wealth

Poverty research

BT Research
RT Poverty

Power (Constitutional law)

USE Congressional powers
Delegation of powers
Executive power
Presidential powers
Separation of powers

Power blackouts

USE Electric power failures

Power companies

USE Electric utilities

Power distribution

USE Electric power distribution

Power failures

USE Electric power failures

Power lawn mowers

USE Lawn mowers

Power line siting

USE Powerline siting

Power of attorney

RT Contracts

Power of removal

USE Removal of officials

Power plant siting

USE Electric power plant sites
Energy facility sites
Nuclear power plant sites

Power plants

USE Electric power plants
Hydroelectric plants
Nuclear power plants

Power politics

USE Balance of power

Power resources

UF Energy
Energy resources
NT Alternative energy sources
Electric power

Energy development

Fuel
Geothermal resources
Nuclear power
Ocean energy resources
Solar energy
Water power
Wind power
BT Natural resources
RT Energy conservation
Energy consumption
Energy facilities
Energy industries
Energy law and legislation
Energy policy
Energy prices
Energy research
Energy shortages
Energy supplies
Energy transportation

Power resources and state

USE Energy policy

Power resources conservation

USE Energy conservation

Power resources development

USE Energy development

Power resources policy

USE Energy policy

Power resources research

USE Energy research

Power transmission

USE Electric power transmission

Powerline siting

UF Electric powerline siting
Power line siting
Siting of powerlines
RT Electric power transmission
Environmental protection

Powers of Congress

USE Congressional powers

Powers of the executive

USE Executive power

Powers of the President

USE Presidential powers

POWs

USE Prisoners of war

PPOs (Medical care)

USE Preferred provider organizations
(Medical care)

PPS (Medical care)

USE Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)

Practical politics

[Use for works dealing with practical political methods in general, political machines, electioneering, etc.]

UF Electoral politics
Political behavior
Political campaigns
Politics

NT Aged in politics

Blacks in politics
Business and politics
Campaign debates
Campaign management
Computers in politics
Government employees' political activities
Labor union political activities
Press and politics
Public relations and politics
Radio in politics
Television in politics
Voting
Women in politics
Youth in politics

see also subdivision Political activities under classes of persons, occupational groups, kinds of organizations, or specific organizations, e.g. Lawyers--U.S.--Political activities

see also terms beginning with the word Political

BT Political science**RT Campaign funds**

Domestic politics and foreign policy
Elections
Lobbying
Negative campaigning
Nominations for office
Political consultants

- Political paraphernalia
Political participation
Political parties
Politicians
Politics and government
- Practice of law**
NT Law firms
Law offices
Legal service corporations
Legal services
Public interest law
Trial practice
RT Bar examinations
Lawyers
Legal ethics
Legal services insurance
- Prairie ecology
USE Grassland ecology
- Prayer in the public schools**
UF Prayers in the public schools
Public school prayer
School prayer
BT Religion in the public schools
- Prayers in the public schools
USE Prayer in the public schools
- Precedence**
BT Diplomatic etiquette
Etiquette
- Precious metals**
NT Gold
Platinum
Silver
BT Metals
RT Currency devaluation
Mines and mineral resources
Money
- Precipitation (Meteorology)
USE Rain and rainfall
- Precision guided munitions
USE Advanced weapons
- Preconviction release
USE Bail alternatives
- Predator control**
BT Pest control
- RT Coyotes
Mammals
Wolves
- Prediction
USE Future
see also references under Future
- Preemption of legislative power
USE Exclusive and concurrent
legislative powers
- Prefabricated buildings**
UF Manufactured housing
BT Buildings
RT Industrialized building
- Preferential duty
USE Tariff preferences
- Preferential employment quotas
USE Reverse discrimination in
employment
- Preferential quotas in education
USE Reverse discrimination in
education
- Preferential quotas in employment
USE Reverse discrimination in
employment
- Preferential tariff
USE Tariff preferences
- Preferred provider organizations
(Medical care)**
[Use for works on associations or
organizations of physicians and
hospitals that contract with employers
or subscribers on a fee-for-service
basis.]
UF PPOs (Medical care)
RT Group medical practice
Health insurance
Health maintenance organizations
Medical care
- Preferred stocks**
BT Stocks
- Pregnancy**
NT Teenage pregnancy
RT Childbirth
- Drug abuse in pregnancy
Obstetrics
Pregnant women
- Pregnancy and drug abuse
USE Drug abuse in pregnancy
- Pregnancy termination
USE Abortion
- Pregnant schoolgirls
USE Teenage pregnancy
- Pregnant teenagers
USE Teenage pregnancy
- Pregnant women**
UF Expectant mothers
BT Women
RT Maternal health services
Maternity leave
Mothers
Pregnancy
- Prejudice**
NT Antisemitism
Racism
RT Discrimination
Hate crimes
Minorities
Sexism
Test bias
- Prejudice in testing
USE Test bias
- Prejudicial publicity
USE Fair trial and free press
- Premarital counseling
USE Marriage counseling
- Premium pay
USE Overtime
Wages
- Prenatal care
USE Maternal health services
- Prepaid group medical practice
USE Health maintenance organizations
- Prepaid health plans
USE Health insurance

Health maintenance organizations
Hospitalization insurance

Prepaid legal services
USE Legal services insurance

Prepaid medical care
USE Health insurance

Presbyterians
RT Protestantism

Preschool education
UF Early childhood education
BT Education
RT Kindergarten

Prescription drug abuse
USE Medication abuse

Prescription pricing
NT Drug price advertising
BT Medical economics
RT Drug industry
Drugs
Drugstores
Prices

Presentence investigation reports
RT Probation
Sentences (Criminal procedure)

Preservation of food
USE Food preservation

Preservation of forests
USE Forest conservation

Preservation of historic sites
USE Historic sites

Preservation of landmarks
USE Natural monuments

Preservation of migratory birds
USE Migratory bird conservation

Preservation of natural scenery
USE Landscape protection

Preservation of streams and rivers
USE Stream conservation

Preservation of wildlife

USE Wildlife conservation

Preserving
USE Canning and preserving

Preserving and canning industry
USE Canning and preserving industry

President and foreign policy
UF Foreign policy and President
NT Carter Doctrine
Nixon Doctrine
Reagan Doctrine
Truman Doctrine
RT Congress and foreign policy
Domestic politics and foreign policy
Foreign relations
Summit diplomacy
Treaty-making power

President and the press
UF Presidential-press relations
Press and President
NT Presidential press conferences
BT Government and the press
RT Government publicity
Presidential messages
Public relations and politics

President as Commander-in-Chief
BT Presidential powers
RT Congress and military policy
Military command and control
Military policy
War and emergency powers

President pro tempore
USE Senate leadership

Presidential
[Indexing terms beginning with this word are reserved for materials dealing with the U.S. presidency.]

Presidential administrations
USE Bush Administration
Carter Administration
Eisenhower Administration
Ford Administration
Johnson Administration
Kennedy Administration
Lincoln Administration
Nixon Administration

Reagan Administration
Roosevelt Administration
Truman Administration

Presidential advisors
USE Presidential aides

Presidential advisory bodies
USE Presidential commissions

Presidential aides
UF Presidential advisors
Presidential staff
see also names of individual aides
RT Cabinet officers
Executive departments
Press secretaries

Presidential allowances
UF Presidential expense allowances
RT Presidential compensation

Presidential appointments
[Used for works on nominations or appointments by the President to federal offices, which may or may not be subject to Senate confirmation.]
UF Appointment of judges
Confirmation process
Courtesy of the Senate
Executive nominations
Presidential nominations to
Federal offices
Senatorial courtesy
see also names of individual appointees or nominees
BT Presidential powers
RT Advice and consent of the Senate
Congressional powers
Federal officials
Nominations for office
Selection of judges
Supreme Court nominations

Presidential aspirants
[Use for works dealing with primary and other pre-convention campaign activities up to and including the nomination of aspirants. For works dealing with the post-convention campaign, use Presidential candidates.]
UF Nominations for the presidency
Presidential campaigns
Presidential nominating process

see also names of individual aspirants
 RT Presidential elections
 Presidential primaries

Presidential authority
 USE Presidential powers

Presidential campaigns
 USE Presidential aspirants
 Presidential candidates
 Presidential elections
 Presidential primaries

Presidential candidates

[Use for works dealing with the post-convention campaign. For works dealing with primary and other pre-convention campaign activities up to and including the nomination of aspirants, use Presidential aspirants.]

UF Candidates for President
 Political candidates
 Presidential campaigns

see also names of candidates

BT Election candidates
 RT Independent candidates
 Presidential elections
 Vice Presidential candidates

Presidential commissions

[This term used beginning May 1988. Earlier materials can be found under the term Federal advisory bodies.]

UF Advisory commissions to the President
 Commissions of the federal government
 Presidential advisory bodies
 BT Federal advisory bodies
 RT White House conferences

Presidential compensation

UF Presidential pensions
 Presidential salaries
 BT Pensions
 Salaries
 RT Presidential allowances

Presidential-Congressional relations

USE Congressional-Presidential relations

Presidential documents

USE Presidential records

Presidential election statistics
 BT Election statistics

Presidential elections

UF Presidential campaigns
 BT Elections
 RT Electoral college
 Political platforms
 Presidential aspirants
 Presidential candidates
 Presidential primaries

Presidential electors

USE Electoral college

Presidential expense allowances

USE Presidential allowances

Presidential families

UF Families of presidents
 Wives of presidents
 see also names of individual family members
 BT Politicians' families

Presidential inability

USE Presidential succession

Presidential inaugurations

UF Inauguration of Presidents

Presidential leadership

BT Political leadership
 RT Congressional leadership

Presidential libraries

[Use for writings on libraries established for storing and servicing Presidential papers, other documents, and related memorabilia. Such libraries may be independent entities or component parts of other institutions.]

BT Archives
 Libraries
 RT Ex-presidents
 Presidential records

Presidential messages

[Use for discussions of Presidential messages in general as well as for Presidential messages on a variety of topics.]

UF State of the Union messages
 see also subdivision Presidential messages under specific subjects, e.g. Tuition tax credits--U.S.--
 Presidential messages

RT President and the press

Presidential nominating process

USE Political conventions
 Presidential aspirants
 Presidential primaries

Presidential nominations to Federal offices

USE Presidential appointments

Presidential papers and other documents

USE Presidential records

Presidential pardons

BT Pardons
 Presidential powers

Presidential pensions

USE Presidential compensation

Presidential powers

UF Emergency powers
 Power (Constitutional law)
 Powers of the President
 Presidential authority
 NT President as Commander-in-Chief
 Presidential appointments
 Presidential pardons
 Treaty-making power
 BT Executive power
 RT Congressional powers
 Congressional-Presidential relations
 Executive agreements
 Executive orders
 Judicial review
 Removal of officials

Presidential press conferences

BT President and the press
 Press conferences
 RT Public relations and politics

Presidential-press relations

USE President and the press

Presidential primaries

[May be qualified by name of state in

which primary is held, e.g.

Presidential primaries--Iowa.]

UF Nominations for the presidency
 Presidential campaigns
 Presidential nominating process
 Primaries (Presidential elections)
 Primary elections

see also names of individual aspirants

BT Primaries

RT Presidential aspirants
 Presidential elections

Presidential protection

UF Presidential security
 Protection of Presidents
 Security of Presidents
 BT Protection of officials
 RT Secret service

Presidential records

UF Presidential documents
 Presidential papers and other documents
 Presidential tape recordings
 Records
 RT Presidential libraries
 Public records

Presidential residences

NT White House (Washington, D.C.)
 see also names of other residences

Presidential salaries

USE Presidential compensation

Presidential security

USE Presidential protection

Presidential staff

USE Presidential aides

Presidential succession

UF Presidential inability
 RT Presidential transitions
 Vice Presidents

Presidential tape recordings

USE Presidential records

Presidential term of office

[For writings specifically on the

Twelfth-second Amendment, use
 Constitutional amendments--U.S.--22.]

UF Tenure of office

Terms of office

Presidential transitions

RT Presidential succession

Presidents

[Use only for works related to the U.S. presidency. For foreign presidents, use Politics and government, geographically subdivided; for foreign presidential powers, use Executive power, geographically subdivided; for foreign presidential elections, use Elections, geographically subdivided, etc.]
 see also names of administrations, e.g. Roosevelt Administration, etc.
 see also names of Presidents
 see also terms beginning with the word Presidential

BT Politicians

RT Ex-presidents
 Executive power
 Vice Presidents

Press

NT Ethnic press
 Foreign news
 Government and the press
 Press organizations
 Underground press
 BT Journalism
 Mass media
 RT Broadcast journalism
 Foreign correspondents
 Freedom of the press
 Newspaper syndicates
 Newspapers
 Periodicals
 Press law
 Public opinion

Press and crime

USE Crime and the press

Press and government

USE Government and the press

Press and politics

UF Media and politics
 Politics and the press
 BT Practical politics
 RT Government and the press
 Political advertising

Right of reply

Television in politics

Press and President

USE President and the press

Press conferences

NT Presidential press conferences
 see also personal names
 see also topics of press conferences
 RT Journalism
 Public relations

Press councils

USE Press organizations

Press law

NT Newsman's privilege
 Sedition
 see also specific topics related to the field of press law with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Newsman's privilege--U.S.--Law and legislation; Libel and slander--Texas--State laws
 RT Copyright
 Crime and the press
 Freedom of the press
 Libel and slander
 Official secrets
 Pornography
 Press
 Right of privacy

Press organizations

UF News agencies
 News services
 Press councils
 Wire services
 BT Press

Press policy

USE Government and the press

Press secretaries

RT Congressional employees
 Presidential aides
 Public relations
 Reporters and reporting

Pressure groups

USE Lobbyists

Pressure packaging
USE Aerosol packaging

Prestige of the U.S. abroad
USE Foreign opinion of the U.S.

Pretrial detention
USE Arrest

Pretrial diversion
USE Pretrial intervention

Pretrial hearings
USE Pretrial procedure

Pretrial intervention
UF Diversion programs (Criminal procedure)
Pretrial diversion
BT Corrections
Pretrial procedure

Pretrial procedure
[Includes exploratory meetings between opposing counsel, court hearings, and preparation for trial, and pretrial conferences, if necessary.]
UF Pretrial hearings
NT Jury selection
Pretrial intervention
RT Trials

Pretrial publicity
USE Fair trial and free press

Pretrial release programs
USE Bail alternatives

Prevention of accidents
USE Accident prevention

Prevention of crime
USE Crime prevention

Prevention of cruelty to animals
USE Protection of animals

Prevention of disease
USE Preventive medicine

Prevention of drug abuse
USE Drug abuse prevention

Prevention of fires

USE Fire prevention

Prevention of floods
USE Flood control

Prevention of juvenile delinquency
USE Delinquency prevention

Preventive detention

[Use for works on long-term detention as a correctional measure against habitual criminals, and as a precautionary measure against those considered likely to commit crimes. For works on the apprehension of suspects in criminal cases, use Arrest.]
BT Administration of criminal justice
Detention of persons
Imprisonment
RT Arrest
Recidivists

Preventive maintenance
USE Maintenance and repair

Preventive medicine

UF Disease prevention
Prevention of disease
BT Medicine
RT Health education
Medical screening
Physical examinations
Public health
Vaccination
Water fluoridation

Price control
USE Price regulation

Price discrimination

NT Basing point system
BT Price policy
Restrictive trade practices
RT Prices
Rebates

Price elasticity
USE Elasticity (Economics)

Price fixing

[Use for works on illegal agreements among competing firms to avoid competitive pricing by charging

identical prices or by raising or lowering prices at the same time.]

UF Collusive pricing
RT Antitrust law
Cartels
Competition
Price policy

Price indexes

[Use for works on the construction of price indexes as well as the indexes themselves. In the latter case, an additional entry is made under the term Prices with geographic subdivision.]
NT Consumer price indexes
Wholesale price indexes
RT Prices

Price maintenance
USE Resale price maintenance

Price policy

UF Pricing policies
NT Price discrimination
Resale price maintenance
RT Marketing
Price fixing
Prices
Restrictive trade practices
Wholesale trade

Price regulation

[Use for government regulation of the prices of goods and services designed to prevent the cost of living from spiraling upward.]

UF Control of prices
Government price control
Price control
NT Rent control
Wage-price policy
BT Trade regulation
RT Agricultural price supports
Black market
Inflation
Prices

Price-wage policy
USE Wage-price policy

Prices

NT Agricultural prices
Automobile prices

Commodity prices
 Energy prices
 Iron and steel prices
 see also subdivision Prices under
 names of products as well as under
 types of industries where one
 general term for the products of
 that industry is lacking, e.g.,
 Construction industries--Prices

RT Consumer rationing
 Cost of living
 Finance
 Industrial costs
 Money
 Prescription pricing
 Price discrimination
 Price indexes
 Price policy
 Price regulation
 Unit pricing
 Wages

Pricing policies
 USE Price policy

Priests
 USE Clergy

Primaries

[Use for discussions of primaries in
 general, exclusive of Presidential
 primaries, which are indexed under
 this term. For primaries in specific
 states, modify the term by the name of
 the state, e.g. Primaries--Virginia.]

UF Primary elections
 NT Presidential primaries
 BT Elections
 RT Nominations for office
 Political conventions

Primaries (Presidential elections)
 USE Presidential primaries

Primary elections
 USE Presidential primaries
 Primaries

Primates

UF Apes
 Chimpanzees
 Monkeys
 NT Humans
 BT Mammals

Prime rate

BT Interest rates

Principals

USE School principals

Printing

NT Copying processes
 BT Publishers and publishing
 RT Bibliography
 Books

Prison administration

UF Administration of prisons
 Prison management
 BT Management
 RT Prison overcrowding
 Prisons

Prison guards

BT Correctional personnel
 RT Prisons

Prison industries

USE Prison labor

Prison labor

UF Convict labor
 Prison industries
 BT Forced labor
 Prisoners

Prison management

USE Prison administration

Prison overcrowding

RT Prison administration
 Prisoners
 Prisons

Prison records

USE Criminal justice information

Prison reform

USE Prisons

Prison riots

BT Prison violence
 Riots

Prison sentences

USE Sentences (Criminal procedure)

Prison violence

UF Violence in prisons
 NT Prison riots
 BT Violence
 RT Prisons

Prison wardens

USE Correctional personnel

Prisoners

UF Convicts
 NT Black prisoners
 Political prisoners
 Prison labor
 Women prisoners
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Amnesties
 Ex-offenders
 Fugitives from justice
 Legal assistance to prisoners
 Prison overcrowding
 Prisons
 Rehabilitation of criminals
 Rights of institutionalized
 persons

Prisoners of war

[Use a geographic subdivision to
 indicate the nationality of the POWs.
 Use a second subdivision to indicate
 where the POWs are being held, e.g.,
 Prisoners of war--U.S.--Vietnam.]

UF POWs
 War prisoners
 RT Concentration camps
 Ex-prisoners of war
 Missing in action
 Repatriation
 War

Prisons

UF Jails
 Penitentiaries
 Penology
 Prison reform
 NT Military prisons
 BT Correctional institutions
 RT Imprisonment
 Prison administration
 Prison guards
 Prison overcrowding
 Prison violence
 Prisoners

Privacy
USE Right of privacy

Private attorney general
USE Citizen lawsuits

Private aviation

UF Air transportation
Aviation
Civil aviation
General aviation
BT Aeronautics
RT General aviation aircraft

Private bills
USE Private legislation

Private enterprise
USE Free enterprise

Private for profit hospitals
USE Proprietary hospitals

Private forests

BT Forests and forestry

Private household workers
USE Household workers

Private investigators

BT Detectives
RT Private police

Private legislation

UF Private bills
BT Legislation

Private police

[Use for writings on privately employed guards, patrolmen, armored-car personnel, and other personnel performing similar functions.]

UF Security guards
BT Police
RT Detectives
Private investigators

Private schools

NT Church schools
Proprietary schools
BT Schools
RT Federal aid to private schools
State aid to private schools
Tuition tax credits

Privately placed securities

BT Securities
RT Corporate finance

Privatization

[Use for writings on the transfer of government corporations, property, or services to the private sector.]

UF Contracting out of government services
Denationalization
RT Free enterprise
Government corporations
Government ownership
Municipal services
Public contracts

Privileged communications
(Confidential communications)
USE Confidential communications

Privileges and immunities

UF Immunities and privileges
NT Congressional privileges and immunities
Diplomatic privileges and immunities
Immunities of foreign states
RT Constitutional law
Extraterritoriality
Government liability
Self-incrimination

Privileges of Members of Congress
USE Congressional privileges and immunities

Prizefighting

USE Boxing

Prizes

USE Awards, medals, prizes

Pro and con

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for works discussing or presenting arguments for and against the indexed topic, e.g., Congressional veto--Pro and con.]

Pro bono publico legal services
USE Legal assistance to the poor

Public interest law

Probate law and practice

UF Bequests
Estates (Law)
Executors and administrators
Heirs
Inheritance
BT Civil procedure
Trial practice
RT Inheritance tax
Wills

Probation

NT Juvenile probation
BT Corrections
RT Criminal procedure
Juvenile courts
Pardons
Parole
Presentence investigation reports
Probation officers
Rehabilitation of criminals

Probation officers

UF Correction officers
BT Correctional personnel
RT Probation

Problem children

UF Emotionally disturbed children
Maladjusted children
NT Hyperactive children
Juvenile delinquents
BT Children

Process engineering

USE Production engineering

Procurement

USE Government procurement
Industrial procurement

Produce

USE Farm produce

Produce trade

[Use for discussions of the marketing of unprocessed agricultural and other commodities from the point of view of the commodity dealer. For discussions of the marketing of farm produce from the farmer's point of view, use Marketing of farm produce. For

discussions of the marketing of processed food products, use Food industry.]

- UF Agricultural marketing
- Agricultural products
- NT Fruit and fruit trade
- Grain trade
- Vegetables and vegetable trade
- BT Food industry
- RT Agricultural economics
- Agricultural price supports
- Agricultural prices
- Agricultural surpluses
- Agriculture
- Commodity exchanges
- Commodity prices
- Dairy products
- Food prices
- Marketing of farm produce

Product coding

- UF Bar coding of products
- Universal product coding
- RT Grocery trade
- Marketing

Product commercialization
USE Commercialization

Product counterfeiting

- UF Counterfeit goods
- Counterfeiting of goods
- BT Counterfeiting
- RT Copyright
- Copyright infringement
- Gray market imports
- Patents
- Trademarks

Product development

- NT Commercialization
- BT Research and development
- RT New products

Product quality
USE Quality of products

Product recall
USE Defective products

Product safety

[Use for works concerned with the responsibility of manufacturers to design and produce consumer goods,

such as appliances, automobiles, toys, medicines, etc., that will not present mechanical, electrical, chemical, or other hazards in the course of any foreseeable use thereof.]

- UF Consumer product safety
- RT Automobile safety standards
- Consumer protection
- Defective products
- Hazardous substances
- Products liability

Production
USE Industrial production

Production capacity
USE Industrial capacity

Production control

- BT Factory management
- Industrial management
- RT Cost overruns
- Industrial engineering

Production engineering

[Use for works on the planning and control of the mechanical means of changing the shape, condition, and relationship of materials toward greater effectiveness and value. Works dealing with the application of engineering principles and techniques to the design, installation and improvement of integrated systems employing men, materials, and equipment for a high level of productivity at an optimum cost are indexed by the term Industrial engineering.]

- UF Manufacturing engineering
- Process engineering
- NT Materials handling
- BT Engineering
- Factory management
- Industrial engineering

Productivity
USE Industrial productivity

- Labor productivity
- Productivity in government

Productivity bargaining

- BT Collective bargaining
- RT Labor productivity

Restrictive labor practices

Productivity in government

- UF Government productivity
- Productivity
- BT Public administration
- RT Inspectors general
- Labor productivity
- Management

Productivity of labor
USE Labor productivity

Products liability

- UF Tort liability of manufacturers
- BT Liability (Law)
- RT Defective products
- Negligence
- Product safety
- Products liability insurance
- Warranties

Products liability insurance

- BT Liability insurance
- RT Products liability

Profession of arms
USE Military service as a profession

Professional associations

- NT Bar associations
- Medical associations
- BT Associations, institutions, etc.
- RT Labor unions
- Trade associations

Professional corporations

- NT Legal service corporations
- Medical corporations
- BT Corporations
- RT Professions

Professional education

- NT Legal education
- Library schools and training
- Medical education
- Teacher education
- BT Education
- RT Career education
- Higher education
- Technical education
- Vocational education

Professional ethics

NT Business ethics
 Journalistic ethics
 Judicial ethics
 Legal ethics
 Medical ethics
 Research ethics
 BT Ethics
 RT Confidential communications
 Information leaking

Professional fees

UF Fees
 NT Dental fees
 Legal fees
 Medical fees
 see also subdivision Fees under names
 of professional groups, e.g.,
 Architects--Fees

Professional secrets

USE Confidential communications

Professional sports

BT Sports
 RT Baseball
 Basketball
 Football

Professional standards review organizations (Medicine)

USE Peer review organizations
 (Medicine)

Professions

UF Careers
 Jobs
 NT College graduates
 Military service as a profession
 Scientists
 Women professionals
 see also specific professions, e.g.,
 Lawyers, Physicians, etc.
 RT Brain drain
 Intellectuals
 Occupations
 Position classification
 Professional corporations
 Self-employed
 Vocational guidance

Professions of Members of Congress
 USE Occupations and professions of
 Members of Congress

Professors
 USE College teachers

Proficiency based education
 USE Performance based education

Profit

RT Business
 Business losses
 Capitalism
 Corporate finance
 Earnings
 Entrepreneurs
 Excess profits tax
 Income
 Risk

Profit and loss statements
 USE Financial statements

Profit sharing

[Use for plans under which management agrees to pay to all or to any group of employees a predetermined share of profits in addition to their regular wages or salaries. Such payments may be in the form of cash, stock, options, or any combination.]

BT Employee benefit plans
 Fringe benefits
 RT Employee ownership
 Executive compensation
 Wages

Program budgeting

USE Planning-programming-budgeting

Program evaluation (Social action)

USE Evaluation research (Social action programs)
 see also subdivision Evaluation used with programs, e.g., Health maintenance organizations--U.S.--
 Evaluation

Program evaluation in education

USE Educational accountability

Program on Man and the Biosphere

USE Man and the Biosphere Programme

Program trading (Securities)

UF Computer-assisted securities trading

Index arbitrage (Securities)
 RT Futures trading
 Options (Contract)
 Securities industry
 Stocks

Programmed instruction

NT Computer-assisted instruction
 RT Educational technology
 Learning
 Teaching machines
 Teaching materials

Programming (Computers)

USE Computer programming

Progressive taxation

UF Graduated taxation
 BT Taxation
 RT Income tax
 Inheritance tax
 Tax incidence
 Tax rates

Progressivism (U.S. politics)**Prohibited exports and imports**

USE Export controls
 Import restrictions
 Nontariff trade barriers

Prohibition

USE Alcoholic beverage control

Project Apollo

UF Apollo Project
 BT Manned space flight

Project Gemini

UF Gemini project
 BT Manned space flight

Project management

USE Industrial project management

Project Plowshare

UF Plowshare Project
 BT Peaceful uses of nuclear energy

Project Sealab

USE Manned undersea research stations

Project Spacelab

USE Spacelab Project

Proliferation of arms
USE Arms race

Proliferation of nuclear weapons
USE Nuclear nonproliferation

Promissory notes
BT Negotiable instruments
RT Credit

Promotional games
USE Sales promotion

Promotions
UF Employee promotions
NT Military promotions
RT Personnel management
Seniority in employment

Propaganda
USE International propaganda

Propane
BT Gases
RT Liquefied petroleum gas

Proper names
USE Names

Property
NT Alien property
Church property
Community property
Government property
Industrial property
Intellectual property
Real property
BT Wealth
RT Income
Liens
Right of property

Property insurance
NT Fire insurance
Flood insurance
Title insurance
BT Insurance
RT Automobile insurance
Casualty insurance
Investment guaranty insurance
Mortgage guaranty insurance

Property rights

USE Right of property

Property tax
UF Property tax assessment
NT Real property tax
BT Taxation
Wealth tax
RT Property tax credit

Property tax assessment
USE Property tax
Tax assessment

Property tax circuit-breakers
USE Property tax credit

Property tax credit
UF Circuit breaker tax credit
Property tax circuit-breakers
Property tax relief
BT Tax credits
RT Property tax

Property tax relief
USE Property tax credit

Property valuation
USE Tax assessment
Valuation

Proportional representation
UF Cumulative voting
BT Political representation
RT Elections

Proprietary hospitals
UF For profit hospitals
Investor-owned hospitals
Private for profit hospitals
BT Hospitals

Proprietary schools
[Use for writings on private schools
conducted for profit.]
BT Private schools
RT Correspondence schools and courses
Vocational education

Propulsion of spacecraft
USE Space propulsion

Prosecution
BT Administration of criminal justice
Criminal procedure

RT Double jeopardy
Indictments
Informers
Public prosecutors

Prospecting
UF Exploring for mineral deposits
Petroleum exploration
RT Mineral reserves
Mines and mineral resources
Petroleum engineering
Remote sensing

Prospective payment systems (Medical care)

[Use for writings on medical payment
systems in which the payment rate is
determined in advance.]

UF PPS (Medical care)
Prospective pricing systems
(Medical care)
Prospective reimbursements
(Medical care)

BT Hospital rates
Medical fees
RT Case mix (Medical care)
Medicare
Medicaid

Prospective pricing systems (Medical care)

USE Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)

Prospective reimbursements (Medical care)

USE Prospective payment systems
(Medical care)

Prosthesis
NT Artificial limbs
RT Biomedical materials
Surgery

Prostitution
BT Crimes without victims
Sex oriented businesses
RT Sex crimes

Protection against burglary
USE Burglary protection

Protection of animals
UF Animal protection

Humane treatment of animals
 Mistreatment of animals
 Prevention of cruelty to animals
 Vivisection
 NT Marine mammal protection
 Wildlife conservation
 RT Animal rights
 Animals

Protection of children
 USE Child welfare

Protection of environment
 USE Environmental protection

Protection of foreign officials
 BT Protection of officials

Protection of marine mammals
 USE Marine mammal protection

Protection of migratory birds
 USE Migratory bird conservation

Protection of natural monuments
 USE Natural monuments

Protection of nature
 USE Nature conservation

Protection of officials
 [Includes protection of prominent
 persons in public life, such as
 elected and appointed officials,
 candidates for public office, members
 of their families, etc.]
 UF Officials
 Security of officials
 NT Presidential protection
 Protection of foreign officials

Protection of plants
 USE Plant protection

Protection of Presidents
 USE Presidential protection

Protection of scenic beauty
 USE Landscape protection

Protection of wildlife
 USE Wildlife conservation

Protectionism

BT Foreign trade policy
 RT Export controls
 Free trade
 Import restrictions
 Nontariff trade barriers
 Tariff

Proteins
 UF Casein
 NT Enzymes

Protest movements (Civil rights)
 USE Civil rights movements

Protestantism
 BT Christianity
 RT Baptists
 Christian Scientists
 Congregationalists
 Episcopalians
 Lutherans
 Mennonites
 Methodists
 Presbyterians
 Quakers
 Unitarians

Proverbs
 USE Terms and phrases

PRT
 USE Personal rapid transit

Psychedelic drugs
 USE Hallucinogenic drugs

Psychiatric disorders
 USE Mental depression
 Mental illness

Psychiatric hospital care
 BT Hospital care
 RT Mentally handicapped
 Psychiatric hospitals
 Psychotherapy

Psychiatric hospitals
 UF Mental hospitals
 Mental institutions
 BT Hospitals
 Mental care facilities
 RT Psychiatric hospital care

Psychiatric personnel

UF Mental health personnel
 NT Psychiatrists
 BT Medical personnel
 RT Mental health

Psychiatric research
 UF Mental health research
 Mental illness research
 BT Research
 RT Psychiatry

Psychiatrists
 BT Physicians
 Psychiatric personnel
 RT Psychiatry
 Psychologists

Psychiatry
 NT Psychotherapy
 RT Insanity
 Mental health
 Mental illness
 Psychiatric research
 Psychiatrists

Psychical research
 USE Parapsychology

Psychoactive drugs
 USE Psychotropic drugs

Psychokinesis
 USE Parapsychology

Psychological stress
 USE Stress (Psychology)

Psychological warfare
 BT War
 RT International propaganda
 Morale
 Social psychology

Psychologists
 BT Scientists
 RT Psychiatrists
 Psychology

Psychology
 UF Behavioral sciences
 NT Child psychology
 Educational psychology
 Human behavior
 Military psychology

Social psychology
 BT Human biology
 RT Biofeedback training
 Brainwashing
 Hypnosis
 Mental health
 Parapsychology
 Psychologists
 Stress (Psychology)

 Psychology of learning
 USE Learning

 Psychopharmaceuticals
 USE Psychotropic drugs

 Psychoses
 USE Mental illness
 Schizophrenia

Psychosomatic medicine
 BT Medicine

Psychosurgery
 [Use for works on brain surgery
 performed to treat psychiatric
 disorders.]
 BT Surgery

Psychotherapy
 NT Electric shock therapy
 Group psychotherapy
 BT Psychiatry
 RT Behavior modification
 Biofeedback training
 Occupational therapy
 Psychiatric hospital care
 Psychotropic drugs

Psychotropic drugs
 UF Psychoactive drugs
 Psychopharmaceuticals
 NT Cocaine
 Hallucinogenic drugs
 Tranquilizing drugs
 BT Drugs
 RT Chemotherapy
 Psychotherapy

 Ptomaine poisoning
 USE Food poisoning

 PTSD (Psychiatry)
 USE Post-traumatic stress disorder

Public accountants
 USE Accountants

Public administration
 UF Public policymaking
 NT Bureaucracy
 Decision making in public
 administration
 Government internships
 Government paperwork
 Governmental investigations
 Military government
 Productivity in government
 Public meetings of administrative
 bodies
 RT Administrative law
 Computers and government
 Decentralization in government
 Executive departments
 Federal advisory bodies
 Government employees
 Government officials
 Government publicity
 Local government
 Management
 Personnel management
 Policy sciences
 Political science
 Public records

Public assistance programs
 [Application of this term is limited
 to the U.S. for discussions of
 assistance programs established under
 the Social Security Act.]
 UF Aid to the blind
 Aid to the disabled
 Aid to the permanently and
 totally disabled
 Federal aid to public welfare
 Mothers' welfare
 Work and training programs
 NT Aid to dependent children
 Supplemental security income
 program
 BT Public welfare
 RT Family allowances
 Guaranteed annual income
 Income maintenance programs
 Maternal and infant welfare
 Medicaid
 Negative income tax
 Old age assistance

Social security

 Public authorities
 USE Government corporations
 Special districts

Public broadcasting
 UF Educational broadcasting
 Noncommercial broadcasting
 NT Public radio
 Public television
 BT Broadcasting

Public buildings
 UF Civic centers
 Government buildings
 NT Capitol (Washington, D.C.)
 Congressional office buildings
 Courthouses
 Embassies
 Federal office buildings
 Municipal buildings
 Postal facilities
 White House (Washington, D.C.)
 BT Buildings
 Community facilities
 RT Auditoriums
 Public works

 Public community colleges
 USE Community colleges

 Public contractors
 USE Government contractors

Public contracts
 UF Federal contracts
 Government contracts
 NT Defense contracts
 Government service contracts
 BT Contracts
 RT Administrative law
 Government consultants
 Government contractors
 Government procurement
 Privatization
 Renegotiation

Public debt
 [Use for works on internal public
 debts as well as works on both
 internal and external public debts.
 For works dealing only with external
 public debts, use Foreign loans.]

UF Federal debt
Government debt
National debt
BT Debt
RT Bonds
Credit
Government securities
Loans

Public defenders

[Use for discussions of lawyers employed primarily by local governments to represent indigent persons accused of crime.]

BT Legal assistance to the poor
RT Criminal procedure
Legal aid
Right to counsel

Public demonstrations

[Use for works dealing with generally nonviolent public displays of group feeling (as of support, sympathy, or protest) especially towards a person, cause, or action of public interest.]

UF Demonstrations (Meetings)
NT Antiamerican demonstrations
Civil rights demonstrations
Draft protests
War protests
RT Parades
Right of assembly
Riots
Student unrest

Public documents

USE Government publications

Public employee strikes

USE Public sector strikes

Public employees

USE Government employees

Public enterprise funds

USE Revolving funds

Public finance

NT Local finance
State finance
Taxation
BT Finance
RT Budgets
Currency devaluation

Fiscal policy
Intergovernmental fiscal relations
International finance
Investment of public funds
Monetary policy
Revolving funds

Public health

NT Regional medical programs
Rural public health
World health
BT Health
RT Communicable diseases
Community health services
Environmental health
Food adulteration and inspection
Health facilities
Health planning
Health surveys
Medical screening
Medical statistics
Occupational health and safety
Potable water
Preventive medicine
Public health laws
Public health research
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sanitary districts
Sanitary engineering
School health programs
Water purification
Women's health services

Public health administration

UF Health administration
Health care administration
Health sciences administration
Medical care administration
RT Health services administration

Public health laws

see also more specific legal terms related to public health, e.g. Food law and legislation, Narcotic laws, etc.

see also subdivision Law and legislation under names of diseases and other public health topics, e.g. Occupational health and safety--U.S.--Law and legislation
BT Medical law and legislation
RT Public health

Public health nurses

USE Nurses

Public health personnel

BT Medical personnel

Public health research

BT Medical research
Research
RT Public health

Public hospitals

UF County hospitals
Federal hospitals
Government hospitals
State hospitals
NT Military hospitals
Naval hospitals
BT Nonprofit hospitals

Public housing

UF Government housing
BT Housing
RT Federal aid to housing
Housing authorities
Indian housing
Low-income housing

Public interest

RT Government and business
Public interest law
Public interest law firms
Public service advertising
Whistle blowing

Public interest actions

USE Citizen lawsuits
Public interest law

Public interest law

[Use for works on voluntary, non-profit activities involving the use of legal tools, such as litigation or intervention in administrative law processes, aimed at serving the general interest of society as a whole.]

UF Pro bono publico legal services
Public interest actions
Public interest litigation
NT Citizen lawsuits
Class actions (Civil procedure)
BT Practice of law
RT Legal services
Public interest

Public interest law firms

Public interest law firms

[Use for writings about "organizations which litigate or support litigation for the public good in some chosen area of national interest, such as preservation of the environment or consumer protection."]

BT Law firms
RT Public interest
Public interest law

Public interest litigation

USE Citizen lawsuits
Public interest law

Public investments

USE Investment of public funds

Public junior colleges

USE Community colleges

Public labor policy

USE Labor policy

Public land banking

USE Land banking

Public lands

UF Land grants
NT National forests
National parks
RT Grazing
Homestead law
Land banking
Land use
Railroad land grants
Squatters
Submerged lands

Public law

NT Administrative law
Constitutional law
Criminal law
International law
Military law
BT Law
RT Political science

Public libraries

USE Libraries

Public meetings

UF Open meetings
NT Public meetings of administrative bodies
Public meetings of legislative bodies
RT Legislative procedure
Right of assembly

Public meetings of administrative bodies

UF Government in the sunshine
Open government
Open meetings of administrative bodies
Sunshine legislation
BT Public administration
Public meetings

Public meetings of legislative bodies

UF Government in the sunshine
Open government
Open meetings of legislative bodies
Sunshine legislation
BT Public meetings
RT Legislative bodies

Public officers

USE Federal employees
Federal officials
Government employees
Government officials
International officials and employees
Local officials and employees
Municipal officials and employees
State officials and employees

Public opinion

NT Foreign opinion of the U.S.
see also subdivision Public opinion under subject terms, e.g. Capital punishment--U.S.--Public opinion
RT International propaganda
Press
Public opinion polls
Public relations
Social psychology

Public opinion polls

[Use for works on the technique of public opinion polls or straw votes. Works on polls on specific topics are indexed by 1. the appropriate topic,

subdivided by Public opinion, and 2. the term Public opinion, subdivided by the name of the area surveyed, e.g., 1. Drug abuse--Public opinion. 2. Public opinion--U.S.]

UF Opinion polls
Polls
Straw votes
BT Social surveys
RT Congressional newsletters and questionnaires
Election forecasting
Market surveys
Public opinion

Public participation

USE Citizen participation

Public policy

USE National policy

Public policymaking

USE Decision making
Policy sciences
Public administration

Public property

USE Government property

Public prosecutors

[Use for writings on government officers whose function is the prosecution of criminal actions or suits partaking of the nature of criminal actions.]

UF District attorneys
NT Special prosecutors
RT Administration of criminal justice
Attorneys general
Criminal investigation
Criminal procedure
Government attorneys
Prosecution

Public radio

UF Noncommercial radio
BT Public broadcasting
Radio broadcasting

Public records

UF Government records
Records
NT Court records
Local government documents

RT Police records
 Archives
 Computers and government
 Government information
 Government paperwork
 Presidential records
 Public administration

Public relations

UF Publicity
 NT Corporate public relations
 Public relations and politics
 RT Advertising
 Consumer affairs departments
 Press conferences
 Press secretaries
 Public opinion

Public relations and Congress
 USE Congressional publicity

Public relations and politics

UF Politics and public relations
 NT Congressional publicity
 Government publicity
 BT Practical politics
 Public relations
 RT President and the press
 Presidential press conferences

Public safety departments (Municipal services)
 USE Consolidated police and fire services

Public school prayer
 USE Prayer in the public schools

Public schools

NT Religion in the public schools
 see also terms beginning with the word School
 BT Schools

Public sector layoffs
 USE Layoffs

Public sector strikes

UF Federal employee strikes
 Government employee strikes
 Public employee strikes
 Public worker strikes
 BT Strikes
 RT Civil service system

Collective bargaining in government
 Employee-management relations in government

Public service advertising

BT Advertising
 RT Public interest

Public service employment

[Use for writings on public sector employment programs intended to provide jobs for the unemployed or underemployed during periods of high unemployment, and to provide training and manpower services related to such employment.]

UF Emergency employment
 RT Federal aid programs
 Full employment policies
 Government employees
 Hard-core unemployed
 Labor supply
 Manpower policy
 Manpower training programs
 Occupational retraining
 Older workers
 Public works
 Veterans' employment

Public services

USE Government spending
 Municipal services

Public speaking

UF Debates and debating
 NT Campaign debates
 RT Honoraria
 Speechwriting

Public television

UF Noncommercial television
 BT Public broadcasting
 Television broadcasting
 RT Educational television

Public trust funds

USE Government trust funds

Public two-year colleges

USE Community colleges

Public utilities

UF Regulated industries

Utilities

NT Common carriers
 Electric utilities
 Gas companies
 BT Community facilities
 RT Corporations
 Municipal services
 Public utility rates
 Public utility regulation
 Underground utility lines
 Water supply

Public utility rates

NT Electric utility rates
 Water rates
 RT Public utilities

Public utility regulation

RT Public utilities

Public welfare

[Use for works on tax-supported welfare activities. For works on privately supported activities, use Charities. For works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, use Social work.]

UF Human services
 Relief
 Social welfare
 Welfare
 NT Antipoverty program
 Child welfare
 Public assistance programs
 RT Charities
 Disaster relief
 Economic security
 Family policy
 Food relief
 International relief
 National service
 Poor
 Poverty
 Rent subsidies
 Social problems
 Social work
 Social workers
 Transfer payments
 Welfare fraud
 Welfare recipients
 Welfare state

Public worker strikes

USE Public sector strikes

Public works

- UF American domestic economic assistance
 - Federal aid to depressed areas
 - Federal domestic assistance programs
- NT Infrastructure (Economics)
- RT Military construction operations
 - Civil engineering
 - Government spending
 - Public buildings
 - Public service employment
 - Tax increment financing

Publications of Congress
USE Congressional publications

Publicity
USE Public relations

Publishers and publishing

- NT Electronic publishing
 - Newspaper publishing
 - Printing
- RT Books
 - Copyright
 - Information services
 - Underground press

Pueblo incident (1968)

- RT Electronic reconnaissance
 - Seizure of vessels and cargoes

Puerto Ricans

- UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
 - Hispanos
 - Latin American ethnic groups in the U.S.
 - Latinos
 - National minority groups in the U.S.
 - Spanish speaking citizens of the U.S.
- BT Hispanic Americans

Pulmonary tuberculosis
USE Tuberculosis

Pulp and paper
USE Paper and paper products

Pulsars

[Use for writings on stellar sources

of pulsing signals, assumed to be neutron stars spinning at extremely high speeds.]

- RT Astronomy
 - Stars

Pulse crops
USE Legumes

Punishment

- UF Penalties (Criminal law)
 - Penology
- NT Capital punishment
 - Fines (Penalties)
 - Forfeiture
 - Imprisonment
 - Sentences (Criminal procedure)
 - Torture
- BT Administration of criminal justice
 - Corrections
- RT Amnesties
 - Compensation for victims of crime
 - Criminal law
 - Decriminalization
 - School discipline

Punitive damages

- UF Exemplary damages
- BT Damages

Purchasing power

- RT Consumption
 - Cost of living
 - Income
 - Purchasing power parity
 - Standard of living

Purchasing power parity

[Use for writings discussing the theory which states that exchange rates between currencies are in equilibrium when their purchasing power is the same in each of two countries.]

- RT Foreign exchange rates
 - Purchasing power

Pure food
USE Food adulteration and inspection
Food law and legislation

Purification of water
USE Water purification

Put and call transactions

- UF Call options
 - Put options
 - Stock options
- BT Options (Contract)
- RT Commodity tax straddles
 - Futures trading

Put options
USE Put and call transactions

PVC
USE Polyvinyl chloride

Quacks and quackery
USE Medical quackery

Quakers

- RT Pacifism
 - Protestantism

Quality circles

- UF Quality control circles
- BT Industrial management
- RT Quality control
 - Quality of products

Quality control

["A system of inspection, analysis and action applied to a manufacturing operation so that, by inspecting a small portion of the product currently produced, an estimate of the over-all quality of the product can be made to determine what, if any, changes must be made in the operation to achieve or maintain the required level of quality."]

- BT Factory management
- RT Industrial engineering
 - Quality circles
 - Quality of products
 - Reliability of equipment
 - Standards
 - Total quality management

Quality control circles
USE Quality circles

Quality of air
USE Air quality

Quality of life

[A multidimensional value concept used

to express satisfaction or dissatisfaction with an individual's or a society's conditions of life.]

- UF Life quality
- NT Quality of work life
- RT Human ecology
 - Life expectancy
 - Lifestyle
 - Social accounting
 - Social conditions
 - Social indicators
 - Social life and customs
 - Standard of living

Quality of products

- UF Product quality
- RT Consumer protection
 - Quality circles
 - Quality control
 - Total quality management

Quality of water
USE Water quality

Quality of work life

- UF Humanization of work life
- NT Job satisfaction
- BT Quality of life
- RT Employee motivation
 - Labor
 - Personnel management

Quasars

[Use for writings on distant celestial objects which resemble a star but emit unusually bright blue and ultraviolet light and powerful radio waves and whose source of energy has not been determined.]

- UF Quasi-stellar radio sources
- RT Astronomy

Quasi-judicial agencies

- USE Administrative courts
 - Independent regulatory commissions

Quasi-stellar radio sources

- USE Quasars

Qui tam actions

- USE Popular actions

Quits

- USE Resignation of employees

Quorum

- USE Legislative procedure

Quotas in college admissions

- USE Reverse discrimination in education

Quotas in employment

- USE Reverse discrimination in employment

Quotations

- USE Terms and phrases

R and D contracts

- USE Research and development contracts

R and D tax credit

- USE Research and development tax credit

Rabbits

- BT Mammals

Rabies

- BT Animal diseases
 - Virus diseases

Race discrimination

- USE Racial discrimination

Race prejudice

- USE Racism

Race problems

- USE Race relations

Race relations

- UF Race problems
- RT Black-Jewish relations
 - Blacks
 - Ethnic relations
 - Intermarriage
 - Pluralism (Social sciences)
 - Racial discrimination
 - Racism
 - Social problems

Races

- NT Blacks
 - Indians
- RT Anthropology

Racial discrimination

[Use for works limited to overt discriminatory behavior directed against racial or ethnic groups. For works on racism as an attitude as well as works on both attitude and overt discriminatory behavior directed against racial or ethnic groups, use Racism.]

- UF Race discrimination
- NT Racial violence
 - Segregation
- BT Discrimination
 - Racism
- RT Black voting rights
 - Civil rights legislation
 - Discrimination in employment
 - Discrimination in public facilities
 - Open housing
 - Race relations

Racial violence

- BT Racial discrimination
 - Violence
- RT Hate crimes
 - Riots

Racism

[Use for works on racism as an attitude as well as works on both attitude and overt discriminatory behavior directed against racial or ethnic groups. For works limited to overt discriminatory behavior directed against racial or ethnic groups, use Racial discrimination.]

- UF Race prejudice
- NT Racial discrimination
- BT Prejudice
- RT Antisemitism
 - Genocide
 - Race relations

Racketeering

- USE Organized crime

Radar

- RT Aviation safety
 - Navigation (Aeronautics)
 - Radar defense networks
 - Radio

Radar antennas

USE Antennas
 Radar countermeasures
 USE Electronic countermeasures

Radar defense networks
 BT Air defenses
 RT Radar

Radar planes
 USE AWACS aircraft

Radiation
 NT Electromagnetic waves
 Extraterrestrial radiation
 Food irradiation
 BT Physics
 RT Light
 Optics
 Radioactivity

Radiation control
 USE Radiation safety

Radiation hazards
 USE Radiation safety

Radiation safety
 [Use for works about safety measures, safety regulations, safety standards, etc. for the control of radiation, radioactive substances, and related facilities.]

UF Radiation control
 Radiation hazards
 Safety regulations
 RT Emergency management
 Nuclear power plant accidents
 Radioactivity

Radiation therapy
 USE Radiotherapy

Radiation weapons
 USE Advanced weapons

Radicalism
 USE Communist parties
 Extremist movements in politics
 New Left

Radio
 NT Citizens band radio
 Police communication systems

Sound recording and reproducing
 BT Telecommunication
 RT Radar

Radio antennas
 USE Antennas

Radio astronomy
 BT Astronomy

Radio broadcasting
 NT Public radio
 Radio in politics
 Radio journalism
 Radio programs
 BT Broadcasting
 Mass media
 RT International broadcasting
 Radio stations
 Television broadcasting

Radio commentators
 USE Radio journalism

Radio coverage of congressional proceedings
 USE Broadcasting of congressional proceedings

Radio frequency allocation
 RT International cooperation in telecommunication
 Television frequency allocation

Radio in politics
 UF Media and politics
 Political broadcasting
 BT Practical politics
 Radio broadcasting
 RT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
 Broadcasting of legislative proceedings
 Political advertising
 Television in politics

Radio journalism
 UF Radio commentators
 Radio news
 BT Broadcast journalism
 Radio broadcasting

Radio news
 USE Radio journalism

Radio programs
 BT Radio broadcasting
 RT Fairness doctrine

Radio stations
 NT Amateur radio stations
 RT Radio broadcasting

Radioactive contamination of food
 BT Food contamination
 Radioactive pollution
 Radioactivity

Radioactive contamination of soils
 UF Radioactive pollution of soils
 BT Radioactive pollution
 Soil pollution
 RT Radioactive fallout

Radioactive decontamination
 UF Decontamination from radioactive substances
 RT Radioactivity

Radioactive fallout
 UF Fallout
 BT Radioactive pollution
 RT Fissionable materials
 Radioactive contamination of soils

Radioactive isotopes
 USE Radioisotopes

Radioactive pollution
 UF Nuclear pollution
 NT Radioactive contamination of food
 Radioactive contamination of soils
 Radioactive fallout
 Radioactive pollution of the atmosphere
 Radioactive pollution of water
 BT Pollution
 RT Fissionable materials
 Radioactive waste disposal
 Radon

Radioactive pollution of soils
 USE Radioactive contamination of soils

Radioactive pollution of the atmosphere
 BT Air pollution
 Radioactive pollution

Radioactive pollution of the sea

- BT Marine pollution
- Radioactive pollution of water
- RT Radioactive waste disposal in the ocean

Radioactive pollution of water

- NT Radioactive pollution of the sea
- Radioactive waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.
- Radioactive waste disposal in the ocean
- BT Radioactive pollution
- Water pollution

Radioactive substances

- USE Fissionable materials
- Radioisotopes

Radioactive waste disposal

- UF Nuclear waste disposal
- Nuclear waste management
- Radioactive waste storage
- BT Hazardous waste disposal
- Refuse and refuse disposal
- RT Nuclear facilities
- Nuclear reactor decommissioning
- Radioactive pollution
- Radioactive wastes
- Reactor fuel reprocessing
- Transportation of hazardous substances
- Waste products

Radioactive waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.

- UF Lake disposal of radioactive wastes
- River disposal of radioactive wastes
- BT Radioactive pollution of water

Radioactive waste disposal in the ground

- UF Burial of radioactive wastes
- Underground disposal of radioactive wastes
- BT Waste disposal in the ground

Radioactive waste disposal in the ocean

- UF Ocean disposal of radioactive wastes
- BT Radioactive pollution of water
- Waste disposal in the ocean

RT Radioactive pollution of the sea

- Radioactive waste storage
- USE Radioactive waste disposal

Radioactive wastes

- UF Nuclear wastes
- BT Waste products
- RT Fissionable materials
- Radioactive waste disposal

Radioactivity

- NT Radioactive contamination of food
- RT Cosmic rays
- Fissionable materials
- Nuclear physics
- Radiation
- Radiation safety
- Radioactive decontamination
- Radiobiology
- Radiotherapy

Radiobiology

[Use for writings on a branch of biology which deals with the effects of radiation on living matter.]

- BT Biophysics
- RT Nuclear medicine
- Radioactivity

Radioisotopes

- UF Radioactive isotopes
- Radioactive substances
- NT Radioisotopes in agriculture
- Radioisotopes in medicine
- Radioisotopes in research
- RT Fissionable materials

Radioisotopes in agriculture

- BT Agriculture
- Radioisotopes

Radioisotopes in medicine

- BT Medicine
- Radioisotopes

Radioisotopes in research

- BT Radioisotopes
- Research

- Radioisotopic power generators
- USE Isotopic power generators

Radiotherapy

- UF Radiation therapy
- RT Radioactivity
- X-rays

Radon

- BT Gases
- RT Indoor air pollution
- Radioactive pollution

- Rail piggyback transportation
- USE Piggyback transportation

Rail transportation

- USE Railroads
- Subways

Rail travel

- USE Railroad passenger traffic

Railroad abandonments

- UF Abandonment of railroad lines
- RT Railroads and state

Railroad accidents

- BT Accidents
- RT Liability for railroad accidents
- Railroad safety

Railroad cars

- USE Railroad rolling stock

Railroad commuting traffic

- BT Railroad passenger traffic
- RT Commuting

Railroad construction

- USE Railroad engineering

Railroad electrification

- UF Electrification of railroads
- BT Electrification

Railroad employees

- BT Transportation workers
- RT Featherbedding
- Railroad retirement plans

Railroad engineering

- UF Railroad construction
- BT Civil engineering
- Transportation engineering
- RT Railroad maintenance and repair
- Railroad relocation

Railroad equipment
 NT Railroad rolling stock

Railroad finance
 BT Finance
 RT Railroad rates
 Railroad valuation

Railroad freight operations
 UF Freight cars
 NT Piggyback transportation
 BT Freight
 RT Intermodal transportation

Railroad land grants
 RT Public lands
 Railroads and state

Railroad law
 see also topics in the field of
 railroad law with the subdivision
 Law and legislation, e.g. Railroad
 employees--U.S.--Law and legislation
 BT Corporation law
 Transportation law and legislation
 RT Concessions
 Liability for railroad accidents
 Negligence
 Railroads and state

Railroad maintenance and repair
 BT Maintenance and repair
 RT Railroad engineering

Railroad management
 BT Management

Railroad mergers
 UF Merger of railroads
 BT Corporate mergers
 RT Railroads and state

Railroad passenger traffic
 UF Passenger traffic
 Rail travel
 Train travel
 NT Railroad commuting traffic

Railroad rates
 BT Freight rates
 Transportation rates
 RT Railroad finance
 Railroads and state

Railroad relocation
 UF Relocation of railroads
 RT Railroad engineering

Railroad research
 BT Transportation research

Railroad retirement plans
 UF Retirement pensions
 RT Pensions
 Railroad employees
 Retirement
 Social security
 Unemployment insurance

Railroad rolling stock
 UF Freight cars
 Railroad cars
 Rolling stock
 NT Locomotives
 BT Railroad equipment

Railroad safety
 UF Safety regulations
 BT Transportation safety
 RT Railroad accidents

Railroad terminals
 NT Railroad yards
 BT Terminals (Transportation)

Railroad valuation
 BT Valuation
 RT Railroad finance
 Railroads and state

Railroad yards
 UF Marshalling yards
 Switching yards
 BT Railroad terminals

Railroads
 UF Rail transportation
 Railways
 NT Highspeed trains
 Light rail transit
 Monorails
 Subways
 see also terms beginning with the
 word Railroad, e.g. Railroad
 employees
 see also names of railroads, e.g.
 Amtrak
 BT Common carriers

Transportation

Railroads and state
 UF Government ownership of railroads
 Government regulation of railroads
 State and railroads
 BT Transportation and state
 RT Government ownership
 Interstate commerce
 Railroad abandonments
 Railroad land grants
 Railroad law
 Railroad mergers
 Railroad rates
 Railroad valuation

Railways
 USE Railroads

Rain and rainfall
 UF Cloud seeding
 Precipitation (Meteorology)
 NT Acid rain
 BT Water
 RT Climate
 Droughts
 Floods
 Hydrological forecasting
 Meteorology
 Storms
 Weather

Ranches and ranching
 USE Livestock industry
 Range management

Range management
 UF Ranches and ranching
 BT Management
 RT Grazing
 Livestock

Rape
 NT Acquaintance rape
 Marital rape
 BT Crimes against women
 Sex crimes
 RT Rape victim services

Rape victim services
 BT Community health services
 RT Criminal investigation
 Legal services
 Rape

Victims of crimes

Rapid busways
 UF Express bus lanes
 Reserved bus lanes
 BT Motor bus lines
 Urban highways
 RT Traffic engineering

Rapid transit
 USE Mass rapid transit
 Subways

Rapists
 USE Sex offenders

Rare animals
 USE Endangered animals

Rare birds
 USE Endangered animals

Rare plants
 USE Endangered plants

Rat control
 BT Pest control
 RT Rodenticides

Ratification of constitutional amendments
 UF Recission of constitutional amendments
 BT Constitutional amendments

Rating of employees
 UF Efficiency rating
 Employee performance evaluation
 Employee rating
 Job performance
 Performance appraisal
 Performance rating of employees
 Service rating
 NT Rating of executives
 Rating of supervisors
 BT Personnel management
 RT Rating of teachers

Rating of executives
 UF Efficiency rating
 BT Executives
 Rating of employees

Rating of public officials

BT Government officials
 RT Politicians

Rating of supervisors
 UF Efficiency rating
 BT Rating of employees
 Supervisors

Rating of teachers
 UF Efficiency rating
 Service rating
 Teacher rating
 NT Student evaluation of teachers
 RT Rating of employees
 Teachers
 Teaching

Rationalization of industry
 USE Industrial management

Rationing
 USE Consumer rationing
 Fuel allocation
 Industrial priorities

Raw materials
 UF Stockpiling
 NT Farm produce
 Feedstock
 Forest products
 Strategic materials
 BT Materials
 RT Commodity control
 Mines and mineral resources

Rayon
 USE Synthetic fabrics
 Synthetic fibers

Reactor fuel reprocessing
 UF Nuclear reactor fuel reprocessing
 Reprocessing of nuclear fuels
 Spent reactor fuel processing
 BT Nuclear fuels
 RT Nuclear facilities
 Nuclear reactors
 Radioactive waste disposal
 Uranium
 Waste products

Reactor fuels
 USE Nuclear fuels

Reactors (Nuclear physics)

USE Nuclear reactors

Readiness (Military science)
 USE Military readiness

Reading
 UF Speedreading
 BT Language arts
 RT Illiteracy

Reading programs
 USE Literacy programs

Reagan Administration
 UF Presidential administrations
 RT Iran-Contra affair
 Reagan Doctrine

Reagan Doctrine
 BT President and foreign policy
 RT Counterinsurgency
 Iran-Contra affair
 Reagan Administration

Reaganomics
 USE Supply-side economics

Real estate
 USE Real property

Real estate agents
 UF Real estate brokers
 Realtors
 RT Real estate business

Real estate appraisal
 [Use for works on real property valuation in real estate business transactions. For works on valuation of such real property for tax purposes, use Real property tax and Tax assessment.]
 UF Assessment of real property
 Land valuation
 Real property valuation
 BT Real estate business
 Valuation
 RT Tax assessment

Real estate assessment
 USE Real property tax
 Tax assessment

Real estate brokers

USE Real estate agents

Real estate business

[Cf. note under Real property.]

- NT Real estate appraisal
- Real estate development
- Rental housing
- BT Business
- RT Home ownership
- Industrial parks
- Interstate land sales
- Land subdivision
- Land use
- Real estate agents
- Real estate investment
- Real property

Real estate development

- UF Developments (Real estate)
- Land development
- NT Planned unit developments
- BT Real estate business
- Real estate investment
- Urban planning
- RT Impact fees
- Land subdivision
- Land use

Real estate investment

- UF Investment in real estate
- Real property investment
- NT Foreign ownership of real property
- Real estate development
- BT Investments
- RT Real estate business
- Real estate investment trusts

Real estate investment trusts

- UF Investment companies
- REITs
- BT Mutual funds
- RT Mortgages
- Real estate investment

Real estate loans

- USE Mortgage loans

Real estate subdivision

- USE Land subdivision

Real estate timesharing

- USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Real estate title insurance

USE Title insurance

Real property

[Use for discussions of real property in the legal sense; i.e., the law of immovable property, and for discussions of real estate in general, or real estate conditions in any particular place. For discussions of buying, selling, and management of real estate, use Real estate business.]

- UF Real estate
- Realty
- NT Airspace (Law)
- Condominium (Housing)
- Condominium (Office buildings)
- Easements
- Farm lands
- Industrial parks
- Leases
- Mortgages
- Riparian rights
- BT Property
- RT Adjoining landowners
- Commercial law
- Development rights transfer
- Home ownership
- Land subdivision
- Land tenure
- Land transfers
- Land use
- Landlord and tenant
- Mining law
- Real estate business
- Tax sales
- Title insurance

Real property investment

- USE Real estate investment

Real property tax

[Used for writings on the taxation of real property, including land and all property attached to the land. Writings dealing with the taxation of the value of land exclusive of buildings and other improvements are entered under Land value taxation.]

- UF Assessment of real property
- Land tax
- Real estate assessment
- Real property tax assessment
- Taxation of real property
- NT Land value taxation

BT Property tax

- RT Municipal taxation
- Payments in lieu of taxes

Real property tax assessment

- USE Real property tax
- Tax assessment

Real property valuation

- USE Real estate appraisal
- Tax assessment

Realignment in politics

- USE Party affiliation

Realtors

- USE Real estate agents

Realty

- USE Real property

Reapportionment of Congress

- USE Congressional districts

Reapportionment of state legislatures

- USE State legislative districts

Rebates

- NT Tax rebates
- RT Price discrimination
- Sales promotion
- Trading stamps

Rebellions

- USE Civil war
- Insurgency
- Revolutions

Recall of defective products

- USE Defective products

Recall of officials

- RT Impeachments
- Political representation
- Removal of officials

Receiving stolen goods

- UF Antifencing operations
- Dealing in stolen goods
- Fences (Receivers of stolen goods)
- RT Larceny

Recessions

- USE Business cycles

Recidivists

- UF Career criminals
- Habitual criminals
- Repeat offenders
- BT Crime and criminals
- RT Ex-offenders
- Preventive detention

Reciprocity

[Use for discussions of mutual trade concessions between countries.]

- RT Most favored nation principle
- Trade agreements

Reciprocity (Antitrust law)

- BT Restrictive trade practices

Recession of constitutional amendments

- USE Ratification of constitutional amendments

Reclamation of deserts

- USE Desert reclamation

Reclamation of land

- UF Land reclamation
- NT Desert reclamation
- BT Conservation of natural resources
- RT Drainage
- Farm lands
- Irrigation
- Land use
- Revegetation
- Shore protection
- Soil conservation
- Strip mining

Reclamation of water

- USE Water reuse

Recognition (International law)

[Use for writings on the actions by which existing states show their acceptance of a state as a member of the family of nations. It may also be used for actions granting official recognition to foreign entities or to acts of foreign governments.]

- UF De facto government
- Diplomatic recognition
- Estrada doctrine
- Nonrecognition of governments
- BT International law

Recombinant DNA

- BT DNA
- Genetic engineering

Reconnaissance aircraft

- UF Observation aircraft
- NT AWACS aircraft
- BT Military aircraft

Reconnaissance drone aircraft

- USE Drone aircraft

Reconnaissance satellites

- BT Artificial satellites
- RT Astronautics and military science

Record-keeping (Public administration)

- USE Government paperwork

Record votes

- UF Roll calls on legislation
- BT Legislative voting
- RT Legislative procedure

Records

- USE Business records
- Hospital records
- Medical records
- Personnel records
- Phonorecords
- Presidential records
- Public records
- Student records

Records management

- UF Federal records management
- Government records management
- RT Archives
- Government paperwork

Recovery of natural resources

- USE Recycling of waste products

Recovery of waste heat

- USE Heat recovery

Recovery of waste materials

- USE Recycling of waste products

Recreation

- NT Outdoor recreation
- RT Community centers
- Hobbies

Leisure

- Recreational surveys
- Volunteer workers in recreation

Recreation areas

- NT National recreation areas
- Parks
- Playgrounds
- BT Sports facilities
- RT Beaches
- Open space lands
- Outdoor recreation
- Recreation centers

Recreation centers

- UF Youth centers
- NT Military service clubs
- BT Community centers
- Community facilities
- RT Recreation areas
- Sports facilities

Recreation trails

- USE Trails

Recreation volunteers

- USE Volunteer workers in recreation

Recreational fishing

- USE Fishing

Recreational surveys

[Use for works on the methods and techniques employed as well as reports of individual surveys. For the latter, the term may be subdivided by place; in such cases, an additional entry is made under the term representing the activity involved, e.g. 1. Recreational surveys--U.S. 2. Camping--U.S.]

- BT Surveys
- RT Recreation

Recreational use of farms

- BT Farms
- Outdoor recreation
- RT Tourist trade

Recreational vehicles

- UF Campers (Vehicles)
- BT Motor vehicles
- RT All terrain vehicles
- Camping

Outdoor recreation

Recruiting and enlistment

- UF Enlistment
- Military recruiting
- RT Armed forces
- Compulsory military service
- Military discharges
- Volunteer forces

Recruiting of employees

- UF Employee recruiting
- Employee turnover
- Hiring of employees
- NT Recruiting of executives
- BT Personnel management
- RT Affirmative action programs
- Employee selection
- Employment agencies
- Reverse discrimination in employment

Recruiting of executives

- UF Executive recruiting
- BT Executives
- Recruiting of employees

Recruits

- USE Enlisted personnel

Recycling industry

- BT Industry
- RT Recycling of waste products

Recycling of waste products

- UF Conversion of waste products
- Recovery of natural resources
- Recovery of waste materials
- Resource recovery
- Salvage (Waste, etc.)
- Solid waste management
- Utilization of waste products
- Waste management
- NT Petroleum recycling
- Scrap metal recycling
- BT Materials management
- RT Conservation of natural resources
- Energy conservation
- Environmental policy
- Recycling industry
- Refuse and refuse disposal
- Refuse as fuel
- Waste products
- Waste reduction

Water reuse

Red lining

- USE Discrimination in consumer credit
- Discrimination in insurance
- Discrimination in mortgage loans

Redistricting in Congress

- USE Congressional districts

Redlining

- USE Discrimination in consumer credit
- Discrimination in insurance
- Discrimination in mortgage loans

Reducing

- USE Obesity

Reduction of waste

- USE Waste reduction

Reductions in force (Government employees)

- USE Layoffs

Reefs

- NT Artificial reefs

Reference books

- NT Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- BT Books
- RT Bibliography

Referendum

- UF Initiative and referendum
- BT Elections

Referral of legislation

- USE Congressional committee jurisdiction

Reforestation

- BT Revegetation
- RT Forest management

Reform of Congress

- USE Congressional reorganization

Reform of criminals

- USE Rehabilitation of criminals

Reform of the judiciary

- USE Judicial reform

Refrigeration

- UF Cold storage
- RT Air conditioning
- Storage

Refrigerator ships

- BT Merchant ships

Refugee assistance

- USE Refugee policy
- Sanctuary movement

Refugee policy

- UF Refugee assistance
- BT Social policy
- RT Immigration law
- Immigration policy
- Refugees
- Right of asylum
- Sanctuary movement

Refugees

- NT Arab refugees
- Political refugees
- RT Aliens
- Emigration
- Immigrants
- Immigration
- Refugee policy

Refunds of taxes

- USE Tax refunds

Refusals to deal

- USE Restrictive trade practices

Refuse and refuse disposal

- UF Garbage
- Litter
- Salvage (Waste, etc.)
- Solid waste management
- Waste management
- NT Hazardous waste disposal
- Incineration
- Radioactive waste disposal
- Waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.
- Waste disposal in the ground
- Waste disposal in the ocean
- Yard waste
- RT Landfills
- Pollution
- Pollution control
- Public health

Recycling of waste products
 Refuse as fuel
 Sanitary engineering
 Sewage disposal
 Sewage treatment plants
 Waste disposal sites
 Waste products
 Waste reduction

Refuse as fuel

UF Energy recovery from waste
 Garbage as fuel
 Solid waste as fuel
 Waste as fuel
 Waste products as fuel
 BT Fuel
 RT Biomass energy
 Incineration
 Recycling of waste products
 Refuse and refuse disposal

Refuse incineration

USE Incineration

Regional economic development

BT Economic development
 RT Indian economic development
 Regional economic disparities
 Regional planning
 Rural economic development
 Urban economic development

Regional economic disparities

UF Unequal economic development
 RT Regional economic development
 Regional planning
 Regionalism

Regional education service centers

USE Regional educational laboratories

Regional educational laboratories

UF Regional education service centers
 RT Educational innovations
 Educational research

Regional medical programs

UF Regionalization of medical care
 NT Community health services
 BT Medical care
 Public health
 RT Comprehensive health care
 Medical education
 Medical research

Regional military agreements
 USE Collective security agreements

Regional planning

UF Government planning
 State planning
 NT Coastal zone management
 BT Planning
 RT Human settlements
 Land use
 Landscape protection
 Location of industries
 National growth policy
 Regional economic development
 Regional economic disparities
 Rural economic development
 Urban planning

Regionalism

RT Nationalism
 Regional economic disparities

Regionalism (International organization)

NT European Union
 BT International organization
 RT Pan American relations

Regionalization of medical care

USE Regional medical programs

Regions of the United States

[This is a nonpostable term; select a more specific term from those listed below. The terms in this list are all geographic descriptors and may not be subdivided. They may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms.]

USE Appalachia
 East North Central States
 Great Lakes
 Great Plains
 Gulf States
 Middle Atlantic States
 Mountain States
 New England
 North Central States
 Northeastern States
 Northwestern States
 Pacific States (U.S.)
 South Atlantic States
 South Central States

Southern States
 Southwest (U.S.)
 West (U.S.)
 West North Central States

Registration for military service

USE Draft registration

Registration of voters

USE Voter registration

Registry of ships

USE Flags of convenience
 Merchant marine

Regulated industries

USE Public utilities

Regulation

USE Government regulation
 see also specific areas of government regulation, e.g. Foreign trade regulation, Securities regulation, Wage controls, etc.

Regulation of rivers

USE River regulation

Regulation of trade

USE Trade regulation

Regulatory commissions

USE Independent regulatory commissions

Regulatory impact statements

[Statements that evaluate the regulatory impact which would be incurred in carrying out certain legislative proposals and major proposed rules and regulations issued by government agencies.]

UF Impact statements

RT Government regulation

Regulatory reform

[Use for writings discussing comprehensive proposals or measures to ease, remove or reform government regulation of certain industries, products, commodities, etc. For documents concerned with particular areas of regulation, use also the subject of regulation, e.g. Natural gas prices, Airline law and

legislation, etc.]

- BT Government regulation
- RT Administrative law
 - Administrative procedure
 - Deregulation
 - Independent regulatory commissions
 - Trade regulation

Rehabilitation

- NT Rehabilitation of criminals
 - Rehabilitation of the mentally handicapped
 - Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped
- Treatment and rehabilitation of alcoholics
- Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts
- Vocational rehabilitation
- RT Deinstitutionalization

Rehabilitation of alcoholics
USE Treatment and rehabilitation of alcoholics

Rehabilitation of criminals

- UF Reform of criminals
- NT Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents
 - Work release of prisoners
- BT Corrections
 - Rehabilitation
- RT Crime and criminals
 - Pardons
 - Parole
 - Prisoners
 - Probation
 - Volunteer workers in corrections

Rehabilitation of housing
USE Residential rehabilitation

Rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents

- BT Juvenile corrections
 - Rehabilitation of criminals
- RT Juvenile delinquents
 - Juvenile probation
 - Police services for juveniles

Rehabilitation of narcotic addicts
USE Treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts

Rehabilitation of the mentally

handicapped

- BT Mentally handicapped
 - Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped

- BT Physically handicapped
 - Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation of veterans
USE Veterans' rehabilitation

Reinsurance

- BT Insurance
- RT Coinsurance

REITS

- USE Real estate investment trusts

Relations among ethnic groups
USE Ethnic relations

Release on recognizance
USE Bail alternatives

Reliability engineering
USE Reliability of equipment

Reliability of equipment

["The probability that a component part, equipment or system will satisfactorily perform its intended function under given circumstances, such as environmental conditions, limitations as to operating time, and frequency and thoroughness of maintenance."]

- UF Reliability engineering
 - Systems reliability
- RT Quality control
 - Systems engineering

Relief

- USE Charities
 - Disaster relief
 - International relief
 - Public welfare

Religion

- NT Cults
 - Mass media in religion
 - Religion and medicine
 - Religion and politics
 - Religion and science

Women and religion

- RT Clergy
 - Religions
 - Superstition
 - Theology

Religion and education
USE Church and education

Religion and evolution
USE Evolution and religion

Religion and mass media
USE Mass media in religion

Religion and medicine

- UF Faith healing
 - Medicine and religion
- BT Religion
- RT Christian Scientists
 - Medical ethics
 - Religion and science

Religion and politics

- UF Politics and religion
- BT Religion
- RT Catholic voting
 - Church and state
 - Jewish voting
 - Liberation theology
 - Religion in communist countries
 - Sanctuary movement

Religion and science

- UF Science and religion
- BT Religion
- RT Evolution and religion
 - Religion and medicine
 - Theology

Religion and war
USE War and religion

Religion and women
USE Women and religion

Religion in communist countries

- RT Church and state
 - Religion and politics
 - Religious liberty

Religion in the public schools

- NT Prayer in the public schools
- BT Church and education

Church and state
Public schools
Religious education

Religions

NT Buddhism
Christianity
Islam
Judaism
RT Religion
Sikhs

Religious affiliations of Members of Congress

RT Members of Congress

Religious broadcasting

USE Mass media in religion

Religious education

[Use for works dealing with instruction in religion in schools and in private life.]

NT Religion in the public schools
BT Education
RT Church and education
Church and state
Church schools
Home schooling
Jewish studies

Religious liberty

UF Freedom of religion
Intolerance
BT Civil liberties
RT Church and state
Religion in communist countries
Sunday legislation

Relocation

RT Housing
Urban highways
Urban renewal

Relocation of employees

[Use for works on the transfer of employees by their companies to another geographical location. Works dealing with the transfer of employees from one department to another within the same company, within the same geographical location are indexed under Transfer of employees.]

UF Employee relocation

BT Personnel management
RT Labor mobility
Plant shutdowns
Transfer of employees

Relocation of federal installations

BT Federal installations

Relocation of highways

USE Highway relocation

Relocation of industries

USE Location of industries

Relocation of railroads

USE Railroad relocation

Remarriage

BT Marriage
RT Divorce
Widowers
Widows

Remote sensing

RT Aerial photography
Astrogeology
Earth resources satellites
Electronics in military engineering
Infrared technology
Prospecting

Remotely piloted aircraft

USE Drone aircraft

Removal from office

USE Removal of officials

Removal of judges

USE Judicial tenure

Removal of officials

UF Dismissal from office
Dismissal of officials
Power of removal
Removal from office
Removal power
BT Executive power
RT Impeachments
Presidential powers
Recall of officials
Resignation from office

Removal power

USE Removal of officials

Renal diseases

USE Kidney diseases

Renegotiable rate mortgage loans

USE Variable rate mortgage loans

Renegotiation

RT Defense contracts
Public contracts

Renewable natural resources

NT Geothermal resources
BT Natural resources

Renewable sources of energy

USE Alternative energy sources

Rent

BT Income
RT Agricultural economics
Cost of living
Eviction
Land use
Landlord and tenant
Lease and rental services
Rental housing

Rent allowances

USE Rent subsidies

Rent control

BT Price regulation
RT Landlord and tenant

Rent strikes

BT Strikes
RT Eviction
Housing
Landlord and tenant

Rent subsidies

UF Housing assistance
Rent allowances
Rent supplements
Rent vouchers
BT Federal aid to housing
Subsidies
RT Housing subsidies
Low-income housing
Public welfare

Rent supplements

USE Rent subsidies

Rent vouchers
USE Rent subsidies

Rental housing
BT Housing
Real estate business
RT Apartments
Condominium conversion
Cooperative housing conversion
Landlord and tenant
Rent

Rental industries
USE Lease and rental services

Rental services
USE Lease and rental services

Reorganization of Congress
USE Congressional reorganization

Reorganization of corporations
USE Corporate reorganizations

Reorganization of courts
USE Judicial reform

Reorganization of government departments
USE Executive reorganization

Reorganization of the judiciary
USE Judicial reform

Repair and improvement of homes
USE Home repair and improvement

Repair of automobiles
USE Automobile repair

Repairing
USE Maintenance and repair

Reparations
[Use for writings on compensation in money or materials payable by a defeated nation as war indemnity for direct damages to or expenditures sustained by another nation as a result of hostilities with the defeated nation.]
BT Indemnity

RT War

Repatriation
RT Aliens
Emigration
Immigration
Prisoners of war

Repeat offenders
USE Recidivists

Replevin
UF Repossession of personal property
RT Actions and defenses
Debtor and creditor

Reporters and reporting
UF Columnists
News commentators
Newspaper reporting
NT Black journalists
Court reporting
Foreign correspondents
Newspaper court reporting
Women journalists
RT Journalism
Newsman's privilege
Newspapers
Press secretaries

Reporter's privilege
USE Newsman's privilege

Reporting requirements to Congress
USE Congressional reporting requirements

Repossession of personal property
USE Replevin

Representation
USE Political representation

Representation in Congress
USE Congressional districts

Representative government
USE Political representation

Representatives in Congress
USE Members of Congress (House)

Reprocessing of nuclear fuels
USE Reactor fuel reprocessing

Reproduction
NT In vitro fertilization
BT Biology
RT Childbirth
Embryology
Fetus
Human fertility
Sex

Reprogramming of appropriated funds
[Use for writings on the shifting of funds from one purpose to another within the same appropriation account. Reprogramming sometimes involves formal notification and, in some instances, requires approval by congressional committees.]
UF Nonstatutory shifting of funds
RT Appropriations
Federal budgets

Reptiles
UF Alligators
Lizards
Snakes
NT Turtles
BT Animals

Republic of South Africa
USE South Africa

Republican Party
BT Political parties

Resale price maintenance
UF Fair trade
Price maintenance
Vertical restrictions (Antitrust law)
BT Price policy
Restrictive trade practices
RT Marketing

Rescission of budgeted funds
USE Executive impoundment of appropriated funds

Rescue work
BT Emergency management
RT Civil defense

Research
UF Scientific research

NT Agricultural research
 Astronautical research
 Astronomical research
 Atmospheric research
 Biological research
 Chemical research
 Cryogenic research
 Earth science research
 Ecological research
 Economic research
 Educational research
 Energy research
 Financial research
 Futures research
 Genetic research
 Geodetic research
 Geophysical research
 Hormone research
 Industrial research
 Legal research
 Management research
 Marketing research
 Materials research
 Medical research
 Meteorological research
 Military research
 Mineralogical research
 Nuclear research
 Oceanographic research
 Operations research
 Peace research
 Political science research
 Population research
 Poverty research
 Psychiatric research
 Public health research
 Radioisotopes in research
 Social science research
 Transportation research
 Urban affairs research
 Violence research
 see also other subjects with the
 subdivision Research, e.g.
 Psychology--Research, Space
 shuttles--U.S.--Research
 RT Area studies
 Communication in science
 Federal aid to research
 Graduate education
 Information services
 Research management

Research and development
 [Use for works dealing with research

which is oriented toward the practical
 application of scientific findings,
 and the translation of research
 findings into products or processes.]

NT Product development
 RT Research and development contracts
 Research and development
 facilities
 Research and development
 legislation
 Research and development manpower
 Research and development tax
 credit
 Research grants
 Technology policy

Research and development contracts

UF R and D contracts
 Research and development funding
 BT Contracts
 RT Defense contracts
 Military research
 Research and development
 Science policy

Research and development facilities

UF Federal laboratories
 Government laboratories
 NT Laboratories
 RT Research and development

Research and development funding
 USE Research and development contracts
 Research grants

Research and development legislation

RT Research and development
 Science policy

Research and development manpower

NT Engineers
 Scientists
 BT Manpower
 RT Research and development

Research and development tax credit

UF R and D tax credit
 Research tax credit
 BT Tax credits
 RT Industrial research
 Research and development

Research centers

UF Research institutes

Think tanks
 RT Information services

Research ethics

BT Ethics
 Professional ethics

Research grants

UF Grants
 Research and development funding
 BT Grants-in-aid
 Subsidies
 RT Federal aid to research
 Research and development
 Scholarships

Research institutes
 USE Research centers

Research management

BT Management
 RT Research

Research natural areas

[Areas on which natural features and
 processes are preserved with minimal
 human intervention for research and
 educational purposes.]
 UF Biosphere reserves
 Ecological reserves
 Environmental research reserves
 Experimental ecological reserves
 NT Nature centers
 BT Natural areas
 RT Ecological research

Research tax credit
 USE Research and development tax
 credit

Reserve forces
 USE Armed forces reserves

Reserved bus lanes
 USE Rapid busways

Reservoir sedimentation

BT Sedimentation
 RT Reservoirs
 Sediment control

Reservoirs

RT Dams
 Energy storage

Reservoir sedimentation
Water storage
Water supply

Residence requirements

BT Election law
RT Right to travel

Residential energy conservation

UF Energy conservation in homes
Home energy conservation
Weatherization assistance program
BT Energy conservation in buildings
RT Building construction
Home repair and improvement
Thermal insulation

Residential mobility

UF Mobility
Population shifts
Urban population movements
RT Household moving
Housing
Population growth
Right to travel
Urban growth

Residential rehabilitation

[Use for works dealing with the correction of architectural obsolescence of buildings, installation of new plumbing or lighting fixtures, etc. For routine maintenance, repair, or improvement of homes, use Home repair and improvement.]

UF Housing rehabilitation
Rehabilitation of housing
NT Home repair and improvement
BT Urban renewal
RT Federal aid to housing
Gentrification
Housing
Urban homesteading

Residential security

USE Burglary protection

Residents (Medicine)

USE Medical residents

Residues of agricultural chemicals

USE Pesticide residues

Resignation from office

UF Resignation of officials
RT Executive power
Government officials
Removal of officials
Resignation of employees

Resignation of employees

UF Employee resignations
Employee turnover
Quits
Termination of employment
RT Labor contracts
Labor mobility
Resignation from office

Resignation of officials

USE Resignation from office

Resistance movements

USE Underground movements

Resolutions of legislative bodies

USE Legislative resolutions

Resource allocation

[Use for discussions of policies and procedures controlling the use of capital, manpower, and natural resources to produce one kind of goods or services rather than another, whether as a result of public policy or free market forces; and whether on an international, national, local, or single industry scale.]

UF Allocation of resources
BT National objectives
RT Budgets
Economic policy
Industrial priorities
National growth policy
Social costs
Trade adjustment assistance

Resource management

USE Conservation of natural resources

Resource recovery

USE Recycling of waste products

Respiratory diseases

UF Bronchitis
NT Asthma
Common cold

Influenza
Lung diseases
Pneumonia
Tuberculosis

BT Diseases

Respite care

[Use for intermittent care provided in the home or in institutions in order to provide temporary relief to family caregivers.]

BT Home care services
RT Caregivers

Responsibility (Law)

USE Liability (Law)

Restaurants

UF Cafeterias
NT Fast food restaurants
RT Food service

Restitution for victims of crime

USE Compensation for victims of crime

Restraint of trade

USE Restrictive trade practices

Restricted stock options

UF Stock options
BT Employee stock options
RT Executive compensation

Restrictive labor practices

[Used for general writings on practices such as limitation of union membership, limitation of number of apprentices, and opposition to the introduction of machinery and time and motion study.]

NT Featherbedding
RT Industrial relations
Labor unions
Productivity bargaining
Restrictive trade practices

Restrictive trade practices

UF Combinations in restraint of trade
Exclusive dealing
Exclusive licenses
Exclusive sales areas
Refusals to deal
Restraint of trade
Unfair competition

Unfair trade practices
 NT Price discrimination
 Reciprocity (Antitrust law)
 Resale price maintenance
 Territorial arrangements
 (Antitrust law)
 Tying devices (Antitrust law)
 RT Antitrust actions
 Antitrust law
 Cartels
 Competition
 Monopolies
 Price policy
 Restrictive labor practices
 Trade regulation

Retail price indexes
 USE Consumer price indexes

Retail trade

UF Department stores
 Discount houses
 NT Grocery trade
 BT Business
 RT Advertising
 Central business districts
 Franchises (Retail trade)
 Marketing
 Packaging
 Post exchanges
 Sales personnel
 Shopping centers
 Vending machines
 Wholesale trade

Retarded children

USE Mentally handicapped children
 Slow learning children

Retired military personnel

UF Military retirement
 BT Military personnel
 RT Retirement
 Veterans

Retiree health benefits

UF Health benefits for retirees
 Postretirement health benefits
 BT Health insurance
 RT Employee benefit plans
 Medicare
 Pensions
 Retirement income

Retirement

NT Civil service retirement
 Disability retirement
 Early retirement
 Mandatory retirement
 RT Leisure
 Old age
 Railroad retirement plans
 Retired military personnel
 Retirement income

Retirement communities

[Use for works on residential
 developments designed for the aged.
 For works on planned residential
 developments for the aged which also
 provide meal service, medical care,
 etc., use Life care communities.]
 NT Life care communities
 BT Housing for the aged

Retirement income

NT Annuities
 Individual retirement accounts
 Old age pensions
 BT Income
 RT Aged
 Retiree health benefits
 Retirement
 Tax-deferred compensation plans

Retirement pensions

USE Civil service pensions
 Military pensions
 Old age pensions
 Railroad retirement plans

Retraining

USE Occupational retraining

Returned prisoners of war

USE Ex-prisoners of war

Reunification of Germany

USE German reunification

Reunification of Korea

USE Korean reunification

Reuse of water

USE Water reuse

Revegetation

NT Reforestation

RT Reclamation of land

Revenue sharing

UF Federal-state program swap
 State-Federal program swap
 Tax sharing
 Turnback of Federal programs to
 states
 BT Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 RT Block grants
 Payments in lieu of taxes
 Urban policy

Reverse annuity mortgages

USE Reverse mortgage loans

Reverse discrimination in education

UF Admission quotas in education
 College admission quotas
 Preferential quotas in education
 Quotas in college admissions
 BT Desegregation in education
 Educational equalization
 RT Affirmative action programs
 College entrance requirements
 Equality before the law

Reverse discrimination in employment

UF Employment quotas
 Preferential employment quotas
 Preferential quotas in employment
 Quotas in employment
 BT Discrimination in employment
 RT Employee selection
 Equality before the law
 Recruiting of employees

Reverse mortgage loans

UF Reverse annuity mortgages
 BT Mortgage loans
 RT Home equity conversion

Revolutionary War

USE American Revolution

Revolutions

UF Political violence
 Rebellions
 NT American Revolution
 Coups d'etat
 Insurgency
 National liberation movements
 BT Violence
 RT Civil disobedience

Civil war
Military regimes
Terrorism

Revolvers
USE Firearms

Revolving funds

UF Public enterprise funds
RT Federal budgets
Government spending
Government trust funds
Public finance

Reye's syndrome

RT Liver diseases

Rheumatic fever

BT Bacterial diseases
Fever
RT Rheumatism

Rheumatism

RT Rheumatic fever

Rheumatoid arthritis
USE Joint diseases

Riboflavin
USE Vitamins

Rice

BT Grain

RICO civil actions
USE Civil RICO actions

Ride sharing
USE Car pools

Riders (Legislative procedure)
USE Legislative amendments

Rifles
USE Firearms

RIFs
USE Layoffs

Right of assembly

UF Freedom of assembly
BT Civil liberties
RT Freedom of association
Freedom of speech

Public demonstrations
Public meetings

Right of association
USE Freedom of association

Right of asylum

UF Asylum
Political asylum
BT Immigration policy
International law
RT Church and state
Defectors
Deportation
Extradition
Political refugees
Refugee policy
Sanctuary movement

Right of migration
USE Right to travel

Right of petition

UF Petition (Political science)
BT Civil liberties

Right of privacy

UF Invasion of privacy
Privacy
BT Civil liberties
RT Computer crimes
Computer security measures
Confidential communications
Eavesdropping
Libel and slander
Press law
Transborder data flow
Wiretapping

Right of property

UF Property rights
RT Eminent domain
Property

Right of reply

BT Election law
RT Equal time rule
Libel and slander
Press and politics

Right-of-way

BT Easements
RT Adjoining landowners

Right to counsel

BT Due process of law
Suspects' rights
RT Lawyers
Public defenders

Right to die

UF Death with dignity
Living wills
Natural death (Right to die)
RT Death and dying
Euthanasia
Informed consent (Medical law)
Medical law and legislation
Suicide
Terminal care

Right to keep and bear arms
USE Firearms control

Right to know
USE Freedom of information

Right to speedy trial
USE Speedy trial

Right to travel

UF Right of migration
Travel rights
BT Civil liberties
RT Emigration
Internal migration
Passports
Residence requirements
Residential mobility
Travel
Visas

Right to work
USE Union security

Rights of animals
USE Animal rights

Rights of children
USE Children's rights

Rights of confined persons
USE Rights of institutionalized persons

Rights of employees
USE Employee rights

Rights of homosexuals
USE Gay rights

Rights of institutionalized persons
[Includes rights of the institutionalized elderly, mentally handicapped, children, and prisoners.]

UF Inmates' rights
Rights of confined persons
Rights of persons in institutions
BT Civil rights
RT Children's rights
Civil commitment
Detention of persons
Juvenile corrections
Patients' rights
Prisoners

Rights of patients
USE Patients' rights

Rights of persons in institutions
USE Rights of institutionalized persons

Rights of students
USE Students' rights

Rights of women
UF Women's rights
RT Legal assistance to women
Legal status of women
Sex discrimination against women
Women
Women's movement

Riot control
[Use to describe action instituted by civil or military authority to prevent, contain, or suppress group acts of violence and disorder prejudicial to public law and order.]
RT Emergency management
Mobs
Riot control agents
Riots

Riot control agents
[Use for writings about chemicals that produce temporary irritating or disabling effects when in contact with the eyes or when inhaled.]
UF Chemical mace
Mace (Chemical)

NT Tear gas
RT Riot control

Riots
[Use for group acts of violence and disorder prejudicial to public law and order.]

UF Civil disorders
Political violence
NT Prison riots
BT Violence
RT Mobs
Public demonstrations
Racial violence
Riot control
Student unrest

Riparian rights
[Use for writings on the right of one owning land on the bank of a river to have access to and use of the shore and water.]

BT Real property
RT Land tenure
Rivers
Submerged lands
Water allocation (Policy)
Water law and legislation
Water rights

Risk
NT Risk assessment
RT Profit

Risk (Insurance)
USE Risk management

Risk analysis
USE Risk assessment

Risk assessment
UF Risk analysis
Risk evaluation
BT Risk
RT Decision making
Environmental assessment
Risk management
Technology assessment

Risk capital
USE Venture capital

Risk evaluation
USE Risk assessment

Risk management
UF Risk (Insurance)
BT Management
RT Insurance
Risk assessment

River basin commissions
BT Interstate commissions
RT Interstate compacts
Interstate rivers

River basins
USE Watersheds

River channelization
USE River regulation

River conservation
USE Stream conservation

River disposal of radioactive wastes
USE Radioactive waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.

River regulation
UF Channel improvements
Regulation of rivers
River channelization
Stream channelization
RT Dams
Flood control

River transportation
USE Inland water transportation

Riverfronts
USE Waterfronts

Rivers
UF Streams
NT International rivers
Interstate rivers
Wild rivers
see also names of rivers, e.g.
Charles River
BT Water
Waterways
RT Estuaries
Floods
Riparian rights
Stream conservation
Thermal pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

Water power
Water rights
Watersheds

Road construction
USE Highway engineering

Road deicing
USE Highway snow and ice control

Road maintenance
USE Highway maintenance

Road planning
USE Highway planning

Road research
USE Highway research

Road signs
USE Signs and signboards

Road traffic noise
USE Traffic noise

Road user taxes
USE Highway use tax

Roads and highways

UF Highways
NT Bikeways
Forest roads
Interstate highway system
Limited access highways
Streets
Toll roads
Trails
Urban highways
see also names of highways, e.g. Pan
American Highway
RT Highway beautification
Highway engineering
Highway finance
Highway maintenance
Highway planning
Highway relocation
Highway research
Outdoor advertising
Transportation

Roadside improvement
USE Highway beautification

Robbery

NT Bank robberies
Hijacking
BT Larceny

Robbery insurance
USE Burglary insurance

Robotics
USE Industrial robots
Robots

Robots

UF Robotics
NT Industrial robots
BT Automation

Rock music
BT Music

Rocket planes
BT Aircraft

Rockets (Aeronautics)

NT Guided missiles
Launch vehicles
Nuclear rockets
RT Rockets (Ordnance)
Spacecraft

Rockets (Ordnance)
NT Guided missiles
BT Weapons systems
RT Rockets (Aeronautics)

Rocky Mountain States
USE Mountain States

Rodenticides
BT Pesticides
RT Rat control

Roll calls on legislation
USE Record votes

Rolling stock
USE Locomotives
Railroad rolling stock

Roman Catholic Church
USE Catholic Church

Roosevelt Administration
UF Presidential administrations
RT New Deal

Rowing
USE Athletics

Royalties
USE Copyright royalties
Mining royalties
Oil and gas royalties

Royalty payments
USE Copyright royalties
Mining royalties
Oil and gas royalties

Rubber

BT Forest products
RT Rubber industry
Synthetic rubber

Rubber goods
USE Rubber industry

Rubber industry

UF Rubber goods
BT Industry
RT Rubber
Synthetic rubber
Tire industry

Rubella

UF German measles
BT Virus diseases
RT Measles

Rule of equal time (Broadcasting)
USE Equal time rule

Runaway children

UF Runaways
BT Children
Status offenders
Youth
RT Child welfare
Homeless children
Missing children

Runaways
USE Runaway children

Running

UF Jogging
Marathon running
BT Athletics

Runoff elections
USE Elections

Rural affairs legislation
RT Rural conditions

Rural aged
USE Rural elderly

Rural community development
USE Rural economic development

Rural conditions
UF Country life
Farm life
NT Rural poverty
Sparsely populated areas
BT Social conditions
RT Farmers
Rural affairs legislation
Rural population
Rural public health

Rural development
USE Rural economic development

Rural economic development
[Use for works on the basic development of rural regions in either developing countries or in deprived areas of more developed countries, emphasizing improvements in the standard of living and the active participation of the local population in the programs set up.]

UF Rural community development
Rural development
BT Community development
Economic development
RT Agricultural policies
Indian economic development
Regional economic development
Regional planning
Urban economic development

Rural education
USE Rural schools

Rural elderly
UF Rural aged
BT Aged
Rural population

Rural electrification

BT Electrification
RT Electric power distribution

Rural housing
BT Housing
RT Indian housing

Rural land use
USE Land use

Rural manpower policy
BT Manpower policy
RT Agricultural labor

Rural population
[Use for demographic and statistical studies. For sociological writings, use Farmers, Rural conditions, etc.]
UF Agricultural population
Farm population
NT Blacks in rural areas
Farmers
Rural elderly
BT Population
RT Rural conditions
Rural-urban migration
Sparsely populated areas

Rural poverty
BT Poverty
Rural conditions

Rural public health
BT Public health
RT Rural conditions

Rural schools
UF Rural education
BT Schools

Rural-urban migration
[Use for works about the population shift from a rural to an urban environment.]

UF Country-city migration
Population shifts
BT Internal migration
RT Population growth
Rural population
Urban growth
Urban-rural migration

Russian language
BT Language and languages

Russian studies
BT Area studies

Russians
BT Europeans

Rust
USE Corrosion

Rye
USE Grain

Sabotage
UF Political violence
BT Destruction of property
Subversive activities
Terrorism
RT Unconventional warfare

Saccharin
USE Sugar substitutes

Safeguard ABM system
BT Antimissile missiles

Safety appliances
NT Automobile safety appliances
RT Accident prevention
Industrial accidents

Safety education
USE Accident prevention

Safety measures
[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under types of objects, chemicals, materials, machines, installations, industries, or activities, or names of disciplines, for discussions of measures to be taken to prevent accidents or injury, e.g., Nuclear reactors--U.S.--Safety measures.]

Safety of workers
USE Industrial accidents
Occupational health and safety

Safety regulations
USE Accident prevention
Aviation safety
Fire prevention
Marine safety

Mine safety legislation
Occupational health and safety
Radiation safety
Railroad safety
Traffic regulations
Transportation safety

see also subdivision Safety measures
under special topics, e.g.,
Electric engineering--Safety
measures; Navigation--Safety
measures

Sailing ships

BT Ships
RT Wind power

Salaries

[Used for discussions of compensation
for services paid at fixed intervals
(by the week, month, year) rather than
at hourly rates; applies for indexing
purposes to professional, technical,
and executive services.]

NT Congressional salaries and
pensions
Executive compensation
Judicial compensation
Military pay
Presidential compensation
Teacher salaries

see also subdivision Salaries under
subject terms for classes of
professional, administrative, and
clerical personnel, e.g. Physicians--
U.S.--Salaries

BT Earnings
Income
Wages

Salaries of Members of Congress
USE Congressional salaries and
pensions

Sales employees
USE Sales personnel

Sales personnel

UF Clerks (Retail trade)
Sales employees
Salesmen
NT Women sales personnel
RT Business
Retail trade

Sales promotion

UF Promotional games
NT Bank marketing
BT Marketing
RT Advertising
Rebates
Trading stamps

Sales tax

UF Taxation of consumer goods
NT Value-added tax
BT Taxation
RT Expenditure tax
Turnover tax

Salesmen

USE Sales personnel

Saline water conversion

UF Conversion of saline waters
Desalination of water
Saline water conversion plants
RT Potable water
Saline waters
Water purification
Water treatment plants

Saline water conversion plants

USE Saline water conversion

Saline waters

UF Seawater
BT Water
RT Saline water conversion

Salmon

USE Anadromous fishes
Salmon fisheries

Salmon fisheries

UF Salmon
BT Fisheries
RT Anadromous fishes

Salt

UF Sodium chloride
BT Marine resources

SALT (Arms control)

USE Arms control negotiations

Salvadorans

BT Latin Americans

Salvage

UF Shipwrecks
RT Marine accidents
Marine insurance
Maritime law
Submarine diving

Salvage (Waste, etc.)

USE Recycling of waste products
Refuse and refuse disposal
Scrap metals
Waste products
Water reuse

SAM

USE Surface-to-air missiles

Sanctions (International law)

UF Economic sanctions
Trade sanctions
NT Blockade
Embargo
BT International law
RT Economic policy
Economic warfare
International military forces

Sanctuary movement

UF Refugee assistance
RT Church and social problems
Political refugees
Refugee policy
Religion and politics
Right of asylum

Sand and gravel industry

UF Gravel industry
BT Industry

Sand dunes

USE Dunes

Sanitary districts

BT Special districts
RT Public health

Sanitary engineering

[Use for discussions of the branch of
engineering that deals with the
promotion and conservation of the
public health, comfort, and
convenience.]

BT Civil engineering
Environmental engineering

RT Drainage
Public health
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sanitation workers
Sewage treatment
Sewage treatment plants
Sewerage
Water supply
Water treatment plants

Sanitary landfill siting
USE Landfill siting

Sanitary landfills
USE Landfills

Sanitation workers
RT Sanitary engineering

Satellite communication systems
USE Communication satellites

Satellite meteorology
USE Astronautics in meteorology
Meteorological satellites

Satellite solar power stations
UF Orbital solar power plants
Solar energy from satellites.
Solar power satellites
BT Artificial satellites
Solar power plants

Satellite vehicles
USE Artificial satellites

Saturn (Planet)
BT Planets
Solar system

Saving and investment
UF Capital accumulation
Investment and saving
RT Capital
Capital formation
Finance
Investments
Wealth

Savings accounts
NT NOW accounts
BT Bank accounts

Savings and loan associations

UF Building and loan associations
Depository institutions
Thrift institutions
BT Financial institutions
RT Investments
Savings banks

Savings banks
UF Depository institutions
Mutual savings banks
Thrift institutions
BT Banks and banking
RT Savings and loan associations

Savings bonds
BT Bonds
Government securities

Savings insurance
USE Deposit insurance

Scale economies
USE Economies of scale

Scandinavian Americans
UF Danish Americans
Ethnic groups in the U.S.
Finnish Americans
National minority groups in the U.S.
Norwegian Americans
Swedish Americans
BT European American ethnic groups

Scatterable mines
USE Land mines

Scenarios
[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials presented as a narrative description of a sequence of events that could or might occur in the future, e.g., Electoral college--Scenarios.]

Scenery preservation
USE Landscape protection

Scenic rivers
USE Wild rivers

Scenic trails
USE Trails

Scheduled airlines
USE Airlines

Schistosomiasis
BT Parasitic diseases

Schizophrenia
UF Dementia praecox
Psychoses
BT Insanity
Mental illness

Scholarships
UF Fellowships
BT Student aid
RT Research grants
Student loan funds

Scholastic achievement tests
USE Educational tests

School achievement tests
USE Educational tests

School administration
UF Educational administration
School management and organization
NT Decentralization of schools
School boards
State education agencies
BT Management
RT Educational law and legislation
School administrators
School discipline
School districts
Student-administrator relationships
Student records

School administrators
UF School superintendents
Superintendents of schools
NT School principals
BT School personnel
RT School administration
School boards
Student-administrator relationships

School-age pregnancy
USE Teenage pregnancy

School and community

USE Community and school

School-based health clinics
USE School health programs

School boards

UF Boards of education
BT School administration
RT School administrators
School districts

School building conversion
USE Conversion of educational facilities

School buildings
USE Educational facilities

School buses

BT Motor buses
RT Student transportation

School busing (School integration)
USE Busing (School integration)

School decentralization
USE Decentralization of schools

School discipline

UF Student discipline
NT College discipline
RT Punishment
School administration
Student unrest

School districts

BT Special districts
RT School administration
School boards

School dropouts
USE Dropouts

School employees
USE School personnel

School enrollment
USE Student enrollment

School evaluation
USE Educational surveys

School finance
USE Educational finance

School health programs

UF Health programs
School-based health clinics
RT Child health
Health education
Physical education and training
Public health

School integration
USE Busing (School integration)
Desegregation in education

School journalism
USE College and school journalism

School law
USE Educational law and legislation

School libraries

UF Learning resources centers
School media centers
BT Libraries
RT Instructional materials centers

School lunch program

UF Lunch program
National school lunch program
BT Food relief
RT Child nutrition

School management and organization
USE School administration

School media centers
USE Instructional materials centers
School libraries

School-parent relationships
USE Parent-school relationships

School periodicals
USE College and school journalism

School personnel

UF School employees
NT Paraprofessional school personnel
School administrators
Teachers

School planning

BT Educational planning
RT College planning
Educational facilities

School prayer
USE Prayer in the public schools

School principals

UF Principals
BT School administrators

School protection
USE School security

School records
USE Student records

School security

[Use for discussions of measures and procedures designed to combat arson, theft, vandalism and related school security problems. Such measures and procedures include alarm and surveillance systems, school security forces, student identification, etc.]
UF School protection
RT School vandalism

School superintendents
USE School administrators

School surveys
USE Educational surveys

School transportation
USE Student transportation

School vandalism

BT Vandalism
RT Juvenile delinquency
School security
School violence

School violence

UF Student violence
BT Violence
RT Juvenile delinquency
School vandalism

School volunteers
USE Volunteer workers in education

Schools

NT Colleges
Community schools
Correspondence schools and courses
Elementary schools

High schools
 Junior high schools
 Kindergarten
 Library schools and training
 Magnet schools
 Middle schools
 Private schools
 Public schools
 Rural schools
 Year round schools

see also terms beginning with the
 word School

BT Educational facilities
 RT Education
 Parent-school relationships

Science

NT Astronomy
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Earth sciences
 Mathematics
 Physics
 Space sciences
 RT Communication in science
 International cooperation in
 science
 Science policy
 Scientific education
 Scientists
 Technology

Science and civilization

[Use for discussions on the role of
 science in the history and development
 of civilization. For works on the
 impact of science on modern society,
 use Science and social problems.]

UF Civilization and science
 BT Civilization
 RT Social conditions
 Technology and civilization

Science and ethics

UF Ethics and science
 NT Bioethics
 BT Ethics

Science and religion

USE Religion and science

Science and social problems

[Use for discussions concerning the
 impact of science on modern society.]

For works on the role of science in
 the history and development of
 civilization, use Science and
 civilization.]

BT Social problems

Science and space
 USE Space sciences

Science and state
 USE Science policy

Science communication
 USE Communication in science

Science information
 USE Communication in science

Science policy

UF Science and state
 State and science
 NT Human genetics policy
 Medical policy
 Ocean policy
 Space policy
 Technology policy
 BT National policy
 RT Federal aid to research
 Research and development contracts
 Research and development
 legislation
 Science

Scientific apparatus and instruments
 USE Scientific instruments and
 apparatus

Scientific communication
 USE Communication in science

Scientific education

UF High technology training
 BT Education
 RT Science

Scientific exchanges

UF International scientific exchanges
 BT International cooperation in
 science
 RT Communication in science
 Exchange of persons programs

Scientific instruments and apparatus

UF Scientific apparatus and

instruments

NT Medical instruments and apparatus
 Telescopes
 RT Instrument industry

Scientific research
 USE Research

Scientists

NT Biologists
 Black scientists
 Chemists
 Ecologists
 Forensic scientists
 Physicists
 Psychologists
 Scientists in government
 Women scientists
 BT Professions
 Research and development manpower
 RT Brain drain
 Science

Scientists in government

UF Government scientists
 BT Government employees
 Scientists
 RT Government consultants

Scrap metal recycling

BT Recycling of waste products
 RT Scrap metals

Scrap metals

UF Salvage (Waste, etc.)
 BT Waste products
 RT Metals
 Scrap metal recycling

Scrubbers

USE Air pollution control equipment

Sculpture

BT Art

SDI (Information services)

USE Selective dissemination of
 information

Sea bed

USE Ocean floor

Sea bed mining

USE Ocean mining

Sea bed ownership
USE Ocean floor ownership

Sea birds

UF Ocean birds
Penguins
BT Birds

Sea control
USE Maritime operations

Sea farming
USE Mariculture

Sea food
USE Seafood

Sea Grant Program
USE National Sea Grant Program

Sea launched cruise missiles
USE Cruise missiles

Sea pollution
USE Marine pollution

Sea power

[Use for works on naval strength, including weapons, installations, national resources, etc., allowing a country to maintain control of the sea and the air space above. For works on a nation's actions on, under, or over the sea, use Maritime operations.]

NT Maritime operations
BT Military readiness
RT Military policy
Naval history
Naval strategy
Navies
Warships

Sea resources
USE Marine resources

Sea routes
USE Trade routes

Sea thermal gradient power
USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Sea transportation
USE Marine transportation

Sea turtles
USE Turtles

Seabed mining
USE Ocean mining

Seafood

UF Sea food
BT Fishery products
Food
Marine resources

Sealing

RT Fisheries
Territorial waters

Seamen
USE Merchant seamen
Naval personnel

Seamounts
USE Submarine topography

Search warrants
USE Exclusionary rule (Evidence)
Warrants (Law)

Searches and seizures

UF Seizures
NT Drug seizures
No-knock searches
Seizure of vessels and cargoes
BT Criminal procedure
RT Civil liberties
Exclusionary rule (Evidence)
Warrants (Law)

Seashore ecology

UF Coastal ecology
BT Ecology
RT Coastal zone management

Seashores

NT Dunes
National seashores
BT Coastal zone
RT Beaches

Seasonal labor

BT Labor
RT Migrant labor

Seat belts

UF Automobile occupant restraint systems
Automobile seat belts
Passive safety belts (Motor vehicle safety)
BT Automobile safety appliances

Seawater
USE Saline waters

Seaweed

RT Algae

Second homes

UF Summer homes
Vacation homes
RT Home ownership
Housing
Timesharing (Real estate)

Secondary education

UF Secondary schools
BT Education
RT High schools
Junior high schools
Middle schools

Secondary employment

USE Supplementary employment

Secondary gas recovery

USE Secondary recovery of gas

Secondary mortgage market

[Use for discussions of the market in which previously created mortgages are traded between investors.]

UF Mortgage-backed securities
RT Housing finance
Mortgage banks
Mortgage loans
Mortgages
Securities

Secondary oil recovery

USE Secondary recovery of oil

Secondary recovery of gas

UF Enhanced gas recovery
Secondary gas recovery
BT Natural gas
RT Gas industry

Secondary recovery of oil

UF Enhanced oil recovery
 Secondary oil recovery
 RT Oil fields
 Petroleum industry

Secondary school students
 NT High school students
 BT Students

Secondary schools
 USE Secondary education

Secrecy in government
 USE Executive privilege (Government information)
 Government information
 Official secrets
 Security classification
 (Government documents)

Secret criminal investigations
 USE Undercover operations

Secret defense information
 USE Classified defense information

Secret service
 RT Espionage
 Intelligence services
 Presidential protection

Secret writing
 USE Cryptography

Secretary of the Senate
 USE Congressional officers

Secrets of state
 USE Official secrets

Section 8 housing program
 USE Federal aid to housing
 Housing subsidies

Secular humanism
 USE Secularism

Secularism
 UF Agnosticism
 Atheism
 Secular humanism
 RT Theology

Securities

NT Bonds
 Government securities
 Mortgages
 Privately placed securities
 Stocks
 Tax-exempt securities
 BT Investments
 RT Investment banking
 Investors
 Mutual funds
 Open market operations
 Secondary mortgage market
 Securities industry
 Securities regulation

Securities dealers
 USE Brokers

Securities exchange
 USE Stock exchanges

Securities fraud
 UF Stock fraud
 BT Fraud
 RT Securities regulation

Securities industry
 [This term used beginning July 1985.
 Earlier materials can be found under
 the term Stock exchanges.]
 UF Stock markets
 BT Industry
 RT Brokers
 Financial institutions
 Financial services
 Investment advisers
 Program trading (Securities)
 Securities
 Securities regulation
 Stock exchanges

Securities regulation
 UF Blue sky laws
 NT Information disclosure
 (Securities law)
 RT Insider trading in securities
 Securities
 Securities fraud
 Securities industry

Security analysis
 USE Investment analysis

Security classification (Government

documents)
 UF Classified documents
 Classified information
 Government secrecy
 Secrecy in government
 BT Classified defense information
 Official secrets
 RT Government information
 Government publications

Security guards
 USE Private police

Security investigations
 USE Loyalty-security program

Security measures
 [This is not an indexing term.
 Security measures is used only as a
 subdivision under particular topics,
 e.g., Industry--Security measures. Do
 not subdivide topics for which phrase
 terms have been provided, e.g.,
 Computer security measures.]

Security of officials
 USE Protection of officials

Security of Presidents
 USE Presidential protection

Security reserve requirements
 USE Bank reserves

Sedatives
 UF Controlled drugs
 Depressants
 NT Barbiturates
 Methaqualone
 BT Drugs
 RT Anesthetics
 Narcotics
 Tranquilizing drugs

Sediment control
 UF Control of sediment
 RT Reservoir sedimentation
 Sedimentation
 Soil conservation

Sedimentation
 NT Reservoir sedimentation
 RT Agricultural pollution
 Geology

Sediment control

Sedition

- BT Political crimes
- Press law
- Subversive activities
- RT Freedom of speech
- Treason

Seeds

- NT Oilseeds
- RT Plant breeding
- Plant germplasm resources

Segregation

- UF Desegregation
- NT Apartheid
- BT Discrimination
- Racial discrimination

Segregation in education

USE Desegregation in education

Segregation in housing

USE Open housing

Segregation in public facilities

USE Discrimination in public facilities

Seismic sea waves

USE Tsunamis

Seismology

- RT Earthquakes
- Geophysics
- Volcanoes

Seizure of aircraft in transit

USE Air piracy

Seizure of vessels and cargoes

- BT Searches and seizures
- RT Contraband of war
- Maritime law
- Pueblo incident (1968)

Seizures

USE Searches and seizures

Selected articles

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for collections

of newspaper and magazine articles compiled by CRS.]

Selection of employees

USE Employee selection

Selection of judges

- UF Appointment of judges
- Election of judges
- RT Advice and consent of the Senate
- Judges
- Judicial reform
- Nominations for office
- Presidential appointments
- Supreme Court nominations

Selection of jurors

USE Jury selection

Selective dissemination of information

- UF SDI (Information services)
- BT Information services
- RT Information storage and retrieval systems

Selective service

USE Compulsory military service

Selective service registration

USE Draft registration

Self-care

- UF Health self-care
- Medical self-care
- BT Medical care
- RT Health
- Holistic medicine

Self-determination (International relations)

USE National self-determination

Self-employed

- NT Entrepreneurs
- BT Employment
- RT Family enterprises
- Professions
- Small business

Self-government

- USE Democracy
- Political representation

Self-government of cities

USE Municipal home rule

Self-incrimination

- UF Immunity from self-incrimination
- RT Confession (Law)
- Evidence (Law)
- Privileges and immunities
- Suspects' rights
- Witnesses

Self-insurance

BT Insurance

Selling to the government

USE Government procurement

Semiconductor industry

- BT Electronic industries
- RT Semiconductors

Semiconductors

- RT Electronics
- Integrated circuits
- Semiconductor industry
- Transistors

Senate

[Use of this term is reserved for writings related to the U.S. Senate. For the equivalent chamber in states, use State legislatures geographically subdivided, e.g. State legislatures--Kentucky. For the equivalent chamber of a foreign country, use Legislative bodies geographically subdivided, e.g. Legislative bodies--India.]

see also terms beginning with the word Congressional

- BT Congress
- RT Members of Congress (Senate)
- Senate leadership
- Senate party organization
- Senate rules and procedure

Senate committees

USE Congressional committees (Senate)

Senate elections

USE Congressional elections (Senate)

Senate leadership

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of leadership in the U.S. Senate.]

UF Majority Leader (Senate)
 Majority Whip (Senate)
 Minority Leader (Senate)
 Minority Whip (Senate)
 President pro tempore
 Whips in Congress
 BT Congressional leadership
 RT Senate
 Senate party organization

Senate office buildings
 USE Congressional office buildings

Senate officers
 USE Congressional officers

Senate party organization

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of party organization in the U.S. Senate.]

BT Congressional party organization
 RT Senate
 Senate leadership

Senate resolutions
 USE Legislative resolutions

Senate rules and procedure

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of rules and procedure in the U.S. Senate.]

UF Filibuster
 Unanimous consent agreements
 NT Advice and consent of the Senate
 Cloture
 BT Legislative procedure
 RT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
 Expedited congressional procedure
 House rules and procedure
 Legislative amendments
 Senate

Senatorial courtesy

USE Advice and consent of the Senate
 Presidential appointments

Senators

USE Members of Congress (Senate)

Senior centers

[Use for works on "community facilities for the organization and provision of a broad spectrum of

services (including provision of health, social, and educational services and provision of facilities for recreational activities) for older persons."]

UF Centers for senior citizens
 Senior citizen centers
 BT Community centers
 RT Aged

Senior citizen centers
 USE Senior centers

Senior citizens
 USE Aged

Seniority in Congress

USE Congressional seniority

Seniority in employment

UF Employee seniority
 RT Layoffs
 Personnel management
 Promotions
 Transfer of employees

Sensitivity training

[Use for a laboratory training situation which attempts to teach a sensitivity to, and awareness of, the dynamics of group behavior through actual group participation and involvement.]

RT Group counseling

Sentences (Criminal procedure)

UF Prison sentences
 Sentencing
 NT Sentencing guidelines
 BT Criminal procedure
 Punishment
 RT Presentence investigation reports

Sentencing

USE Sentences (Criminal procedure)

Sentencing guidelines

BT Sentences (Criminal procedure)

Sentinel ABM system

BT Antimissile missiles

Separation (Law)

UF Marital separation

BT Domestic relations
 RT Divorce

Separation of powers

UF Power (Constitutional law)
 see also topics such as Congressional veto, Executive impoundment of appropriated funds, etc.
 BT Constitutional law
 RT Congressional oversight
 Congressional-Presidential relations
 Delegation of powers
 Executive power
 Judicial power
 Judicial review

Sergeants at Arms

USE Congressional officers

Serial murders

BT Murder

Serials

USE Periodicals

Service academies

UF Air force academies
 Military academies
 Naval academies
 see also names of particular service academies
 RT Military education
 Naval education

Service industries

see also subject terms for specific service trades and industries, e.g. Cleaning industry, Financial services
 BT Industry
 RT Government service contracts

Service rating

USE Rating of employees
 Rating of teachers

Service stations

UF Automobile service stations
 Filling stations
 Gasoline service stations
 RT Automobile industry

Servicemen missing in action

USE Missing in action
 Servicemen's clubs
 USE Military service clubs

Servicemen's families
 USE Military dependents

Servicing
 USE Maintenance and repair

Servitudes
 USE Easements

Sessions of Congress
 USE Congressional sessions

Settlement costs
 UF Closing costs
 Loan closing costs
 Mortgage closing costs
 RT Housing finance
 Mortgages

Severance pay
 USE Dismissal wage

Severance tax
 [Use for materials dealing with a tax on the taking and use of natural resources imposed at the time the mineral or other product is extracted or severed from the earth]
 BT Taxation
 RT Natural resources

Severity of illness classification
 USE Case mix (Medical care)

Sewage as fertilizer
 UF Sewage sludge as fertilizer
 BT Fertilizers
 RT Sewage disposal
 Sewage irrigation

Sewage disposal
 UF Waste management
 NT Waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.
 Waste disposal in the ground
 Waste disposal in the ocean
 BT Sewerage
 RT Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sewage as fertilizer

Sewage irrigation
 Sewage sludge
 Sewage treatment
 Sewage treatment plants
 Soil pollution
 Water pollution
 Water pollution control

Sewage disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.
 USE Waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.

Sewage disposal in the ocean
 USE Waste disposal in the ocean

Sewage disposal plants
 USE Sewage treatment plants

Sewage filtration plants
 USE Sewage treatment plants

Sewage irrigation
 UF Effluent irrigation
 BT Irrigation
 RT Sewage as fertilizer
 Sewage disposal

Sewage purification
 USE Sewage treatment

Sewage sludge
 RT Sewage disposal
 Sewage treatment plants

Sewage sludge as fertilizer
 USE Sewage as fertilizer

Sewage treatment
 UF Sewage purification
 RT Sanitary engineering
 Sewage disposal
 Sewage treatment plants
 Sewerage
 Waste water treatment
 Water pollution
 Water reuse

Sewage treatment plants
 UF Sewage disposal plants
 Sewage filtration plants
 RT Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sanitary engineering
 Sewage disposal
 Sewage treatment

Sewage sludge
 Waste water treatment

Sewerage
 NT Sewage disposal
 RT Drainage
 Sanitary engineering
 Sewage treatment
 Storm drains
 Underground utility lines

Sex
 UF Sexology
 NT Homosexuality
 RT Reproduction

Sex and law
 UF Law and sex
 NT Domestic relations
 Illegitimacy
 Paternity
 Sex oriented businesses
 RT Abortion
 Artificial insemination
 Birth control
 Gay rights
 Sex crimes

Sex bias
 USE Sexism

Sex businesses
 USE Sex oriented businesses

Sex change
 UF Change of sex
 Transexualism
 Transsexualism
 RT Sex role

Sex counseling
 BT Counseling
 RT Marriage counseling
 Sex education
 Teenage pregnancy

Sex crimes
 UF Sex offenses
 NT Child molesting
 Incest
 Rape
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Criminal psychology
 Prostitution

Sex and law
Sex offenders

Sex discrimination

[Use for works dealing with overt discriminatory behavior directed toward women or men. Works on sexism as an attitude as well as works on both attitude and overt discriminatory behavior are under Sexism.]

UF Gender discrimination

NT Sex discrimination against men
Sex discrimination against women
Sex discrimination in consumer credit

Sex discrimination in education
Sex discrimination in employment
Sex discrimination in insurance
Sex discrimination in medicine
Sex discrimination in sports

BT Discrimination
Sexism

RT Equality before the law
Sex role

Sex discrimination against men

UF Discrimination against men

BT Sex discrimination
RT Men

Sex discrimination against women

UF Discrimination against women

NT Sexual harassment of women

BT Sex discrimination

RT Legal status of women
Rights of women
Women

Sex discrimination in consumer credit

[Use for works on difficulties encountered in obtaining consumer credit due to sex discrimination.]

BT Discrimination in consumer credit
Sex discrimination

Sex discrimination in education

UF Discrimination in education

BT Education
Sex discrimination

Sex discrimination in employment

BT Discrimination in employment

Sex discrimination

RT Equal pay for equal work

Pay equity
Women's employment

Sex discrimination in insurance

[Use for writings on difficulties in obtaining adequate insurance coverage or differential rates due to sex discrimination.]

UF Unisex insurance

BT Discrimination in insurance
Sex discrimination

Sex discrimination in medicine

BT Sex discrimination

RT Medicine

Women in medicine

Sex discrimination in sports

BT Sex discrimination

RT Sports

Women athletes

Sex education

UF Sex instruction

NT Sex education for the handicapped

BT Education

RT Sex counseling

Teenage pregnancy

Sex education for the handicapped

BT Sex education

RT Handicapped

Sex hormones

UF Androgens

Estrogens

Female sex hormones

Male sex hormones

Testosterone

BT Hormones

Steroids

Sex industry

USE Sex oriented businesses

Sex instruction

USE Sex education

Sex offenders

UF Child molesters

Rapists

Sexual offenders

BT Crime and criminals

RT Sex crimes

Sex offenses

USE Sex crimes

Sex oriented businesses

UF Commercial sex

Sex businesses

Sex industry

Sex related businesses

Sex shops

NT Pornography

Prostitution

BT Business

Sex and law

Sex related businesses

USE Sex oriented businesses

Sex role

[Use for works on the pattern of attitudes and behavior that is deemed appropriate to one sex rather than the other.]

UF Female role

Gender role

Male role

RT Men's liberation

Sex change

Sex discrimination

Sexism

Women's movement

Sex shops

USE Sex oriented businesses

Sexism

[Use for works on sexism as an attitude as well as works on both attitude and overt discriminatory behavior. Works dealing solely with overt discriminatory behavior directed toward women or men are under Sex discrimination.]

UF Sex bias

NT Sex discrimination

RT Prejudice

Sex role

Sexology

USE Sex

Sexual abuse of children

USE Child molesting

Sexual harassment of women

BT Sex discrimination against women

Sexual offenders

USE Sex offenders

Sexually transmitted diseases

UF Venereal diseases

NT Gonorrhea

Herpes

Syphilis

BT Communicable diseases

RT Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

Condoms

Shack towns

USE Squatter settlements

Shale oils

BT Oil shales

Shanty towns

USE Squatter settlements

Sharecropping

RT Farm tenancy

Land tenure

Shared custody of children

USE Joint custody of children

Shareholders

USE Stockholders

Sharks

BT Fishes

Sheep

UF Lambs

BT Livestock

Mammals

RT Wool

Shellfish culture

BT Mariculture

RT Mollusks

Shellfish fisheries

Shellfish fisheries

UF Clam fisheries

Shrimp fisheries

BT Fisheries

RT Mollusks

Shellfish culture

Sheltered workshops

RT Employment of the handicapped

Shelters for the homeless

BT Emergency housing

RT Homeless

Shiah

USE Shiites

Shift systems

UF Shift work

Work shift schedules

BT Hours of labor

RT Flexible work hours

Night work

Shift work

USE Shift systems

Shiism

USE Shiites

Shiites

UF Shiah

Shiism

BT Muslims

RT Islam

Ship safety

USE Marine safety

Ship terminals

USE Marine terminals

Ship transfers to foreign registry

USE Flags of convenience

Shipbuilding

UF Naval construction

BT Naval science

RT Marine engineering

Marine engines

Shipbuilding subsidies

Ships

Shipyards

Shipbuilding subsidies

BT Subsidies

RT Federal aid to transportation

Naval procurement

Shipbuilding

Shipper associations

USE Freight forwarders

Shipping conferences

Shipping

USE Inland water transportation

Marine transportation

Merchant marine

Shipping agreements

UF Maritime transport agreements

BT Treaties

RT Merchant marine

Shipping conferences

UF Shipper associations

Steamship conferences

RT Shipping rates

Shipping rates

UF Ocean freight rates

BT Freight rates

Transportation rates

RT Shipping conferences

Ships

UF Vessels (Ships)

NT Fishing boats

Hospital ships

Merchant marine

Merchant ships

Nuclear ships

Ocean liners

Oceanographic research ships

Passenger ships

Sailing ships

Submarines

Warships

see also names of ships

RT Boats and boating

Shipbuilding

Shipwrecks

USE Marine accidents

Salvage

Shipyards

RT Shipbuilding

Shoe industry

UF Boots

Footwear

BT Clothing industry

Leather industry

Shop management
USE Factory management

Shoplifting
BT Larceny
Stealing
RT Employee theft

Shopping centers
NT Shopping malls
RT Retail trade

Shopping malls
UF Malls
Pedestrian malls
BT Shopping centers
RT Auto restricted zones

Shore erosion
USE Beach erosion

Shore protection
UF Coast protection
BT Coastal zone management
RT Beach erosion
Coastal engineering
Dikes (Engineering)
Hydraulic engineering
Reclamation of land

Short ballot
USE Ballots

Short takeoff aircraft
UF STOL aircraft
NT Vertical takeoff aircraft
BT Aircraft

Shotguns
USE Firearms

Shrimp fisheries
USE Shellfish fisheries

Shutdown of factories
USE Plant shutdowns

Sick leave
BT Leave of absence
RT Maternity leave

Sickle cell anemia

BT Blood diseases
Hereditary diseases

Sickness
USE Diseases

SIDS (Disease)
USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Signs
USE Signs and signboards
Signs and symbols

Signs and signboards
UF Road signs
Signs
Street signs
NT Billboards
Traffic signs and signals
BT Advertising
RT Outdoor advertising
Posters

Signs and symbols
UF Abbreviations
Military symbols
Signs
Symbolism
Symbols
NT Cryptography
Emblems
Uncle Sam (Nickname)

Sikhism
USE Sikhs

Sikhs
UF Sikhism
RT Religions

Silk manufacture and trade
BT Textile industry and fabrics

Silver
BT Precious metals
RT Coins and coinage

Simple resolutions
USE Legislative resolutions

Simulation methods
UF Simulation techniques
System simulation
NT Mathematical models

War games
see also subdivision Simulation
methods under specific
subjects, e.g., Management--
Simulation methods
BT Operations research
RT Systems engineering

Simulation techniques
USE Simulation methods

Single family housing
BT Housing
RT Home ownership

Single men
UF Bachelors
Unmarried men
BT Men
Single people
RT Divorcees
Unmarried fathers
Widowers

Single-parent families
UF One-parent family
BT Families
RT Divorcees
Heads of households
Parent and child
Unmarried fathers
Unmarried mothers
Widowers
Widows

Single people
UF Adults
Single persons
Unmarried persons
NT Single men
Single women
RT Divorcees

Single persons
USE Single people

Single women
UF Unmarried women
BT Single people
Women
RT Divorcees
Unmarried mothers
Widows

Sino-Soviet relations

[Use for writings concerned with ideological disputes as well as geopolitical conflicts between the U.S.S.R. and China.]

- UF Chinese-Soviet relations
- Soviet-Chinese relations
- RT International relations

Sisal hemp
USE Fibers

Sit-ins (Civil rights)
USE Civil rights demonstrations

Siting of landfills
USE Landfill siting

Siting of pipelines
USE Pipeline siting

Siting of powerlines
USE Powerline siting

Situs picketing
USE Picketing

Six-mile limit
USE Territorial waters

Skating
USE Athletics

Skilled labor
BT Labor
RT Apprenticeship
Unskilled labor

Skin cancer
BT Cancer
Skin diseases

Skin diseases
UF Dermatitis
NT Skin cancer
BT Diseases

Skin grafting
USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Slander
USE Libel and slander

Slave labor
USE Forced labor

Slavery
UF Abolition of slavery
NT Forced labor

Slavic Americans
UF Ethnic groups in the U.S.
National minority groups in the U.S.
NT Polish Americans
BT European American ethnic groups

Slavic studies
BT Area studies

SLCM (Missiles)
USE Cruise missiles

Sleep disorders
UF Insomnia
BT Nervous system diseases
RT Dreams

Slidefilms
USE Filmstrips

Slogans
USE Terms and phrases

Slovenes
BT Europeans

Slow learning children
UF Retarded children
BT Mentally handicapped children
RT Learning disabilities

Slum clearance
USE Urban renewal

Small arms
USE Firearms

Small business
NT Cottage industries
Small business investment companies
BT Business
RT Entrepreneurs
Family enterprises
Franchises (Retail trade)
Industrial promotion

Self-employed

Small business investment companies
UF Investment companies
BT Small business
RT Development credit institutions
Venture capital

Small claims courts
BT Courts of special jurisdiction

Small computers
USE Microcomputers
Minicomputers

Small countries
USE Small states

Small farms
BT Farms
RT Family farms

Small nations
USE Small states

Small states
UF Microstates
Mini states
Ministates
Small countries
Small nations

Small wars
USE Low-intensity conflicts

Small watersheds
BT Watersheds

Smallpox
BT Virus diseases

Smog
USE Air pollution

Smoke detectors
BT Fire prevention

Smoke prevention
USE Air pollution control

Smokeless tobacco
UF Chewing tobacco
Snuff
BT Tobacco

RT Smoking

Smoking
 UF Addictions
 Substance abuse
 NT Passive smoking
 RT Cigarettes
 Smokeless tobacco
 Tobacco

Smoking and youth
 UF Tobacco and youth
 Youth and smoking
 BT Drugs and youth

Smuggling
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Customs administration
 Tariff

Snakes
 USE Reptiles

Snow removal (Roads and highways)
 USE Highway snow and ice control

Snowmobiles
 BT All terrain vehicles

Snowstorms
 USE Storms

Snuff
 USE Smokeless tobacco

Social accounting
 RT Quality of life
 Social indicators

Social anthropology
 USE Ethnology

Social aspects
 [This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under appropriate indexing terms for works which discuss the impact of the item, activity, principle, or discipline in question on modern society and vice versa, e.g., Energy facility sites--U.S.--Social aspects.]

Social capital
 USE Infrastructure (Economics)

Social centers
 USE Community centers

Social classes
 UF Class distinction
 Classes (Social sciences)
 NT Elite (Social sciences)
 Poor
 RT Social mobility

Social conditions
 NT Rural conditions
 Social problems
 Urban life
 see also subdivision Social aspects under particular topics
 BT History
 RT Counter culture
 Quality of life
 Science and civilization
 Social indicators
 Social legislation
 Social life and customs
 Social mobility
 Social surveys
 Sociology
 Technology and civilization

Social costs
 [Costs of production or distribution in an economy - such as the pollution of the environment, the impairment of the health of workers, and the depletion or nonrenewal of natural resources - for which private entrepreneurs normally bear no responsibility, the costs being borne by society as a whole.]
 RT Business and social problems
 Cost effectiveness
 Resource allocation

Social customs
 USE Social life and customs

Social ecology
 USE Human ecology

Social forecasting
 USE Social prediction

Social indicators
 RT Quality of life

Social accounting
 Social conditions
 Social prediction

Social infrastructure
 USE Infrastructure (Economics)

Social insurance
 USE Social security
 Unemployment insurance

Social legislation
 NT Labor law and legislation
 Social security
 see also specific topics of social legislation with the subdivision Law and legislation or State laws, e.g. Public welfare--U.S.--Law and legislation; Labor law and legislation--Hawaii--State laws
 RT Social conditions
 Social policy

Social life and customs
 UF Ceremonies
 Folklife
 Folklore
 Manners and customs
 Social customs
 Usages
 NT Etiquette
 Holidays
 Tipping
 BT Civilization
 RT Lifestyle
 Quality of life
 Social conditions

Social mobility
 UF Mobility
 NT Occupational mobility
 RT Social classes
 Social conditions

Social movements
 NT Antinuclear power movements
 Civil rights movements
 Peace movements
 Student movements
 Women's movement
 RT Social problems
 Social psychology

Social networks

UF Social support systems
NT Women's networks

Social overhead capital
USE Infrastructure (Economics)

Social planning
USE Social policy

Social policy

UF Domestic policy
Government planning
National planning
Social planning
State planning
NT Drug policy
Educational policy
Housing policy
Medical policy
Nutrition policy
Population policy
Refugee policy
BT National policy
Planning
RT Cultural policy
Economic policy
Economic security
Family policy
National growth policy
Social legislation
Welfare state

Social prediction

UF Social forecasting
BT Future
RT Futures research
Social indicators

Social problems

UF Social reform
Social welfare
NT Business and social problems
Church and social problems
Crime and criminals
Labor unions and social problems
Poverty
Science and social problems
Technology and social problems
BT Social conditions
RT Discrimination
Ethnic relations
Public welfare
Race relations
Social movements

Social psychology

NT Criminal psychology
BT Psychology
RT Human ecology
Leadership
Morale
Political alienation
Psychological warfare
Public opinion
Social movements
Sociobiology
Sociology

Social reform

USE Social problems

Social responsibility of business
USE Business and social problems

Social science research

NT Evaluation research (Social
action programs)
Social surveys
Sociological research
BT Research
RT Social sciences

Social sciences

[Use for general and comprehensive
works on the various disciplines which
deal with the institutions and
functioning of human society. The
social sciences may include
anthropology, criminology and law,
economics, education, history,
political science, and sociology.]
UF Behavioral sciences

NT Anthropology
Coalition (Social sciences)
Gerontology
History
Human ecology
Pluralism (Social sciences)
Policy sciences
Political science
Sociology
RT Social science research
Social scientists

Social scientists

NT Economists
Historians
Political scientists

Social scientists in government
RT Social sciences

Social scientists in government

UF Government social scientists
BT Government employees
Social scientists
RT Government consultants

Social security

UF Social insurance
NT Old age pensions
Old age, survivors and disability
insurance
Veterans and social security
BT Pensions
Social legislation
RT Civil service retirement
Cost of living adjustments
Disability retirement
Economic security
Government trust funds
Health insurance
Income maintenance programs
Medicaid
Medicare
Old age assistance
Public assistance programs
Railroad retirement plans
Social security eligibility
Social security taxes
Supplemental security income
program
Survivors' benefits
Unemployment insurance
Workers' compensation

Social security eligibility

RT Disability evaluation
Social security

Social security taxes

UF FICA taxes
Payroll tax (Social security)
Tax withholding
BT Taxation
Withholding tax
RT Social security

Social service

USE Social work

Social support systems

USE Social networks

Social surveys

[Use for works on methods and techniques of investigations dealing broadly with the social and economic conditions of communities; also individual surveys. When subdivided by place, a second entry is made under the term Social conditions, subdivided by place. For studies of an aspect of community life, use specific terms, e.g. Racial discrimination, Social mobility.]

- UF Community surveys
- NT Economic surveys
 - Educational surveys
 - Occupational surveys
 - Public opinion polls
- BT Social science research
 - Surveys
- RT Social conditions

Social welfare

- USE Charities
 - Public welfare
 - Social problems
 - Social work
- see also additional terms referred to under these terms

Social work

[Use for writings on methods employed in public or private welfare work. For tax-supported welfare activities, use Public welfare. For privately supported activities, use Charities.]

- UF Human services
 - Philanthropy
 - Social service
 - Social welfare
- RT Charities
 - Church and social problems
 - Continuum of care
 - Group homes
 - Marriage counseling
 - National service
 - Public welfare
 - Social workers
 - Youth services

Social workers

- NT Paraprofessionals in social service
- Volunteer workers in social

- service
- RT Public welfare
- Social work

Socialism

- UF Marxism
- NT Dialectical materialism
 - Government ownership
- BT Collectivism
- RT Anarchism
 - Communism
 - Government and business
 - Individualism

Socialized medicine

- USE Health insurance

Socially handicapped

- UF Culturally handicapped
 - Underprivileged
- NT Hard-core unemployed
 - Socially handicapped children
- BT Handicapped

Socially handicapped children

- UF Culturally handicapped children
 - Underprivileged children
- BT Handicapped children
 - Socially handicapped
- RT Education of socially handicapped children

Societies

- USE Agricultural societies
 - Associations, institutions, etc.
 - Cooperative societies
 - Fraternal organizations
- see also names of individual societies

Sociobiology

- RT Evolution
 - Human biology
 - Social psychology
 - Sociology

Sociological research

- BT Social science research
- RT Sociology

Sociology

- UF Behavioral sciences
- BT Social sciences
- RT Ethnology
 - Human ecology

Social conditions
 Social psychology
 Sociobiology
 Sociological research

Sodium chloride

- USE Salt

Soft drink containers

- USE Beverage containers

Soft drink industry

- RT Beverages

Software

- USE Computer software

Software viruses

- USE Computer viruses

Soil bank program

- BT Agricultural policies
- RT Soil conservation

Soil conservation

- UF Soil erosion control
- NT No-tillage
- BT Conservation of natural resources
- RT Cropland conversion program
 - Reclamation of land
 - Sediment control
 - Soil bank program
 - Soil conservation districts
 - Soil erosion
 - Soil science
 - Watershed management

Soil conservation districts

- BT Special districts
- RT Soil conservation

Soil erosion

- UF Erosion
- RT Soil conservation
 - Wind erosion

Soil erosion control

- USE Soil conservation

Soil pollution

- NT Radioactive contamination of soils
- BT Pollution
 - Agricultural pollution
 - Sewage disposal

Soil science

- BT Earth sciences
- RT Agronomy
- Soil conservation

Soilless agriculture

- USE Hydroponics

Soils

- see also terms beginning with the word Soil

- RT Agriculture

Solar access rights

- UF Access to solar light
- Ancient lights doctrine
- Legal access to solar light
- Light (Easement)
- Solar easements
- Solar energy access
- BT Easements
- RT Adjoining landowners
- Zoning and zoning law

Solar air conditioning

- USE Solar heating and cooling

Solar architecture

- USE Solar heating and cooling
- Solar houses

Solar batteries

- USE Solar cells

Solar cells

- UF Photovoltaic solar cells
- Solar batteries
- BT Electric batteries
- Photovoltaic power systems
- Solar energy

Solar climate control (Building construction)

- USE Solar heating and cooling

Solar cooling

- USE Solar heating and cooling

Solar easements

- USE Solar access rights

Solar energy

- NT Passive solar energy systems

Solar cells

- Solar energy concentrators
- Solar power generation
- BT Alternative energy sources
- Power resources
- RT Solar energy industries
- Solar heating and cooling
- Solar power plants
- Sun

Solar energy access

- USE Solar access rights

Solar energy concentrators

- BT Solar energy

Solar energy construction

- USE Solar heating and cooling
- Solar houses

Solar energy from satellites

- USE Satellite solar power stations

Solar energy industries

- BT Energy industries
- RT Solar energy
- Solar equipment and supplies

Solar equipment and supplies

- RT Solar energy industries

Solar heating and cooling

- [Use for writings dealing with the utilization of solar energy for heating and/or cooling buildings.]

- UF Solar air conditioning
- Solar architecture
- Solar climate control (Building construction)
- Solar cooling
- Solar energy construction
- Solar space heating
- BT Air conditioning
- Heating
- RT Building construction
- Solar energy
- Solar houses

Solar houses

- UF Solar architecture
- Solar energy construction
- BT Housing
- RT Building construction
- Solar heating and cooling

Solar photovoltaic conversion systems

- USE Photovoltaic power systems

Solar power generation

- NT Photovoltaic power systems
- Solar thermal power generation
- BT Solar energy
- RT Solar power plants

Solar power plants

- NT Satellite solar power stations
- BT Electric power plants
- RT Ocean thermal energy conversion
- Solar energy
- Solar power generation

Solar power satellites

- USE Satellite solar power stations

Solar sea power plants

- USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Solar sea thermal energy

- USE Ocean thermal energy conversion

Solar space heating

- USE Solar heating and cooling

Solar system

- UF Comets
- Meteors
- NT Earth
- Jupiter (Planet)
- Mars (Planet)
- Mercury (Planet)
- Moon
- Saturn (Planet)
- Venus (Planet)
- BT Stars
- RT Astronomy
- Planets
- Sun

Solar thermal electric power generation

- USE Solar thermal power generation

Solar thermal energy conversion

- USE Solar thermal power generation

Solar thermal power generation

- ["...the utilization of solar radiation to heat a working fluid to a high enough temperature so that it can

be used either directly or indirectly to power a turbine which will, in turn, drive an electric power generator, thus producing electricity which can be integrated into existing electric power networks."]

- UF Solar thermal electric power generation
- Solar thermal energy conversion
- BT Electric power production
- Solar power generation
- RT Ocean thermal energy conversion

Soldier voting

- BT Voting
- RT Absentee voting

Soldiers

- USE Armed forces
- Military personnel
- Veterans

Soldiers' homes

- UF Veterans' homes
- RT Veterans

Soldiers' pay and allowances

- USE Military pay

Soldiers' unions

- USE Military unions

Solid waste as fuel

- USE Refuse as fuel

Solid waste landfill siting

- USE Landfill siting

Solid waste management

- USE Recycling of waste products
- Refuse and refuse disposal

Sonar

- BT Electronics in navigation
- RT Submarine detection

Sonic boom

- BT Aircraft noise
- RT Supersonic aircraft

Sorghum

- BT Grain

Sound

- NT Noise
- Sound recording and reproducing
- RT Hearing
- Music

Sound recording and reproducing

- NT Magnetic recorders and recording
- Phonorecords
- Stereophonic sound systems
- BT Radio
- Sound

Sound recording tapes

- USE Magnetic tapes

South (U.S.)

- USE Southern States

South Africa

[This geographic descriptor used beginning October 1985. It may only be used as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms, e.g. Foreign relations--South Africa. Earlier materials can be found under the geographic descriptor Republic of South Africa.]

- UF Republic of South Africa

South Atlantic States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- Southeast (U.S.)
- BT Southern States

South Central States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- BT Southern States

Southeast (U.S.)

- USE South Atlantic States

Southern States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the states of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Frequently includes West Virginia.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- South (U.S.)
- NT Gulf States
- South Atlantic States
- South Central States

Southwest (U.S.)

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises that part of the United States which roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico, i.e. Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Colorado, Utah, Nevada, and California.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- BT West (U.S.)

Sovereign immunity

- USE Government liability

Sovereign immunity (International law)

- USE Immunities of foreign states

Sovereignty

- UF Independence
- RT Airspace (International law)
- Annexation (International law)
- Constitutional law
- Decolonization
- Extraterritoriality
- Government liability
- (International law)
- Immunities of foreign states
- International law
- National self-determination

States' rights

Soviet bloc
USE Warsaw Pact countries

Soviet-Chinese relations
USE Sino-Soviet relations

Soybeans
BT Legumes

Soyuz Apollo Test Project
USE Apollo Soyuz Test Project

Space agreements
UF Outer space agreements
BT Treaties
RT Arms control agreements
Space law

Space biology
[Includes studies of the effects of extraterrestrial environments on living organisms as well as the search for extraterrestrial life.]

UF Astrobiology
Exobiology
Extraterrestrial life
BT Bioastronautics
Biology
Space sciences
RT Manned space flight
Space medicine
Survival in space

Space colonies
UF Artificial space colonies
Colonies in space
Space communities
Space habitats
RT Artificial satellites
Space industrialization
Space stations
Survival in space

Space commercialization
USE Space industrialization

Space communication
UF Interstellar communication
NT Spacecraft communication
BT Astronautics
Telecommunication
RT Communication satellites

Space communities
USE Space colonies

Space exploration
UF Exploration of space
Space research
NT Space probes
BT Astronautics
RT Interplanetary flight
Manned space flight
Space flight
Space navigation

Space flight
[Use for works on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the earth's atmosphere. For general works on the art and science of flying in outer space, use Astronautics.]

UF Space travel
NT Interplanetary flight
Lunar flight
Manned space flight
RT Astronautics
Space exploration
Space navigation
Space stations
Spacecraft

Space flight to the moon
USE Lunar flight

Space flight training
BT Flight training
RT Manned space flight
Space navigation

Space habitats
USE Space colonies

Space industrialization
UF Commercial endeavors in space
Industrial uses of space stations
Industrialization of space
Industry in space
Manufacturing in space
Space commercialization
Space manufacturing
BT Industrialization
RT Location of industries
Space colonies
Space stations

Space laboratories
USE Space stations

Space launch vehicles
USE Launch vehicles

Space law
UF Aerospace law
Outer space (International law)
RT Airspace (International law)
International law
Space agreements
Space policy

Space manufacturing
USE Space industrialization

Space medicine
UF Aerospace medicine
BT Bioastronautics
Medicine
Space sciences
RT Aviation medicine
Space biology
Weightlessness

Space navigation
UF Navigation (Astronautics)
BT Astronautics
Navigation
RT Interplanetary flight
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Navigation satellites
Space exploration
Space flight
Space flight training
Spacecraft

Space policy
UF Astronautics and state
State and astronautics
BT Science policy
RT Astronautics
International cooperation in astronautics
Space law
Space programs

Space probes
NT Interplanetary probes
Lunar probes
BT Space exploration
Spacecraft

Space programs

RT Space policy

Space propulsion

UF Propulsion of spacecraft

RT Nuclear rockets

Spacecraft

Space radiation

USE Extraterrestrial radiation

Space research

USE Astronautical research

Space exploration

Space sciences

Space sciences

[Use for general works which include the requisite sciences for astronautical undertakings, for the scientific results of space exploration, and for the scientific application of space flight. For general works on the universe, use Astronomy. For general works on space flight, use Astronautics. For works on the physics and technical details of flight beyond the atmosphere of earth, use Space flight.]

UF Science and space

Space research

NT Geophysics

Space biology

Space medicine

BT Science

RT Astronautics

Astronomy

Cosmology

Space ships

USE Spacecraft

Space shuttles

BT Spacecraft

Space stations

UF Manned orbital laboratories

Space laboratories

NT Spacelab Project

RT Artificial satellites

Interplanetary spacecraft

Space colonies

Space flight

Space industrialization

Spacecraft**Space survival**

USE Survival in space

Space telescopes

USE Orbiting astronomical observatories

Space travel

USE Space flight

Space vehicles

USE Spacecraft

Space warfare

UF Interplanetary warfare

Interstellar warfare

Star Wars

BT Astronautics and military science War

RT Space weapons

Space weapons

NT Antisatellite weapons

BT Advanced weapons

RT Space warfare

Spacecraft

UF Space ships

Space vehicles

NT Artificial satellites

Interplanetary spacecraft

Space probes

Space shuttles

RT Aerospace industries

Astronautics

Launch vehicles

Rockets (Aeronautics)

Space flight

Space navigation

Space propulsion

Space stations

Spacecraft debris

Spacecraft recovery

Spacecraft accidents

USE Astronautical accidents

Spacecraft communication

[Use for writings on the communication of spacecraft with ground or other spacecraft.]

BT Space communication

Spacecraft debris

RT Spacecraft

Spacecraft recovery

RT Spacecraft

Spacelab Project

UF Project Spacelab

BT International cooperation in astronautics

Manned space flight

Space stations

Spanish Americans

[This term was discontinued August 1991. For later materials....]

USE Latin Americans

Spanish Americans (U.S.)

USE Hispanic Americans

Spanish language

BT Language and languages

Spanish speaking citizens of the U.S.

USE Cuban Americans

Hispanic Americans

Mexican Americans

Puerto Ricans

Sparselands

USE Sparsely populated areas

Sparsely populated areas

UF Sparselands

Sparsely settled areas

Underpopulated areas

BT Population density

Rural conditions

RT Rural population

Sparsely settled areas

USE Sparsely populated areas

Speaker of the House

USE House leadership

Special access programs

USE Classified defense information

Confidential funding (Federal budgets)

Defense budgets

Special days

[Use for writings on special days sponsored by individuals, organizations, or governmental bodies interested in publicizing or promoting patriotic, charitable, commercial, or other events and observances.]

- UF Commemorations
- RT Anniversaries
- Holidays
- Special months
- Special weeks
- Special years

Special districts

["Special districts...are governmental units established by local action in accordance with authorized State laws or... directly by State legislation...Most of them are responsible for performing only a single function...Special districts are, in most instances, set up only to serve certain areas or to provide facilities at particular locations."]

- UF Public authorities
- NT Irrigation districts
- Port authorities
- Sanitary districts
- School districts
- Soil conservation districts
- Water districts
- see also names of individual special districts
- RT Local government

Special drawing rights

- UF Paper gold
- RT International finance
- International monetary system

Special economic zones

- USE Free ports and zones

Special education

- UF Education of exceptional children
- BT Education
- RT Education of handicapped children
- Exceptional children
- Mainstreaming in education

Special elections

[Use for elections held to fill a vacancy in a political office or body

at a time other than a regular election.]

- BT Elections
- RT Congressional elections

Special force troops

- USE Special forces (Military science)

Special forces (Military science)

- UF Special force troops
- RT Unconventional warfare

Special impact programs

- USE Community development corporations

Special months

[Use for writings on special months sponsored by individuals, organizations, or governmental bodies interested in publicizing or promoting patriotic, charitable, commercial, or other events and observances.]

- UF Commemorations
- RT Anniversaries
- Holidays
- Special days
- Special weeks

Special prosecutors

- UF Independent counsels
- BT Public prosecutors
- RT Corruption investigation

Special rules (House procedure)

- USE House rules and procedure

Special warfare

- USE Unconventional warfare

Special weeks

[Use for writings on special weeks sponsored by individuals, organizations, or governmental bodies interested in publicizing or promoting patriotic, charitable, commercial, or other events and observances.]

- UF Commemorations
- RT Anniversaries
- Holidays
- Special days
- Special months
- Special years

Special years

[Use for writings on special years sponsored by individuals, organizations, or governmental bodies interested in publicizing or promoting patriotic, charitable, commercial, or other events and observances.]

- UF Commemorations
- NT Decade of Women, 1976-1985
- International Decade of Ocean Exploration, 1971-1980
- International Geophysical Year, 1957-1958
- International Hydrological Decade, 1965-1974
- International Women's Year, 1975
- RT Anniversaries
- Holidays
- Special days
- Special weeks

Species

- USE Biology
- Endangered species
- Evolution

Speech disorders

- UF Stammering
- Stuttering
- RT Nervous system diseases

Speech processing systems

- NT Telephone
- RT Computers

Speechwriting

- UF Ghostwriting
- RT Public speaking

Speed limits

- BT Traffic regulations
- RT Traffic accidents and safety

Speedreading

- USE Reading

Speedy trial

- UF Right to speedy trial
- BT Criminal procedure
- RT Arrest
- Court congestion and delay
- Judicial reform
- Suspects' rights
- Trials

Spending tax
USE Expenditure tax

Spent reactor fuel processing
USE Reactor fuel reprocessing

Spices
UF Pepper (Spice)
BT Food

Spies
USE Espionage

Spina bifida
USE Birth defects

Spoilage of food
USE Food spoilage

Spoils system
USE Civil service reform
Corruption in politics
Political patronage

Sport fishing
USE Fishing

Sports
UF Ball games
NT Baseball
Basketball
College sports
Fishing
Football
Horse racing
Olympic games
Professional sports
RT Athletes
Athletics
Boats and boating
Corruption in sports
Physical education and training
Sex discrimination in sports
Sports facilities
Sports medicine
Television broadcasting of sports
Violence in sports

Sports and state
UF State and sports

Sports arenas
USE Stadiums

Sports broadcasting
USE Television broadcasting of sports

Sports facilities
NT Community centers
Physical education facilities
Playgrounds
Recreation areas
Stadiums
Swimming pools
Winter sports facilities
RT Recreation centers
Sports

Sports injuries
UF Athletic injuries
Injuries from sports
RT Head injuries
Sports medicine
Violence in sports

Sports medicine
UF Athletic medicine
Medicine and sports
BT Medicine
RT Drugs and athletes
Sports
Sports injuries

Sports scandals
USE Corruption in sports

Sports violence
USE Violence in sports

Spousal rape
USE Marital rape

Spray propellants
USE Aerosol propellants

Spraying
RT Pesticides

Spraying and dusting in agriculture
BT Pest control
RT Aeronautics in agriculture
Agricultural pests
Pesticide residues
Pesticides

Spraying and dusting residues in agriculture
USE Pesticide residues

Spying
USE Espionage

Squatter settlements
UF Shack towns
Shanty towns
BT Urban areas
RT Squatters

Squatters
RT Public lands
Squatter settlements

SSI program
USE Supplemental security income program

SST (Supersonic transports)
USE Supersonic aircraft

Stadiums
UF Arenas
Sports arenas
BT Community facilities
Physical education facilities
Sports facilities

Staff-student relationships
USE Student-administrator relationships

Stage
USE Performing arts
Theater

Stagflation
USE Inflation and unemployment

Stammering
USE Speech disorders

Stamp collecting
USE Philately

Standard of living
RT Consumption
Cost of living
Income
Purchasing power
Quality of life

Standards
NT Grading (Agricultural products)

Industrial standards
 see also subdivision Standards under
 specific topics, e.g., Electric
 engineering--Standards; Grain--
 Standards
 RT Quality control
 Weights and measures

Standing in court
 USE Parties to actions

Star Wars
 USE Space warfare

Stars

UF Galaxies
 NT Solar system
 Sun
 RT Astrology
 Astronomy
 Astrophysics
 Planets
 Pulsars

START (Arms control)
 USE Arms control negotiations

State
 [Indexing terms beginning with this
 word may be geographically subdivided
 by the names of specific states of the
 U.S. or other countries organized on a
 federal basis. The indexing term
 State history, however, is reserved
 for U.S. application. Histories of
 states of foreign countries should be
 indexed as histories of the foreign
 countries proper.]

State aid to education

NT State aid to private schools
 BT Educational finance
 Educational policy
 Grants-in-aid
 RT Education
 Educational law and legislation

State aid to private schools

BT State aid to education
 RT Federal aid to private schools
 Private schools

State and aeronautics
 USE Aviation policy

State and agriculture
 USE Agricultural policies

State and art
 USE Art and state

State and astronautics
 USE Space policy

State and church
 USE Church and state

State and communication
 USE Communication policy

State and education
 USE Educational policy

State and energy resources
 USE Energy policy

State and environment
 USE Environmental policy

State and family
 USE Family policy

State and housing
 USE Housing policy

State and human genetics
 USE Human genetics policy

State and industry
 USE Government and business
 Industrial policy

State and labor
 USE Labor policy

State and mass media
 USE Mass media policy

State and medicine
 USE Medical policy

State and mental health
 USE Mental health policy

State and nuclear energy
 USE Nuclear energy policy

State and nutrition

USE Nutrition policy

State and pesticides
 USE Pesticides policy

State and power resources
 USE Energy policy

State and railroads
 USE Railroads and state

State and science
 USE Science policy

State and sports
 USE Sports and state

State and technology
 USE Technology policy

State and telecommunication
 USE Telecommunication policy

State and the press
 USE Government and the press

State and transportation
 USE Transportation and state

State and urban transportation
 USE Urban transportation policy

State boards of education
 USE State education agencies

State bonds
 USE Tax-exempt securities

State budgets

BT Budgets
 RT Balanced budgets
 Capital budgets
 State finance

State constitutions

[Use for discussions of state
 constitutions in general. For
 specific state constitutions,
 subdivide by the name of the state,
 e.g. State constitutions--Hawaii.]
 NT Constitutional amendments
 BT Constitutions
 RT State politics and government
 Statehood (American politics)

State courts

BT Courts

State departments of education

USE State education agencies

State education agencies

UF Educational administration
 State boards of education
 State departments of education
 BT School administration
 RT Education

State farms

NT Collective farms
 BT Farms
 RT Agricultural policies

State-Federal program swap

USE Block grants
 Decentralization in government
 Federal-state relations
 Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 Intergovernmental tax relations
 Revenue sharing

State-Federal relations

USE Federal-state relations

State finance

BT Public finance
 RT State budgets
 State taxation
 Tax increment financing

State government

USE State politics and government

State government-Indian relations

[This term is reserved for materials discussing relations of Indian tribes with the state governments of the United States. The term is not to be subdivided "--U.S." but may be subdivided by the names of individual states of the U.S. or of regions of the U.S.]

UF Indian-State government relations
 State-Indian relations
 RT Federal-Indian relations
 Indian affairs legislation
 Indian law enforcement
 Indians

State health insurance

USE National health insurance

State history

[Use for works dealing with the history of two or more of the states of the United States. For works dealing with the history of a state, use State history subdivided by the name of that state, e. g., State history--Maine.]
 BT History--U.S.

State hospitals

USE Public hospitals

State immunities (International law)

USE Immunities of foreign states

State-Indian relations

USE State government-Indian relations

State laws

[Use for general discussions of laws and legislation of the states of the U.S. or other countries organized on a federal basis. For discussions or compilations of laws of individual states, use State laws, geographically subdivided by the name of the particular state, e.g. State laws--Texas. For compilations of state laws on particular topics, use the topic with the subdivision State laws, e.g. Adoption--U.S.--State laws.]
 see also subdivision State laws under specific topics, e.g. Malpractice--U.S.--State laws
 BT Law

State legislative districts

UF Apportionment in state legislatures
 Legislative apportionment
 Legislative reapportionment
 Reapportionment of state legislatures
 BT Election districts
 RT State legislatures

State legislators

BT Legislators
 RT State legislatures

State politics and government**State legislatures**

UF Unicameral legislatures
 BT Legislative bodies
 RT State legislative districts
 State legislators
 State politics and government

State liability

USE Government liability

State-local relations

UF Local-state relations
 NT Intergovernmental fiscal relations
 Intergovernmental tax relations
 Municipal home rule
 BT Intergovernmental relations
 RT Local government
 State politics and government

State lotteries

USE Lotteries

State of the Union messages

USE Presidential messages

State officials and employees

UF Officials
 Officials and employees
 Public officers
 NT Governors
 BT Government employees
 Government officials
 RT State politics and government

State ownership

USE Government ownership

State parks

BT Parks

State planning

USE Economic policy
 Regional planning
 Social policy
 Welfare state

State police

BT Police

State politics and government

UF Government
 State government

BT Politics and government
 RT Exclusive and concurrent
 legislative powers
 Federal-state relations
 Governors
 Gubernatorial candidates
 Interstate relations
 State constitutions
 State legislators
 State legislatures
 State-local relations
 State officials and employees
 Statehood (American politics)

State responsibility
 USE Government liability

State-sponsored terrorism
 UF State terrorism
 BT Terrorism

State taxation
 NT Unitary tax
 BT Taxation
 RT State finance

State terrorism
 USE State-sponsored terrorism

Statehood (American politics)
 [Application of this term is limited
 to the U.S.]
 RT State constitutions
 State politics and government
 States' rights

States
 [This is not an indexing term. It is
 only used to subdivide names of
 countries whose major administrative
 divisions are called states for
 discussions of the states collectively
 in relation to a specific topic, e.g.,
 Personal income tax--U.S.--States.]

States' rights
 RT Federal-state relations
 Sovereignty
 Statehood (American politics)

Stations (Transportation)
 USE Terminals (Transportation)

Statistical services

BT Information services
 Statistics

Statistics

NT Agricultural statistics
 Criminal statistics
 Economic statistics
 Educational statistics
 Election statistics
 Housing statistics
 Income statistics
 Industrial statistics
 Judicial statistics
 Labor statistics
 Legislative statistics
 Medical statistics
 Population statistics
 Statistical services
 Vital statistics
 see also subdivision Statistics under
 subject terms, e.g. Wages--U.S.--
 Statistics
 RT Census
 Government paperwork
 Graphic methods

Status-of-forces agreements
 BT Military agreements
 RT Military base agreements

Status offenders
 [Use for works on children who come
 under the jurisdiction of a juvenile
 court for offenses that would not
 normally be regarded as crimes if
 committed by adults.]
 UF Juvenile status offenders
 NT Runaway children
 RT Administration of juvenile justice
 Juvenile delinquents
 Legal assistance to juveniles

Statute of limitations
 USE Limitation of actions

Stealing
 [Use for writings on the ethical and
 psychological aspects of theft. For
 stealing as a crime, use Larceny.]
 UF Pilferage
 Theft
 NT Employee theft
 Shoplifting
 RT Larceny

Stealth aircraft
 UF ATB (Military aircraft)
 BT Military aircraft

Steam electric power plants
 USE Thermal power plants

Steamship conferences
 USE Shipping conferences

Steel
 BT Building materials
 RT Iron

Steel industry
 USE Iron and steel industry

Steel prices
 USE Iron and steel prices

Steel workers
 USE Iron and steel workers

Stereophonic sound systems
 BT Sound recording and reproducing

Sterilization (Birth control)
 UF Vasectomy
 BT Birth control

Steroids
 UF Anabolic steroids
 NT Sex hormones
 RT Drugs and athletes

Stevedores
 USE Longshoremen

Stimulants
 NT Amphetamines
 Caffeine
 Cocaine
 BT Drugs
 RT Drug abuse
 Narcotics

Sting operations
 USE Undercover operations

Stock brokers
 USE Brokers

Stock dividends

USE Dividends

Stock exchanges

- UF Securities exchange
- Stock markets
- RT Brokers
- Institutional investments
- Margins (Security trading)
- Securities industry
- Stocks

Stock fraud

- USE Securities fraud

Stock margins

- USE Margins (Security trading)

Stock markets

- USE Securities industry
- Stock exchanges

Stock options

- USE Employee stock options
- Put and call transactions
- Restricted stock options

Stock ownership for employees

- USE Employee ownership
- Employee stock options

Stock repurchasing

- RT Corporate finance
- Stocks

Stock tenders

- USE Tender offers

Stockholders

- UF Shareholders
- BT Investors
- RT Corporations
- Stockholders' voting
- Stocks

Stockholders' voting

- UF Dual class common stocks
- BT Voting
- RT Corporate governance
- Corporation directors
- Corporation reports
- Stockholders

Stockpiling

- USE Raw materials

Strategic materials

Stocks

- UF Dual class common stocks
- NT Penny stocks
- Preferred stocks
- BT Securities
- RT Bonds
- Corporations
- Dividends
- Margins (Security trading)
- Program trading (Securities)
- Stock exchanges
- Stock repurchasing
- Stockholders
- Tender offers

STOL aircraft

- USE Short takeoff aircraft

Stomach diseases

- BT Digestive diseases

Storage

- NT Fuel storage
- Grain storage
- Underground storage
- Water storage
- RT Refrigeration

Storage of energy

- USE Energy storage

Storm drains

- RT Sewerage

Storms

- UF Blizzards
- Snowstorms
- Tornadoes
- Winds
- NT Hurricanes
- RT Disasters
- Meteorology
- Rain and rainfall
- Weather

Straits

- BT Waterways
- RT Territorial waters

Strategic arms limitation talks

- USE Arms control negotiations

Strategic bombing

- BT Aerial bombing

Strategic command and control

- USE Military command and control

Strategic forces

- NT Bomber aircraft
- Fleet ballistic missile systems
- Intercontinental ballistic missiles
- RT Armed forces
- Arms control impact statements
- Civil defense
- Deterrence
- Military strategy
- Nuclear weapons
- Weapons systems

Strategic importance

- [This term is to be used only with geographic subdivision.]
- RT National defense

Strategic management

- USE Strategic planning

Strategic materials

- UF Stockpiling
- BT Materials
- Raw materials
- RT Economic warfare

Strategic planning

- [Use for writings on the process by which an organization formulates its long range goals and selects activities for achieving them.]
- UF Strategic management
- BT Planning
- RT Corporate planning

Strategy

- USE Military strategy

Stratosphere

- BT Atmosphere

Straw votes

- USE Election forecasting
- Public opinion polls

Stream channelization

- USE River regulation

Stream conservation

- UF Preservation of streams and rivers
 - River conservation
 - Stream improvement (Ecology)
 - Stream preservation
- BT Nature conservation
- RT Landscape protection
 - Rivers
 - Water conservation

- Stream improvement (Ecology)
 - USE Stream conservation

- Stream pollution
 - USE Water pollution

- Stream preservation
 - USE Stream conservation

- Streams
 - USE Rivers

- Street gangs
 - USE Gangs

- Street people
 - USE Homeless

- Street railroads
 - USE Light rail transit

- Street signs
 - USE Signs and signboards

- Street trees
 - USE Urban forestry

- Streetcars
 - USE Light rail transit

Streets

- BT Roads and highways

- Streptomycin
 - USE Antibiotics

Stress (Psychology)

- UF Emotional stress
 - Psychological stress
 - Tension (Psychology)
- NT Job stress
 - Post-traumatic stress disorder
- RT Mental health

Psychology**Strikes**

- NT Hunger strikes
 - National emergency strikes
 - Public sector strikes
 - Rent strikes
 - Teacher strikes
 - Wildcat strikes
- BT Labor disputes
- RT Industrial arbitration
 - Labor unions
 - Lockouts
 - Picketing

Strip mining

- UF Surface mining
- RT Coal mines and mining
 - Mining engineering
 - Reclamation of land

Structural unemployment

- BT Unemployment
- RT Hard-core unemployed

Student activities

- NT College and school journalism
 - College sports
 - Student political activities

Student-administrator relationships

- UF Administrator-student
 - relationships
 - Staff-student relationships
 - Student-staff relationships
- NT Student participation in
 - administration
- RT School administration
 - School administrators

Student aid

- UF Educational aid
 - Financial aid to students
 - Student financial assistance
- NT Scholarships
 - Student loan funds
- RT College costs
 - Student employment

- Student busing (School integration)
 - USE Busing (School integration)

- Student discipline
 - USE School discipline

Student employment

- UF Employment of students
- BT Employment
 - Part-time employment
 - Student aid
 - Summer employment
 - Youth employment

Student enrollment

- UF College enrollment
 - Enrollment of students
 - School enrollment

Student evaluation of teachers

- BT Rating of teachers
- RT Teacher-student relationships

Student financial assistance

- USE Student aid
 - Student loan funds

Student housing

- UF College housing
- BT Housing

Student journalism

- USE College and school journalism

Student learning contracts

- USE Performance contracts in education

Student loan funds

- UF Student financial assistance
- BT Student aid
 - College costs
 - Federally-guaranteed loans
 - Government lending
 - Scholarships

Student movements

- UF Student strikes
- BT Social movements
 - Student political activities
 - Student unrest

Student nurses

- USE Nursing students

Student participation in administration

- BT Student-administrator
 - relationships

Student performance

USE Academic performance

Student periodicals
USE College and school journalism

Student political activities

UF Politics and students
NT Student voting
BT Political participation
Student activities
Youth in politics
RT Student movements

Student records

UF Academic records
Records
School records
RT School administration

Student rights
USE Students' rights

Student-staff relationships
USE Student-administrator
relationships

Student strikes
USE Student movements
Student unrest

Student-teacher relationships
USE Teacher-student relationships

Student transportation

UF School transportation
NT Busing (School integration)
BT Transportation
RT School buses

Student unrest

[Use for writings dealing with student protests against campus restrictions, curricula, etc., as well as student protests addressed to social and political issues.]

UF Campus disorders
Student strikes
RT Public demonstrations
Riots
School discipline
Student movements
Students and war

Student violence

USE School violence

Student voting

BT Student political activities
Voting

Students

NT Black students
College students
Elementary school students
Foreign students
Law students
Medical students
Minority students
Nursing students
Secondary school students
Underachievers
see also terms beginning with the
word Student
RT Dropouts
Students' rights

Students and war

UF War and students
RT Student unrest

Students' rights

UF Rights of students
Student rights
BT Civil rights
RT Academic freedom
Students

Study and teaching

[This is not an indexing term. It is only used as a subdivision under topical indexing terms for works which discuss both methods of studying and teaching in the field in question, as well as educational facilities and activities in that field, including institutions, courses, programs, students, funds, etc.]

Stuttering
USE Speech disorders

Subdivision of land
USE Land subdivision

Subemployment
USE Underemployment

Submarine cables

UF Ocean cables
RT Telecommunication
Telegraph

Submarine canyons
USE Submarine topography

Submarine detection

BT Antisubmarine warfare
RT Sonar

Submarine disasters

BT Disasters
Marine accidents
RT Submarines

Submarine diving

RT Divers
Manned undersea research stations
Ocean engineering
Oceanography
Salvage

Submarine engineering
USE Ocean engineering

Submarine geology
USE Marine geology

Submarine medicine

UF Underwater medicine
BT Medicine
RT Underwater physiology

Submarine mines
USE Naval mines

Submarine oil well drilling

UF Marine oil operations
Offshore oil operations
BT Oil well drilling
RT Ocean floor ownership
Ocean mining
Offshore structures
Petroleum in submerged lands

Submarine ridges
USE Submarine topography

Submarine topography

UF Midocean ridges
Ocean floor topography
Ocean ridges
Seamounts

Submarine canyons
 Submarine ridges
 Submarine trenches
 Submarine troughs
 Submarine valleys
 BT Geology
 RT Continental shelf
 Marine geology
 Navigation
 Ocean floor

 Submarine trenches
 USE Submarine topography

 Submarine troughs
 USE Submarine topography

 Submarine valleys
 USE Submarine topography

Submarine warfare
 BT Maritime operations
 War
 RT Antisubmarine warfare
 Naval mine warfare
 Naval science
 Submarines
 Torpedoes

Submarines
 NT Nuclear submarines
 BT Ships
 RT Submarine disasters
 Submarine warfare
 Warships

Submerged lands
 UF Tidelands
 NT Continental shelf
 BT Coastal zone
 RT Gas in submerged lands
 Petroleum in submerged lands
 Public lands
 Riparian rights
 Territorial waters

 Subminimum wages
 USE Minimum wages

Subpoena
 [Use for writings on a writ commanding the person designated to attend court under a penalty for failure to appear.]
 UF Writs

RT Witnesses

Subscription television
 UF Pay television
 BT Television broadcasting
 RT Cable television

 Subsidence and building
 USE Earth movements and building

 Subsidence of land
 USE Land subsidence

Subsidiary corporations
 BT Corporations
 RT Conglomerate corporations
 Holding companies

Subsidies
 [Use for writings on financial or other aid given, without equivalent recompense, by governments or governmental agencies to private enterprises.]
 UF Federal credit programs
 Government subsidies
 Grants
 NT Agricultural subsidies
 Employment subsidies
 Export subsidies
 Housing subsidies
 Rent subsidies
 Research grants
 Shipbuilding subsidies
 see also terms beginning with the words "Federal aid to..."
 RT Government and business
 Tax expenditures
 Trade adjustment assistance

 Substance abuse
 USE Alcoholism
 Drug abuse
 Narcotic addiction
 Smoking

Substitute products
 NT Food substitutes
 Sugar substitutes
 RT Synthetic products
 Waste products

 Subsurface construction
 USE Underground construction

Subterranean construction
 USE Underground construction

 Subterranean economy
 USE Underground economy

 Subterranean water
 USE Groundwater

Suburban voting
 BT Voting

Suburbs
 UF Garden cities
 BT Metropolitan areas
 RT New towns
 Planned unit developments

Subversive activities
 NT Conspiracies
 Espionage
 Sabotage
 Sedition
 Treason
 BT Insurgency
 RT Communism
 Counterintelligence
 Covert operations
 Internal security
 Political crimes
 Terrorism
 Unconventional warfare

Subways
 UF Rail transportation
 Rapid transit
 BT Mass rapid transit
 Railroads
 Underground construction

 Sudden death in infants
 USE Sudden infant death syndrome

 Sudden infant death
 USE Sudden infant death syndrome

Sudden infant death syndrome
 UF Crib death
 Infant sudden death
 SIDS (Disease)
 Sudden death in infants
 Sudden infant death
 BT Infant mortality

Suffrage
 USE Election law
 Voting

Sugar and sugar trade
 UF Beet sugar
 Cane sugar
 RT Sugar law and legislation

Sugar law and legislation
 RT Sugar and sugar trade

Sugar substitutes
 UF Artificial sweeteners
 Aspartame
 Cyclamates
 Saccharin
 BT Food additives
 Food substitutes
 Substitute products

Suggestion systems
 UF Employee suggestions

Suicide
 RT Death and dying
 Homicide
 Right to die

Suits (Law)
 USE Actions and defenses

Sulfur
 USE Sulphur

Sulphur
 UF Sulfur
 RT Coal desulfurization

Sulphur oxides

Summer employment
 BT Employment
 RT Student employment
 Youth employment

Summer home timesharing
 USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Summer homes
 USE Second homes

Summer Olympics

USE Olympic games

Summit diplomacy
 UF Summit meetings
 BT Diplomacy
 Foreign relations
 RT President and foreign policy

Summit meetings
 USE Summit diplomacy

Sun
 BT Stars
 RT Solar energy
 Solar system

Sunday legislation
 [Use for writings dealing with
 statutes regulating work, commerce,
 and amusements on Sundays.]
 UF Blue laws
 BT Labor law and legislation
 RT Holidays
 Hours of labor
 Religious liberty

Sunset legislation
 UF Sunset reviews of government
 programs
 RT Administrative law
 Congressional oversight
 Executive reorganization
 Federal budgets
 Government spending
 Zero-base budgeting

Sunset reviews of government programs
 USE Sunset legislation

Sunshine legislation
 USE Conflict of interests
 Financial disclosure
 Public meetings of administrative
 bodies
 Public meetings of legislative
 bodies

Super NOW accounts
 USE NOW accounts

Supercomputers
 BT Computers

Superconductivity

RT Superconductors

Superconductors
 RT Superconductivity

Superhighways
 USE Limited access highways

Superintendents of schools
 USE School administrators

Supermarkets
 RT Grocery trade

Superports
 USE Deep water ports

Supersonic aircraft
 [Use for writings about aircraft
 designed to fly faster than the speed
 of sound.]
 UF SST (Supersonic transports)
 BT Aircraft
 Jet aircraft
 RT Commercial aircraft
 Military aircraft
 Sonic boom

Superstition
 UF Fortune-telling
 RT Astrology
 Occultism
 Religion
 Witchcraft

Supertanker ports
 USE Deep water ports

Supertankers
 UF Liquefied natural gas carriers
 LNG carriers
 ULCC
 Ultra large crude carriers
 Very large crude carriers
 VLCC
 BT Tankers

Supervision of employees
 [Used for works on the control of
 employees by their superiors so that
 duties are performed in accordance
 with instructions. Works dealing
 generally with all aspects of the
 relations between the employer and

individual employees are indexed under the terms Personnel management or Industrial relations.]

BT Personnel management
RT Supervisors

Supervisors

UF Foremen
Supervisory employees
NT Rating of supervisors
RT Supervision of employees

Supervisory employees
USE Supervisors

Supplemental airlines
USE Charter airlines

Supplemental appropriations

see also subdivision Supplemental appropriations under subject terms or names of governmental bodies, e.g. Executive departments--U.S.--
Supplemental appropriations
BT Appropriations

Supplemental security income program

[Application of this term is limited to the U.S. for discussions of a federalized program of assistance to the aged, blind, and disabled, in operation as of January 1, 1974, under the Social Security Administration.]

UF Aid to the blind
Aid to the disabled
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled
SSI program
BT Income maintenance programs
Public assistance programs
RT Old age assistance
Social security

Supplementary employment

UF Double employment
Moonlighting
Multiple employment
Multiple jobholding
Secondary employment
BT Employment
Part-time employment

Supply elasticity
USE Elasticity (Economics)

Supply-side economics

UF Reaganomics
BT Economic theory
RT Capitalism
Economic policy
Free enterprise

Support of dependents

UF Family support
NT Alimony
Child support
BT Domestic relations
RT Abandonment of family

Supreme Court

[Use this term and other indexing terms beginning with these words only for the U.S. Supreme Court. For supreme courts of the various states of the U.S., use the term State courts with appropriate geographic subdivision. For foreign supreme courts, use the term Courts with appropriate geographic subdivision.]

BT Courts
RT Supreme Court jurisdiction
Supreme Court justices

Supreme Court-Congressional relations
USE Congressional-Supreme Court relations

Supreme Court decisions

see also names of Supreme Court cases, e.g. Buckley v. Valeo
BT Constitutional law
Judicial opinions

Supreme Court jurisdiction

BT Jurisdiction
RT Supreme Court

Supreme Court justices

UF Chief justices (U.S. Supreme Court)
Justices (U.S. Supreme Court)
see also names of individual justices
BT Judges
RT Supreme Court
Supreme Court nominations

Supreme Court nominations

RT Advice and consent of the Senate

Presidential appointments
Selection of judges
Supreme Court justices

Surety and fidelity

UF Bonding of employees
Fidelity bonds
Fidelity insurance
Guaranty insurance
Performance and payment bonds
Surety bonds
Surety companies
BT Insurance
RT Liability (Law)

Surety bonds

USE Surety and fidelity

Surety companies

USE Surety and fidelity

Surface effect ships

USE Ground effect machines

Surface effect vehicles

USE Ground effect machines

Surface mining

USE Strip mining

Surface-to-air missiles

UF Ground-to-air missiles
SAM
BT Antiaircraft missiles
Guided missiles
RT Antimissile missiles

Surgeons

BT Physicians
RT Surgery

Surgery

UF Plastic surgery
NT Psychosurgery
Unnecessary surgery
BT Medicine
RT Anesthetics
Artificial organs
Prosthesis
Surgeons
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
Wounds

Surgical transplantation
USE Transplantation of organs,
tissues, etc.

Surnames
USE Personal names

Surplus agricultural commodities
USE Agricultural surpluses

Surplus government property
BT Government property

Surrogate mothers
UF Gestational mothers
Host mothers
BT Mothers
RT Artificial insemination

Surveillance drone aircraft
USE Drone aircraft

Surveillance of foreign fishing
USE Foreign fishing

Surveying
[Use for works dealing with operations
that involve measurements for
determining the area of any portion of
the earth's surface; the relative
positions of points on, above, or
beneath the earth's surface; and of
accurately delineating the whole on
paper.]

UF Land surveying
Photographic surveying
Topographical surveying
RT Engineering
Geodesy
Geography

Surveys
NT Health surveys
Language surveys
Nutrition surveys
Recreational surveys
Social surveys
Traffic surveys
Wage surveys
RT Congressional newsletters and
questionnaires

Survival in space
UF Space survival

RT Astronauts
Manned space flight
Space biology
Space colonies

Survivors' benefits
UF Death benefits
Widows' pensions
RT Civil service pensions
Cost of living adjustments
Life insurance
Military pensions
Old age pensions
Old age, survivors and disability
insurance
Social security
Workers' compensation

Suspects' rights
UF Criminal defendants' rights
Criminal suspects' rights
Miranda rights
NT Right to counsel
BT Civil liberties
Due process of law
RT Arrest
Double jeopardy
Police questioning
Self-incrimination
Speedy trial

Sustainable agriculture
BT Agriculture

Swamps
USE Wetlands

Swedish Americans
USE Scandinavian Americans

Swimming
BT Athletics

Swimming pools
BT Sports facilities

Swine
UF Hogs
Pigs
BT Livestock
Mammals
RT Pork

Swine influenza

BT Influenza

Switching yards
USE Railroad yards

Symbolism
USE Signs and symbols

Symbols
USE Signs and symbols

Symphony orchestras
RT Music

Synagogues
RT Judaism

Synfuels
USE Synthetic fuel

Synthetic drugs of abuse
USE Designer drugs

Synthetic fabrics
UF Dacron
Fabrics
Nylon
Orlon
Rayon
NT Synthetic fibers
BT Synthetic products
RT Textile industry and fabrics

Synthetic fibers
UF Artificial fibers
Dacron
Nylon
Orlon
Rayon
BT Fibers
Synthetic fabrics
Synthetic products

Synthetic fuel
["...energy products obtained
chemically from oil shale, tar sands,
by coal gasification (synthane) or
coal liquefaction (synthoil), or by a
process (pyrolysis) in which organic
materials are converted to a petroleum
liquid by heat in the absence of
oxygen."]
UF Artificial fuels
Nonfossil fuels

Synfuels
 NT Hydrogen as fuel
 Synthetic gasoline
 Synthetic petroleum
 BT Fuel
 Synthetic products
 RT Coal gasification
 Coal liquefaction

Synthetic gasoline
 BT Synthetic fuel
 Synthetic petroleum

Synthetic petroleum
 NT Synthetic gasoline
 BT Synthetic fuel
 RT Coal liquefaction
 Petroleum

Synthetic products
 NT Designer drugs
 Plastics
 Synthetic fabrics
 Synthetic fibers
 Synthetic fuel
 Synthetic rubber
 RT Chemistry
 Substitute products

Synthetic rubber
 BT Synthetic products
 RT Rubber
 Rubber industry

Syphilis
 BT Bacterial diseases
 Sexually transmitted diseases

System simulation
 USE Simulation methods

Systems analysis
 [Use for writings concerned with the process of studying an activity (as a procedure, a business, or a physiological function) typically by mathematical means in order to determine its desired or essential end and how this may most efficiently be attained.]
 RT Cybernetics
 Decision making
 Mathematical models
 Systems engineering

Systems building
 USE Industrialized building

Systems design
 USE Systems engineering

Systems engineering
 UF Systems design
 BT Engineering
 RT Automation
 Cybernetics
 Industrial engineering
 Operations research
 Reliability of equipment
 Simulation methods
 Systems analysis
 Weapons systems

Systems reliability
 USE Reliability of equipment

Tactical atomic weapons
 USE Tactical nuclear weapons

Tactical bombing
 BT Aerial bombing

Tactical command and control
 USE Military command and control

Tactical nuclear weapons
 UF Tactical atomic weapons
 Theater nuclear weapons
 BT Nuclear weapons
 RT Tactics

Tactics
 UF Military tactics
 NT Military maneuvers
 BT Military strategy
 RT Tactical nuclear weapons

Takeover bid (Securities)
 USE Tender offers

Tanker aircraft
 BT Military aircraft
 RT Bomber aircraft
 Transport aircraft

Tankers
 UF Oil tankers
 NT Supertankers

BT Merchant ships
 RT Energy transportation

Tanks (Combat vehicles)
 BT Combat vehicles
 RT Antitank weapons

Tap water
 USE Potable water

Tape recorders
 USE Magnetic recorders and recording

Tape recordings (Sound reproductions)
 USE Magnetic tapes

Tar sand
 USE Oil sands

Targeted jobs tax credit
 USE Employment tax credits

Tariff
 [Use for writings on a tax levied on a commodity when it crosses the boundary of a customs area.]
 UF Customs duties
 see also subdivision Tariff under specific topics, e.g. Automobiles--U.S.--Tariff
 BT Foreign trade policy
 Foreign trade regulation
 Taxation
 RT Antidumping
 Countervailing duties
 Customs administration
 Free ports and zones
 Import relief
 Import restrictions
 Most favored nation principle
 Nontariff trade barriers
 Protectionism
 Smuggling
 Tariff agreements
 Tariff negotiations
 Tariff preferences

Tariff agreements
 UF Customs agreements
 Customs conventions
 BT Trade agreements
 RT Tariff
 Tariff negotiations

Tariff negotiations

- BT Trade negotiations
- RT Tariff
 - Tariff agreements

Tariff preferences

- UF Differential duty
 - Discriminatory duty
 - Generalized system of preferences
 - GSP (Tariff preferences)
 - Preferential duty
 - Preferential tariff
 - Trade preferences
- RT Tariff

Tariff unions

- USE Customs unions

Tax administration

- UF Tax collection
 - Tax procedure
- RT Tax amnesty
 - Tax penalties
 - Tax refunds
 - Tax returns
 - Tax sales
 - Tax simplification
 - Taxpayers
 - Withholding tax

Tax advisers

- USE Tax consultants

Tax amnesty

- BT Amnesties
- RT Income tax
 - Tax administration
 - Tax evasion

Tax assessment

- UF Assessment of real property
 - Land valuation
 - Property tax assessment
 - Property valuation
 - Real estate assessment
 - Real property tax assessment
 - Real property valuation
- RT Real estate appraisal
 - Taxation

Tax auditing

- UF Income tax auditing
 - Tax examination
 - Tax review

BT Auditing**Tax avoidance**

- USE Tax evasion
 - Tax planning

Tax burden

- USE Tax incidence

Tax collection

- USE Tax administration

Tax consultants

- UF Tax advisers
- BT Accountants
- RT Tax preparers

Tax courts

- BT Courts of special jurisdiction

Tax credits

- NT Employment tax credits
 - Energy tax credits
 - Foreign tax credit
 - Investment tax credit
 - Property tax credit
 - Research and development tax credit
 - Tuition tax credits
- BT Tax preferences
- RT Tax expenditures

Tax deductions

- NT Depletion allowances
 - Tax shelters
- BT Tax preferences
- RT Charitable contributions
 - Commodity tax straddles
 - Depreciation and amortization
 - Expense accounts
 - Individual retirement accounts
 - Tax expenditures

Tax deferral

- UF Deferred tax
 - Tax preferences
- RT Income tax
 - Tax-deferred compensation plans
 - Tax exclusion
 - Tax planning
 - Tax shelters

Tax-deferred compensation plans

- UF Deferred compensation plans

NT Individual retirement accounts

- BT Pensions
- RT Executive compensation
 - Fringe benefits
 - Retirement income
 - Tax deferral

Tax delinquency

- USE Tax evasion

Tax evasion

- UF Tax avoidance
 - Tax delinquency
- RT Money laundering
 - Tax amnesty
 - Tax exemption
 - Tax havens
 - Tax penalties
 - Underground economy
 - White collar crime

Tax examination

- USE Tax auditing

Tax exclusion

- BT Tax preferences
- RT Tax deferral
 - Tax exemption

Tax-exempt organizations

- NT Foundations
- BT Associations, institutions, etc.
- RT Church property
 - Tax exemption
 - Unrelated business income tax

Tax-exempt securities

- UF Municipal bonds
 - State bonds
- NT Industrial development bonds
- BT Government securities
 - Securities
- RT All Savers Certificates
 - Tax exemption

Tax exemption

- BT Tax preferences
- RT Tax evasion
 - Tax exclusion
 - Tax-exempt organizations
 - Tax-exempt securities
 - Tax expenditures
 - Tax havens
 - Tax incentives

Tax expenditures

[Use for writings on revenue losses attributable to provisions of income tax laws that allow special exclusions or deductions from gross income, or that provide special credits, preferential tax rates, or deferral of tax liabilities. These revenue losses may be considered subsidies provided through the tax system to encourage certain activities and to assist certain groups.]

- UF Tax subsidies
- RT Budgets
 - Subsidies
 - Tax credits
 - Tax deductions
 - Tax exemption
 - Tax incentives
 - Tax preferences

Tax forms

- USE Tax returns

Tax havens

[Tax havens are jurisdictions which one or more parties to a transaction involve in the transaction for the purpose of either reducing the income tax that otherwise may be imposed, or protecting or hiding capital.]

- UF Foreign tax havens
- RT Foreign investments
 - Tax evasion
 - Tax exemption
 - Tax planning

Tax immunity of federal enclaves

- USE Payments in lieu of taxes

Tax immunity of public lands

- USE Payments in lieu of taxes

Tax incentives

[Use for materials discussing special exceptions or provisions incorporated in the tax laws to encourage private entrepreneurs toward socially desirable activities. Accelerated depreciation allowances for investment and deductions and credits for operating expenses are among devices used.]

- UF Tax subsidies
- RT Enterprise zones
 - Tax exemption
 - Tax expenditures
 - Tax preferences
 - Urban renewal

Tax incidence

- UF Tax burden
- RT Progressive taxation
 - Tax rates

Tax increment financing

- RT Local finance
 - Public works
 - State finance
 - Urban renewal

Tax law

- USE Internal revenue law
 - see also subdivisions Law and legislation or State laws under subject terms, e.g. Estate tax-- U.S.--Law and legislation

Tax liens

- BT Liens
- RT Tax sales

Tax penalties

- BT Fines (Penalties)
- RT Tax administration
 - Tax evasion

Tax planning

- UF Tax avoidance
- RT Estate planning
 - Tax deferral
 - Tax havens
 - Tax shelters

Tax policy

- RT Fiscal policy
 - Internal revenue law

Tax preferences

- NT Tax credits
 - Tax deductions
 - Tax deferral
 - Tax exclusion
 - Tax exemption
- RT Income tax
 - Tax expenditures
 - Tax incentives

Tax preparers

- UF Income tax return preparers
 - Tax return preparers
- RT Tax consultants

Tax procedure

- USE Tax administration

Tax rates

- NT Minimum tax
- RT Flat-rate tax
 - Progressive taxation
 - Tax incidence

Tax rebates

- BT Rebates
- RT Income tax

Tax reform

- UF Income tax reform
- RT Tax simplification

Tax refunds

- UF Refunds of taxes
- RT Tax administration
 - Tax returns

Tax return preparers

- USE Tax preparers

Tax returns

- UF Tax forms
- RT Tax administration
 - Tax refunds

Tax review

- USE Tax auditing

Tax sales

- RT Foreclosure
 - Real property
 - Tax administration
 - Tax liens

Tax sharing

- USE Revenue sharing

Tax shelters

[An investment device designed to take advantage of allowable tax deductions -- especially during the early years of an investment -- which may be used against other income of a high-income

individual to accomplish either an outright reduction in taxes, a deferral of tax, or a conversion of ordinary income into capital gains.]

- NT Commodity tax straddles
- BT Investments
 - Tax deductions
- RT Capital gains tax
 - Tax deferral
 - Tax planning

Tax simplification

- RT Tax administration
- Tax reform

Tax straddles

- USE Commodity tax straddles

Tax subsidies

- USE Tax expenditures
- Tax incentives

Tax treaties

- BT Treaties

Tax withholding

- USE Social security taxes
- Withholding tax

Taxation

- UF Taxes
- NT Agricultural taxes
- Commuter tax
- Corporation taxes
- Double taxation
- Estate tax
- Excise tax
- Expenditure tax
- Highway use tax
- Income tax
- Inheritance tax
- Internal revenue
- Local taxation
- Poll tax
- Pollution taxes
- Progressive taxation
- Property tax
- Sales tax
- Severance tax
- Social security taxes
- State taxation
- Tariff
- Turnover tax
- Wealth tax

see also subdivision Taxation under subject terms, e.g. Fringe benefits--U.S.--Taxation

see also terms beginning with the word Tax

- BT Public finance
- RT Fiscal policy
 - Intergovernmental tax relations
 - Tax assessment
 - Taxpayers
 - User charges

Taxation of capital gains
USE Capital gains tax

Taxation of consumer goods
USE Excise tax
Sales tax

Taxation of consumption
USE Expenditure tax

Taxation of expenditures
USE Expenditure tax

Taxation of foreign income
NT Foreign tax credit
BT Income tax

Taxation of land values
USE Land value taxation

Taxation of real property
USE Real property tax

Taxation of spendings
USE Expenditure tax

Taxation of wealth
USE Wealth tax

Taxes
USE Taxation

Taxicabs

- UF Cabs
- Taxis
- BT Common carriers
 - Motor vehicles
 - Urban transportation

Taxis
USE Taxicabs

Taxpayers

- RT Tax administration
- Taxation

Tay-Sachs disease

- BT Brain diseases
- Hereditary diseases

Tea

- BT Beverages
- RT Caffeine

Teacher aides

- USE Paraprofessional school personnel

Teacher associations

- USE Teachers' unions

Teacher education

- BT Professional education
- RT Teachers colleges

Teacher organizations

- USE Teachers' unions

Teacher-parent relationships

- USE Parent-teacher relationships

Teacher rating

- USE Rating of teachers

Teacher salaries

- BT Salaries
- RT Teachers

Teacher strikes

- BT Strikes
- RT Teachers

Teacher-student relationships

- UF Student-teacher relationships
- RT Student evaluation of teachers
- Teaching

Teacher supply and demand

- RT Labor supply
- Teachers

Teachers

- UF Educators
- Faculty (Education)
- NT Black teachers
- College teachers
- Minority teachers

Women educators
 BT School personnel
 RT Academic freedom
 Educational associations
 Rating of teachers
 Teacher salaries
 Teacher strikes
 Teacher supply and demand
 Teachers' tenure
 Teachers' unions
 Teaching

 Teachers' assistants
 USE Paraprofessional school personnel

Teachers colleges
 BT Colleges
 RT Teacher education

Teachers' tenure
 UF College teachers' tenure
 Tenure of college teachers
 Tenure of teachers
 RT Teachers

Teachers' unions
 UF Teacher associations
 Teacher organizations
 BT Educational associations
 Labor unions
 RT Teachers

Teaching
 NT Group teaching
 Individualized instruction
 Team teaching
 PT Education
 Educational psychology
 Learning
 Rating of teachers
 Teacher-student relationships
 Teachers

 Teaching aids
 USE Teaching materials

Teaching hospitals
 UF University hospitals
 BT Hospitals
 RT Medical education

Teaching machines
 BT Educational technology
 Teaching materials

RT Programmed instruction

Teaching materials
 UF Instructional materials
 Teaching aids
 NT Teaching machines
 Textbooks
 RT Programmed instruction

 Teaching teams
 USE Team teaching

Team teaching
 UF Teaching teams
 BT Teaching

Tear gas
 BT Nonlethal weapons
 Riot control agents

Technical assistance
 [Use for writings on international technical assistance to less developed countries. For writings discussing technical assistance provided by specific countries, use phrase terms such as American technical assistance, British technical assistance, etc., with geographic subdivision indicating recipient countries, e.g. American technical assistance--Brazil. For writings discussing technical assistance received by a country or region regardless of the origin of the assistance given, use phrase terms such as Technical assistance in Latin America.]
 UF Aid to developing countries
 Aid to less developed countries
 Assistance to less developed countries
 Foreign aid programs
 NT Agricultural assistance
 International agricultural cooperation
 United Nations technical assistance
 BT Foreign economic relations
 International cooperation
 International economic relations
 RT Developing countries
 Economic assistance
 Foreign investments
 Industrialization

National service

 Technical assistance agreements
 USE Foreign license agreements

Technical assistance in Latin America
 [Refer to scope note under Technical assistance]
 NT Alliance for Progress

Technical education
 UF High technology training
 NT Forestry education
 BT Education
 RT Agricultural education
 Apprenticeship
 Manpower training programs
 Occupational retraining
 Professional education
 Vocational education

 Technical innovations
 USE Technological innovations

 Technological change
 USE Technological innovations

 Technological change in agriculture
 USE Agricultural innovations

 Technological change in education
 USE Educational innovations
 Educational technology

 Technological choice
 USE Appropriate technology

Technological forecasting
 ["...the estimating of probable availability or use of a technological innovation at some specified future time."]
 NT Delphi method
 BT Future
 RT Industrial research
 New products
 Technological innovations
 Technology assessment
 Technology transfer

Technological innovations
 [Use for discussions of fundamental technological improvements or changes in materials, production methods,

processes, organization, or management which increase efficiency and production. For works dealing with new inventions, use Inventions.]

- UF Innovations in technology
 - Technical innovations
 - Technological change
- NT Agricultural innovations
 - Educational innovations
 - Medical innovations
- see also subdivision Technological innovations under subject terms, e.g., Construction industries--Technological innovations
- BT Inventions
- RT Industrial management
 - Industrial productivity
 - Industrial research
 - Machinery in industry
 - Technological forecasting
 - Technology assessment
 - Technology transfer

Technological transfer
USE Technology transfer

Technology

- NT Appropriate technology
 - Biotechnology
 - Educational technology
 - Engineering
 - Information technology
 - Inventions
 - Machinery
 - Medical technology
 - Technology and civilization
 - Technology and social problems
- RT Industry
 - Science
 - Technology policy

Technology and civilization

[Use for discussions concerning the role of technology in the history and development of civilization. Works on the impact of technology on modern society are indexed under Technology and social problems.]

- UF Civilization and technology
- NT Technology assessment
- BT Civilization
 - Technology
- RT Machinery in industry
 - Science and civilization

Social conditions

Technology and social problems

[Use for discussions concerning the impact of technology on modern society. For works on the role of technology in the history and development of civilization, use Technology and civilization.]

- BT Social problems
 - Technology
- RT Appropriate technology

Technology and state

USE Technology policy

Technology assessment

[Use for works concerned with the "examination and evaluation of the likely consequences of technological development."]

- UF Assessment of technology
- BT Technology and civilization
- RT Appropriate technology
 - Risk assessment
 - Technological forecasting
 - Technological innovations

Technology policy

- UF State and technology
 - Technology and state
- BT Science policy
- RT Government and business
 - Materials policy
 - Research and development
 - Technology

Technology transfer

[Use for writings on the application of the results of scientific and technical research from one field of study to another. Use also for the transfer of advanced technology from one country to another. In the latter case, subdivide the term by the country or region transferring the technology and use the second subdivision for the country or region receiving the technology, e.g. Technology transfer--U.S.--Developing countries.]

- UF Technological transfer
 - Transfer of technology
- RT Appropriate technology

Export controls
Foreign license agreements
Industrial research
Inventions
New products
Nuclear exports
Patent agreements
Technological forecasting
Technological innovations

Teen-age consumers
USE Youth as consumers

Teen-agers

USE Youth

Teenage employment

USE Youth employment

Teenage maternity

USE Teenage pregnancy

Teenage pregnancy

- UF Adolescent pregnancy
 - Pregnant schoolgirls
 - Pregnant teenagers
 - School-age pregnancy
 - Teenage maternity
- BT Pregnancy
- RT Sex counseling
 - Sex education
 - Unmarried fathers
 - Unmarried mothers
 - Youth

Telecommunication

- UF Mass communication
- NT Broadcasting
 - Data transmission systems
 - Electronic publishing
 - International cooperation in telecommunication
 - Police communication systems
 - Radio
 - Space communication
 - Teleconferencing
 - Telegraph
 - Telephone
 - Television
 - Transborder data flow
- BT Communications
- RT Communication satellites
 - Computer networks
 - Fiber optics

Submarine cables
 Telecommunication industry
 Telecommunication law and
 legislation
 Telecommunication rates
 Telecommuting

Telecommunication agreements

BT International cooperation in
 telecommunication
 Treaties
 RT Telecommunication law and
 legislation

Telecommunication and state
 USE Telecommunication policy

Telecommunication industry

BT High technology industries
 RT Data transmission systems
 Electronic industries
 Telecommunication

Telecommunication law and legislation

NT Equal time rule
 Fairness doctrine
 see also topics in the field of
 telecommunication with the
 subdivision Law and legislation or
 State laws, e.g. Radio broadcasting--
 U.S.--Law and legislation;
 Telephone--U.S.--State laws
 RT Telecommunication
 Telecommunication agreements
 Telecommunication policy
 Trade regulation

Telecommunication policy

UF State and telecommunication
 Telecommunication and state
 BT Communication policy
 RT Telecommunication law and
 legislation

Telecommunication rates

NT Telephone rates
 RT Telecommunication

Telecommuting

[Use for writings on the use of
 computer and telecommunications
 technologies to permit employees to
 substitute telecommunications for
 transportation thereby allowing some

or all of a job to be performed at
 home.]

UF Teleworking
 BT Home labor
 RT Commuting
 Telecommunication

Teleconferencing

UF Computer conferencing
 Conference calls
 Videoconferencing
 BT Conferences
 Telecommunication

Telegraph

BT Telecommunication
 RT Electricity
 Submarine cables

Telemarketing

BT Marketing
 RT Mail-order business

Telepathy

USE Parapsychology

Telephone

NT Video telephone
 BT Speech processing systems
 Telecommunication
 RT Electricity
 Telephone rates

Telephone rates

UF Telephone tariff
 BT Telecommunication rates
 RT Telephone

Telephone tariff

USE Telephone rates

Teleprocessing networks

USE Computer networks

Telescopes

BT Optical instruments
 Scientific instruments and
 apparatus
 RT Astronomical research

Televising of congressional proceedings

USE Broadcasting of congressional
 proceedings

Television

NT Closed-circuit television
 Color television
 High definition television
 Video telephone
 BT Telecommunication
 RT Violence in television

Television advertising

UF Television commercials
 Television in advertising
 BT Advertising
 Television broadcasting

Television and children

UF Children and television
 BT Children

Television antennas

USE Antennas

Television broadcasting

NT Educational television
 Public television
 Subscription television
 Television advertising
 Television broadcasting of sports
 Television in politics
 Television news
 Television programs
 Television relay systems
 BT Broadcasting
 Mass media
 RT Direct broadcast satellites
 Radio broadcasting
 Television industry
 Video tape recording

Television broadcasting of sports

UF Sports broadcasting
 BT Television broadcasting
 RT Sports
 Television programs

Television commentators

USE Television news

Television commercials

USE Television advertising

Television coverage of congressional proceedings

USE Broadcasting of congressional
 proceedings

Television coverage of legislative proceedings
USE Broadcasting of legislative proceedings

Television frequency allocation

RT International cooperation in telecommunication
Radio frequency allocation

Television in advertising
USE Television advertising

Television in education
USE Educational television

Television in politics

UF Media and politics
Political broadcasting
BT Practical politics
Television broadcasting
RT Broadcasting of congressional proceedings
Broadcasting of legislative proceedings
Equal time rule
Political advertising
Press and politics
Radio in politics

Television in religion
USE Mass media in religion

Television industry

NT Television stations
BT Industry
RT Television broadcasting

Television journalists
USE Television news

Television news

UF Television commentators
Television journalists
BT Broadcast journalism
Television broadcasting

Television programs

BT Television broadcasting
RT Fairness doctrine
Television broadcasting of sports

Television relay systems

NT Cable television
BT Television broadcasting

Television stations

BT Television industry

Television violence
USE Violence in television

Teleworking
USE Telecommuting

Teller votes
USE Congressional voting

Telstar satellites
USE Communication satellites

Temporary employment

UF Temporary labor contract
BT Employment
RT Employment agencies
Part-time employment

Temporary labor contract
USE Temporary employment

Temporary restraining orders
USE Injunctions

Tenants
USE Landlord and tenant

Tender offers

UF Mergers and acquisitions
Offer to purchase (Securities)
Stock tenders
Takeover bid (Securities)
RT Corporate finance
Greenmail
Stocks

Tennessee Valley development
BT Water resources development

Tension (Psychology)
USE Stress (Psychology)

Tenure of college teachers
USE Teachers' tenure

Tenure of judges
USE Judicial tenure

Tenure of land
USE Land tenure

Tenure of office
USE Congressional terms of office
Judicial tenure
Presidential term of office

Tenure of teachers
USE Teachers' tenure

Terminal care

UF Care of dying patients
RT Critically ill
Death and dying
Right to die
Terminal care facilities

Terminal care facilities

NT Hospices (Terminal care)
BT Hospitals
RT Terminal care

Terminals (Computers)

USE Computer terminals
Video display terminals

Terminals (Transportation)

UF Stations (Transportation)
Transportation centers
NT Airports
Marine terminals
Railroad terminals
BT Transportation

Termination of employment
USE Dismissal of employees
Resignation of employees

Termination of pregnancy
USE Abortion

Terminology
USE Names

Terms and phrases

UF Mottoes
Phrases
Proverbs
Quotations
Slogans
RT Names

Terms of office

USE Congressional terms of office
 Judicial tenure
 Presidential term of office
 Vice Presidential term of office

Terrapins
 USE Turtles

Territorial arrangements (Antitrust law)
 UF Vertical restrictions (Antitrust law)
 BT Restrictive trade practices

Territorial delegates in Congress
 USE Congressional delegations

Territorial disputes
 USE Boundaries

Territorial waters
 [Use for writings on that part of the sea which lies within the jurisdiction of the adjacent state.]

UF Maritime zones
 Six-mile limit
 Three-mile limit
 Twelve-mile limit
 Two hundred-mile limit

BT Coastal zone
 RT Boundaries
 Continental shelf
 Fishery law and legislation
 Foreign fishing
 International law
 Maritime law
 Sealing
 Straits
 Submerged lands

Territories (U.S.)
 [This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms, e.g. Exports--(Territories (U.S.).)]

Territories and possessions of the U.S.
 [This term was discontinued September 1983. For later materials, use Territories (U.S.) as a geographic subdivision. For Bill Digest operations, this term may continue to

be used.]

Terrorism

UF Political violence
 NT Bombings
 Nuclear terrorism
 Sabotage
 State-sponsored terrorism
 BT Violence
 RT Air piracy
 Assassination
 Counterterrorism
 Hostages
 Insurgency
 Political crimes
 Revolutions
 Subversive activities
 Terrorists
 Victims of terrorism

Terrorism victims
 USE Victims of terrorism

Terrorist bombings
 USE Bombings

Terrorists
 RT Terrorism

Test bias
 UF Bias in tests
 Prejudice in testing
 RT Educational tests
 Employment tests
 Intelligence tests
 Prejudice

Test facilities
 UF Testing laboratories
 BT Laboratories

Test pilots
 USE Aircraft pilots

Test tube babies
 USE In vitro fertilization

Testimonials in advertising
 USE Endorsements in advertising

Testimony
 USE Witnesses

Testing for drug abuse

USE Drug testing

Testing laboratories
 USE Test facilities

Testing of new drugs
 USE Pharmaceutical research

Testosterone
 USE Sex hormones

Tests
 USE Educational tests
 Employment tests
 Intelligence tests

Tetrachlorodibenzodioxin
 USE Dioxins

Textbooks
 BT Books
 Teaching materials
 RT Curricula

Textile industry and fabrics
 UF Fabrics
 NT Silk manufacture and trade
 RT Clothing industry
 Dyes and dyeing
 Synthetic fabrics
 Textile workers

Textile workers
 BT Labor
 RT Textile industry and fabrics

Thanksgiving Day
 BT Holidays

The Eighties
 BT History

The Fifties
 BT History

The Nineties
 BT History

The Seventies
 BT History

The Sixties
 BT History

Theater

- UF Acting
- Ballet
- Drama
- Opera
- Stage
- NT Nightclubs and cabarets
- BT Performing arts
- RT Cultural centers

Theater nuclear weapons
USE Tactical nuclear weapons

Theft

- USE Larceny
- Stealing

Theft insurance
USE Burglary insurance

Theology

- NT Liberation theology
- RT Bible
- Christianity
- Ethics
- Religion
- Religion and science
- Secularism

Theology of liberation
USE Liberation theology

Thermal insulation

- UF Heat insulating materials
- Insulation (Heat)
- RT Heating
- Residential energy conservation

Thermal pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.

- UF Heat pollution of rivers, lakes, etc.
- BT Water pollution
- RT Freshwater ecology
- Lakes
- Rivers

Thermal power plants

- UF Steam electric power plants
- NT Coal-fired power plants
- Geothermal power plants
- Nuclear power plants
- BT Electric power plants
- RT Hydrothermal electric power

systems
Ocean thermal energy conversion

Thermal waters
USE Geothermal resources

Thermonuclear weapons
USE Hydrogen bomb

Thiamine
USE Vitamins

Think tanks
USE Research centers

Third parties (U.S. politics)
see also names of particular third parties
BT Political parties
RT Independent candidates

Third World
[Use for discussions of developing countries acting in concert as a political force in international relations.]
RT Developing countries
International relations
Nonalignment

Threatened species
USE Endangered species

Three-mile limit
USE Territorial waters

Thrift institutions
USE Savings and loan associations
Savings banks

Thyroid diseases
BT Diseases

Tidal currents
USE Ocean currents

Tidal marshes
USE Wetlands

Tidal power
UF Ocean tidal power
BT Alternative energy sources
Ocean energy resources
Water power

Tidal waves
USE Tsunamis

Tidelands
USE Submerged lands

Tidelands oil
USE Petroleum in submerged lands

Tie-in sales
USE Tying devices (Antitrust law)

Tiles
USE Clay industries

Timber
USE Forest products
Wood

Timber clearcutting
USE Forest clearcutting

Timber sales
[Use for writings on the sale of standing trees]
RT Forest policy
Lumber trade
National forests

Time
UF Daylight saving time
RT Calendar
Chronology

Time allocation
USE Time management

Time management
UF Allocation of time
Personal time management
Time allocation
BT Management
RT Industrial productivity

Time sharing (Real estate)
USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Timesharing (Real estate)
UF Condominium timesharing
Real estate timesharing
Summer home timesharing
Time sharing (Real estate)
Vacation home timesharing

RT Condominium (Housing)
Second homes

Tin
BT Metals

Tipping

[Use for the payment of tips to an employee by a consumer, either as a recompense for the performance of a service or in accordance with accepted custom.]

BT Social life and customs

Tire industry

BT Industry
RT Automobile tires
Rubber industry

Tissue banks

UF Organ banks
Transplant banks
NT Blood banks
Bone banks
Eye banks
RT Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Tissue donation

USE Donation of organs, tissues, etc.

Tissue transplantation

USE Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Titanium

BT Metals

Title guaranty

USE Title insurance

Title insurance

UF Real estate title insurance
Title guaranty
BT Property insurance
RT Mortgage guaranty insurance
Real property

Tobacco

UF Nicotine
NT Smokeless tobacco
RT Cigarettes
Smoking

Tobacco industry
Tobacco research

Tobacco and youth
USE Smoking and youth

Tobacco industry

BT Agricultural industries
RT Tobacco
Tobacco tax

Tobacco research

BT Agricultural research
RT Tobacco

Tobacco tax

BT Excise tax
RT Tobacco industry

Toll roads

BT Roads and highways
RT Limited access highways

Tomatoes

BT Vegetables and vegetable trade

Tools

NT Machine tools
BT Hardware
RT Machinery

Topographical surveying

USE Surveying

Tornadoes

USE Storms

Torpedoes

BT Explosives
RT Submarine warfare

Tort liability of employers

USE Employers' liability

Tort liability of lawyers

USE Legal malpractice

Tort liability of manufacturers

USE Products liability

Tort liability of medical personnel

USE Malpractice

Tort liability of physicians

USE Malpractice

Tort liability of public employees
USE Administrative responsibility

Tort liability of the government

USE Government liability

Tort liability of the state

USE Government liability

Torts

[Use for writings on private or civil wrongs or injuries which do not involve contracts.]

UF Civil wrongs
NT Administrative responsibility
Constitutional torts
Government liability
Liability for aircraft accidents
Liability for environmental damages
Liability for marine accidents
Liability for mine accidents
Liability for nuclear damages
Liability for railroad accidents
Liability for traffic accidents
Libel and slander
Malpractice
Wrongful death
RT Accident law
Actions and defenses
Assault
Conspiracy
Damages
Fraud
Liability (Law)
Negligence

Torture

BT Punishment
RT Human rights
Political prisoners

Total quality management

UF TQM (Total quality management)
BT Management
RT Quality control
Quality of products

Totalitarianism

NT Communism
BT Authoritarianism
RT Collectivism

Dictators
Fascism
National socialism

Tourism
USE Tourist trade

Tourist trade
UF Tourism
RT Hotels, motels, etc.
Recreational use of farms
Travel
Travel agents

Towboats
USE Tugboats

Town and gown
USE Community and college

Town planning
USE Urban planning

Towns
USE Company towns
New towns
Urban areas

Township government
USE County politics and government
Local government

Toxic chemical disposal
USE Hazardous waste disposal

Toxic shock syndrome
BT Bacterial diseases

Toxic substances
USE Hazardous substances
Poisons

Toxic substances legislation
BT Environmental law and legislation
RT Chemicals
Consumer protection
Hazardous substances

Toxic waste disposal
USE Hazardous waste disposal

Toxic waste landfill siting
USE Landfill siting

Toxic wastes
USE Hazardous wastes

Toxicology
[Use for writings on the study of poisons and their effects on living organisms.]
NT Industrial toxicology
RT Forensic chemistry
Forensic medicine
Poisons

Toys
NT Video games

TQM (Total quality management)
USE Total quality management

Trace elements
[Chemical elements combined in minute quantities in plant or animal tissues considered essential in physiological processes.]
RT Agricultural chemicals

Track athletics
USE Athletics

Trade
USE Business
Foreign trade
International trade

Trade adjustment assistance
[Use for writings on government assistance to domestic firms or groups of workers injured by increased competition from imported goods for the purpose of facilitating the reallocation of resources into other lines of production.]
UF Adjustment assistance
Domestic adjustment assistance
BT Federal aid programs
Foreign trade policy
Government and business
Import relief
RT Conversion of industries
Dislocated workers
Foreign trade regulation
Import quotas
Manpower policy
Occupational retraining
Resource allocation

Subsidies

Trade agreements
UF Commercial treaties
NT Tariff agreements
BT Treaties
RT Commodity agreements
Foreign trade
Foreign trade policy
International trade
Most favored nation principle
Reciprocity
Trade negotiations

Trade associations
BT Associations, institutions, etc.
RT Professional associations

Trade balance
USE Balance of trade

Trade deficits
USE Balance of trade

Trade fairs
UF Expositions
Fairs
RT Exhibitions
Foreign trade promotion

Trade imbalance
USE Balance of trade

Trade liberalization
USE Free trade

Trade negotiations
UF Bilateral trade negotiations
Multilateral trade negotiations
NT Tariff negotiations
BT Negotiations
RT Trade agreements

Trade preferences
USE Tariff preferences

Trade regulation
UF Regulation of trade
NT Consumer rationing
Financial deregulation
Licenses
Patent law and legislation
Price regulation
BT Commercial law

Government and business
 RT Antitrust law
 Common carriers
 Consumer protection
 Copyright
 Deregulation
 Interstate commerce
 Monopolies
 Regulatory reform
 Restrictive trade practices
 Telecommunication law and legislation
 Trademarks
 Transportation law and legislation

Trade remedies
 USE Antidumping
 Countervailing duties
 Import relief

Trade routes
 UF Foreign trade routes
 Ocean routes
 Sea routes
 RT Foreign trade
 Marine transportation

Trade sanctions
 USE Sanctions (International law)

Trade secrets
 USE Business intelligence

Trade unions
 USE Labor unions

Trade war
 USE Economic warfare

Trademark agreements
 BT Treaties
 RT Trademarks

Trademarks
 UF Brand names
 RT Copyright
 Gray market imports
 Industrial property
 Intellectual property
 Patent law and legislation
 Patents
 Product counterfeiting
 Trade regulation
 Trademark agreements

Trading stamps
 RT Rebates
 Sales promotion

Trading with the enemy
 BT Economic warfare
 RT Commercial blacklisting
 Embargo
 War

Traffic accidents and safety
 UF Automobile accidents and safety
 Highway accidents and safety
 Highway safety
 Traffic safety
 BT Accidents
 Motor vehicle safety
 RT Automobile inspection
 Drunken driving
 Highway maintenance
 Liability for traffic accidents
 Speed limits
 Traffic engineering
 Traffic regulations
 Traffic surveys
 Traffic violations

Traffic congestion
 UF Traffic jams
 RT Traffic engineering

Traffic control
 USE Traffic engineering
 Traffic regulations

Traffic control devices
 USE Traffic signs and signals

Traffic courts
 BT Courts of special jurisdiction
 RT Traffic violations

Traffic engineering
 [Use for writings concerned with the planning of the flow of traffic and related topics.]
 UF Traffic control
 BT Transportation engineering
 RT Auto restricted zones
 Evacuation of civilians
 Highway relocation
 Limited access highways
 Pedestrians

Rapid busways
 Traffic accidents and safety
 Traffic congestion

Traffic free zones
 USE Auto restricted zones

Traffic jams
 USE Traffic congestion

Traffic noise
 UF Highway traffic noise
 Road traffic noise
 BT Noise

Traffic offenses
 USE Traffic violations

Traffic regulations
 UF Safety regulations
 Traffic control
 NT Speed limits
 RT Auto restricted zones
 Driver tests
 Motor transportation
 Parking facilities
 Traffic accidents and safety
 Traffic signs and signals
 Traffic surveys
 Traffic violations

Traffic safety
 USE Traffic accidents and safety

Traffic signs and signals
 UF Traffic control devices
 BT Signs and signboards
 RT Traffic regulations

Traffic surveys
 BT Surveys
 RT Choice of transportation
 Motor transportation
 Traffic accidents and safety
 Traffic regulations

Traffic violations
 UF Traffic offenses
 NT Drunken driving
 RT Accident law
 Liability for traffic accidents
 Traffic accidents and safety
 Traffic courts
 Traffic regulations

Trailer camps

RT Mobile homes

Trails

UF Footpaths
 Hiking
 Hiking trails
 Recreation trails
 Scenic trails
 BT Roads and highways
 RT Nature centers

Train travel

USE Railroad passenger traffic

Training of employees

USE Employee training

Tramways

USE Light rail transit

Tranquilizers

USE Tranquilizing drugs

Tranquilizing drugs

UF Benzodiazepines
 Tranquilizers
 BT Psychotropic drugs
 RT Sedatives

Transborder data flow

UF Transnational data flow
 BT Telecommunication
 RT Electronic data processing
 International cooperation in
 telecommunication
 Right of privacy

Transboundary pollution

UF Transfrontier pollution
 Transnational pollution
 BT Pollution
 RT Air pollution
 Industrial pollution
 Water pollution

Transcendental meditation

USE Meditation

Transexualism

USE Sex change

Transfer of development rights**USE Development rights transfer****Transfer of employees**

[Use for works on the transfer of employees from one department or position to another within the same company, within the same geographical location. Works dealing with the transfer of employees by their companies to another geographical location are indexed under Relocation of employees.]

UF Employee transfer
 BT Personnel management
 RT Relocation of employees
 Seniority in employment

Transfer of technology

USE Technology transfer

Transfer payments

UF Government transfer payments
 NT Income maintenance programs
 BT Government spending
 Income distribution
 National income
 RT Public welfare

Transfrontier pollution

USE Transboundary pollution

Transistors

[Use for writings on semiconductor devices which amplify, generate, or switch signals.]
 RT Semiconductors

Transit patrols

USE Transit police

Transit police

UF Transit patrols
 Transit security personnel
 BT Police
 RT Mass rapid transit

Transit security personnel

USE Transit police

Transit systems

USE Mass rapid transit

Translating and interpreting

UF Interpreting and translating

RT Language and languages**Transmission lines**

USE Electric power transmission

Transnational corporations

USE International corporations

Transnational data flow

USE Transborder data flow

Transnational pollution

USE Transboundary pollution

Transplant banks

USE Tissue banks

Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

UF Medical transplantation
 Organ transplantation
 Plastic surgery
 Skin grafting
 Surgical transplantation
 Tissue transplantation
 NT Heart transplantation
 RT Artificial organs
 Biomedical materials
 Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
 Immunosuppressive drugs
 Surgery
 Tissue banks

Transport aircraft

UF Cargo aircraft
 BT Aircraft
 RT Commercial aircraft
 Jet aircraft
 Military aircraft
 Tanker aircraft

Transport workers

USE Transportation workers

Transportation

[For writings on transportation in a specific city or metropolitan area, use Urban transportation.]

NT Choice of transportation
 Commercial aviation
 Energy transportation
 Highspeed ground transportation
 Inland water transportation
 Intermodal transportation

Marine transportation
 Military transportation
 Motor transportation
 Railroads
 Student transportation
 Terminals (Transportation)
 Transportation and the aged
 Transportation and the physically
 handicapped
 Urban transportation
 RT Bridges
 Communications
 Ferries
 Freight
 Roads and highways
 Transportation research
 Transportation safety

Transportation alternatives
 USE Choice of transportation

Transportation and state

UF State and transportation
 Transportation policy
 NT Aviation policy
 Federal aid to transportation
 Railroads and state
 Transportation law and legislation
 Urban transportation policy
 BT Government and business
 RT National growth policy
 Transportation planning

Transportation and the aged

UF Aged and transportation
 BT Aged
 Transportation

Transportation and the physically handicapped

UF Physically handicapped and
 transportation
 BT Physically handicapped
 Transportation

Transportation centers

USE Terminals (Transportation)

Transportation engineering

NT Highway engineering
 Railroad engineering
 Traffic engineering
 BT Civil engineering

Transportation insurance

UF Freight insurance
 NT Marine insurance
 BT Insurance
 RT Freight

Transportation law and legislation

NT Railroad law
 see also transportation topics with
 the subdivision Law and legislation
 or State laws, e.g. Roads and
 highways--U.S.--Law and
 legislation; Trucking--Florida--
 State laws
 BT Transportation and state
 RT Common carriers
 Interstate commerce
 Maritime law
 Trade regulation

Transportation of hazardous substances

UF Dangerous cargo
 Hazardous materials transportation
 RT Emergency management
 Energy transportation
 Hazardous substances
 Radioactive waste disposal

Transportation planning

NT Highway planning
 BT Planning
 RT Transportation and state
 Urban planning

Transportation policy

USE Transportation and state

Transportation rates

NT Airline rates
 Motor carrier rates
 Railroad rates
 Shipping rates
 RT Freight rates

Transportation research

NT Aeronautical research
 Highway research
 Railroad research
 BT Research
 RT Transportation

Transportation safety

UF Safety regulations
 NT Aviation safety

Marine safety

Motor vehicle safety
 Railroad safety
 RT Accident prevention
 Drugs and transportation workers
 Transportation

Transportation to airports

USE Access to airports

Transportation workers

UF Transport workers
 NT Air traffic controllers
 Airline employees
 Bus drivers
 Longshoremen
 Merchant seamen
 Railroad employees
 Truck drivers
 BT Labor

Transportation workers and drugs

USE Drugs and transportation workers

Transports

UF Troopships
 BT Warships
 RT Military transportation

Transsexualism

USE Sex change

Trapping

RT Fur trade
 Game and game birds
 Hunting

Trauma care

BT Emergency medical services

Travel

[Use for writings dealing with travel
 as an activity. For industries
 concerned with travel, use Tourist
 trade. For discussions or
 descriptions of places of the world
 countries, regions, states, cities,
 etc. - in general, comprehensive
 terms, use Description and Travel with
 geographic subdivision.]

NT Air travel

RT Description and travel
 Right to travel
 Tourist trade

Travel costs**Travel agents**

RT Tourist trade

Travel by Members of Congress
USE Congressional traveling**Travel costs**UF Per diem allowance
Travel expenses
RT TravelTravel expenses
USE Travel costs**Travel rights**

USE Right to travel

TreasonBT Political crimes
Subversive activities
RT Conspiracies
Sedition**Treaties**UF Agreements
Conventions (Treaties)
International agreements
National commitments
NT Agricultural agreements
Air route agreements
Alliances
Aviation agreements
Commodity agreements
Consular agreements
Extradition agreements
Fishery agreements
Military agreements
Pan American treaties
Patent agreements
Peace treaties
Shipping agreements
Space agreements
Tax treaties
Telecommunication agreements
Trade agreements
Trademark agreements
see also subdivision Treaties under
subject terms, e.g. Nuclear exports-
-U.S.--Treaties
BT International law
RT Debt agreements
DiplomacyExecutive agreements
International obligations
International relations
Negotiations
Treaty-making power**Treatment and rehabilitation of
alcoholics**UF Rehabilitation of alcoholics
NT Alcoholism counseling
Federal aid to alcoholism programs
BT Rehabilitation
RT Alcoholism
Employee assistance programs**Treatment and rehabilitation of
narcotic addicts**UF Methadone treatment
Narcotic clinics
Rehabilitation of narcotic addicts
BT Rehabilitation
RT Drug policy
Employee assistance programs
Narcotic addicts
Narcotic laws**Treaty-making power**UF Treaty ratification
BT Congressional powers
Presidential powers
RT Advice and consent of the Senate
Congress and foreign policy
President and foreign policy
Treaties**Treaty ratification**

USE Treaty-making power

TreesRT Forest products
Forests and forestry
Lumber trade
Plants
Wood**Trees in urban areas**

USE Urban forestry

Trends[This is not an indexing term. It is
only used as a subdivision under
topical indexing terms for materials
describing or discussing trends or
changes in the course of time]pertaining to such topics, e.g.,
Population--U.S.--Trends. Trends
indicate changes that most typically
are historical, ending with the
present.]**Trial by jury**

USE Juries

Trial disruption

USE Conduct of court proceedings

Trial examiners

USE Administrative law judges

Trial practiceUF Litigation
NT Actions and defenses
Examination of witnesses
Probate law and practice
BT Practice of law
RT Appellate procedure
Civil procedure
Criminal procedure
Evidence (Law)
Juries**Trial reporting**USE Crime and the press
Newspaper court reporting**Trials**NT War crime trials
RT Courts-martial and courts of
inquiry
Criminal procedure
Judicial error
Pretrial procedure
Speedy trial**Trials in the press**USE Crime and the press
Newspaper court reporting**Tribes and tribal system**NT Aborigines
RT Political science**Trickle irrigation**

USE Drip irrigation

Triticale

USE Grain

Tritium

Trolley cars
USE Light rail transit

Troopships
USE Transports

Tropical agriculture
BT Agriculture

Tropical forests
BT Forests and forestry

Troubled employee programs
USE Employee assistance programs

Truces

RT Armistices
Negotiations
Peace
War

Truck drivers

UF Motor truck drivers
Motor vehicle operators
BT Transportation workers
RT Automobile drivers
Trucks

Trucking

RT Express service
Intermodal transportation
Motor carrier rates
Motor transportation
Piggyback transportation
Trucks

Trucks

UF Motor trucks
BT Motor vehicles
RT Materials handling
Truck drivers
Trucking

Truman Administration

UF Presidential administrations
RT Truman Doctrine

Truman Doctrine

BT President and foreign policy
RT Truman Administration

Trust-busting

USE Antitrust actions

Trust departments in banks
USE Bank trust departments

Trust funds
USE Government trust funds
Trusts and trustees

Trust territories
USE International trusteeships

Trustees
USE Trusts and trustees

Trusteeships
USE International trusteeships

Trusts and trustees

UF Clifford trusts
Trust funds
Trustees
RT Bank trust departments
Employee benefit plans
Estate planning
Foundations
Guardian and ward
Pension funds

Truth in advertising
USE Deceptive advertising

Truth-in-lending legislation
USE Consumer credit

Truth in testing (Education)
USE Educational tests

Tsunamis

[Use for writings on ocean waves
produced by submarine earthquakes,
landslides, or volcanic eruptions.]
UF Earthquake sea waves
Seismic sea waves
Tidal waves
RT Earthquakes

Tuberculosis

UF Pulmonary tuberculosis
BT Bacterial diseases
Lung diseases
Respiratory diseases
RT Tuberculosis research

Tuberculosis research

BT Medical research
RT Tuberculosis

Tugboats

UF Towboats
BT Boats and boating
RT Inland water transportation

Tuition

USE College costs
Educational finance

Tuition tax credits

BT Educational finance
Tax credits
RT Private schools

Tuna fisheries

BT Fisheries

Tungsten

BT Metals

Tunnels

BT Underground construction
RT Excavation

Turbotrains

USE Highspeed trains

Turkey industry

USE Poultry industry

Turks

Turnback of Federal programs to states
USE Block grants

Decentralization in government
Federal-state relations
Intergovernmental fiscal relations
Intergovernmental tax relations
Revenue sharing

Turnover tax

[Use for writings on transactions of
goods and services at all levels of
production. It is more inclusive than
the common retail sales tax, since it
is levied every time that goods,
whether finished or in the process of
production, change hands.]
BT Taxation
Value-added tax

RT Sales tax

Turtles
 UF Sea turtles
 Terrapins
 BT Reptiles

Twelve-mile limit
 USE Territorial waters

Twenty-first century
 BT Future

Twins
 BT Families

Two-career couples
 USE Dual-career families

Two hundred-mile limit
 USE Territorial waters

Two-year colleges
 USE Community colleges
 Junior colleges

Tying agreements
 USE Tying devices (Antitrust law)

Tying devices (Antitrust law)
 UF Tie-in sales
 Tying agreements
 BT Restrictive trade practices

Typhoid fever
 BT Bacterial diseases
 Fever

UBIT (Taxation)
 USE Unrelated business income tax

UFOs
 USE Unidentified flying objects

ULCC
 USE Supertankers

Ulcers
 USE Digestive diseases

Ultra large crude carriers
 USE Supertankers

Ultralight aircraft

USE Aircraft

Unanimous consent agreements
 USE Senate rules and procedure

Unauthorized strikes
 USE Wildcat strikes

Unborn children (Law)
 BT Children
 RT Abortion
 Fetus

Uncle Sam (Nickname)
 BT Signs and symbols

Unconventional warfare
 [Use to describe operations conducted for military, political, or economic purposes within enemy or enemy-controlled areas by predominantly indigenous personnel, usually supported and directed in varying degrees by an external source. It includes the interrelated fields of guerrilla warfare, evasion and escape, and subversion.]
 UF Irregular warfare
 Special warfare
 NT Commando raids
 Guerrilla warfare
 Underground movements
 BT War
 RT Covert operations
 Low-intensity conflicts
 Sabotage
 Special forces (Military science)
 Subversive activities

Underachievers
 BT Students

Undercover operations
 [Use for writings about undercover activities intended to enable law enforcement agencies to combat criminal activities, such as fencing operations, and to uncover suspected white collar crime, such as bribery. Such activities may or may not involve the use of informers.]
 UF Antifencing operations
 Police intelligence operations
 Police-run fencing operations

Secret criminal investigations
 Sting operations
 BT Criminal investigation
 RT Entrapment
 Informers

Underdeveloped areas
 USE Developing countries

Underemployment
 [Use for writings on the employment of workers at less than full time or at more menial or less skilled tasks than their training or abilities permit.]
 UF Subemployment
 BT Employment
 RT Part-time employment
 Unemployment

Underground construction
 UF Subsurface construction
 Subterranean construction
 Underground structures
 NT Air raid shelters
 Subways
 Tunnels
 Underground factories
 Underground power plants
 Underground storage
 Underground utility lines
 BT Building construction

Underground disposal of radioactive wastes
 USE Radioactive waste disposal in the ground

Underground disposal of wastes
 USE Waste disposal in the ground

Underground economy
 UF Clandestine employment
 Hidden economy
 Subterranean economy
 RT Barter
 Black market
 Gross national product
 Money laundering
 Tax evasion

Underground factories
 BT Factories
 Underground construction

Underground movements

- UF Clandestine organizations
- Resistance movements
- BT Unconventional warfare

Underground petroleum tanks

- BT Petroleum storage
- Underground storage
- RT Petroleum reserves

Underground power plants

- BT Underground construction
- RT Electric power plants

Underground press

- UF Alternative press
- BT Press
- RT Counter culture
- Publishers and publishing

Underground storage

- NT Underground petroleum tanks
- BT Storage
- Underground construction
- RT Excavation
- Fuel storage
- Gas storage
- Petroleum storage
- Waste disposal in the ground

Underground structures

- USE Underground construction

Underground utility lines

- BT Underground construction
- RT Electric power distribution
- Electric power transmission
- Pipelines
- Public utilities
- Sewerage

Underground waste disposal

- USE Waste disposal in the ground

Underground water

- USE Groundwater

Underpopulated areas

- USE Sparsely populated areas

Underprivileged

- USE Socially handicapped

Underprivileged children**USE Socially handicapped children****Underwater engineering**

- USE Ocean engineering

Underwater medicine

- USE Submarine medicine

Underwater mines

- USE Naval mines

Underwater physiology

- BT Physiology
- RT Submarine medicine

Underwater research

- USE Oceanographic research

Undocumented aliens

- USE Illegal aliens

Undocumented workers

- USE Alien labor
- Illegal aliens

Unemployed

- NT Dislocated workers
- Hard-core unemployed
- BT Labor supply
- RT Dismissal of employees
- Unemployment

Unemployment

- UF Joblessness
- NT Inflation and unemployment
- Structural unemployment
- RT Employment
- Full employment policies
- Labor supply
- Layoffs
- Occupational retraining
- Offshore manufacturing
- Plant shutdowns
- Underemployment
- Unemployed
- Unemployment insurance

Unemployment benefits

- USE Unemployment insurance

Unemployment compensation

- USE Unemployment insurance

Unemployment insurance**UF Social insurance**

- Unemployment benefits
- Unemployment compensation
- BT Income maintenance programs
- Insurance
- RT Railroad retirement plans
- Social security
- Unemployment

Unequal economic development

- USE Regional economic disparities

Unfair campaign practices

- USE Negative campaigning

Unfair competition

- USE Competition
- Restrictive trade practices

Unfair labor practices

- RT Industrial relations

Unfair trade practices

- USE Dumping
- Export subsidies
- Import restrictions
- Restrictive trade practices

Unicameral legislatures

- USE Legislative bodies
- State legislatures

Unidentified flying objects

- UF Flying saucers
- UFOs
- RT Astronautics

Unified public safety operations

- USE Consolidated police and fire services

Uninsured motorists

- RT Automobile insurance

Union dues

- USE Labor union finances

Union dues checkoff

- USE Checkoff

Union-management committees

- USE Labor-management committees

Union security

[Use for writings on contractual agreements between employers and unions requiring union membership or payment of fees to unions as a condition of employment.]

UF Agency shop
 Closed shop
 Open shop
 Right to work
 Union shop
 BT Collective bargaining agreements
 RT Checkoff
 Labor union membership
 Labor unions

Union shop
 USE Union security

Unions
 USE Labor unions

Unisex insurance
 USE Sex discrimination in insurance

Unit pricing
 RT Consumer education
 Labeling
 Prices

Unitarians
 RT Protestantism

Unitary tax
 BT Business income tax
 Corporation taxes
 State taxation
 RT International corporations

United Nations
 [Note to indexer: This is a corporate descriptor to be entered in field 610 unless it is being used as a subdivision of a topical term, e.g. Foreign relations--United Nations--U.S.]

United Nations delegations
 RT United Nations membership

United Nations economic assistance
 BT Economic assistance
 International cooperation
 RT Industrialization
 International agencies

United Nations finances

United Nations headquarters

United Nations membership
 RT United Nations delegations

United Nations military forces
 USE International military forces

United Nations officials and employees
 BT International officials and employees

United Nations structure

United Nations technical assistance
 BT International cooperation
 Technical assistance
 RT Industrialization
 International agencies

United Nations trusteeships
 USE International trusteeships

Unitized cargo systems
 UF Cargo handling
 BT Containerization
 Freight
 RT Marine transportation

Universal language
 UF International language
 World language
 BT Language and languages

Universal military training
 USE Compulsory military service

Universal product coding
 USE Product coding

Universe
 USE Cosmology

Universities
 USE Colleges
 Higher education
 see also names of colleges and universities, e.g. Columbia University
 see also terms beginning with the word College

University administrators
 USE College administrators

University and community
 USE Community and college

University graduates
 USE College graduates

University hospitals
 USE Teaching hospitals

University-industry relations
 USE Industry-university relations

University officials
 USE College administrators

University presidents
 USE College administrators

Unjustifiable surgery
 USE Unnecessary surgery

Unmarried fathers
 BT Fathers
 RT Child welfare
 Illegitimacy
 Single men
 Single-parent families
 Teenage pregnancy

Unmarried men
 USE Single men

Unmarried mothers
 BT Mothers
 RT Child welfare
 Illegitimacy
 Single-parent families
 Single women
 Teenage pregnancy

Unmarried persons
 USE Single people

Unmarried women
 USE Single women

Unnecessary surgery
 UF Needless surgery
 Unjustifiable surgery
 BT Surgery

RT Medical ethics

Unrelated business income tax

UF UBIT (Taxation)
BT Business income tax
RT Tax-exempt organizations

Unscheduled airlines

USE Charter airlines

Unskilled labor

BT Labor
RT Skilled labor

Unvouchered accounts

USE Confidential funding (Federal budgets)

Upkeep

USE Maintenance and repair

Uranium-

BT Fissionable materials
Metals
RT Nuclear fuels
Reactor fuel reprocessing
Uranium enrichment

Uranium enrichment

UF Enrichment of uranium
RT Nuclear fuels
Uranium

Urban affairs research

UF Municipal research
BT Research
RT Urban areas

Urban areas

[Includes discussions of urban and suburban areas or developments, excluding rural areas. Also used for discussion of the totality of problems generated within urban areas.]

UF Cities and towns
Municipalities
Towns

NT Capital cities
Squatter settlements

see also names of cities, e.g. Chicago
see also terms beginning with the word Municipal

RT Blacks in urban areas
Company towns

Metropolitan areas

Urban affairs research

Urban education

Urban growth

Urban impact analyses

Urban life

Urban poverty

Urban renewal

Urban transportation

Urban beautification

UF Beautification of cities
Litter

RT Landscape architecture

Open space lands

Urban forestry

Urban planning

Urban community development

USE Urban economic development

Urban economic development

UF Urban community development

NT Enterprise zones

BT Community development

Economic development

Urban planning

RT Regional economic development

Rural economic development

Urban education

UF Urban schools

BT Education

RT Community schools

Decentralization of schools

Urban areas

Urban enterprise zones

USE Enterprise zones

Urban exodus

USE Urban-rural migration

Urban expansion

USE Urban growth

Urban-federal relations

USE Federal-city relations

Urban forestry

UF City trees

Municipal trees

Street trees

Trees in urban areas

Urban trees

Urban woodlands

BT Forests and forestry

RT Parks

Urban beautification

Urban growth

UF Urban expansion

RT Annexation

Exclusionary zoning

Land banking

Land subdivision

Population growth

Residential mobility

Rural-urban migration

Urban areas

Urban planning

Urban highways

UF Freeways

NT Rapid busways

BT Roads and highways

RT Relocation

Urban planning

Urban transportation

Urban homesteading

BT Urban renewal

RT Home ownership

Homestead law

Housing policy

Residential rehabilitation

Urban housing

USE Housing

Urban impact analyses

[Short analyses or statements, prepared by government agencies, to assess the direct or indirect impact on communities and urban areas of major government policies, including legislative and regulatory proposals.]

RT Federal-city relations

Urban areas

Urban policy

Urban land use

USE Land use

Urban life

UF City life

BT Social conditions

RT Community life

Urban areas
Urban-rural migration

Urban mass transportation
USE Mass rapid transit

Urban planning

UF City planning
Civic planning
Community planning
Municipal planning
Town planning
Urban redevelopment
NT Real estate development
Urban economic development
BT Planning
RT Auto restricted zones
Central business districts
Community development
Housing policy
Land banking
Land subdivision
Land use
Municipal services
New towns
Parking facilities
Regional planning
Transportation planning
Urban beautification
Urban growth
Urban highways
Urban renewal
Zoning and zoning law

Urban policy

[Use for works discussing governmental policy directed at solving urban problems including but not limited to housing, education, health, employment, poverty, transportation, etc.]

NT Enterprise zones
Federal aid to cities
see also terms beginning with the word Metropolitan
see also terms beginning with the word Municipal
see also terms beginning with the word Urban
BT National policy
RT Federal-city relations
Housing policy
Land use
Revenue sharing

Urban impact analyses

Urban politics
USE Metropolitan politics and government
Municipal politics and government

Urban population movements
USE Residential mobility

Urban poverty

BT Poverty
RT Homeless
Urban areas

Urban railways
USE Light rail transit

Urban redevelopment
USE Urban planning
Urban renewal

Urban renewal

UF Demonstration cities
Model cities
Slum clearance
Urban redevelopment
NT Enterprise zones
Gentrification
Residential rehabilitation
Urban homesteading
RT Community development corporations
Community organization
Housing
Land use
Relocation
Tax incentives
Tax increment financing
Urban areas
Urban planning

Urban-rural migration

[Use for works dealing with the population shift from an urban environment to a rural environment. For works dealing generally with migration from one area to another, use Internal migration.]

UF City-country migration
Population shifts
Urban exodus
BT Internal migration
RT Rural-urban migration
Urban life

Urban schools
USE Urban education

Urban transportation

UF Metropolitan transportation
Municipal transportation
NT Access to airports
Light rail transit
Mass rapid transit
Paratransit services
Personal rapid transit
Taxicabs
BT Community facilities
Transportation
RT Access to airports
Auto restricted zones
Car pools
Commuting
Motor vehicles
Pedestrians
Urban areas
Urban highways

Urban transportation and state
USE Urban transportation policy

Urban transportation policy

UF State and urban transportation
Urban transportation and state
BT Transportation and state

Urban trees
USE Urban forestry

Urban woodlands
USE Parks
Urban forestry

Urinalysis

RT Drug testing
Forensic medicine
Medical tests

Urology

BT Medicine

Usages

USE Etiquette
Social life and customs

Use of water
USE Water use

User charges

UF Fees
 User fees
 NT Highway use tax
 RT Administrative fees
 Licenses
 Municipal services
 Taxation

User fees

USE User charges

Usury

UF Loan sharking
 RT Interest rates
 Loans

Utilities

USE Public utilities

Utilization of waste products

USE Recycling of waste products

Utilization of water

USE Water use

Vacation home timesharing

USE Timesharing (Real estate)

Vacation homes

USE Second homes

Vacations with pay

USE Employee vacations

Vaccination

UF Immunization
 Inoculation
 RT Preventive medicine
 Vaccines

Vaccines

RT Vaccination

Vagrancy

UF Indigents
 BT Crime and criminals
 RT Homeless

Valuation

UF Appraisal
 Property valuation
 NT Business valuation
 Customs appraisal

Railroad valuation

Real estate appraisal

Value-added tax

NT Turnover tax
 BT Sales tax

Value analysis (Cost control)

USE Value engineering

Value engineering

UF Value analysis (Cost control)
 BT Cost control
 RT Cost effectiveness

Van pooling

USE Van pools

Van pools

UF Van pooling
 Vanpooling
 BT Car pools

Vanadium**Vandalism**

NT School vandalism
 BT Crime and criminals
 Destruction of property

Vanishing species

USE Endangered species

Vanpooling

USE Van pools

Variable rate mortgage loans

UF Adjustable rate mortgage loans
 Renegotiable rate mortgage loans
 Variable rate mortgages
 BT Mortgage loans

Variable rate mortgages

USE Variable rate mortgage loans

Varnishes

USE Paints and varnishes

Vasectomy

USE Sterilization (Birth control)

Vatican City

[Use as a geographic descriptor to
 subdivide topical indexing terms,

e.g., Foreign relations--Vatican City--
 Eastern Europe; Architecture--Vatican
 City.]

RT Catholic Church
 Papacy

VDTs

USE Video display terminals

Vegetable grading

USE Grading (Agricultural products)

Vegetable oils

USE Oil industries
 Oils and fats

Vegetables and vegetable trade

UF Beans
 NT Potatoes
 Tomatoes
 BT Food
 Produce trade
 RT Plants

Vegetarianism

BT Diet

Vehicle free zones

USE Auto restricted zones

Vending machines

UF Coin operated machines
 RT Retail trade

Venereal diseases

USE Sexually transmitted diseases

Venezuelans

BT Latin Americans

Venture capital

UF Risk capital
 BT Capital
 RT Investments
 Small business investment
 companies

Venus (Planet)

BT Planets
 Solar system

Verdicts

UF Directed verdicts
 RT Juries

Verification (Arms control)
USE Inspection (Arms control)

Vertical restrictions (Antitrust law)
USE Resale price maintenance
Territorial arrangements
(Antitrust law)

Vertical takeoff aircraft
UF VTOL aircraft
BT Ground effect machines
Short takeoff aircraft

Very large crude carriers
USE Supertankers

Vessels (Ships)
USE Ships

Veterans
UF Atomic veterans
Soldiers
NT Black veterans
Veterans and social security
Veterans in Congress
Vietnam veterans
Women veterans
RT Retired military personnel
Soldiers' homes
Veterans' benefits

Veterans and social security
BT Social security
Veterans

Veterans as Members of Congress
USE Veterans in Congress

Veterans' benefits
[Use for writings about general
discussions concerning several kinds
of benefits.]

NT Military pensions
Veterans' bonuses
Veterans' disability compensation
Veterans' education
Veterans' employment
Veterans' loans
Veterans' medical care
Veterans' pensions
Veterans' rehabilitation
RT Veterans
Veterans' hospitals

Veterans' bonuses
BT Veterans' benefits

Veterans Day
BT Holidays

Veterans' disability compensation
BT Income maintenance programs
Veterans' benefits
RT Veterans' pensions

Veterans' education
BT Education
Veterans' benefits

Veterans' employment
UF Employment of veterans
BT Employment
Veterans' benefits
RT Public service employment

Veterans' homes
USE Soldiers' homes

Veterans' hospitals
UF Health care of veterans
Medical care of veterans
BT Military hospitals
RT Veterans' benefits
Veterans' medical care

Veterans in Congress
[Application of this term is limited
to the U.S.]
UF Congressional veterans (Armed
Forces)
Veterans as Members of Congress
BT Members of Congress
Veterans

Veterans' insurance
USE Government life insurance

Veterans' loans
UF G.I. loans
Loans to veterans
BT Government lending
Veterans' benefits
RT Mortgage loans

Veterans' medical care
UF Health care of veterans
Medical care of veterans

BT Medical care
Veterans' benefits
RT Veterans' hospitals

Veterans' organizations
see also names of organizations, e.g.
Disabled American Veterans
BT Associations, institutions, etc.

Veterans' pensions
BT Pensions
Veterans' benefits
RT Military pensions
Veterans' disability compensation

Veterans' rehabilitation
UF Rehabilitation of veterans
BT Veterans' benefits
RT Vocational rehabilitation

Veterinarians
RT Veterinary medicine

Veterinary medicine
BT Medicine
RT Animal diseases
Livestock
Veterinarians

Veto
NT Item veto
Pocket veto
BT Executive power
RT Congressional veto

Vice Presidential candidates
[Use of this term is restricted to the
U.S.]
see also names of candidates
BT Election candidates
RT Independent candidates
Presidential candidates
Vice Presidents

Vice Presidential term of office
[Use of this term is restricted to the
U.S.]
UF Terms of office
RT Vice Presidents

Vice Presidents
[Use of this term is restricted to the
U.S.]
see also names of Vice Presidents

BT Politicians
 RT Presidential succession
 Presidents
 Vice Presidential candidates
 Vice Presidential term of office

Victim compensation
 USE Compensation for victims of crime

Victimless crimes
 USE Crimes without victims

Victims
 NT Nuclear weapons testing victims
 Victims of crimes

Victims of crimes
 UF Crime victims
 NT Crimes against the elderly
 Crimes against women
 Victims of terrorism
 BT Victims
 RT Compensation for victims of crime
 Crime and criminals
 Rape victim services

Victims of nuclear weapons testing
 USE Nuclear weapons testing victims

Victims of terrorism
 UF Terrorism victims
 BT Victims of crimes
 RT Terrorism

Video display terminals
 UF CRTs
 Terminals (Computers)
 VDTs
 Visual display terminals
 BT Computer terminals

Video games
 UF Computer games
 Electronic games
 BT Toys

Video phone
 USE Video telephone

Video tape recording
 NT Video tapes in courtroom proceedings
 BT Magnetic recorders and recording
 RT Home video systems

Television broadcasting

Video tapes in courtroom proceedings

UF Cameras in the courtroom
 BT Conduct of court proceedings
 Evidence (Law)
 Video tape recording
 RT Court reporting

Video telephone

UF Picture telephone
 Video phone
 BT Data transmission systems
 Telephone
 Television

Videoconferencing
 USE Teleconferencing

Videoprograms
 [Use as a form subdivision under topical indexing terms for materials presented on videotape, e.g. Congressional oversight--Videoprograms]

Videotex systems

UF Viewdata systems
 BT Data transmission systems

Vietnam veterans

BT Veterans
 RT Post-traumatic stress disorder
 Vietnamese Conflict

Vietnamese
 BT Asians

Vietnamese Conflict

BT War
 RT Vietnam veterans

Viewdata systems
 USE Videotex systems

Vinyl chloride
 RT Polyvinyl chloride

Violence

UF Political violence
 NT Assassination
 Family violence
 Prison violence
 Racial violence
 Revolutions

Riots
 School violence
 Terrorism
 Violence in mass media
 Violence in sports
 RT Crime and criminals
 Violence research
 War

Violence in mass media

NT Violence in television
 BT Mass media
 Violence
 RT Crime and the press

Violence in prisons
 USE Prison violence

Violence in sports

UF Sports violence
 BT Violence
 RT Sports
 Sports injuries

Violence in television

UF Television violence
 BT Violence in mass media
 RT Television

Violence in the family
 USE Family violence

Violence research

BT Research
 RT Violence

Virus diseases

NT Common cold
 Hepatitis
 Herpes
 Influenza
 Measles
 Poliomyelitis
 Rabies
 Rubella
 Smallpox
 Yellow fever
 BT Communicable diseases
 RT Virus research

Virus research

BT Medical research
 RT Virus diseases

Visas

RT Admission of nonimmigrants
 Passports
 Right to travel

Vision care

USE Eye care

Vision disorders

UF Color blindness
 Visual impairments
 NT Blindness
 BT Eye diseases

Visual arts

USE Art

Visual display terminals

USE Video display terminals

Visual impairments

USE Vision disorders

Vital statistics

UF Birth rate
 Death rate
 Demography
 Mortality
 BT Statistics
 RT Death and dying
 Human fertility
 Infant mortality
 Medical statistics
 Population statistics
 War casualties

Vitamin B-17

USE Laetrile

Vitamin C

UF Ascorbic acid
 BT Vitamins

Vitamin deficiency

USE Deficiency diseases
 Vitamins

Vitamins

UF Riboflavin
 Thiamine
 Vitamin deficiency
 NT Vitamin C
 RT Deficiency diseases
 Nutrition

Vivisection

USE Protection of animals

VLCC

USE Supertankers

VLSI circuits

USE Integrated circuits

Vocational education

[Use for writings on instruction within the education system (usually at secondary levels) to equip individuals for industrial, commercial or other occupations.]

BT Education
 RT Agricultural education
 Career education
 Employee training
 Federal aid to vocational education
 Manpower policy
 Manpower training programs
 Occupational retraining
 Professional education
 Proprietary schools
 Technical education
 Vocational guidance
 Vocational rehabilitation

Vocational guidance

UF Career planning
 Careers
 Occupational planning
 RT Career education
 Counseling
 Job hunting
 Occupations
 Professions
 Vocational education
 Vocational rehabilitation
 Youth employment

Vocational rehabilitation

[Use for services to preserve, restore, or develop the ability of disabled persons to engage in gainful employment.]

BT Rehabilitation
 RT Employment of the handicapped
 Employment of the physically handicapped
 Veterans' rehabilitation

Vocational education

Vocational guidance

Voiceprints

BT Identification devices
 RT Criminal justice information
 Identification of criminals

Voir dire

USE Jury selection

Volcanoes

BT Mountains
 RT Geology
 Seismology

Voluntarism

USE Volunteer workers

Voluntary action

USE Volunteer workers

Voluntary health insurance

USE Health insurance

Voluntary hospitals

USE Nonprofit hospitals

Volunteer action

USE Volunteer workers

Volunteer army

USE Volunteer forces

Volunteer forces

UF Volunteer army
 BT Armed forces
 RT Compulsory military service
 Recruiting and enlistment

Volunteer government employees

USE Volunteer workers in government

Volunteer teachers

USE Volunteer workers in education

Volunteer workers

UF Voluntarism
 Voluntary action
 Volunteer action
 NT Volunteer workers in education
 Volunteer workers in government
 Volunteer workers in law enforcement

Volunteer workers in politics
 Volunteer workers in recreation
 Volunteer workers in social service
 RT Associations, institutions, etc.
 Charities
 Citizen participation
 National service

Volunteer workers in administrative agencies
 USE Volunteer workers in government

Volunteer workers in corrections
 BT Volunteer workers in social service
 RT Corrections
 Rehabilitation of criminals

Volunteer workers in education
 UF School volunteers
 Volunteer teachers
 BT Volunteer workers
 RT Paraprofessional school personnel

Volunteer workers in government
 UF Volunteer government employees
 Volunteer workers in administrative agencies
 BT Volunteer workers
 RT Government employees

Volunteer workers in law enforcement
 BT Volunteer workers
 RT Citizen participation in crime prevention
 Law enforcement

Volunteer workers in politics
 BT Political participation
 Volunteer workers

Volunteer workers in recreation
 UF Recreation volunteers
 BT Volunteer workers
 RT Recreation

Volunteer workers in social service
 NT Volunteer workers in corrections
 BT Social workers
 Volunteer workers
 RT Paraprofessionals in social service

Voter behavior
 USE Voting
 see also references under that term

Voter participation
 USE Voting
 also references under Voting

Voter registration
 UF Permanent registration
 Registration of voters
 RT Election administration
 Election law
 Poll tax

Voting
 UF Polls
 Suffrage
 Voter behavior
 Voter participation
 NT Absentee voting
 Black voting
 Catholic voting
 Compulsory voting
 Jewish voting
 Legislative voting
 Minority voting
 Soldier voting
 Stockholders' voting
 Student voting
 Suburban voting
 Voting of the elderly
 Voting of the handicapped
 Women's voting
 BT Practical politics
 RT Decision making
 Elections
 Party affiliation
 Political representation
 Youth in politics

Voting age
 BT Age (Law)
 RT Elections

Voting in Congress
 USE Congressional voting

Voting machines
 RT Ballots
 Elections

Voting of the elderly
 BT Aged in politics

Voting

Voting of the handicapped
 BT Handicapped
 Voting

Voting requirements
 USE Election law
 see also references under that term

VTOL aircraft
 USE Vertical takeoff aircraft

Wage controls
 BT Wage-price policy
 RT Wages

Wage deductions
 USE Payroll deductions

Wage garnishment
 USE Garnishment

Wage-price policy
 UF Incomes policy
 Price-wage policy
 NT Wage controls
 BT Economic policy
 Price regulation
 RT Inflation

Wage restitution
 [Use for writings regarding action taken by a grievance committee, arbitrator, or through legal channels which results in back pay being paid to an employee who has been laid off or discharged. It may or may not be accompanied by reinstatement to a former job.]
 UF Back pay
 BT Wages

Wage subsidies
 USE Employment subsidies

Wage surveys
 [Use for works on the methods and techniques employed, and reports of individual surveys. In the latter case, an additional entry is made under the term Wages, geographically subdivided, e.g. Wages--U.S.]
 BT Surveys

RT Wages

Wages

UF Compensation
Premium pay
NT Agricultural wages
Dismissal wage
Minimum wages
Salaries
Wage restitution
see also subdivision Wages under
subject terms for classes of
laborers and workers, e.g. Blue
collar workers--U.S.--Wages
BT Earnings
Income
Labor costs
RT Cost of living
Cost of living adjustments
Equal pay for equal work
Fringe benefits
Labor contracts
Overtime
Payroll deductions
Prices
Profit sharing
Wage controls
Wage surveys

Walkouts

USE Wildcat strikes

Walnuts

USE Nuts

War

UF Fighting
NT Air warfare
American Revolution
Antisubmarine warfare
Arab-Israeli conflict
Biological warfare
Chemical warfare
Civil war
Civil War--U.S.
Cost of war
Declaration of war
Desert warfare
Falkland Islands War, 1982
Guerrilla warfare
Iran-Iraq War
Jungle warfare
Korean War, 1950-1953
Land mine warfare

Limited war
Nuclear warfare
Persian Gulf War
Psychological warfare
Space warfare
Submarine warfare
Unconventional warfare
Vietnamese Conflict
Winter warfare
World War I
World War II
RT Aggression
Armed forces
Armistices
Civil defense
Just war doctrine
Militarism
Military intervention
Military occupation
Military policy
Military science
Neutral trade with belligerents
Peace
Prisoners of war
Reparations
Trading with the enemy
Truces
Violence
War casualties

War and emergency legislation

UF Emergency legislation
National emergency legislation
BT Legislation
War and emergency powers

War and emergency powers

UF Emergency powers
War powers
NT War and emergency legislation
BT Congressional powers
Executive power
RT Declaration of war
Delegation of powers
Martial law
President as Commander-in-Chief

War and religion

UF Religion and war
RT Conscientious objectors
Just war doctrine
Nonviolence
Pacifism

War and students
USE Students and war

War casualties

UF Battle casualties
Casualties
Combat casualties
NT Missing in action
BT Death and dying
RT Vital statistics
War

War claims
USE Claims

War contracts
USE Defense contracts

War crime trials

BT Trials
RT War crimes

War crimes

UF War criminals
BT Crime and criminals
Crimes against humanity
RT Genocide
Hostages
War crime trials

War criminals
USE War crimes

War games

[Use for discussions of simulations,
by whatever means, of military
operations involving two or more
opposing forces, using rules, data,
and procedures designed to depict
actual or assumed real life
situations.]
BT Military maneuvers
Simulation methods

War powers
USE War and emergency powers

War prisoners
USE Prisoners of war

War protests

UF Antiwar protests
BT Public demonstrations
RT Peace movements

War relief

BT International relief

War reporting

USE Military journalism

War risk insurance

BT Life insurance

Warranties

UF Guarantees
 RT Insurance law
 Liability (Law)
 Products liability

Warrants (Law)

UF Search warrants
 Writs
 RT Exclusionary rule (Evidence)
 Searches and seizures

Warsaw Pact countries

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide other topical indexing terms.]

UF Soviet bloc
 BT Communist countries

Warships

UF Naval ships
 NT Aircraft carriers
 Ammunition ships
 Amphibious ships
 Battleships
 Cruisers
 Destroyers
 Escort ships
 Frigates
 Guided missile ships
 Highspeed transport ships
 Mine warfare ships
 Noncombatant naval ships
 Nuclear warships
 Patrol ships
 Transports
 see also names of individual warships
 BT Ships
 Weapons systems
 RT Navies
 Sea power
 Submarines

Waste as fuel

USE Refuse as fuel

Waste disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.

UF Sewage disposal in rivers, lakes, etc.
 BT Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sewage disposal
 Water pollution

Waste disposal in the ground

UF Burial of wastes in the ground
 Underground disposal of wastes
 Underground waste disposal
 NT Radioactive waste disposal in the ground
 Waste disposal sites
 BT Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sewage disposal
 RT Underground storage

Waste disposal in the ocean

UF Ocean disposal of wastes
 Ocean dumping
 Sewage disposal in the ocean
 NT Radioactive waste disposal in the ocean
 BT Marine pollution
 Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sewage disposal

Waste disposal sites

NT Landfills
 BT Waste disposal in the ground
 RT Refuse and refuse disposal

Waste heat recovery

USE Heat recovery

Waste in government spending

UF Government waste
 BT Government spending

Waste incineration

USE Incineration

Waste management

USE Pollution control
 Recycling of waste products
 Refuse and refuse disposal
 Sewage disposal

Waste minimization**USE Waste reduction****Waste products**

[Use for writings on chemical, pharmaceutical, coal, food processing, petroleum processing, pulp and paper, textile, tannery, and radioactive waste.]

UF By-products
 Industrial wastes
 Salvage (Waste, etc.)
 NT Hazardous wastes
 Radioactive wastes
 Scrap metals
 RT Pollution
 Radioactive waste disposal
 Reactor fuel reprocessing
 Recycling of waste products
 Refuse and refuse disposal
 Substitute products

Waste products as fuel

USE Refuse as fuel

Waste reduction

UF Minimization of waste
 Reduction of waste
 Waste minimization
 RT Recycling of waste products
 Refuse and refuse disposal

Waste water

BT Water
 RT Irrigation
 Mine water
 Waste water treatment
 Water pollution
 Water reuse

Waste water reclamation

USE Water reuse

Waste water treatment

RT Sewage treatment
 Sewage treatment plants
 Waste water
 Water treatment plants

Watches

USE Clocks and watches

Water

NT Glaciers
 Groundwater

Lakes
 Ocean
 Potable water
 Rain and rainfall
 Rivers
 Saline waters
 Waste water

see also terms beginning with the
 word Water

RT Hydrology

Water allocation (Policy)

UF Water distribution (Policy)

Water policy

RT Irrigation

Navigation

Riparian rights

Water resources development

Water reuse

Water rights

Water supply

Wildlife conservation

Water biology

USE Aquatic biology

Water bloom

USE Eutrophication

Water charges

USE Water rates

Water chlorination

USE Water purification

Water conservation

UF Conservation of water

NT Water reuse

BT Conservation of natural resources

RT Stream conservation

Water districts

Water supply

Watershed management

Water conservation districts

USE Water districts

Water consumption

[Use for writings on the quantities of
 water used. For writings on the
 various uses of water, use Water use.]

RT Water supply

Water use

Water contamination

USE Water pollution

Water demand

USE Water supply

Water use

Water distribution (Policy)

USE Water allocation (Policy)

Water districts

UF Water conservation districts

BT Special districts

RT Water conservation

Water farming

USE Hydroponics

Water fluoridation

UF Fluoridation of water

RT Preventive medicine

Water in mines

USE Mine water

Water law and legislation

NT Fishery law and legislation

Irrigation laws

see also topics in the field of water

law with the subdivision Law and

legislation or State laws, e.g.

Water pollution--U.S.--Law and

legislation; Water pollution

control--Iowa--State laws

RT Riparian rights

Water rights

Water loss

USE Evaporation

Water policy

USE Water allocation (Policy)

Water resources development

Water pollution

UF Stream pollution

Water contamination

NT Detergent pollution of rivers,
 lakes, etc.

Marine pollution

Oil pollution of rivers, harbors,
 etc.

Oil pollution of the sea

Radioactive pollution of water

Thermal pollution of rivers,
 lakes, etc.

Waste disposal in rivers, lakes,
 etc.

BT Pollution

RT Agricultural pollution

Eutrophication

Freshwater resources conservation

Industrial pollution

Liability for water pollution

damages

Mine wastes

Mine water

Sewage disposal

Sewage treatment

Transboundary pollution

Waste water

Water pollution control

Water pollution measurement

Water quality

Water pollution control

[Includes physical control such as
 drainage, aeration, and filtration,
 and chemical control such as activated
 sludge, and oxidation lagoons.]

UF Water quality management

BT Pollution control

RT Coastal zone management

Federal aid to water pollution

control

Sewage disposal

Water pollution

Water quality

Water treatment plants

Water pollution measurement

UF Water quality measurement

BT Environmental monitoring

Pollution measurement

RT Water pollution

Water quality

Water power

NT Hydroelectric power

Tidal power

BT Alternative energy sources

Power resources

RT Dams

Ocean thermal energy conversion

Rivers

Water resources development

Water prices

USE Water rates

Water purification

- UF Chlorination of water
- Purification of water
- Water chlorination
- Water quality management
- RT Potable water
- Public health
- Saline water conversion
- Water reuse
- Water supply
- Water supply engineering
- Water treatment plants

Water purification plants
USE Water treatment plants

Water quality

- UF Quality of water
- RT Water pollution
- Water pollution control
- Water pollution measurement
- Water supply

Water quality management
USE Water pollution control

Water purification
Water reuse

Water quality measurement
USE Water pollution measurement

Water rates

- UF Water charges
- Water prices
- BT Public utility rates
- RT Water supply

Water reclamation
USE Water reuse

Water resources development

- UF Water policy
- NT Arkansas River Project
- Central Valley Reclamation
- Project (California)
- Colorado River development
- Columbia River development
- Federal aid to water resources
- development
- Missouri River development
- Potomac Basin development
- Tennessee Valley development

- BT Natural resources
- RT Energy development
- Inland water transportation
- Interbasin transfers
- Multipurpose projects
- Water allocation (Policy)
- Water power
- Water supply

Water reuse

- UF Reclamation of water
- Reuse of water
- Salvage (Waste, etc.)
- Waste water reclamation
- Water quality management
- Water reclamation
- BT Water conservation
- RT Potable water
- Recycling of waste products
- Sewage treatment
- Waste water
- Water allocation (Policy)
- Water purification
- Water use

Water rights

- NT Federal-state water rights
- conflicts
- Indian water rights
- RT Groundwater
- Irrigation laws
- Riparian rights
- Rivers
- Water allocation (Policy)
- Water law and legislation

Water rights of Indians
USE Indian water rights

Water storage

- BT Storage
- RT Dams
- Reservoirs
- Water supply

Water supply

- UF Water demand
- NT Interbasin transfers
- BT Natural resources
- RT Dams
- Droughts
- Groundwater
- Potable water
- Public utilities

Reservoirs
Sanitary engineering
Water allocation (Policy)
Water conservation
Water consumption
Water purification
Water quality
Water rates
Water resources development
Water storage
Water use
Watershed management

Water supply engineering

- BT Civil engineering
- Hydraulic engineering
- RT Water purification
- Water treatment plants

Water transfer

USE Interbasin transfers

Water transportation

USE Coastwise shipping
Inland water transportation
Marine transportation

Water treatment plants

- UF Water purification plants
- RT Saline water conversion
- Sanitary engineering
- Waste water treatment
- Water pollution control
- Water purification
- Water supply engineering

Water use

[Use for works dealing with the uses to which water is put, e.g., agricultural, industrial, recreational, etc. For works dealing with the quantities used, use Water consumption.]

- UF Use of water
- Utilization of water
- Water demand
- Water utilization
- RT Water consumption
- Water reuse
- Water supply

Water utilization
USE Water use

Waterfronts

UF Riverfronts
RT Harbors

Watergate affair

BT Corruption in politics
Misconduct in office
RT Campaign funds
Nixon Administration
Political ethics

Watershed development

USE Watershed management

Watershed management

UF Watershed development
Watershed protection
BT Management
RT Flood control
Interbasin transfers
Soil conservation
Water conservation
Water supply
Watersheds

Watershed protection

USE Watershed management

Watersheds

UF Drainage basins
River basins
NT Small watersheds
RT Drainage
Rivers
Watershed management

Waterways

[Use for general works on canals, lakes, rivers, straits, etc., as highways of transportation and commerce. For works limited to inland waterways, use Inland water transportation. For works on waterways closely following a coastline, improved or constructed to connect points on the same coast, use Intracoastal waterways.]

UF Navigable waters
NT Canals
Intracoastal waterways
Lakes
Rivers
Straits

see also names of rivers, canals,

etc., e.g. Mississippi River, Panama Canal, and Dardanelles
RT Inland water transportation

Waterweeds

USE Aquatic weeds

Wealth

UF Distribution of wealth
NT Property
RT Billionaires
Capital
Income
Millionaires
Money
Poverty
Saving and investment

Wealth tax

UF Taxation of wealth
NT Gift tax
Inheritance tax
Property tax
BT Taxation

Weapons

UF Arms
NT Firearms
Food as a weapon
Military weapons
Nonlethal weapons
RT Ammunition

Weapons exports

USE Arms sales

Weapons sales

USE Arms sales

Weapons systems

NT Ballistic missiles
Binary weapons
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Guided missiles
Military aircraft
Ordnance
Rockets (Ordnance)
Warships
BT Military weapons
RT Arms control impact statements
Strategic forces
Systems engineering

Weapons transfers**USE Arms sales**

Military assistance

Weather

UF Winds
RT Climate
Meteorology
Rain and rainfall
Storms
Weather control
Weather forecasting

Weather control

UF Cloud seeding
Weather modification
RT Droughts
Meteorology
Weather

Weather forecasting

BT Future
Geophysical prediction
RT Astronautics in meteorology
Meteorology
Weather

Weather modification

USE Weather control

Weather research

USE Meteorological research

Weather satellites

USE Meteorological satellites

Weatherization assistance program

USE Residential energy conservation

Webb-Pomerene associations

USE Export trading companies

Weed control

UF Weed eradication
NT Aquatic weed control
BT Pest control
RT Herbicides
Weeds

Weed eradication

USE Weed control

Weed killers

USE Herbicides

Weeds

- NT Aquatic weeds
- BT Agricultural pests
- Plants
- RT Weed control

Weight reducing

- USE Obesity

Weightlessness

- RT Space medicine

Weights and measures

- UF Measures
- RT Metric system
- Standards

Welfare

- USE Charities
- Public welfare

Welfare fraud

- BT Fraud
- RT Public welfare

Welfare recipients

- BT Poor
- RT Public welfare

Welfare state

- UF Government planning
- National planning
- State planning
- RT Economic policy
- Public welfare
- Social policy

West (U.S.)

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises that part of the United States situated west of the Mississippi River.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- Western states
- NT Great Plains
- Mountain States
- Northwestern States
- Pacific States (U.S.)
- Southwest (U.S.)
- West North Central States

West Indians

- NT Jamaicans

West North Central States

[This term is to be used only as a geographic descriptor and may not be subdivided. It may, however, be used to subdivide topical indexing terms. The area comprises the region between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains, i.e. the states of Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas.]

- UF Regions of the United States
- BT North Central States
- West (U.S.)

Western states

- USE West (U.S.)

Wetland conservation

- NT Estuarine area conservation
- BT Conservation of natural resources
- Nature conservation
- RT Land use
- Wetlands
- Wildlife conservation

Wetland ecology

- BT Ecology
- RT Wetlands

Wetlands

- UF Coastal marshes
- Marshes
- Mud flats
- Swamps
- Tidal marshes
- BT Aquatic resources
- Coastal zone
- RT Drainage
- Wetland conservation
- Wetland ecology

Whales

- BT Marine mammals
- RT Whaling

Whaling

- RT Fisheries
- Whales

Wheat

- BT Grain

Wheat trade

- BT Grain trade

Wheeling (Electric power)

- USE Electric power transmission

Whips in Congress

- USE House leadership
- Senate leadership

Whistle blowing

[Use for writings on the practice of calling public attention to waste, mismanagement or corruption in government, industry, the military, etc.]

- UF Blowing the whistle
- RT Corporate corruption
- Corruption in politics
- Information leaking
- Public interest

White collar crime

- NT Computer crimes
- Corporate corruption
- Embezzlement
- BT Crime and criminals
- RT Bribery
- Civil RICO actions
- Employee theft
- Fraud
- Postal crimes
- Tax evasion

White collar workers

- UF Clerical employees
- Office workers
- see also classes of white collar workers, e.g. Executives, Teachers, etc.
- BT Labor

White House (Washington, D.C.)

- BT Presidential residences
- Public buildings

White House conferences

- BT Conferences
- RT Presidential commissions

White House fellows

- USE Government internships

Wholesale price indexes

[Use for works on the construction of wholesale price indexes as well as the indexes themselves. In the latter case, an additional entry is made under the term Prices with geographic subdivision.]

- BT Price indexes
- RT Wholesale trade

Wholesale trade

- BT Business
- RT Marketing
- Price policy
- Retail trade
- Wholesale price indexes

Wholistic medicine

- USE Holistic medicine

Widowers

- BT Men
- RT Displaced homemakers
- Remarriage
- Single men
- Single-parent families

Widows

- BT Women
- RT Displaced homemakers
- Married women
- Remarriage
- Single-parent families
- Single women

Widows' pensions

- USE Survivors' benefits

Wife abuse

- UF Abused wives
- Battered wives
- Wife beating
- NT Marital rape
- BT Crimes against women
- Family violence
- RT Women's shelters

Wife beating

- USE Wife abuse

Wild and scenic rivers

- USE Wild rivers

Wild rivers

- UF Scenic rivers
- Wild and scenic rivers
- BT Natural areas
- Rivers
- RT Wilderness areas

Wildcat strikes

- UF Illegal strikes
- Unauthorized strikes
- Walkouts
- BT Strikes

Wilderness areas

- BT Natural areas
- RT National forests
- National monuments
- National parks
- Wild rivers
- Wildlife conservation

Wilderness survival

- UF Outdoor survival
- RT Camping
- Outdoor recreation

Wildlife

[Use for writings on wild plants and animals.]

- NT Bears
- Coyotes
- Wolves
- BT Animals

Wildlife and oil spills

- USE Oil spills and wildlife

Wildlife conservation

[Use for works on the wise utilization and protection of wildlife as a matter of public policy. For works on methods of bringing wildlife to desired levels, use Wildlife management.]

- UF Conservation of wildlife
- Preservation of wildlife
- Protection of wildlife
- Wildlife protection
- NT Migratory bird conservation
- Plant conservation
- BT Conservation of natural resources
- Nature conservation
- Protection of animals
- RT Endangered species

Fish kills

- Forestry law and legislation
- Game laws
- Marine mammal protection
- Marine resources conservation
- National parks
- Oil spills and wildlife
- Water allocation (Policy)
- Wetland conservation
- Wilderness areas
- Wildlife management
- Wildlife refuges

Wildlife management

[Use for writings on bringing wildlife populations to desired levels. For writings on the wise utilization and protection of wildlife, as a matter of public policy, use Wildlife conservation.]

- UF Game management
- NT Fishery management
- BT Management
- RT Wildlife conservation

Wildlife protection

- USE Wildlife conservation

Wildlife refuges

- UF National wildlife refuges
- BT Natural areas
- RT Wildlife conservation

Wills

- UF Bequests
- Heirs
- Inheritance
- RT Probate law and practice

Wind energy

- USE Wind power

Wind erosion

- UF Erosion
- RT Soil erosion

Wind power

- UF Wind energy
- Wind turbines
- BT Alternative energy sources
- Power resources
- RT Sailing ships

Wind shear

RT Aviation safety

Wind turbines
USE Wind power

Windfall profits tax
USE Excess profits tax

Winds
USE Storms
Weather

Wine
BT Alcoholic beverages

Winter sports facilities
BT Sports facilities

Winter warfare
BT War

Wire services
USE Press organizations

Wiretapping
BT Electronic surveillance
RT Eavesdropping
Evidence (Law)
Right of privacy

Witchcraft
RT Occultism
Superstition

Withholding tax
UF Payroll withholding taxes
Tax withholding
NT Social security taxes
BT Payroll deductions
Personal income tax
RT Tax administration

Witnesses
UF Eyewitnesses
Testimony
NT Child witnesses
Congressional witnesses
Expert witnesses
RT Evidence (Law)
Examination of witnesses
Perjury
Self-incrimination
Subpoena

Wives
USE Married women

Wives of politicians
USE Politicians' families
Women in public life

Wives of presidents
USE Presidential families

Wolves
BT Mammals
Wildlife
RT Endangered animals
Predator control

Women
UF Females
NT Black women
Lesbians
Married women
Minority women
Mothers
Older women
Poor women
Pregnant women
Single women
Widows
see also terms beginning with the
word Women, e.g. Women and
religion, Women executives, Women
in business, etc.; also terms
beginning with the word Women's,
e.g. Women's employment
BT Humans
RT Crimes against women
Decade of Women, 1976-1985
Feminists
International Women's Year, 1975
Legal status of women
Rights of women
Sex discrimination against women

Women and alcohol
USE Alcohol and women

Women and drugs
USE Drugs and women

Women and religion
UF Religion and women
NT Women clergy
BT Religion

Women architects
BT Architects
Women professionals

Women athletes
BT Athletes
RT Sex discrimination in sports

Women clergy
UF Ordination of women
Women ministers
Women priests
BT Clergy
Women and religion
Women professionals

Women criminals
UF Female offenders
Women offenders
NT Women prisoners
BT Crime and criminals

Women educators
UF Women in education
Women professors
Women teachers
BT Teachers
Women professionals

Women engineers
BT Engineers
Women professionals

Women executives
UF Women in management
Women managers
BT Executives
Women professionals

Women homosexuals
USE Lesbians

Women in business
NT Women in the mass media industry
BT Business
RT Women's employment

Women in education
USE Women educators

Women in labor unions
BT Labor unions
RT Women's employment

Women in management
USE Women executives

Women in mass media
[Use for works discussing the portrayal of women in mass media. For works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in mass media, use Women in the mass media industry.]

BT Mass media
Minorities in mass media

Women in medicine
NT Women physicians
BT Minorities in medicine
RT Medicine
Sex discrimination in medicine

Women in politics
NT Women legislators
Women mayors
Women's voting
BT Political participation
Practical politics
Women in public life

Women in poverty
USE Poor women

Women in public life
UF Wives of politicians
NT Women in politics
RT Politicians' families

Women in the armed forces
USE Women soldiers

Women in the civil service
BT Civil service system
RT Women professionals
Women's employment

Women in the mass media industry
[Use for works discussing all aspects of women's involvement in mass media. For works discussing the portrayal of women in the mass media, use Women in mass media.]
NT Women journalists
BT Mass media
Minorities in the mass media industry
Women in business

Women journalists
BT Reporters and reporting
Women in the mass media industry
Women professionals

Women judges
BT Judges
Women professionals
RT Women lawyers

Women lawyers
BT Lawyers
Women professionals
RT Women judges

Women legislators
UF Congresswomen
BT Legislators
Women in politics
Women professionals

Women managers
USE Women executives

Women mayors
BT Mayors
Women in politics

Women ministers
USE Women clergy

Women offenders
USE Women criminals

Women physicians
BT Physicians
Women in medicine
Women professionals

Women police officers
USE Policewomen

Women priests
USE Women clergy

Women prisoners
BT Prisoners
Women criminals

Women professionals
NT Women architects
Women clergy
Women educators
Women engineers

Women executives
Women journalists
Women judges
Women lawyers
Women legislators
Women physicians
Women scientists
BT Professions
RT Women in the civil service

Women professors
USE Women educators

Women sales personnel
BT Sales personnel

Women scientists
BT Scientists
Women professionals

Women soldiers
UF Women in the armed forces
BT Military personnel
RT Women veterans

Women studies
USE Women's studies

Women teachers
USE Women educators

Women veterans
BT Veterans
RT Women soldiers

Women victims of crime
USE Crimes against women

Women workers
USE Women's employment

Women's education
BT Education

Women's employment
[Use for writings on the status of women in the labor force, their aptitudes, bargaining position, legal protection, and equality of opportunity and compensation. Use also for personnel aspects of the employment of women.]
UF Employment of women
Women workers

BT Employment
 RT Labor supply
 Maternity leave
 Part-time employment
 Pay equity
 Sex discrimination in employment
 Women in business
 Women in labor unions
 Women in the civil service
 Women's networks
 Working mothers

Women's health services

UF Health services
 Health services for women
 NT Maternal health services
 BT Medical care
 RT Gynecology
 Public health

Women's legal assistance
 USE Legal assistance to women

Women's liberation movement
 USE Women's movement

Women's movement

UF Feminist movement
 Women's liberation movement
 BT Social movements
 RT Legal status of women
 Rights of women
 Sex role

Women's networks

[Use for discussions of networks which serve as sources of job referrals, career advancement, and personal advice for women.]

BT Social networks
 Women's organizations
 RT Women's employment

Women's organizations

NT Girl Scouts
 Women's networks
 BT Associations, institutions, etc.

Women's rights
 USE Rights of women

Women's shelters

UF Battered women's shelters
 BT Emergency housing

RT Wife abuse

Women's studies

UF Feminist studies
 Women studies

Women's voting

UF Female voters
 Gender gap
 BT Voting
 Women in politics

Wood

UF Timber
 BT Building materials
 Forest products
 RT Lumber trade
 Trees

Wood as fuel
 USE Fuelwood

Wood fuel
 USE Fuelwood

Wool

BT Fibers
 RT Sheep
 Wool trade

Wool trade

RT Wool

Word processing

RT Office automation
 Office management

Work and training programs
 USE Manpower training programs
 Public assistance programs

Work ethic

BT Ethics
 RT Employee morale
 Labor

Work hazards
 USE Occupational health and safety

Work motivation
 USE Employee motivation

Work release of prisoners

BT Community-based corrections

Rehabilitation of criminals

Work schedules
 USE Hours of labor

Work sharing
 USE Job sharing

Work shift schedules
 USE Shift systems

Work stress
 USE Job stress

Workers
 USE Labor

Workers' compensation

[Use for writings on government programs which may provide cash benefits, medical care, or both in cases of occupational accidents and disabilities.]

UF Workmen's compensation
 BT Compensation (Law)

Employee benefit plans
 RT Disability evaluation
 Disability insurance
 Disability retirement
 Employers' liability
 Industrial accidents
 Occupational health and safety
 Social security
 Survivors' benefits

Workers' health
 USE Occupational diseases
 Occupational health and safety

Workers' participation in management
 USE Employees' representation in management

Workers' safety
 USE Occupational health and safety

Working couples
 USE Dual-career families

Working hours
 USE Hours of labor

Working mothers

UF Employed mothers

Mothers' employment
 BT Mothers
 RT Heads of households
 Latchkey children
 Maternity leave
 Women's employment

 Workmen's compensation
 USE Workers' compensation

 Works councils
 USE Employees' representation in
 management

 World federation
 USE International organization

 World fishery management
 USE International fishery management

 World government
 USE International organization

 World health
 [Use for works discussing health from
 a global perspective, including
 worldwide patterns of health and
 disease and measures taken to improve
 and safeguard the health status of the
 world's inhabitants.]
 UF International health
 BT Public health

 World language
 USE Universal language

 World news
 USE Foreign news

 World organization
 USE International organization

 World politics
 USE International relations

 World trade
 USE International trade

 World War I
 BT War

 World War II
 BT War
 RT Jewish holocaust (1939-1945)

World's fairs
 USE Exhibitions

 Wounds
 UF Injuries
 RT Head injuries
 Surgery

 Wrestling
 USE Athletics

 Writers
 USE Authors and authorship

 Writing as a profession
 USE Authors and authorship

 Writs
 USE Habeas corpus
 Injunctions
 Subpoena
 Warrants (Law)

 Wrongful birth
 [Use for writings on actions resulting
 from failures in human sterilization,
 abortion or pregnancy testing, or
 failures to test for or diagnose
 potential or actual fetal
 abnormalities.]
 UF Wrongful life
 RT Malpractice

 Wrongful death
 BT Homicide
 Torts

 Wrongful life
 USE Wrongful birth

 X-rays
 BT Electromagnetic waves
 RT Electricity
 Medical tests
 Radiotherapy

 Yard waste
 BT Refuse and refuse disposal
 RT Compost

 Year round schools
 BT Schools

Yellow fever
 BT Fever
 Virus diseases

Yellow rain
 USE Chemical warfare

Youth
 UF Adolescents
 Minors
 Teen-agers
 NT Black youth
 Dropouts
 Minority youth
 Runaway children
 Youth as consumers
 BT Age
 RT Children
 Legal assistance to juveniles
 Mental health services for youth
 Teenage pregnancy

Youth and alcohol
 USE Alcohol and youth

Youth and drugs
 USE Drugs and youth

Youth and narcotics
 USE Drugs and youth

Youth and smoking
 USE Smoking and youth

Youth as consumers
 UF Teen-age consumers
 Youth market
 BT Consumers
 Youth

Youth centers
 USE Recreation centers

Youth employment
 UF Teenage employment
 BT Age and employment
 RT Apprenticeship
 Child labor
 Labor supply
 Student employment
 Summer employment
 Vocational guidance

Youth gangs

USE Gangs

Youth in politics

[Use for writings dealing with both individual and organized political activities of young people.]

- UF Politics and young people
- NT Student political activities
- BT Political participation
- Practical politics
- RT Voting

Youth market

USE Youth as consumers

Youth programs

USE Youth services

Youth services

- UF Youth programs
- RT Child welfare
- Federal aid to youth services
- Social work

Youthful offenders

USE Juvenile delinquents

Yugoslavs

- BT Europeans

Zero-base budgeting

- UF Zero budgeting
- RT Budgets
- Sunset legislation

Zero budgeting

USE Zero-base budgeting

Zero tillage

USE No-tillage

Zinc

- BT Metals

Zionism

- RT Jews

Zip code

- RT Postal service

Zoning and zoning law

- UF Controls on land use
- Land use controls
- NT Exclusionary zoning

Flood plain zoning

- RT Auto restricted zones
- Building laws
- Development rights transfer
- Land banking
- Land subdivision
- Land use
- Planned unit developments
- Solar access rights
- Urban planning

Zoological ecology

- BT Ecology

Zoological gardens

USE Zoos

Zoological research

- NT Entomological research
- BT Biological research
- RT Zoology

Zoology

- NT Animal behavior
- Entomology
- BT Biology
- RT Animals
- Zoological research

Zoos

- UF Zoological gardens
- BT Parks